

RO15.42 L8

Columbia University ³
in the City of New York

THE LIBRARIES



A

Transcript

of the

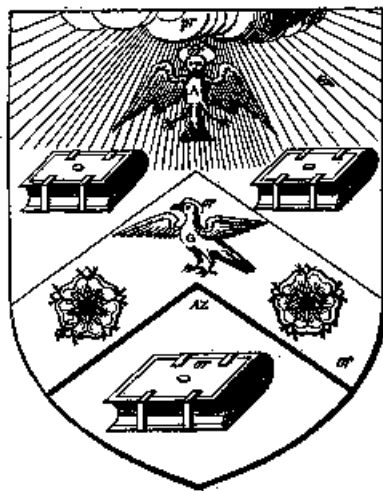
R e g i s t e r s

of the

Company of Stationers of London.

1554—1640 A.D.

Volume III.



A
TRANSCRIPT
OF THE
Registers
OF THE
COMPANY OF STATIONERS OF LONDON;
1554—1640 A.D.

VOLUME III.—TEXT.

{ ENTRIES OF BOOKS TO 11 JULY 1620.
[ENTRIES OF FASEMEN TO 31 DECEMBER 1640.]
{ [SUCCESSION OF MASTER PRINTERS IN LONDON 1586—1636.]

EDITED BY
EDWARD ARBER, ASSOC. KING'S COLL., LONDON, F.S.A.
Editor of *The First printed English New Testament, the English Reprints, and
The first Three English Books on America.*

This Copy is the property of
THE LIBRARY OF COLUMBIA COLLEGE.

PRIVATELY PRINTED
LONDON:
1 JULY 1876.

A
TRANSCRIPT OF THE REGISTERS
OF THE
COMPANY OF STATIONERS OF LONDON.
1554—1640 A.D.
VOLUME III.

This Copy is numbered Seventy seven. C. Orbor.

TO
THE PRESENT
Master, Wardens, and Assistants
OF THE
WORSHIPFUL COMPANY
OF THE
STATIONERS
OF
LONDON,
THIS
TRANSCRIPT
IS
RESPECTFULLY INSCRIBED.

A TRANSCRIPT OF THE REGISTERS
OF THE
COMPANY OF STATIONERS OF LONDON,
BETWEEN 1554—1640 A.D.

Only Two Hundred and Thirty Copies in all are printed.
Of these, all surplus copies will be destroyed.

SUBSCRIPTIONS TO 1 JULY 1876.

THIRTY LARGE PAPER *TRANSCRIPTS*, IN ROYAL QUARTO.

- 1 ... THE COMPANY OF STATIONERS OF LONDON, *London.*
- 2 HENRY HUTH, Esq., *Prince's Gate, London.*
- 3 THE BRITISH MUSEUM LIBRARY, *London.*
- 4 THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY, *Oxford.*
- 5 ... HORACE HOWARD FURNESS, Esq., *Philadelphia, U. S. A.*
- 6 ... THE RT HON. EARL SPENCER, K.G., *Althorp, Northamptonshire.*
- 7 FREDERICK W. COSENS, Esq., *Queen's Gate West, London.*
- 8 THE LIBRARY OF THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES, *Burlington House, London.*
- 9 RICHARD JOHNSON, Esq., *Fallowfield, Manchester.*
- 10 JAMES LENOX, Esq., *New York, U. S. A.*
- 11 ... HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF DEVONSHIRE, *Devonshire House, London.*
- 12 ... HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF CLEVELAND, *St James' Square, London.*
- 13 ... MRS JOHN CARTER BROWN, *Providence, Rhode Island, U. S. A.*
- 14 ASTOR LIBRARY, *New York, U. S. A.*
- 30 THE EDITOR'S COPY.

TWO HUNDRED SMALL PAPER *TRANSCRIPTS*, IN DEMY QUARTO.

- 31 ... THE LIBRARY OF TRINITY COLLEGE, *Cambridge.*
- 32 ... THE LIBRARY OF SION COLLEGE, *London.*
- 33 SAMUEL TIMMINS, Esq., *Elvetham Lodge, Birmingham.*
- 34 ... THE LIBRARY OF ST PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, *London.*
- 35 ... J. HENRY B. N. ARBER, Esq., *Exchequer and Audit Department, London.*
- 36 PROF. FREDERICK J. CHILD, *Harvard College, Cambridge, U. S. A.*

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

- 37 FREDERICK J. FURNIVALL, Esq., M.A., Director of the *Early English Text and Chaucer and New Shakespeares Societies, St George's Square, London.*
- 38 CHARLES R. RIVINGTON, Esq., Clerk of the Company of Stationers of London, *Penchurch Buildings, London.*
- 39 THE BIRMINGHAM FREE LIBRARIES—REFERENCE DEPARTMENT, *Ratcliff Place, Birmingham.*
- 40 THE LIVERPOOL FREE LIBRARY, *William Brown Street, Liverpool.*
- 41 ... THE LIBRARY OF EXETER COLLEGE, *Oxford.*
- 42 F. NEWELL ABBEY, Esq., *Upper George Street, London.*
- 43 ... THE RT HON. LORD COLERIDGE, Chief Justice of Common Pleas, *London.*
- 44 JOHN SUTHERLAND, Esq., M.D., Army Sanitary Commissioner, *War Office, London.*
- 45 PETER REDPATH, Esq., *Montreal.*
- 46 THE BIRMINGHAM LIBRARY, *Union Street, Birmingham.*
- 47 THE BRITISH MUSEUM LIBRARY, *London (Second Copy).*
- 48 EDMUND W. ASHBEY, Esq., *Mornington Crescent, London.*
- 49 HENRY MORLEY, Esq., Professor of English Literature, *University College, London.*
- 50 REV. E. HAYES PLUMPTRE, D.D., Professor of Divinity, *King's College, London; and Vicar of Bickley.*
- 51 HENRY O. COXE, Esq., M.A., Bodley's Librarian, *Oxford.*
- 52 THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE, *Cambridge.*
- 53 THE CORPORATION LIBRARY, *Guildhall, London.*
- 54 THE OFFICIAL LIBRARY OF THE ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY, *Lambeth Palace, London.*
- 55 REV. E. PAXTON HOOD, *Hillmarton Road, London.*
- 56 THE OFFICIAL LIBRARY OF THE BISHOP OF LONDON, *Fulham Palace, London.*
- 57 SIR CHARLES LESHAM, BART., *Lampport Hall, Northamptonshire.*
- 58 ... THE LIBRARY OF HARVARD COLLEGE, *Cambridge, U. S. A.*
- 59 THE PUBLIC LIBRARY, *Boston, U. S. A.*
- 60 ARTHUR W. EDIS, Esq., M.D., *Wimpole Street, London.*
- 61 W. DALTON HEPWORTH, Esq., *Coventry and London.*
- 62 HENRY PYNE, Esq., Assistant Tithe Commissioner, *St James' Square, London.*
- 63 THE LIBRARY OF THE ATHENÆUM CLUB, *London.*
- 64 THE LIBRARY OF THE SOUTH KENSINGTON MUSEUM, *London.*
- 65 ... THE LIBRARY OF BRASENORSE COLLEGE, *Oxford.*
- 66 DONALD O. L. MCKAY, Esq., B.A., *Admiralty Office, London.*
- 67 ... THE LIBRARY OF KING'S COLLEGE, *London.*
- 68 HENRY STEVENS, Esq., F.S.A., &c., *Trafalgar Square, London.*
- 69 THE BOSTON ATHENÆUM LIBRARY, *Boston, U. S. A.*
- 70 THE PEABODY INSTITUTE, *Baltimore, U. S. A.*
- 71 THE LIBRARY OF THE IMPERIAL COURT OF AUSTRIA, *Vienna.*
- 72 JOHN COURBOUX, Esq., Assoc. King's Coll., *London, St James' Palace, London.*
- 73 HENRY LARKINS, Esq., *London and Westminster Bank, London.*
- 74 ... REV. T. FAULKNER LEE, D.D., Vicar of *Thorndon, Eye, Suffolk.*
- 75 THE MERCANTILE LIBRARY, *Philadelphia, U. S. A.*
- 76 CHETHAM'S LIBRARY, *Manchester.*
- 77 ... THE LIBRARY OF COLUMBIA COLLEGE, *New York, U. S. A.*
- 78 CHARLES BRIDGER, Esq., Hon. Mem. Soc. of Ant. of Newcastle, *Regent Square, London.*
- 79 CHARLES CHILDS, Esq., *Bungay, Suffolk.*
- 80 JOHN LEIGH, Esq., *Whalley Range, near Manchester.*
- 81 ... THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, *Washington, U. S. A.*

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

- 82 THE LONDON LIBRARY, *St James' Square, London.*
 83 J. ORCHARD PHILLIPPS, Esq., F.R.S., *Tregunter Road, London.*
 84 DR WILLIAMS' LIBRARY, *Grafton Street East, London.*
 85 REV. HENRY M. DEXTER, D.D., *Boston, U. S. A.*
 86 WALTER C. RENSHAW, Esq., LL.M., &c., *Lincoln's Inn, London.*
 87 EDWARD G. ALLEN, Esq., *Tavistock Row, London.*
 88 THE LIBRARY OF THE ROYAL DUBLIN SOCIETY, *Dublin.*
 89 THE LIBRARY OF THE SOCIETY OF WRITERS TO H. M. SIGNET, *Edinburgh.*
 90 THE MOST HON. THE MARQUIS OF SALISBURY, *Arlington Street, London.*
 91 ... HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF MANCHESTER, *Kimbolton Castle, St Neots.*
 92 JAMES JENKINS, M.D., C.B., Deputy Inspector-General of Hospitals and Fleets, *Plymouth.*
 93 THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF GLASGOW, *Glasgow.*
 94 THE ROYAL LIBRARY, *Berlin.*
 95 WILLIAM G. MEDLICOTT, Esq., *Longmeadow, Massachusetts, U. S. A.*
 96 THE LIBRARY OF THE COLLEGE OF ARMS, *Queen Victoria Street, London.*
 97 THE LIBRARY OF THE HON. SOCIETY OF KING'S INNS, *Dublin.*
 98 THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF SAINT ANDREWS, *Saint Andrews.*
 99 J. PAYNE COLLIER, Esq., F.S.A., *Maidenhead.*
 100 REV. SAMUEL PEABSON, M.A., *Liverpool.*
 101 REV. ALEXANDER B. GROSART, *Blackburn.*
 102 ... THE LIBRARY OF YALE COLLEGE, *New Haven, Connecticut, U. S. A.*
 103 THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF VICTORIA, *Melbourne.*
 104 THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH, *Edinburgh.*
 105 ... THE LIBRARY OF CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE, *Oxford.*
 106 ... F. DE MUSSENDEN LEATHES, Esq., *Tavistock Place, London.*
 107 HENRY BRADSHAW, Esq., M.A., Librarian to the University of Cambridge, *King's College, Cambridge.*
 108 JOHN KERSEAW, Esq., *Willesden Lane, London.*
 109 BRINSLEY NICHOLSON, Esq., M.D., *Red Hill.*
 110 THE PUBLIC LIBRARY, *Hamburg.*
 111 H. HUCKS GIBBS, Esq., *Regent's Park, London.*
 112 THE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY, *New Bedford, Massachusetts, U. S. A.*
 113 FAIRMAN ROGERS, Esq., *Philadelphia, U. S. A.*
 114 ... THE LIBRARY OF TRINITY COLLEGE, *Dublin.*
 115 JOHN MORRIS, Esq., *Park Street, London.*
 116 THE BRISTOL MUSEUM AND LIBRARY SOCIETY, *Bristol.*
 117 WILLIAM H. BLISS, Esq., B.C.L., *Oxford.*
 118 CHARLES J. SEEWART, Esq., *King William Street, London.*
 119 THE LIBRARY OF THE IMPERIAL UNIVERSITY OF MOSCOW, *Moscow.*
 120 THE LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, *Brooklyn, U. S. A.*
 121 J. ORCHARD PHILLIPPS, Esq., F.R.S., *Tregunter Road, London.* (Second Copy.)
 122 ... THE LIBRARY OF OWENS COLLEGE, *Manchester.*
 123 THE PATENT OFFICE LIBRARY, *Chancery Lane, London.*
 124 JOHN THRELWALL, Esq., *Bath.*
 125 THOMAS CHORLTON, Esq., *Manchester.*
 126 JOHN H. CHAMBERLAIN, Esq., *Birmingham.*
 127 CHARLES WALTON, Esq., *East Acton, Middlesex.*
 128 RICHARD WOOD, Esq., *Whalley Range, Manchester.*
 129 W. HARRY BYLANDS, Esq., *Thehall, Cheshire.*
 130 THE LIBRARY OF THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA, *Philadelphia, U. S. A.*
 131 THE BLACKBURN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY AND MUSEUM, *Blackburn.*

THE CONTENTS OF THIS THIRD VOLUME.



	PAGE
Short Title	i
Title	iii
Registration Page	iv
Inscription	v
List of Subscribers	vi—viii
The Contents of this Volume	9—10
<i>INTRODUCTION</i>	11—23
A Provisional List of London Printers and Publishers during the period of this Volume	29—30
<i>Corrigenda et Addenda</i>	31—32

Register C

[Many particulars between 15 July 1595—2 July 1605 will be found in Volume II., for references see p. 4 of that Volume.]

40th Year	(15 July 1595—8 July 1596)	F. Coldock.	{ I. Binge. T. Dawson.
Book Entries, 45—66.	[Freemen, II., 716—718.]		
41st Year	(8 July 1596—8 July 1597)	J. Harrison.	{ T. Stirrop. T. Dawson.
Book Entries, 67—87.	[Freemen, II., 717—718.] Misc., 86.		
21 April 1597.	Minute of the Court of Aldermen appointing a Committee to consider the petition of the Bookbinders		49
42nd Year	(9 July 1597—7 6 July 1598)	G. Gawood.	{ T. Stirrop. T. Man.
Book Entries, 88—120.	[Freemen, II., 719—721.]		
6 Oct. 1597.	The report of the Committee of Aldermen to the Lord Mayor concerning the Bookbinders		40—42
43rd Year	(7 July 1598— July 1599)	R. Newbery.	{ I. Binge. W. Fensby.
Book Entries, 121—146.	[Freemen, II., 722—723.]		
11 Sept. 1598.	The names, presented by the printers, of those who had up to this time set up printing contrary to the Star Chamber decree of 23rd June 1596		695
1 June 1599.	Books ordered to be burnt, or forbidden to be printed or published by Archbishop WARRERT and Bishop BANCROFT		677
4 June 1599.	The books burnt at Stationers' Hall in consequence of this Order		678
44th Year	(July 1599—2 July 1600)	G. Gawood.	{ T. Man. J. Windet.
Book Entries, 147—166.	[Freemen, II., 724—726.] Misc., 694.		
45th Year	(3 July 1600— July 1601)	G. Bishop.	{ T. Dawson. E. White.
Book Entries, 167—187.	[Freemen, II., 727—729.] Misc., 694.		
46th Year	(July 1601—5 July 1602)	R. Newbery.	{ R. Barker. G. Stanton.
Book Entries, 188—211.	[Freemen, II., 730—733.] Misc., 694, 695.		
47th Year	(6 July 1602—5 July 1603)	G. Bishop.	{ T. Man. S. Waterson.
Book Entries, 212, 26, 27, 212—240.	[Freemen, II., 734—735.] Misc., 694, 695.		
48th Year	(6 July 1603— July 1604)	I. Binge. G. Bishop.	{ T. Dawson. H. Hooper.
Book Entries, 241—267.	[Freemen, II., 735—737.] Misc., 694, 695, 698.		
20 Oct. 1603.	Grant of JAMES I. to the Stationers' Company of <i>Printers, Paullers, Almanacks and Prognostications</i> for ever		42—44
	[Surrendered, and a larger grant made on 8 March 1616, see pp. 679—682.]		
49th Year	(July 1604—2 July 1605)	T. Man.	{ J. Norton. W. Leake.
Book Entries, 268—294.	[Freemen, II., 738—739.] Misc., 694, 695, 698.		
50th Year	(3 July 1605—30 June 1606)	R. Barker.	{ J. Norton. S. Field.
Book Entries, 295—325.	Freemen, 623.		

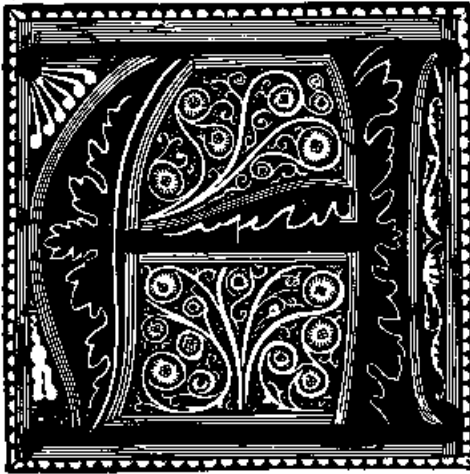
THE CONTENTS OF THIS THIRD VOLUME.

51st Year	(1 July 1606—7 July 1607)	R. Barker. { E. White. W. Leake.
Book Entries, 826—856.	Freemen, 683. Misc., 694.	
52nd Year	(8 July 1607— July 1608)	J. Norton. { G. Seaton. J. Standish.
Book Entries, 356—384.	Freemen, 683. Misc., 694.	
53rd Year	(July 1608— July 1609)	G. Bishop. { H. Hooper. H. Lownes.
Book Entries, 335—415.	Freemen, 683. Misc., 694, 695.	
54th Year	(July 1609—3 July 1610)	T. Dawson. { S. Waterson. J. Standish.
Book Entries, 416—439.	Freemen, 683. Misc., 694, 695.	
55th Year	(4 July 1610— July 1611)	T. Man. { W. Leake. T. Adams.
Book Entries, 440—461.	Freemen, 683. Misc., 694, 695.	
56th Year	(July 1611— July 1612)	J. Norton. { R. Field. H. Lownes.
Book Entries, 462—490.	Freemen, 683. Misc., 694, 695.	
57th Year	(July 1612— July 1613)	J. Norton. { H. Hooper. B. Norton. { J. Harrison, jun.
Book Entries, 491—529.	Freemen, 683—684. Misc., 694, 695.	
58th Year	(July 1613—1 July 1614)	B. Norton. { R. Field. R. Cockold.
Book Entries, 530—549.	Freemen, 684. Misc., 696.	
59th Year	(2 July 1614— July 1615)	T. Man. { W. Leake. T. Adams.
Book Entries, 55, 550—569.	Freemen, 684. Misc., 38, 696.	
3 May 1615.	List of Master Printers and the number of presses they are to have	699
60th Year	(July 1615—17 July 1616)	T. Dawson. { H. Lownes. G. Swinhowe.
Book Entries, 570—592.	Freemen, 684. Misc., 696.	
8 March 1616.	The Enlarged Grant of JAMES I. to the Stationers' Company	673—683
61st Year	(18 July 1616— July 1617)	T. Man. { T. Adams. H. Lownes.
Book Entries, 593—611.	Freemen, 684. Misc., 681, 696.	
14 July 1617.	GERVASE MARKHAM's promise not to write any more books on <i>Cuttie deo</i> .	679
62nd Year	(July 1617—7 July 1618)	E. Waterson. { H. Lownes, sen. G. Swinhowe.
Book Entries, 612—629, 679.	Freemen, 684. Misc., 679, 696.	
63rd Year	(8 July 1618—9 July 1619)	W. Leake. { T. Adams. A. Ghmya.
Book Entries, 630—652.	Freemen, 684—685. Misc., 696.	
64th Year	(10 July 1619—11 July 1620)	R. Field. { G. Swinhowe. J. Jaggard.
Book Entries, 653—676.	Freemen, 685. Misc., 696.	
21 July 1620—31 Dec. 1640.	A list of all Stationers taking up their freedom	685—686
[? 1620.]	John Bill's representation of the History of Doctor FULKE's <i>Answer to the Rhenish Testament</i>	39—40
23 Jan. 1621.	Archbishop ABBOT's license to John Dawson to be a Master Printer	682
16 Nov. 1624.	Archbishop ABBOT's license to Miles Fisher to be a Master Printer	682
22 Oct. 1601—29 Oct. 1629.	Representatives of the Company at the Lord Mayor's annual feast	685, 690, 691
5 May 1604—6 May 1631.	The Balances of the Benter's annual Accounts	694, 692, 693
—		
Sir JOHN LAMBE's <i>Collections and Notes about London Printers</i> :		
8 Oct. 1634.	A note of the Master Printers now living, distinguishing the licensed from the unlicensed	709
[Autumn of 1635.]	The name of such as keep printing houses [in London]	701
[Autumn of 1635.]	The names of the Master Printers of the City of London as they have succeeded each other in trad[e] and place	702—708
[Spring of 1636.]	The names of the Master Printers [of London] and their Partners	704
[1636.]	Notes as to the former practice of licensing books	690



INTRODUCTION.

I.



ALL our preconceptions to the contrary notwithstanding, the Press in England in the reign of Queen ELIZABETH was probably the freest in Europe; as free indeed as the political situation at that time would admit of.

The long administration of Lord BURGHLEY, who was ever on the side of light and moderation, welcomed rather than feared all honest discussion of grievances or exposure of abuses in print: and not a few treatises on matters of State have thus come down to us. Cases like that of JOHN STUBBS—who, with WILLIAM PAGE, for the fervently

loyal protest against the ANJOU marriage in his *Discovery of a Gaping Gulf* in August 1579, subsequently had their right hands cut off by the executioner—were of very rare occurrence; and were quite contrary to the general spirit and tenor of the Queen's government.

INTRODUCTION.

The Clergy used the press so largely for the diffusion of theological science and the inculcation of practical divinity as to win from Lord BACON the following remarkable testimony; which is the more memorable as occurring in a Survey rather of the defects of the different branches of knowledge than of their sufficiency:

In this part touching the exposition of the Scriptures, I can report noe deficiency; but by way of remembrance this I will adde, In perusing Bookes of Diuinitie, I finde many Bookes of controuersies, and many of common places and treatises, a masse of positie Diuinitie, as it is made an Arte: a number of Sermons and Lectures, and many prolix commentaries vpon the Scriptures with harmonies and concordances: but that forme of writing in Diuinitie, which in my Iudgement is of all others most rich and precious; is positie Diuinitie collected vpon particular Texts of Scripture in briefe obseruations, not dilated into common places: not chasing after controuersies, not reduced into Methode of Art, a thing abounding in Sermons, which will vanish, but defectiue in Bookes which will remaine, and a thing wherein this age excelleth. For I am perswaded, and I may speake it, with an *Absit invidia verbo*, and no waies in derogation of Antiquitie but as in a good emulation betweene the vine and the oliue, That if the choise, and best of those obseruations vpon Texts of Scriptures which haue bene made dispersedly in Sermons within this your Maiesties Ilands of *Brittanie* by the space of these fortie yeares and more (leauing out the largenesse of exhortations and applications thereupon) had bene set downe in a continuance, it had bene the best worke in Diuinitie, which had bene written since the Apostles times.—*Of the proficiencie and aduancement of Learning, diuine and humane.* Bk II. pp. 115-6. Ed. 1605.

The celebrated Doctor WILKINS, Bishop of CHESTER, in quoting this testimony in his *Ecclesiastes, &c.*, first published in 1646, states, referring to printed books,

'Tis the common opinion, That amongst all such kinds of Works [*i. e. in all European languages at that time*], our *English* Sermons and Treatises are most elaborate and useful.—p. 82. 6th Ed. 1679.

In fact, the only hostility then to printed Protestant thought proceeded from the lording hierarchy, the Archbishops and Bishops, their attendant officials and dependent *entourage*: who—for the period of this *Transcript*—must be regarded as perfectly distinct from the general body of the Clergy whom they often largely oppressed; and still more so from that of the laity. These chief priests (not a few of them personally worthy men, like LANCELOT ANDREWES, JOSEPH HALL and others), the creatures of royal favour, the manufacturers and most strenuous supporters of the doctrines of the Divine Right of kings bishops and tithes against the human opinion and growing influence of numbers; were the men who arrested the full Reformation of the English church, then largely desired both by clergy and laity: and thereby created that singular ecclesiastical product 'Anglicanism,' which though it became in its subsequent latitudinarianism and its recognized variant interpretations of precise rubrics and articles, the most tolerant form of a State church that has ever existed, was designed by these founders as a kind of Protestant papacy in which one universal Pope was to be supplanted by ecclesiastical oligarchs. More than this, these courtly lordlings all but changed the theology of the English church. We can now only with great difficulty realize

INTRODUCTION.

the unbounded authority that the judgment of CALVIN exercised over the faith of most Protestants of his own and the next generation : yet LAUD managed to establish the Arminian school of theology within the Established Church, within twenty years after it had been condemned at the Protestant Synod of Dort. Lastly, they innovated in public worship by turning back to the symbolism of the Romish faith. To LAUD are we especially indebted for our modern ritualism. We are merely adducing these things to show the vested power, the energy to use it, and the purpose of these Overseers ; who subservient enough to the sovereign were in many instances, though on different accounts, a growing offence and affront to the nation.

Now to this ever active hierarchy, by virtue of the old Papal ecclesiastical system which still remained, there came in their capacity as Ordinaries or Ecclesiastical Judges the oversight of the press in their several dioceses.

In addition to this, Queen ELIZABETH, under the authority of 1 *Eliz. c. 1. § 8.*—which vested all hitherto independent ecclesiastical jurisdiction from henceforward in the Crown alone—established the ‘Court of High Commission,’ better known from the *camera stellata* at Westminster in which it sate as the ‘Court of the Star Chamber,’ ‘to visite,’ so runs the Act, ‘refourme redres order correcte and amende all such Erroures Heresies Scismes Abuses Offences Contemptes and Enormitees whatsoever, whiche by any maner Spirituall or Ecclesiasticall Power Auctoritee or Jurisdiccon can or maye lawfully bee reformed ordered redressed corrected restrained or amended, to the Pleasure of Almightye GOD th[e]ncrease of Vertue and the Conservacon of the Peace and Unitie of this Realm.’ *Statutes, IV., 352. Ed. 1819.*

With the general literature, however, the Elizabethan Bishops interfered but little. Some of them, like the admirable Archbishop PARKER, largely promoted learned works of all kinds. The episcopal raid on Satires and the controversial works of GABRIEL HARVEY and TOM NASH on the 1st June 1599 at *p. 677* was a solitary act of vigour ; and apparently from the fresh entries of the condemned works at *pp. 466, 533, and 581*, of only transient force.

But books on ‘Ecclesiastical Discipline,’ however temperately or moderately written, touched the very apple of their eye : and being already armed with judicial powers, not excluding the oath *ex officio*, they often triumphantly vindicated the soundness of their own views by the imprisonment of their opponents. Though it is true that the number of actual judicial murders that can fairly be laid to the charge of the Bishops is not large ; they harassed in a minor degree all church-reformers, and came swiftly down on all their printed productions : so that the majority of tracts advocating ecclesiastical reform up to the Long Parliament were anonymously, that is to say secretly printed.

This episcopal pressure on the national mind—always moderated as far as might be by the lay members of the Privy Council—varied much with the personal character of the Primate for the time being. Under MATHEW PARKER (1559—1575) and EDMUND GRINDAL (1576—1583) it was on the whole as mild as could be reasonably expected ; but JOHN WHITGIFT (1583

INTRODUCTION.

—1604) originated a supervision of printed books which his successor RICHARD BANCROFT (1604—1610) rendered rigid, but which was moderated under GEORGE ABBOT (1611—1633) to be intensified by WILLIAM LAUD (1633—1645) and his coadjutors, as the memorable Star Chamber sentence on PRYNNE, BASWICK, and BURTON is an everlasting witness, until the nation's cup of oppression was filled to overflowing: and then LAUD, his fellow Bishops, High Commission, and all were swept away; never more in this fashion to forbid to Englishmen the free expression of their utmost thought in books.

There are three VALUES in a book.

The MATERIAL or Instrument of it; as the paper, print, binding, &c., with the security of its sale: regarded as property in an article of Commerce.

The IDEAS which animate it, or the INFORMATION that it affords: for the sake of which alone its material frame exists.

The MORAL POWER of those Ideas or that Information in the genesis of a Public Opinion, as they appeal to the mind and conscience of man.

So far as we can see, there was no motive for any recognized authority in ELIZABETH'S reign to destroy the Moral Power of books, except the hierarchy—that *imperium in imperio*—in respect to Protestant works on church reform or to Romanist works generally.

II.



WITH the present volume, the Literature passes from under the sway of the Tudors to that of the Stuarts. The essential spirit of the government changed for the worse. Under ELIZABETH its solicitude was for the *common wealth* or *weal publique*; words familiar enough in the writings of that time, by which was understood not only the good of the prince but also that of the peers and the people. The drift of the Stuart rule was the personal exaltation of the king above both peers and people alike.

Nothing more strangely illustrates this than the following 'Secret of Empire,' advocated even by such a man as Lord BACON in or before 1612, in his essay 'Of Counsel,' namely, 'How Kings are to make vse of their Council of State':

That first they ought to referre matters to them, which is the first begetting or impregnation; but when they are elaborate, moulded, and shaped in the wombe of their Counsell and grow ripe, and ready to brought fourth; that then they suffer not their Counsel to go through with the resolution and direction, as if it depended vpon them; but to take the matter back into their own hand, and make it appeare to the world, that the decrees and final directions (which because they come forth with prudence, and power, are resembled to *Pallas* armed) proceeded from themselues: and not onely from their authority, but (the more to adde reputation to themselues) from their heade and deuce.

INTRODUCTION.

It was the steady endeavour of the Stuart Kings to become in England what Louis XIV. afterwards became in France, the personal embodiment of the State: so that everything should depend upon their personal will.

Naturally therefore the avowed productions of the printing press came under a more and more stringent supervision as a part of the policy of the government; which undoubtedly exercised a much more powerful internal control after the accession of the Stuarts to the English crown than previously.

One point in this policy was the concentration of the printing patents into fewer hands, chiefly those of the Stationers' Company and of the King's Printers. The Company (in an undated paper attributed to the 17th October 1623) thus state how they, by their patent of 29 October 1603, which is reprinted at pp. 42—44, came into the enjoyment of the monopolies formerly possessed by John Day and Richard Day his son for *Primers, &c.*, and by James Roberts and Richard Watkins for *Almanacks*:

And the peticoners having compounded with the former Patentees (the which composicon together with a stocke raised by them, cost them great sommes of money.) It then pleased his Maiestie by his letters Patents vnder the great seale to grante the same vnto them for the generall good of the whole Companie. . . .

The peticoners haue euer since the granting of the said Letters patents yearelie distributed and by an Ordinance in that behalfe made, are to distribute 200^{li} per *Annum* for euer, among the poore of the said Companie, in respect of the said Grante

State Papers, Dom. James I., Vol. 153, fol. 70.

Another point was a more stringent censorship. This may perhaps be the reason why the entries in this and the next volume are so much fuller, more precise, and almost always include the names of the two Sponsors; the licensing clergyman and a warden of the Company, or the two wardens by themselves. Under the first two Stuarts, plays were licensed for publication by the Master of the Revels, *i. e.* Sir GEORGE BUCKE (or his deputy Master SEGAR) and his successor Sir HENRY HERBERT.

No fresh Star Chamber decree was thought necessary for the half century succeeding 1586: but Archbishop LAUD appointed about 1634 Sir JOHN LAMBE Dean of the Arches, Sir NATHANIEL BRENT, and Doctor DUCK 'Commissioners concerning the Printers of London'; in consequence of which those printers were perpetually in hot water until the meeting of the Long Parliament.

Any one who would rightly appreciate the result of this general policy of State after an unchecked duration of some years, will find in W. HUNTLEY'S secretly printed *Breviate of the Prelates' intollerable Usurpations upon the King's Prerogative and Subjects' Liberties* 1637. Edition 3. a clear description of many of the causes, touching both clergy and laity, of what Lord CLARENDON pleases to call 'the Great Rebellion,' but which was the most righteous uprising of a nation against systematic tyranny ever known, and can now be referred to with truth as the 'law-abiding Revolution.'

So that under the early Stuarts down to the end of the period of this *Transcript*, the Press was under *surveillance*; being watched with increasing jealousy as well by the government as by the hierarchy.

III.



UCH being the general political and ecclesiastical movements of the time as affecting free expression of thought, let us consider the origin and growth of Protestant book licensing.

It will be found in English history that most of the stretches of the royal prerogative had for their origin some provisional measure issued to meet some special emergency, and which in its original use was amply justified by the immediate necessity of the case. The trick of tyranny was to raise these exceptional provisions into a general law.

We have seen at I. xxxviii that the Protestant episcopal control of the English press was based on the 51st of Queen ELIZABETH's *Injunctions* of 1559 which was never intended as a perpetual justification of so vital a jurisdiction; for the production and the moral power of books far outgrew any conception that could at that time have been formed respecting them.

So that when Sir JOHN LAMBE was making his researches in 1634—1636 as to all positive enactments respecting the control of the press, he could find nothing earlier than this 51st *Injunction*, see *p.* 690. He evidently searched these very *Registers* together with other records of the Stationers' Company, in the hope of finding some further justification of the policy of repression with which he was charged: yet this is his testimony—

from 19^o *Elizabeth*[a]e [*i. e.* 1576—1577] till the Starrechamber Decree [23rd June 1586] 28^o *Elizabeth*[æ]: many were licensed by ye master and Wardens, some few by ye master Alone, and some by the ArchBishop [of CANTERBURY] and more by the Bishop of LONDON / The like was in ye former parte of ye Quene ELIZABETHS time /

He then noted the following testimony of Felix Kingston who was translated from the Grocers' to this Company on the 25th June 1597; and who therefore was probably born before 1570:

master kingston ye now master Sayth yat before ye Decree the master and wardens licensed all, And that when they had any Divinity booke of muche importance they would take ye advise of some 2 or 3 ministers of this towne [*i. e.* of London].

The wording of the entries of books in Volume I. shows this to be true. It runs *Recevyd of . . . for his lycense for pryntinge.*

The first recorded instance of a book licensed by the Archbishop of CANTERBURY is JOHN STOW's *brief Chronicle* in 1564-5 at I. 272: and this *Transcript* is itself a witness of the increasing stringency of the censorship.

It must also be borne in mind that in ELIZABETH's reign the monopoly of an entire class of books was given to one patentee: (as of *law books* to Richard Tottle, *Psalters*, &c. to John Day, *primers* to William Seres, *almanacks* to James Roberts and Richard Watkins, &c.) which were so given him on the faith of his general accuracy, probity, and trustworthiness; and consequently were licensed in advance. Under JAMES, partly in the way we have indicated and partly by a general consent whereby the Company inherited or purchased the rights and stock of not a few of its members on their decease, nearly all these monopolies came to the Stationers' Company, originating their various

INTRODUCTION.

'stocks,' as the 'English stock,' the 'Latin stock,' the 'Irish stock,' the 'Law books,' the 'School books,' the 'Prayer books belonging to the English stock,' &c., of which a list on the 5th March 1620 will be found at *pp.* 668—671, and another list of additions on the 22nd June 1631 at *IV.*, 221. It would seem from the list of 128 ballads at *IV.*, 93, that a 'ballad stock' was created about the 14th December 1624. See also *I.*, 595. Only one of these 'stocks' exists at the present time.

To return. The early patentees pretty well absorbed all the most important books, which required no further authority than that of their patents. This is probably the reason why so many of the book titles in Volume *I.* are those of ballads and fugitive pieces: being chiefly the productions of non-patentees.

But as time wore on, fresh printers—whether or not they shared in any of the assignments of these class-patents—came to the front, printing on their own account; and the important books were more evenly spread over the whole trade: and so the occasion arose for a more stringent censorship, but nothing was done until after *WHITGIFT's* elevation to the primacy in 1583.

The first great step in this direction was the Star Chamber decree of the 23rd June 1586, which was undoubtedly promoted, not by the Government, but by the principal Stationers chiefly as a protection for their own literary property as an article of commerce: see *I.*, 518 and 524.

We are indebted to *SIR JOHN LAMBE's* notes for the following information:

30 *Elizabeth*[*æ*]. 30 *Junij* 1588. The Archbishop gave power to Doctor *COSIN* Doctor *STALLARD*. Doctor *WOOD*. master *HARTWELL*[.] Master *GRAVETT*[.] Master *Crowley* master *COTTON* and master *HUTCHINSON*, or any one of them to license bookes to be printed:

Or any 2. of those following master *JUDSON* master *TRIPPE*, master *COLE* and master *DICKENS*. [*See p.* 690.]

This authorization was evidently provisional. The Spanish Armada was daily expected off the English coast and in view of such a tremendous conflict as was then coming on, such an oversight of books was reasonable enough. The danger passed away but the licensing authority remained: and that which had been instituted in respect of papal opponents came conveniently to hand for use against the *MARTIN MARPRELATE* tracts and Separatists in general. So that this is but another instance of the manner of the growth of episcopal power in the name of the royal prerogative.

A list of all the licensers whose names occur in the Text will be given in the next Volume. Many of them, naturally enough, were the primate's chaplains: and some of them lived to become archbishops or bishops themselves.

SIR JOHN LAMBE, who surely had the best opportunity of learning the whole of the facts on this subject, does not quote any further authority for book licensing: and we may presume that—the Separatists, the greatest antagonists of Episcopacy, having been released from prison to be driven out of the country by an Act of Parliament—the arrangements we have described, with the increasing support of the government, satisfied the Primate and the Bishop of *LONDON* as giving them an adequate control of the metropolitan printing presses.

IV.



OW many such presses were there in the age of SHAKESPEARE and JONSON? We are able to tell approximately.

It would seem—unlikely as it might appear to us—that the number of acknowledged *printing houses* in London did not materially increase in the eighty-six years (1554—1640 A.D.) represented by this *Transcript*.

TWENTY-TWO printing houses was the maximum number accepted among the trade itself as sufficient to supply all England with printed books: CHRISTOPHER BARKER in December 1582 states "There are 22. printing howses in London, where .8. or 10. at the most would suffice for all England, yea and Scotland too." I., 144.

We have recorded in this *Transcript*, twenty-three printers with fifty-three presses on 27th May 1583 at I., 248; fourteen printers (besides the Queen's printers and patentees) on 4th June 1599, at p. 678; nineteen printers (besides the King's printers) with thirty-three presses on 9th May 1615, at p. 699; twenty-three printers on 8th October 1634, at p. 700; twenty-two recognized printers in 1635, at p. 701; twenty-one such printers in 1636, at p. 704. Lastly, at pp. 702—703, we have what may be called Sir JOHN LAMBE'S *Genealogy of the London printing houses 1586—1635*; and they only number nineteen, that is, it was only so many that he was constrained to admit as having a recognized title. So that Sir JOHN LAMBE wrote truly when he said at p. 704, 'The number of 22 which the Printers speake of, is not full.'

The number of hand printing presses in these houses would vary somewhat from time to time; but it would seem that during the whole period of this *Transcript* there were CONSTANTLY from FORTY to FIFTY PRESSES at work: and therefore that the annual out-put of printed letter-press could not have varied very much, except when the plague interrupted business of all kinds. For the pressmen had to live, and work of some kind, whether of new editions or reprints, had to be found for them.

V.



HE number of the presses being almost stationary, and the strict weekly search of the printing houses precluding them from the open production of unauthorized books: the presumption would be that the book titles in these *Registers* would roughly average about the same number year by year; whereas this is by no means the case.

We can but reiterate that the primary object of these Book Entries was to account for the fees received in connection therewith; that the *Registers*—most precious as they are to posterity—are practically in their original intention the SUBSIDIARY CASH BOOKS of a London guild; that they were never intended as a record of the entire authorized literature; and

INTRODUCTION.

that had they been so intended there were causes in operation—as the patents for whole classes of works as well as for single books; the books printed in other parts of Great Britain especially at the Universities and at Edinburgh, &c.—which would have precluded the possibility of their ever becoming such a National Index of Printed Literature.

Indeed if the statement of **John Bill** reprinted at *p.* 39 be strictly true, there would seem to have been a further limitation of the principle of registration. For he refers to

ye Registry of ye Stationers hall [*see* II., 510] where this was entred before ye master and wardens of ye Stationers at a Court the^[n] holden as all copies which are bought by Stationers are And this entry in ye hall booke is the comun and strongest assurance yat Stationers haue, for all their copies. which is the greatest parte of their Estates, as if only books owned by Stationers were entered in these *Registers*.

Strange as it may seem, in later times there would appear to have been a still further restriction, though probably only for a time.

In 1673, there was printed in London 'for a Society of Printers' a tract intituled *A Brief Discourse Concerning Printing and Printers*, in which occurs the following passage: in connection with which we may remember the first **CHRISTOPHER BARKER's** account of Booksellers and Printers before 1582, *see* I., 114 :

And thus come Printers to be chous'd (as they call their over-reaching one another) of all the most considerable Copies: for since these disorders, when an ancient Master-Printer died, and his Copies were exposed to sale, few or none of the young ones were of ability to deal for them, nor indeed for any other. So that the Booksellers having engros'd almost all, it is become a question among them, whether a Printer ought to have any Copy or no: or if he have, they (keeping the Register) will hardly enter it; or if they do, they and their accomplices will use all means to disparage it, if not downright counterfeit it. *pp.* 6—7.

Indeed there never seems to have been a period in the first 150 years of this Company's history, when it can be said to have been at rest.

VI.



SINCE the appearance of the last Volume of this publication, we have met with the following still earlier proof of the existence of the 'Craft of the Stationers.'

Among the depositions before the Coroner of London, as to the occasion of the death of **RICHARD HUN**, at the inquest on the 5th and 6th December [1514] 6 *Hen. VIII.* is

The deposition of Thomas Symondes stationer

He saith, the same morning that **HUN** was dead, that within a quarter of an hower after. vii. a clock in the morning, **CHARLES JOSEPH** came before him at his stall and said 'good morow goship **Simondes**,' and the same **Simonds** said 'good morow' to hym againe, and the wife of the same **Simons** was by him, and because of the deadly countenance and hasty goinge of **CHARLES**, the said **Thomas** bad[e] his wife looke whether

INTRODUCTION.

CHARLES goeth, and as she could perceene, CHARLES went into an ale house standing in *Pater noster* row by the Aley le[a]ding vnto ye rode of Northern, or into the Aley whither she could not tell.—J. FOX, *Actes and Monumentes*, &c. p. 393, Ed. March 20 1563 [i. e. 1564].

VII.



It will be noticed that *Register C* consists almost entirely of 'Entrances of Copies.' Both it and *Register D* afford us but little information as to the doings of the Company itself. We may therefore incorporate some jottings of Mr John Nicholls out of the other muniments of the Company for the period of this Volume :

Jan. 28, 1588-9. A precept from the Lord Mayor, requiring the Master, Wardens, and six of the comeliest personages of the Company, to attend him at the Park corner above St. James's, on horseback, in velvet coats, chains of gold, and with staff torches, to wait on the Queen, "for the recreating of her Majesty," in her progress from Chelsea to Whitehall.

The *Chapel* in 1602 was leased to Mr Bishop for 20s. a year; and a room on the South side of the yard, next the *great Warehouse*, towards the street, was (in 1608) allowed to the Clerk, for the Company's business.

In 1606, seven warehouses and other rooms were let out at the annual rent of 10*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

In 1612, an annual sermon, with cakes, wine, and ale for the Company, on Ash-wednesday, was established by the will of Alderman John Nerton.

In 1614, feasting was restrained for six months, by order of the Lord Mayor.

In 1619, the Company was ordered to attend in their stand in due form, on the King going to hear a Sermon in St. Paul's Cathedral.

In 1619, a Precept was issued by the Court of Aldermen, ordering Livery gowns to be decently faced with fur. The number of Livery was then 49.—*Lit. Anec. of the 18th Cent.* iii, 573-4, Ed. 1812.

From the same *Records*; the present Clerk of the Company has most obligingly supplied the List of *all* the Stationers who took up their freedom from the 2nd July 1605, the date at which the List of Freemen at II. 739 terminates, until 31st December 1640: which List we have reprinted at pp. 683—688.

The value of these dates is very great, because we now know the names of *all* those who—from the Incorporation of the Company down to the Long Parliament—could print or publish a book in London and put their name on it: and the dates of their freedoms are the earliest dates when they could thus openly print or publish. For Apprentices were but very rarely allowed to do either.

VIII.



We have not hitherto met with any description of the early usages of the Company comparable to the following one by Mr JOSEPH MOXON, F.R.S.; which though it was written so late as 1683 A.D. undoubtedly embodies many of the earliest customs of this Guild. It occurs in an attempted general Survey of the different handicrafts at that time.

INTRODUCTION.

ANCIENT CUSTOMS USED IN A PRINTING-HOUSE.

Every *Printing-house* is by the Custom of Time out of mind, called a *Chappel*; and all the Workmen that belong to it are *Members of the Chappel*: and the Oldest Freeman is *Father of the Chappel*. I suppose the stile was originally conferred upon it by the courtesie of some great Churchman, or men, (doubtless when *Chappels* were in more veneration than of late years they have been here in *England*) who for the Books of Divinity that proceeded from a *Printing-house*, gave it the Reverend Title of *Chappel*.

There have been formerly Customs and By-Laws made and intended for the well and good Government of the *Chappel*, and for the more Civil and orderly deportment of all its Members while in the *Chappel*; and the Penalty for the breach of any of these Laws and Customs is in Printers Language called a *Solace*.

And the Judges of these *Solaces*, and other Controversies relating to the *Chappel*, or any of its Members, was plurality of Votes in the *Chappel*. It being asserted as a Maxim, *That the Chappel cannot Err*. But when any Controversie is thus decided, it always ends in the good of the *Chappel*.

1. Swearing in the *Chappel*, a *Solace*.
2. Fighting in the *Chappel*, a *Solace*.
3. Abusive Language, or giving the Ly[e] in the *Chappel*. a *Solace*.
4. To be Drunk in the *Chappel*, a *Solace*.
5. For any of the Workmen to leave his Candle burning at Night, a *Solace*.
6. If the *Compositer* let fall his *Composing-stick*, and another take it up, a *Solace*.
7. Three *Letters* and a *Space* to lye vnder the *Composers Case*, a *Solace*.
8. If a *Press-man* let fall his *Ball* or *Balls*, and another take it up, a *Solace*.
9. If a *Press-man* leave his *Blankets* in the *Tympan* at Noon or Night, a *Solace*.

These *Solaces* were to be bought off, for the good of the *Chappel*: Nor were the price of these *Solaces* alike: For some were 12d, 6d, 4d, 2d, 1d, ob. according to the nature and quality of the *Solace*.

But if the Delinquent prov'd Obstinate or Refractory, and would not pay his *Solace* at the Price of the *Chappel*; they *Solac'd* him.

The manner of *Solacing*, thus.

The Workmen take him by force, and lay him on his Belly athwart the *Correcting-stone*, and held him there while another of the Work-men, with a Paper-board, gave him 10 l and a *Purse*, viz. Eleven blows on his Buttocks; which he laid on according to his own mercy. For Tradition tells us, that about 50 years ago one was *Solaced* with so much violence, that he presently Pissed Blood, and shortly after dyed of it.

These nine *Solaces* were all the *Solaces* usually and generally accepted: yet in some particular *Chappels* the *Work-men* did by consent make other *Solaces*, viz.

That it should be a *Solace* for any of the Work-men to mention Joyning their Penny or more apiece to send for Drink.

To mention spending *Chappel-money* till *Saturday* Night, or any other before agreed time.

INTRODUCTION.

To Play at *Quadrats*, or excite any of the *Chappel* to Play at *Quadrats*; either for Money or Drink. This *Solace* is generally Purchas'd by the Master-Printer; as well because it hinders the Workmens work, as because it Batters and spoils the *Quadrats*: For the manner how they Play with them is Thus:

They take five or seven more in *Quadrats* (generally of the *English Body*) and holding their Hand below the Surface of the *Correcting Stone*, shake them in their Hand, and toss them up upon the *Stone*, and then count how many *Nicks* upwards each man throws in three times, or any other number of times agreed on: And he that throws most Wins the Bett of all the rest, and stands out free, till the rest haue try'd who throws fewest *Nicks* upwards in so many throws; for all the rest are free: and he pays the Bett.

For any to Take up a *Sheet*, if he receiv'd *Copy-money*; Or if he receiv'd no *Copy-money*, and did Take up a *Sheet*, and carryed that Sheet or Sheets off the Printing-House till the whole Book was Printed off and Publisht.

Any of the Workmen may purchase a *Solace* for any trivial matter, if the rest of the *Chappel* consent to it. As if any of the Workmen Sing in the *Chappel*; he that is offended at it may, with the *Chappels* Consent purchase a penny or two penny *Solace* for any Workmans singing after the *Solace* is made; Or if a Workman or a Stranger salute a Woman in the *Chappel*, after the making of the *Solace*, it is a *Solace* of such a Value as is agreed on.

The price of all *Solaces* to be purchased is wholly Arbitrary in the *Chappel*. And a Penny *Solace* may perhaps cost the Purchaser Six Pence, Twelve Pence, or more for the Good of the *Chappel*.

Yet sometimes *Solaces* may cost double the Purchase or more. As if some *Compositer* haue (to affront a *Press-man*) put a Wisp of Hay in the *Press-mans* Ball-Racks; If the *Press-man* cannot well brook this affront, he will lay six Pence down on the *Correcting-Stone* to purchase a *Solace* of twelve Pence upon him that did it; and the *Chappel* cannot in Justice refuse to grant it: because it tends to the Good of the *Chappel*: And being granted, it becomes every Members duty to make what discouery he can: because it tends to the farther Good of the *Chappel*: And by this means it seldom happens but the Agressor is found out.

Nor did *Solaces* reach only the Members of the *Chappel*, but also Strangers that came into the *Chappel*, and offered affronts or indignities to the *Chappel*, or any of its Members; the *Chappel* would determine it a *Solace*. Example,

It was a *Solace* for any to come to the *Kings Printing-house* and ask for a Ballad.

For any to come and enquire of a *Compositer*, whether he had News of such a Galley at Sea.

For any to bring a Wisp of Hay, directed to any of the *Press-men*.

And such Strangers were commonly sent by some who knew the Customs of the *Chappel*, and had a mind to put a Trick upon the Stranger.

Other Customs were used in the *Chappel*, which were not *Solaces*, viz.

Every new Workman to pay half a Crown; which is called his *Benvenue*: This *Benvenue* being so constant as Custome is still lockt upon by all Workmen as the undoubted Right of the *Chappel*, and therefore never disputed; yet he who has not paid his *Benvenue* is no Member of the *Chappel*, nor enjoys any benefit of *Chappel-Money*.

[This is evidently the 'benevolence' of I. 36, 37, &c.]

INTRODUCTION.

If a Journey-man Wrought formerly upon the same Printing House, and comes again to Work on it, [he] pays but half a *Bonvenue*.

I told you before that abusive Language or giving the Lye was a *Solace*: But if in discourse, when any of the Workmen affirm anything that is not believed, the *Compositor* knocks with the back corner of his *Composing-stick* against the lower Ledge of his *Lower Case*, and the *Press-man* knocks the Handles of his *Ball-stocks* together: Thereby signifying the discredit they give to his Story.

It is now customary that Journey-men are paid for all Church Holy days that fall not on a *Sunday*, Whether they Work or no: And they are by Contract with the Master Printer paid proportionably for what they undertake to Earn every Working day, be it half a Crown, two shillings, three shillings, four shillings, &c.

It is also customary for all the Journey-men to make every Year new Paper Windows, whether the old will serve again or no; Because that day they make them, the Master Printer gives them a *Way-goose*; that is, he makes them a good Feast, and not only entertains them at his own House, but besides, gives them Money to spend at the Ale-house or Tavern at Night; And to this Feast, they invite the *Correcter*, *Founder*, *Smith*, *Foyner*, and *Inck-maker*, who all of them severally (except the *Correcter* in his own Civility) open their Purse-strings and add their Benevolence (which Workmen account their duty, because they generally chuse these Workmen) to the Master Printers: But from the *Correcter* they expect nothing, because the Master Printer chusing him, the Workman can do him no kindness.

These *Way-goosees*, are always kept about *Bartholomew-tide*. And till the Master-Printer have given this *Way-goose*, the Journey-men do not use to Work by Candle Light.

If a Journey-man marry, he pays half a Crown to the *Chappel*.

When his Wife comes to the *Chappel*, she pays six Pence: and then all the Journey-men joyn their two Pence apiece to Welcome her.

If a Journey-man have a Son born, he pays one Shilling.

If a Daughter born, six Pence.

The *Father* of the *Chappel* drinks first of the *Chappel Drink*, except some other Journey-man have a *Token*; viz. Some agreed piece of Coin or Mettle markt by consent of the *Chappel*: for then producing that *Token*, he Drinks first. This *Token* is always given to him who in the Round should have Drank, had the last *Chappel-drink* held out. Therefore when *Chappel-drink* comes in, they generally say, *Who has the Token?*

Though these Customs are no *Solaces*; yet the *Chappel* Excommunicates the delinquent; and he shall have no benefit of *Chappel-money* till he have paid.

It is also Customary in some Printing-houses that if the *Compositor* or *Press-man* make either the other stand still through the neglect of their contracted Task, that then he who neglected, shall pay him that stands still as much as if he had Wrought.

The *Compositors* are Jocosely call'd *Galley Slaves*: Because allusively they are as it were bound to their *Gallies*.

And the *Press-men* are Jocosely call'd *Horses*: Because of the hard Labour they go through all day long.

An Apprentice when he is Bound pays half a Crown to the *Chappel*, and when he is made Free, another half Crown to the *Chappel*; but is yet no Member of the *Chappel*; And if he continue to Work Journey-work in the same House, he pays another half a Crown, and is then a Member of the *Chappel*.

A *Founding-House* [*i. e.* a type foundry] is also call'd a *Chappel*: But I suppose the Title was originally assum'd by *Founders*, to make a Competition with *Printers*.

INTRODUCTION.

The Customes used in a *Founding-House* are made as near as may be to those of a *Printing-house*: but because the Matter they Work on, and the manner of their Working is different, therefore such different Customes are in Use, as are suitable to their Trade, As

First, To call *Mettle Lead*, a Forfeiture.

Secondly, A Workman to let fall his *Mold*, a Forfeiture.

Thirdly, A Workman to leave his Ladle in the *Mettle Noon or Night*, a Forfeiture.

The Printers of *London*, Masters and Journey-men have every Year a general Feast which since the re-building [*after the Fire of London in 1666*] of *Stationers Hall* is commonly kept there. This Feast is made by four Stewards, *viz.* two Masters and two, Journey-men; which Stewards, with the Collection of half a Crown apiece of every Guest, defray the Charges of the whole Feast; And as they Collect the *Half-Crowns*, they deliver every Guest a Ticket, wherein is specified the Time and Place they are to meet at, and the Church they are to go to: To which Ticket is affixed the Names and Seals of each Steward.

It is commonly kept on or about *May-day*: When, about ten a Clock in the Morning they meet at *Stationers Hall*, and from thence go to some Church thereabouts; Four Whiffers (as Servitures) by two and two walking before with White Staves in their Hands, and Red and Blew Ribbons hung Belt-wise upon their left Shoulders. These go before to make way for the Company. Then walks the Beadle of the Company of *Stationers*, with the Companys Staff in his Hand, and Ribbons as the Whiffers, and after him the Divine (whom the Stewards before ingag'd to Preach them a Sermon) and his Reader. Then the Stewards walk by two and two, with long White Wands in their Hands, and all the rest of the Company follows, till they enter the Church.

Then Divine Service begins, Anthems are Sung, and a Sermon Preached to suit the Solemnity: Which ended, they in the same order walk back again to *Stationers Hall*; where they are immediately entertain'd with the City Weights [*waits*] and other Musick: And as every Guest enters, he delivers his Ticket (which gives him Admittance) to a Person appointed by the Stewards to receive it.

The Master, Wardens and other Grandees of the Company (although perhaps no Printers) are yet commonly invited, and take their Seats at the upper Table, and the rest of the Company where it pleases them best. The Tables being furnish'd with variety of Dishes of the best Cheer: And to make the entertainment more splendid is Usher'd in with Loud Musick. And after Grace is said (commonly by the Minister that Preach'd the Sermon) every one Feasts himself with what he likes Best; whiles the Whiffers and other Officers Wait with Napkins, Plates, Beer, Ale, and Wine, of all sorts, to accommodate each Guest according to his desire. And to make their Cheer go cheerfuller down, are entertained with Musick and Songs all Dinner time.

Dinner being near ended, the Kings and the Dukes Healths [*i. e.* CHARLES II, and the Duke of YORK afterwards JAMES II] is begun, by the several Stewards at the several Tables, and goes orderly round to all the Guests.

And whiles these Healths are Drinking, each Steward sets a Plate on each Table, beginning at the upper end, and conveying it downwards, to Collect the Benevolence of Charitable minds towards the relief of *Printers Poor Widows*. And at the same time each Steward distribútes a Catalogue of such *Printers as have held Stewards* [*i. e.* *Stewardships*] ever since the Feast was first kept, *viz.* from the Year of Christ 1621.

After Dinner, and Grace said, the Ceremony of Electing new Stewards for the next Year begins: Therefore the present Stewards withdraw into another Room: And put Garlands of Green Lawrel, or of Box on their Heads, and White-wands in their Hands,

INTRODUCTION.

and are again Usher'd out of the withdrawing Room by the Beadle of the Company, with the Companys Staff in his Hand, and with Musick sounding before them: Then follows one of the Whiffers with a great Bowl of White-wine and Sugar in his Right Hand, and his Whiffers Staff in his Left: Then follows the Eldest Steward, and then another Whiffler, as the first, with a Bowl of White-wine and Sugar before the second Steward, and in like manner another Whiffler before the Third, and another before the Fourth. And thus they walk with Musick sounding before them three times round the Hall: And in a fourth round the first Steward takes the Bowl of his Whiffler and Drinks to one (whom before he resolved on) by the Title of Mr. Steward Elect: And taking the Garland off his own Head puts it on the Steward Elects Head. At which Ceremony the Spectators clap their Hands, and such as stand on the Tables or Benches, so Drum with their Feet that the whole Hall is filled with Noise, as applauding the Choice.

Then the present Steward takes out the Steward Elect, giving him the Right Hand, and walks with him Hand in Hand, behind the three present Stewards another Round about the Hall: And in the next Round, as aforesaid, the second Steward Drinks to another with the same Ceremony as the first did; and so the Third Steward, and so the Fourth, and then all walk one Round more Hand in Hand about the Hall, that the Company may take notice of the Stewards Elect. And so ends the Ceremony of the Day.

This Ceremony being over, such as will go their ways; but others that stay, are Diverted with Musick, Songs, Dancing, Fencing, &c. till at last they all find it time to depart. *Mechanick Exercises: §c. II., 356—366. Ed. 1683.*

Copies of two of these annual lists of Stewards are preserved in the British Museum: one in the Bagford Collection, *Harl. MS. 5910. 7. fol. 148*; and the other among the printed books, (press mark 806. k. 15./65).

IX.



MR JOHN LAMBE's tabulated history of *The Sequence of the Master Printers 1586—1635* at pp. 702—703 is a very remarkable document; and one which could hardly have been expected to have come down to us. Though not so correct in its earlier as its later dates, it crowns the mass of information which will now be available: all which, when worked down to a point, will afford a surprising series of tests as to undated books, printers and publishers represented only by initial letters, or even where the printer's name is wanting to fix by the style of printing &c., the house from whence a book issued.

A noticeable change in the trade occurs during the period of this Volume. The individual personal printer is, in some instances, replaced by firms in which the ostensible printer is not the real owner. In this way by 1635 John Haviland, Robert Young, and Miles Fleisher, besides their own businesses and their share in the King's printing house, owned jointly (1) what was William Stansby's business, (2) what had been George Purslowe's business, and (3) what had been Edward Griffin's business: so that they were then probably the greatest capitalists in the trade. p. 701. So that the personal artist in printing came to be, to a large extent, substituted by the more commonplace firm, possessing possibly less solicitude for fine printing but doing a much larger business.

X.



URNING now to the Book Entries themselves, two things are noticeable. The change in the character of the Book Entries; and the numerous assignment-lists.

Roughly speaking, the ballad entries which characterized Volume I. give way in this one to sermons and treatises of divinity. Large numbers of ballads, however, occur in Volume IV. in connection with the 'ballad stock.'

For this two reasons are apparent. First the popular ephemeral literature of wonderments, monsters, portents, &c., including a large portion of the drama, subsided out of the *Registers* soon after the accession of JAMES I. either as thought unworthy of registration which was reserved for works more important to the movements in State and Church at that time, or as being the solitary publishing adventures of the poorer members of the Company to whom the fee (of which the registration was the sequence) was remitted, or that by some general consent in the Company this kind of literature was exempted as a whole from the payment of fees.

The second reason arose from the strife in the Church. Christopher Barker, describing (at I., 115) in 1582 the nature of his own patent as Queen's Printer, concludes by saying that it included "in generall wordes, all matters for the Churche." But when under JAMES I. the split among the Clergy became clearly defined: naturally the hierarchic Anglican party would print at the King's printer; while the Puritan clergy of lower estate would prefer some other printers. Yet as the Anglicans deemed their opponents' opinions not a little dangerous and schismatical, they took care to give them the benefit of a rigid censorship; and their printers were therefore specially enforced to register such kind of works in the Hall books if they could hope to enjoy the profits of them in peace. For though in a manner proscribed by the hierarchy, they were popular with the people and among the best paying literary properties of the time.

As we have before observed, the titles of many works first occur in these *Registers* long after their first publication in the transfer lists on the occasion of the death or retirement from business of their first owner. It would seem as if—for the prevention of confusion—no work could be so assigned unless it were thus registered: for apparently the assignments are far more complete than we find the first entries to be.

A list of such transfers recorded in these *Registers* down to 1640 A.D. will be found in Volume IV.

XI.



UT little need be said about the Text of the present Volume, except that very great care has been bestowed on the accurate rendering of the Book Entries in type: and that a multitude of cross references have been inserted in the margin of the text, with some others at *pp.* 31—32, for temporary use until Volume V. appears.

XII.



HERE is not the slightest reference in this Volume to the most important book printed in England during its period—what is now known as the Authorized Version of the English *Bible* of 1611 A.D. Originating out of the ‘Hampton Court Conference’ of March 1604, it was undertaken and carried on by the Translators under the personal though almost simply verbal sanction of the King, at the sole expense and speculation of the then King’s printer, **Robert Barker**, to whom, by virtue of his patent, such a work belonged of right; as we have seen in the case of his predecessors, **Richard Jugge** at II. 742 and **Christopher Barker** at I. 115.

Its appearance intensified what may be called ‘the Battle of the Bibles’; not only of the different versions then current, but of different editions of any one version; and notably of our Authorized Version; though there was no legal Authority for it, and it does not even bear the words prefixed to some earlier English versions, *Appointed to be read in Churches*.

From a short tract intitled *Scintilla, or A light broken into darke Warehouses, &c.* London, 1641; we gather that, besides Protestant Latin Bibles printed at Amsterdam and London, the English Version of 1611 had in the next thirty years been repeatedly printed at least in London, Cambridge, Edinburgh, and Holland to the great disorganization of the trade through the keenness of the competition. The tyranny of the Star Chamber decree of the 11th July 1637 lay not so much in fixing the number of London printers at twenty as in confining the whole art of printing to London and the Universities; from whence alone the three kingdoms were to be supplied.

Many of these editions contain extraordinary errors; but few of these equal that of the edition for which the King’s printers **Robert Barker** and **MARTIN LUCAS** were fined £3000 in 1632, for having printed the Seventh Commandment *Thou shalt commit adultery* leaving out the *not*.

It was not till the Commonwealth that the printers ceased to print the Genevan version; and that the Authorized Version, by the survival of the fittest, was adopted by the nation. What perhaps conduced very much to this universal acceptance was the action of **John Field** narrated in the following passage of an anonymous and undated tract printed about June 1660.

It has no title page, but is headed *The London Printers Lamentacon, or, the Press opprest, and overprest*. It is mainly a vehement attack on the three Republican printers **Newcome**, **Field**, and **Hills**; but is interesting on other accounts, especially in its reference to **JOHN MILTON**.

Who Printed the pretended Act of the Commons of England for the setting up an High Court of Justice, for the tryall of his Martyred Majesty in 1648? Or, The Acts for abolishing King-ship, and renouncing the Royall Line and Title of the Stuarts? Or, for the Declaring what Offences should be adjudged Treason? For taking the Engagement? for sale of Dean and Chapters Lands? for sale of the Kings, Queens and Princees Goods and Lands; and the Fee-farme Rents? for sale of Delinquents Lands; or, the Proclamation of 13. of September 1652 after the fight at Worcester, offering, One Thousand

INTRODUCTION.

pound to any person, to bring in his Majesties person? but only John Feild, Printer to the Parliament of England (and since by Cromwell was and is continued Printer to the University of Cambridge!). Omitting many other Treasonable Offences, and egregious Indignities done by him and H[enry] Hills to the Royall Family, and good old Cause of the King and Kingdome, in all the late Tyrannical Vsurpations. Who Printed the *Weekly Intelligencer*, and *Mercurius Politicus*, with the *Cases of the Commonwealth stated*, and that *Interest will not lye for Marchamont Nedham*, Gent[leman] from 1650. till the blessed and assured hopes of his Maiesties Restauration of late, but Thomas Newcome, Printer, Dwelling ouer against *Baynards Casile* in Thames-street? And with what familiar Titles of honour did they salute His Maiesty therein (we pray,) but of 'young *Tarquins*,' 'the son of the late Tyrant,' 'the Titular King of *Scots*,' 'the young *Pretender*,' with an infinite more of the like treasonable extraction; which for brevities sake, and for that they are of *Miltons* strain, and so publicly known, and were the weekly Trash and Trumpery of every Hawker, Pedlar, and Petty Carrier, we omit.

But we cannot as yet pass ouer his Maiesties good friends, Hills and Feild (take them *coniunctim* or *diuisim*;) What Zealots and Factors (or blood-hounds and Tarriers rather) they have been for that *abstract* of Traitors, Tyrants and Vsurpers, *Oliver Cromwell*, his sonne *Richard*, and the pretended Committee of Safety, in searching for, seazing and suppressing (as far as they could) all Books, Treatises, and Papers, asserting the Kings Right and Title to the Crown, or tending to the Promotion of his Interest and Vindication of his Authority, the worst of his Maiesties Enemies must necessarily, with shame and Detestation confesse!

And is this all that hath been done by Hills and Feild to his Maiesty onely, and his Royall Relations and Interests? No! Their Impieties and Insolences haue mounted as high, as to become actual and professed Traitors against the glorious Crown and Dignity of the *King of Kings*, blessed for ever: Have they not invaded and still do intrude upon His Maiesties Royall Priviledge, Prærogative and Præeminence; And by the pusillanimous Cowardize and insignificant Compact of Master *Christopher Barker* [*the younger*], and another of his name, and (not without probable suspicion,) by the consent and connivance of Master *John Bill* (though he was artificially defeated in his expectations of profit;) Have they not obtained, (and now keep in their actual possession) the Manuscript Copy of the last Translation of the *holy Bible* in English (attested with the hands of the Venerable and learned Translators in King *James* his time) ever since 6 March 1655. And thereupon by colour of an unlawfull and enforced entrance in the *Stationers Registry*, printed and published ever since for the most part in severall Editions of *Bibles* (consisting of great numbers) such egregious Blasphemies and damnable Errata's, as have corrupted the pure Fountain, and rendred Gods holy Word contemptible to multitudes of the people at home, and a *Ludibrium* to all the Adversaries of our Religion?

Have they not suffocated and suppressed all Books containing Pious and Religious Prayers and Devotions to be presented and offered to the blessed Trinity for the blessing of Heaven upon his Majesties Royall Person and Family, and the Church and State, by preventing and obstructing the Printing of the *Common Prayer*, *Primars*, and *Psalters*, contrary to the Statute of 1. Q. *Elizabeth* c. 2. and other good Laws and Ordinances, and the Ecclesiastical Canons of the Church of *England*; unlesse that they contained Prayers for their late Protector!

And are these small Offences to be past and pardoned, or such as shall deserve the favour of Indempnity and Oblivion? God forbid!

Unless therefore the autographic-attested manuscript of our present common Version be still hidden away in some recess awaiting its future happy recoverer; it probably perished in the great Fire of London in 1666 A.D.

A further Provisional List of London Printers and Publishers.

[The date of first registered publication must not be accepted as absolutely the date of the first publication in all cases: but it is a certain proof that at that date the particular Stationer was publishing books. It is also clear that some of the Freeman were registered at pp. 658-659 &c. with the wrong Christian names. This List is confessedly incomplete, but will be found useful for temporary use until Volume V. appears.]

Printer or Publisher.	Date of Freedom.	Date of First Registered Publication.	Printer or Publisher.	Date of Freedom.	Date of First Registered Publication.
E. Aggas	?	1 July 1577; ii, 314	J. Dean	3 Aug. 1601; ii, 730	11 Sept. 1601; iii, 191
E. Aldes	18 Feb. 1534; ii, 691	1 Aug. 1586; ii, 450	T. Downe	6 Oct. 1606; iii, 683	19 June 1609; iii, 413
T. Adams	15 Oct. 1590; ii, 708	12 Oct. 1591; ii, 696	E. Dawson	7 Mar. 1608; iii, 683	19 June 1609; iii, 413
W. Aspley	11 Apr. 1597; ii, 718	5 Oct. 1598; iii, 127	J. Dowsing	29 Oct. 1611; iii, 683	1 May 1619; iii, 647
H. Astley	3 June 1600; ii, 725	11 Aug. 1600; iii, 168	J. Dunstall	4 Dec. 1615; iii, 634	3 Apr. 1620; iii, 672
T. Aroher	15 Jan. 1609; ii, 734	4 Feb. 1603; iii, 228	T. East	6 Dec. 1565; i, 318	1568-67; i, 338
W. Arundel	6 May 1613; iii, 684	5 Mar. 1614; iii, 542	E. Edgar	25 June 1597; ii, 718	3 Jan. 1600; iii, 153
G. Bishop	16 Apr. 1562; i, 187	1569-70; i, 398	G. Elde	13 June 1600; ii, 725	11 Mar. 1605; iii, 284
E. Bollifant	10 Apr. 1583; ii, 688	8 Nov. 1586; ii, 459	G. Edwardes	7 Nov. 1608; iii, 683	19 Dec. 1616; iii, 699
M. Bradwood	15 Aug. 1584; ii, 692	26 Nov. 1605; iii, 305	R. Field	6 Feb. 1587; ii, 699	24 Dec. 1588; ii, 511
J. Busby	8 Nov. 1585; ii, 695	6 Oct. 1590; ii, 584	E. Finch	3 Mar. 1595; ii, 715	22 Sept. 1595; iii, 48
H. Ballard	25 Aug. 1586; ii, 698	7 Mar. 1608; iii, 371	W. Fairbeard	3 Oct. 1597; ii, 719	3 May 1598; iii, 114
W. Blackwall	5 Sept. 1588; ii, 698	5 Feb. 1589; ii, 515	J. Flasket	3 June 1600; ii, 725	26 June 1600; iii, 164
K. Blunt	25 June 1588; ii, 702	25 May 1594; ii, 680	T. Fisher	3 June 1600; ii, 725	8 Oct. 1600; iii, 174
J. Brown	28 June 1591; ii, 709	15 Apr. 1598; iii, 112	N. Fosbrook	5 Apr. 1605; ii, 738	1 Oct. 1605; iii, 302
O. Burby	13 Jan. 1592; ii, 710	1 May 1592; ii, 610	F. Faulkner	2 July 1605; iii, 683	14 Dec. 1608; iii, 308
R. Blower	3 Oct. 1594; ii, 715	2 June 1596; iii, 65	H. Featherstone	5 Oct. 1607; iii, 683	31 Oct. 1608; iii, 393
W. Burre	25 June 1596; ii, 716	2 Sept. 1597; iii, 90	R. Fleming	2 Dec. 1616; iii, 634	21 Jan. 1617; iii, 601
Mistress Broms (widow)		4 Oct. 1591; ii, 598	T. Gosson	4 Feb. 1577; ii, 673	24 Mar. 1579; ii, 349
W. Blackman	24 July 1596; ii, 717	29 Jan. 1597; iii, 79	T. Gubbins	31 Jan. 1586; ii, 696	18 Sept. 1587; ii, 476
T. Bushel	5 Feb. 1599; ii, 723	20 Mar. 1600; iii, 158	A. Gilmyr	15 May 1601; ii, 728	29 Aug. 1618; iii, 631
E. Baskworth	3 June 1600; ii, 725	7 Nov. 1601; iii, 194	H. Gosson	3 Aug. 1601; ii, 730	1 July 1606; iii, 326
J. Bailey	1 Sept. 1606; ii, 726-7	8 Sept. 1600; iii, 172	L. Greene	14 Apr. 1606; iii, 689	13 May 1606; iii, 321
J. Bill	19 Jan. 1601; ii, 727	6 May 1604; iii, 260	G. Gibbes	18 Jan. 1608; iii, 683	20 Dec. 1613; iii, 538
J. Barnes	30 Sept. 1601; ii, 730	9 Oct. 1601; iii, 192	A. Garbrand	5 Feb. 1610; iii, 683	15 June 1610; iii, 434
H. Bell	18 Jan. 1602; ii, 731	29 Mar. 1606; iii, 317	E. Griffin	18 Feb. 1611; iii, 683	2 Nov. 1613; iii, 534
R. Berkes	22 Apr. 1602; ii, 731	21 Aug. 1602; iii, 215	J. Gwillim	14 Oct. 1614; iii, 684	4 May 1615; iii, 567
F. Burton	8 Nov. 1602; ii, 734	25 June 1603; iii, 239	J. Grisman	2 Dec. 1616; iii, 684	27 Sept. 1618; iii, 633
N. Butler	20 Feb. 1604; ii, 736	4 Dec. 1604; iii, 277	J. Harrison (the elder)	19 Aug. 1556; i, 35	1561-62; i, 185
L. Becket	2 July 1606; iii, 683	29 May 1609; iii, 410	J. Harrison (the younger)	17 Oct. 1569; i, 419	?
W. Barrett	21 Jan. 1606; iii, 683	27 Nov. 1607; iii, 366	J. Harrison (the youngest)	25 June 1600; ii, 726	1 Mar. 1601; iii, 190
J. Baker	21 Jan. 1606; iii, 683	5 Nov. 1606; iii, 331	W. Hoskins	15 May 1571; i, 447	23 July 1578; ii, 383
M. Budge	16 June 1606; iii, 683	21 July 1610; iii, 440	H. Hollins	28 Mar. 1580; ii, 682	9 Oct. 1581; iii, 402
W. Barley	25 June 1606; iii, 683	15 Apr. 1609; iii, 406	F. Henson	7 Oct. 1580; ii, 683	30 Mar. 1601; iii, 182
Mistress Barby (widow)		6 Oct. 1607; iii, 360	A. Hatfield	16 Jan. 1581; ii, 683	27 Dec. 1586; ii, 462
J. Bache	6 May 1607; iii, 683	12 Oct. 1607; iii, 360	T. Haviland	7 Aug. 1582; ii, 687	3 Apr. 1609; iii, 404
R. Bonyon	6 Aug. 1607; iii, 683	18 Nov. 1607; iii, 364	H. Hoole	30 May 1583; ii, 688	28 Oct. 1590; ii, 566
W. Barringer	18 Jan. 1608; iii, 683	23 Mar. 1609; iii, 403	W. Hall	3 Feb. 1584; ii, 690	28 Nov. 1608; iii, 396
H. Bourne	26 Mar. 1608; iii, 683	4 Sept. 1608; iii, 390	T. Hayes	31 Mar. 1584; ii, 691	2 Oct. 1600; iii, 173
J. Beale	7 Nov. 1608; iii, 683	12 Oct. 1612; iii, 499	W. Holme jun.	23 June 1589; ii, 705	6 July 1590; ii, 553
W. Blyden	16 Apr. 1610; iii, 683	1 July 1611; iii, 460	J. Hodges	22 Dec. 1593; ii, 713	26 Sept. 1594; ii, 660
R. Badger	16 Apr. 1610; iii, 683	2 Dec. 1618; ii, 637	J. Hardy	5 Aug. 1594; ii, 714	28 Sept. 1594; ii, 660
W. Butler (sen.)	23 June 1613; iii, 684	23 Oct. 1614; iii, 555	A. Harris	25 Feb. 1595; ii, 715	14 Apr. 1598; iii, 111
H. Blackmore	3 Apr. 1615; iii, 684	5 May 1618; iii, 625	J. Herbert	29 Oct. 1597; ii, 719	13 Nov. 1598; iii, 131
E. Bruster	23 Apr. 1615; iii, 684	26 Sept. 1616; iii, 595	R. Howell	24 Apr. 1598; ii, 720	26 Apr. 1600; iii, 160
T. Barlow	19 June 1615; iii, 684	27 June 1616; iii, 591	P. Harrison	27 June 1603; ii, 735	5 Mar. 1608; iii, 370
W. Butler (jun.)	4 Sept. 1615; iii, 684	8 Sept. 1615; iii, 572	J. Harrison	25 June 1605; ii, 738	24 Apr. 1615; iii, 586
H. Browne	6 Oct. 1617; iii, 684	26 Nov. 1617; iii, 616	J. Helme	15 June 1607; iii, 683	27 Aug. 1607; iii, 368
J. Bloome	26 Mar. 1618; iii, 684	14 Apr. 1619; iii, 646	H. Holland	5 Dec. 1608; iii, 683	4 Feb. 1609; iii, 401
P. Birch	28 July 1618; iii, 684	10 June 1619; iii, 650	T. Harper	29 Oct. 1611; iii, 683	2 July 1614; iii, 549
J. Bartlet	26 July 1619; iii, 685	27 Oct. 1619; iii, 659	R. Hawkins	18 Nov. 1611; iii, 683	17 Dec. 1612; iii, 508
G. Gawood	?	10 Dec. 1576; ii, 306	W. Harper	4 July 1612; iii, 683	1 July 1614; iii, 549
T. Chard	?	3 Nov. 1578; ii, 340	J. Hammon	7 Sept. 1612; iii, 683	27 Feb. 1616; iii, 583
T. Cook	14 Jan. 1577; ii, 673	11 Sept. 1578; ii, 337	W. Holmes	4 Apr. 1614; iii, 684	27 May 1614; iii, 647
H. Carr	28 Jan. 1577; ii, 673	9 May 1580; ii, 370	L. Hayes	7 Nov. 1614; iii, 684	29 Apr. 1617; iii, 608
T. Creed	7 Oct. 1578; ii, 679	22 Oct. 1593; ii, 639	R. Higgenbotham	3 Apr. 1615; iii, 684	8 Sept. 1615; iii, 572
T. Clerke	4 Feb. 1600; ii, 725	24 Apr. 1604; iii, 259	A. Islip	8 June 1585; ii, 694	16 Sept. 1591; ii, 595
W. Cotton	19 Apr. 1602; ii, 731	11 Aug. 1602; iii, 214	J. Isam	28 Apr. 1615; iii, 684	13 Dec. 1619; iii, 661
J. Charlton	7 Mar. 1603; ii, 734	22 Mar. 1604; iii, 256	R. Jones	7 Aug. 1584; i, 278	1564-65; i, 271
M. Cooke	11 Nov. 1605; iii, 683	17 Jan. 1606; iii, 310	H. Jackson	?	22 Oct. 1576; ii, 303
M. Clerke	11 Nov. 1605; iii, 683	18 Feb. 1606; iii, 315	A. Jeffes	26 Mar. 1580; ii, 682	24 Aug. 1584; ii, 435
J. Clarke	18 Jan. 1608; iii, 683	2 Dec. 1614; iii, 538	E. Jackson	17 Oct. 1588; ii, 703	1 Oct. 1589; ii, 531
T. Castleton	30 Mar. 1610; iii, 683	1 June 1610; iii, 436	W. Jones	5 July 1596; ii, 716	? 3 May 1598; iii, 114
J. Crosley	18 Nov. 1611; iii, 683	10 Feb. 1612; iii, 477	R. Jackson	20 Aug. 1599; ii, 724	3 Sept. 1602; iii, 216
F. Constable	2 July 1614; iii, 684	13 Jan. 1615; iii, 561			
W. Dight	7 Jan. 1589; ii, 703	12 July 1598; iii, 121			
R. Dexter	25 June 1589; ii, 705	20 Jan. 1590; ii, 538			
J. Dantzer	30 Sept. 1589; ii, 706	26 Aug. 1591; ii, 593			

A further Provisional List of London Printers and Publishers.

Printer or Publisher.	Date of Freedom.	Date of First Registered Publication.	Printer or Publisher.	Date of Freedom.	Date of First Registered Publication.
A. Johnson	3 July 1601; ii, 729	18 Jan. 1602; iii, 199	G. Robinson	1 Mar. 1585; ii, 693	4 Oct. 1586; ii, 467
B. Jackson	13 Apr. 1607; iii, 683	20 May 1607; iii, 349	H. Roberts	18 Aug. 1595; ii, 716	30 July 1606; iii, 327
T. Jones	30 June 1614; iii, 684	8 May 1617; iii, 608	H. Rocket	31 Jan. 1602; ii, 731	30 Mar. 1602; iii, 202
Mistress Kingston (widow of JOHN KINGSTON) See p. 702			S. Rand	16 Jan. 1609; iii, 683	23 May 1611; iii, 459
W. Kirkham	8 Mar. 1593; ii, 712	24 Mar. 1595; ii, 294	R. Redmere	16 Jan. 1610; iii, 683	14 Aug. 1610; iii, 442
F. Kingston	25 June 1597; ii, 718	25 June 1598; iii, 101	J. Royston	4 Mar. 1611; iii, 683	1 July 1611; iii, 460
C. Knight	3 June 1600; ii, 725	25 June 1600; iii, 164	J. Robinson	6 May 1613; iii, 684	28 Apr. 1615; iii, 566
P. Knight	4 Sept. 1615; iii, 684	6 Nov. 1615; iii, 575	R. Routhwaite	27 Mar. 1617; iii, 684	2 July 1618; iii, 628
N. Ling	19 Jan. 1579; ii, 678	21 June 1582; ii, 413	T. Stirrop	16 Jan. 1561; i, 160	29 Oct. 1576; ii, 304
W. Leake	6 Oct. 1584; ii, 693	17 Feb. 1592; ii, 604	R. Berger	2 Oct. 1578; ii, 679	4 Feb. 1579; ii, 346
P. Linlay	16 May 1586; ii, 696	27 Sept. 1595; iii, 49	H. Sharpe	15 June 1579; ii, 680	15 Sept. 1608; iii, 389
J. Legat	11 Apr. 1586; ii, 696	27 July 1592; ii, 618	V. Simmes	8 Mar. 1585; ii, 694	6 Dec. 1594; ii, 667
H. Lownes	26 June 1587; ii, 699	22 Mar. 1592; ii, 606	G. Shaw	31 Jan. 1596; ii, 696	30 Sept. 1597; iii, 91
M. Lownes	11 Oct. 1591; ii, 710	15 Apr. 1596; iii, 63	T. Scarlet	12 Oct. 1586; ii, 699	15 Aug. 1590; ii, 558
J. Leigh	29 Oct. 1594; ii, 714	1 July 1600; iii, 209	J. Standish	16 Jan. 1587; ii, 699	14 Apr. 1599; iii, 142
W. Lagger	21 July 1597; ii, 719	4 May 1604; iii, 260	T. Salisbury	17 Oct. 1587; ii, 703	2 May 1597; iii, 84
O. Legge	11 Dec. 1599; ii, 724	26 Nov. 1607; iii, 365	P. Short	1 Mar. 1589; ii, 705	5 July 1591; ii, 588
M. Laws	3 June 1600; ii, 725	4 Sept. 1600; iii, 171	M. Selman	3 Sept. 1594; ii, 714	13 Oct. 1609; iii, 174
L. Lisle	19 Jan. 1607; iii, 683	7 Dec. 1607; iii, 666	W. Stansby	7 Jan. 1597; ii, 717	28 Apr. 1597; iii, 83
T. Langley	7 Nov. 1614; iii, 684	22 May 1616; iii, 667	J. Smithwick	7 Jan. 1597; ii, 717	6 Oct. 1597; iii, 92
G. Latham	31 Jan. 1620; iii, 686	30 Jan. 1620; iii, 664	J. Smythe	29 Oct. 1597; ii, 720	6 Sept. 1604; iii, 270
E. Mattes	30 Apr. 1590; ii, 707	7 Oct. 1597; iii, 96	S. Stafford	7 May 1599; ii, 723	9 Feb. 1596; iii, 684
T. Millington	8 Nov. 1591; ii, 710	15 Oct. 1595; iii, 50	J. Shaw	19 Jan 1601; ii, 727	25 Nov. 1601; iii, 196
E. Mutton	16 Oct. 1598; ii, 722	10 May 1603; iii, 233	T. Snodham	28 June 1602; ii, 732	14 May 1603; iii, 234
S. Meaham	2 July 1605; iii, 683	17 Jan. 1606; iii, 310	J. Stepney	3 May 1602; ii, 732	14 Dec. 1609; iii, 425
J. Man	2 Nov. 1607; iii, 683	2 Feb. 1607; iii, 338	B. Sutton	18 Jan. 1608; iii, 683	3 Mar. 1609; iii, 403
B. Moore	2 Nov. 1607; iii, 683	28 Mar. 1608; iii, 372	M. Sparkes	18 June 1610; iii, 683	21 Jan. 1617; iii, 601
J. Morant	27 June 1608; iii, 683	2 May 1609; iii, 407	T. Saunders	23 Mar. 1612; iii, 683	20 Apr. 1612; iii, 481
R. Meade	3 Oct. 1608; iii, 683	4 Mar. 1617; iii, 604	L. Snodham	26 July 1613; iii, 684	20 Oct. 1614; iii, 554
E. Mabbe	16 Jan. 1610; iii, 683	24 July 1610; iii, 441	D. Speed	5 Dec. 1614; iii, 684	6 May 1616; iii, 587
G. Miller	14 Oct. 1611; iii, 683	24 Feb. 1618; iii, 620	H. Seale	13 Apr. 1617; iii, 684	23 Aug. 1619; iii, 654
S. Man	12 Oct. 1612; iii, 683	18 July 1614; iii, 560	T. Thorp	4 Feb. 1594; ii, 713	23 June 1603; iii, 37
A. Mansell	6 Dec. 1613; iii, 684	4 May 1614; iii, 545	W. Tymme	28 Mar. 1596; ii, 716	13 May 1601; iii, 184
T. Mountford	8 Mar. 1614; iii, 684	30 June 1614; iii, 549	H. Tommes	29 Oct. 1597; ii, 720	4 June 1604; iii, 264
E. Meighen	6 June 1614; iii, 684	4 July 1615; iii, 569	J. Trudell	29 Oct. 1597; ii, 720	27 July 1603; iii, 243
J. Marriott	26 June 1615; iii, 684	14 May 1617; iii, 609	H. Trippe	26 June 1599; ii, 723	16 Jan. 1608; iii, 399
R. Milbourne	1 Mar. 1617; iii, 684	1 Aug. 1617; iii, 612	J. Tapp	3 June 1600; ii, 725	2 Oct. 1600; iii, 173
J. Newbury	3 May 1591; ii, 709	12 June 1600; iii, 163	J. Teage	27 Sept. 1619; iii, 684	12 June 1620; iii, 675
F. Norton	7 July 1601; ii, 727	1 Sept. 1600; iii, 171	E. Venge[s]	3 July 1588; ii, 703	22 June 1590; ii, 551
J. North	6 Oct. 1601; ii, 730	30 Sept. 1602; iii, 216	G. Vincent	25 June 1590; ii, 707	15 Oct. 1595; iii, 50
G. Norton	4 Dec. 1609; iii, 683	4 July 1610; iii, 440	E. White	(See II, 69.)	21 Jan. 1577; ii, 307
S. Nealand	6 May 1613; iii, 684	28 Mar. 1618; iii, 623	J. Windet	13 Apr. 1579; ii, 690	1 Feb. 1585; iii, 439
N. Newbury	5 Jan. 1616; iii, 684	21 Aug. 1616; iii, 594	W. White	10 Apr. 1575; ii, 688	1 Dec. 1588; ii, 511
B. Oliffe	28 June 1588; ii, 702	6 Apr. 1590; ii, 543	J. Wolf	1 July 1583; ii, 688	16 May 1579; ii, 353
J. Oxonbridge	3 Nov. 1589; ii, 706	30 Aug. 1591; ii, 594	S. Waterson	14 Aug. 1583; ii, 690	26 Nov. 1584; ii, 437
R. Ockould	12 Dec. 1593; ii, 713	29 Nov. 1596; iii, 75	A. Wise	26 May 1589; ii, 705	30 Apr. 1596; iii, 64
J. Orphanstrange	4 Aug. 1595; ii, 715	20 Nov. 1606; iii, 333	R. Walker	29 Oct. 1597; ii, 720	14 Nov. 1597; iii, 96
N. Oakes	5 Dec. 1603; ii, 735	6 July 1607; iii, 355	E. Weaver	3 June 1600; ii, 725	1 June 1603; iii, 235
Mistress Orwin (widow)		5 Jan. 1596; iii, 56	J. Wright	28 June 1602; ii, 732	8 May 1605; iii, 289
W. Ponsenby	11 Jan. 1571; i, 446	17 June 1577; ii, 313	W. Welby	26 Mar. 1604; ii, 736	1 Oct. 1604; iii, 272
J. Parnell	12 Aug. 1584; ii, 692	25 Feb. 1595; ii, 672	R. Walter	25 June 1605; ii, 739	21 Mar. 1607; iii, 344
T. Parfitts (jun.)	8 Oct. 1590; ii, 708	30 Mar. 1591; ii, 577	J. Wright	2 July 1605; iii, 683	8 May 1605; iii, 289
C. Pursett	5 Sept. 1597; ii, 719	1 May 1604; iii, 260	H. Walley	5 Dec. 1608; iii, 683	22 Dec. 1608; iii, 399
G. Potter	16 Jan. 1598; ii, 720	11 Apr. 1599; iii, 142	B. Wilson	2 May 1609; iii, 683	9 Nov. 1610; iii, 448
T. Pavier	3 June 1600; ii, 725	4 Aug. 1600; iii, 269	C. Wright	6 Nov. 1610; iii, 683	11 Aug. 1613; iii, 531
J. Pindaley	25 June 1607; iii, 683	27 Apr. 1612; iii, 483	E. Wright	12 Aug. 1611; iii, 683	10 Feb. 1615; iii, 563
M. Parsons	18 Jan. 1608; iii, 683	See p. 704	J. White	17 May 1614; iii, 684	8 Sept. 1613; iii, 632
G. Puralowe	30 Jan. 1609; iii, 683	29 Oct. 1616; iii, 597	R. Woodroffe	1 Aug. 1614; iii, 684	22 Oct. 1614; iii, 554
M. Partridge	21 Jan. 1613; iii, 684	10 Feb. 1615; iii, 563	M. Walbank	22 Mar. 1617; iii, 684	8 Nov. 1619; iii, 659
J. Piper	2 Nov. 1613; iii, 684	6 Oct. 1618; iii, 633	E. Willis	9 Oct. 1617; iii, 684	16 Oct. 1617; iii, 614
J. Parker	1 Mar. 1616; iii, 684	1 Dec. 1617; iii, 616	T. Walkley	29 Jan. 1618; iii, 684	12 Oct. 1618; iii, 634
J. Robertes	27 June 1564; i, 240	1563-70; i, 402	R. Whittakers	3 May 1619; iii, 685	13 Sept. 1619; iii, 655
R. Read	18 Jan. 1580; ii, 681	12 May 1601; iii, 184	W. Young	3 Jan. 1600; ii, 725	27 Jan. 1603; iii, 225
B. Robinson	27 June 1580; ii, 682	22 Sept. 1586; ii, 457	B. Young	23 Nov. 1612; iii, 684	See pp. 701-704

(See also the Lists of Printers at pp. 699-704.)

CORRIGENDA ET ADDENDA.

PAGE LINE

40	17	from headline, for 16 APRIL read 21 APRIL
110		headline, for 40 Regni[a]e read Regim[a]e
111	3	from headline, for HENRY POLONE read HENRY PETOWE
116	4	from bottom, for T. MARSTON read J. MARSTON
128	4	from headline, for FABRI read FABBİ
182	6	" " for DON read Don
"	3	from bottom, for DON read Don
187	3	" " for spre[d]d read spre[a]d
236	12	from headline, delete [i. e. JOHN GOVDEN, afterwards Dean of SALISBURY.] See p. 37.
254	2	" " for THOMAS BUSSELL read Thomas Busshell
256		headline, for [J ^o et 2 ^o] read J ^o [et 2 ^o]
260	4	from headline, for Prince and AVRORA read Prince and AVROKA
316	6	" " for called the fawns [or the faunes] read the fawne [by JOHN MARSTON]
328	6	" " for Exercitatis read Exercitatio
334	9	from headline, for PERKINS his read PERKINS his
401	15	from bottom, for [1608] read [1609]
425	11	" " for JOHN STEPNEY read John Stepney
688	5	from headline, 3rd column, for Robte read Roberts

ADDITIONAL CROSS REFERENCES.

. Many of these are important.

PAGE

88	Nathanael Butter	insert [See p. 596.]
47, 67, 116, &c.	Joha Windet	insert [See p. 467.]
55	Cuthbert Burby	" [See p. 421.]
58	Thomas Baste	" [See p. 413.]
63	Matthew Lownes/.	" [See p. 218.]
65	William lecke	alter to [See II., 630 and 655 ; and pp. 603 and 703.]
68	Thomas Creede	insert [See pp. 579 and 603.]
70	Cuthbert Burby	alter to [See pp. 64 and 421.]
72	Richard Olif	alter to [See II., 620 ; & pp. 575 & 581.]
80, 124, 186, &c.	Thomas Purfoote	ins. [See p. 576.]
82	Jo[ane] Broms	insert [See p. 598.]
84	master Accanias	alter to [See II., 632.]
93, 96, 176, 194, 204, &c.	Nicholas Lyng	insert [See p. 365.]
99, 147, 176, 228, &c.	William Lecke	insert [See p. 603.]
101	Master Ponsaby	insert [See pp. 263 and 274.]
108	master Cawood	" [See p. 210.]
109	Robert Dexter	" [See p. 677.]
111	Thomas purfoote	" [See pp. 113 and 492.]
113	Thomas Purfoot	" [See pp. 111 and 492.]
116	Edmond Mattes	alter to [See pp. 533 and 677.]
118	John wolfe	insert [See p. 409.]

PAGE

122	James Robertes	alter to [See pp. 175 and 651.]
123	master East	insert [See p. 413.]
125	Cuthberte Burbye	" [See p. 420.]
126	Master George Bysshop	insert [See p. 454.]
"	John harrison	" [See p. 306.]
132, 148, 176, &c.	John wolf	" [See p. 483.]
140	Valentine Syms	insert [See p. 661.]
142, 151	John Standyshe	insert [See p. 601.]
143	Richard Olave	alter to [See pp. 581 and 677.]
155	Arnolt Hatfeild	insert [See p. 545.]
157	Edmund Mattes	" [See p. 478.]
158	Thomas Busshell	" [See p. 297.]
160	Thomas Busshell	" [See p. 603.]
168	Richard Oliff	" [See pp. 576 and 614.]
"	John maskett	" [See p. 538.]
169	Walter Burre	" [See pp. 37 and 421.]
170	3rd line from headline	insert [See p. 48.]
"	Master Wolff	insert [See p. 535.]
"	William Aspley	" [See p. 37.]
174	Richard Oliffe	" [See p. 581.]
"	william white	" [See II., 832.]
175	Richard Oliffes	" [See p. 576.]
"	Thomas haies	alter to [See pp. 122 and 651.]
179	master Burby	" [See pp. 170 and 176.]
191	George Potter	" [See pp. 82 and 598.]

CORRIGENDA ET ADDENDA.

PAGE	PAGE
192 John Deane <i>alter to</i> [See pp. 190, 194 and 537.]	349 Robert Jackson <i>insert</i> [See p. 521.]
193 Master Byshop <i>insert</i> [See p. 454.]	350 William Aspley „ [See p. 481 and IV., 92.]
195 Felix Norton <i>insert</i> [See pp. 352, 354 and 411.]	352 Eleazar Edgar <i>alter to</i> [See pp. 195, 214, 354, 411, 520 and 521.]
200 Thomas haies „ [See p. 251.]	354 John Wright <i>alter to</i> [See pp. 195, 214, 352, 411, 520 and 521.]
202, 332, 336, &c. Henry Ro[<i>e</i>]kett <i>insert</i> [See p. 586.]	357 William firebrand <i>insert</i> [See p. 402.]
204 Cuthbert Burbie <i>insert</i> [See p. 420.]	360 Mistres Burby „ [See p. 421.]
205 Master Burbye „ [See pp. 420 and 440.]	379 Humfry Lownes <i>insert</i> [See p. 432.]
210 Master Leake <i>add</i> [See pp. 603 and 666.]	386 Leonard Greene <i>alter to</i> [See pp. 291, 400 and 615.]
212 James Robertes <i>insert</i> [See p. 365.]	391 George Potter <i>insert</i> [See p. 470.]
214 William Cotton „ [See pp. 474 and 603.]	391, 392, 398, &c., Eleazar Edgar <i>insert</i> [See p. 520.]
„ Thomas Pavyer „ [See pp. 195, 352, 354, 411, 520 and 521.]	394 Samuel Macham <i>insert</i> [See pp. 457 and 556.]
221 Raffe Blore „ [See p. 623.]	400 Thomas Thorpe <i>alter to</i> [See pp. 291, 386 and 615.]
223 master Doctor UNFON <i>ins.</i> [See pp. 454 and 628.]	414 John Bushby „ [See pp. 411, 412 and 476.]
„ Adam Ialyp <i>insert</i> [See p. 454.]	420 Master Welby <i>alter to</i> [See pp. 262, 526 and 528.]
226 master Barker „ [See p. 454.]	421 Nicholas Burne <i>insert 3rd line from bottom</i> [See pp. 433 and 458.]
227 Jchn Browae <i>alter to</i> [See pp. 133, 144, 184 and 543.]	422 John Busby <i>alter to</i> [See pp. 411, 414 and 476.]
228, 416, 440, &c., Master Leake <i>insert</i> [See p. 603.]	424 William Walby <i>insert</i> [See p. 621.]
230 Master Byshop &c. <i>insert</i> [See II., 835 and 836.]	425 John Stepney „ [See II., 201 and 732.]
231 Eleazar Edgar „ [See p. 521.]	429 master welby „ [See p. 622.]
233, 236, 259, &c., master windet <i>insert</i> [See p. 467.]	441 Henry Gosson „ [See p. 473.]
248 The Master &c. <i>insert</i> [See p. 285.]	449 William Barret <i>alter to</i> [See pp. 459, 523 and 530.]
251 Master Burby „ [See p. 452.]	451 William Barret <i>insert</i> [See pp. 567 and 579.]
252 John Smythwick <i>alter to</i> [See pp. 400 and 416.]	457 Nathaniel Butter <i>alter to</i> [See pp. 394 and 556.]
253 Master Chard <i>insert</i> [See p. 513.]	492 Master Fetherstone <i>insert</i> [See p. 650 and IV., 62.]
255 Master Burby./ „ [See p. 420.]	495 Master Waterson <i>alter to</i> [See pp. 325 and 632.]
260 Edward Bishop „ [See p. 664.]	523 Master Burre „ [See pp. 449, 489, 530 and 614.]
261, 262, &c., William Cotton <i>insert</i> [See p. 603.]	533, 546, &c. Master Welby <i>alter to</i> [See p. 622.]
275 Edward venge <i>insert</i> [See p. 584.]	553 Roger Jackson <i>insert</i> [See p. 629.]
277, 279, &c., Henrie Rocket <i>insert</i> [See p. 586.]	561 Edward Aggas <i>alter to</i> [See pp. 592 and 609.]
280 Edward Blunt <i>insert</i> [See p. 544.]	563 Thomas Archer <i>insert</i> [See pp. 600, 645, 658 and 662; and also IV., 168.]
287 John Trundall „ [See p. 591.]	566 Josias Harison „ [See p. 646, and also IV., 168.]
289 William Tynan „ [See pp. 361 and 363.]	„ Leonard Beckett <i>alter to</i> [See pp. 574 and 649.]
291 John Porter <i>insert</i> [See pp. 386, 400 and 615.]	572 William Butler the younger <i>alter to</i> [See pp. 556 and 577.]
298 John Bill <i>insert</i> [See p. 341.]	574 Leonard Beckett <i>alter to</i> [See pp. 566 and 649.]
310 Master Burbie „ [See p. 420.]	576 Phillip Knight „ [See pp. 175 and 614.]
313 Master John Harrison <i>insert</i> [See p. 519.]	„ „ „ [See pp. 168 and 614.]
316 Eliazar Edgar <i>insert</i> [See pp. 452 and 521.]	594 George Gibbes <i>insert</i> [See p. 596.]
319 and Mathus Cooks <i>ins.</i> [See pp. 356, 396 and 397.]	„ Master Barrett „ [See p. 643; and IV., 140, 144 and 171.]
324 Master Waterson <i>insert</i> [See pp. 495 and 632.]	596 George Gibbes „ [See p. 594.]
331 William firebrand „ [See p. 402.]	628 Master Bill <i>alter to</i> [See pp. 223, 305 and 454.]
335 Edward Blounte <i>insert</i> [See p. 544.]	635 Thomas Thorpe <i>insert</i> [See p. 649.]
„ Thomas Bushell „ [See p. 440.]	
338 Martin Clerke <i>alter to</i> [See p. 341.]	
342 John flasket <i>insert</i> [See p. 538.]	
„ the Company. „ [See II., 562.]	
344 Richard waiter <i>alter to</i> [See pp. 192 and 449.]	
345 Mathew Lownes <i>insert</i> [See p. 423.]	

[There is no title-page to this Volume of the Registers.

Register



On the side of the still existing original leather cover of the Volume, is *written* in ink

**Entry Booke of
Copies**



Liber



The Volume itself, the purchase of which is recorded at I. 572, is smaller in size than either A or B; and is almost entirely occupied with the Entrances of Publications.]

[The following, written inside the cover, is modern]

C O P I E S

From the charter

Old wardens account book.

From 1575.

Book B. 134.

[9 August 1596—28 April 1603]

[Occasional Notes.]

9 Augusti 1596. 38 Elizabeth[æ]

Delivered in full Court to the master and Wardens The cities bill vnder their seale for xl^{li} Lent in marche [1596] last toward the shippes 40^{li} repaiable 28 marcij 1597

That money after x in the ye C [100] was provided And is payable to master Goldocks 29 martij [1597] proximo 44^{li}

MEMORANDUM master Bings and master Dawson are bound to master Goldocke in C^{li} [£100 or ?100] markes to pay it at his house 29 marcij 1597 per obligacionem Datum 27 martij [1596] Anno 38 Elizabeth[æ]

And the corporacon of Stacioners is bound to master Binge in C^{li} [£100] by obligation Dated 3 Augusti [1596] Anno 38 to save him harmeles against master Coldock And to pay the money at the Day / The bond was sealed with the common seale 9 Augusti 1596

And then master Dawson layd vp the bill vnder the cities seale for the xl^{li} / he hath put yt in the till of the chest where the plate and Evidences [i. e. title deeds &c.] be kept

ORDERED that xl^{li} to make vp the xl^{li} remayning in the house lxxx^{li} shallbe taken vp at Interest. and Lent to the cyty for 4 monethes according to the precept

[The following provisional entries on this and the next page are but evidence of the unsettled state of affairs in London through the change of dynasty, until King JAMES arrived.]

[? April 1603]

Thomas Snod-
[h]am

This booke folowinge is not to be entred to any but hym
videlicet

A Discouerye of the unnaturall and trayterous Conspiracie of Scottishe papistes against GOD his church their native Countrey the Kynges maiesties person and estate printed at Edinburgh 1592.

25 Aprilis [1603]

Thomas Milling-
ton

This book is not to be entred to any but hym, nor to hym neither vnles he bring my Lord graces [of CANTERBURY] hand or my Lord of LONDONS hand, for Auctoritie viz A book called *Englandes Moarninge garment Worne here by playne shepheardes in memory of their sacred mystres ELIZABETH quene of Vertue while she lyved and Theame of sorowe beinge dead.* To which is added *the true maner of her ymperiall funerall after which folowith The Shepherdes spring songe of enterteynement of king JAMES &c* vj^d w

[See II., 836.]

[This w is evidently the initial of S. Waterson, the warden who licensed the publications so distinguished.]

28 Aprilis [1603]

Thomas mylling-
ton.

The proceeding at the funerall of the high and mightie Pryncesse ELIZABETH quene of England Fraunce Ireland from the palace of Westminster called Whitehall to the cathedrall church of Westminster 28. Aprilis 1603[.] not to be printed without Authority vj^d w

[15 April—31 May 1603

G. Bishop. { T. Man.
E. Watson. }

[Provisional Registrations.]

18 Aprilis [1603]

Edward venge
per token from
master man
This copie to be entred to nonne but him yf he gett Aucthority for yt. viz A thinge in verse called *A godly and present Remedy Against the play[e] bothe of body and soule* with *A Dolefull songe vpon the death of GEORGE BULWYN late executed at Sainet Thomas Watering* vj^d

15 Aprilis [1603]

John Deane.
This booke to be entred for his copie yf he gett Aucthoritie for yt *An elegie vpon the deathe of the highe renowned pryncesse our late souereigne Lady ELIZABETH* vj^d w

16 aprilis [1603]

William firbrand
Entred for his cople. A thinge called *Ave C[.]ESAR. GOD save the king* vj^d
yf he can get yt authorised

Master Leake
per token from
master Man
This to be entred to hym yf he can gett Aucthority for yt *A postes vision and A prynces glory. Dedicated to the highe and mighty King JAMES king of England Scotland Ffrance and Ireland*

12 maif [1603]

William aspley
The speache Delyuered to his maiestie when the Sh[e]rriues mett his highnes, Delyuered in the name of the whole citie / ys not to be entred to any but to william Aspley when he hath authority for it.

18 maif [1603]

Henry Gosson
A booke called *A warninge peece to bribers* is to be staid and not entred to any but hym when he hath Aucthority for it /

ultimo maif [1603]

Edward veng[s]
he hath Clement knightes consent as he saith and would haue entred for his copy. having master mans consent without his hand to yt as he sayeth bycause it is a trifing thing a book called *GODs decree or here[di]tary right* wrytten by ANDREWE LEECHIO Sooto vj^d

william white.
The E[a]rie of ESSEX going to Cales [i. e. Cadiz] a ballad to be stayed for him [It] begyns gallantes &c

[27 May 1600—2 July 1603]

[Occasional Notes.]

my lord chamberlens menns plaies Entred

viz

A morall of ' clothe breches and velvet hose '

27 may 1600

To master

Robertes.

[See p. 161.]

27 May [1600]

To hym [i. e.

J. Robertes. See

p. 161.]

Allarum to London /

[The next entry has nothing to do with the preceding. The ink of it is now of a different colour.]

4. Augusti [1600]

[The year is fixed by the subsequent entries at pp. 169 and 170.]

As you like yt / a booke

HENRY the FIFTH / a booke

Euery man in his humour / a booke

The commédie of ' muche A doo about nothing '
a booke /

} to be staid

[See pp. 169 and 204.]

[See p. 169.]

[See p. 170.]

23 Junij / 1603

Thomas Thorp
William aspley

This is to be their copy gettinge authority for [it] *A leter written to ye governers and assistantes of ye E[a]st Indian merchantes in London Concerning the estat[e] of ye e[a]st Indian flete &c* vjd. w

Thomas Thorp
William aspley

This is to be their copie by direction from our master master Bysshop They gettinge Aucthoritie for yt viz a booke called *panegirique or congratulation for the concord of the kingdomes of great Britaine in the unitie of religion under king JAMES &c.* written in French by JOHN GORPON Lord of Long orme and one of the gent[lemen] of the French Kinges chamber vjd

It is before entred to master Be[eton]
[See p. 236.]

[The entry to Master Seton on the previous 7th June, was the occasion of this entry being run through.]

2 Julij [? 1603]

christopher
wilson

This is to be his copy yf no, other partie haue right vnto yt viz a booke called '*the Divine Workes of the worldes birthe*' of the right noble and Rare Learned Lord V. W. SALUSTIUS DU BARTAS: yt is vnder th[e] handes of master HARTWELT and the wardens vjd

[King JAMES having translated DU BARTAS, naturally brought his works into fashion in London for a time after his succession to the English throne.]

[22 March 1606—9 May 1615]

[Occasional Notes.]

1605 [*i. e.* 1606] **March 22**

Arthur Johnson This booke by direction from master **norton** warden vnder his hand is to be entred for **arthur Johnsons** copie when he brings better or sufficient Authority for yt.

viz.

A faythefull admonition to the Vnited Lowe Countreies not to harken after any Intreated Articles of peace nowe lately sett forthe and spred abroade. Seruinge also for A warninge to all true Christians and lovers of the Lowe Countreies liberties

Wrytten by a certain louer of the same liberties
printed in the yere of our lord 1605 ///

21 Februarij 1614 [*i. e.* 1615]

Raffe Mabb Wheres [*whereas*] **Nathaniell Butter** hath lent **Raffe Mabb** the
Nathansel Butter somme of xxx^{li} xv^s to be paid vpon the 21th of May [1615] next it is agreed betwen the said parties that if the said **Raffe Mabb** Doe not pay the said some of xxx^{li} xv^s vpon the 21th of May that then the said **Raffe Mabb** is content that the Copie called *The deceitfullnes of mans h[e]arte* shalbe turned over and entred in the hall booke for the said ~~**Nathaniell Butter**~~ for ever

master **Butter** acknowledged satisfaction and the Copie to be **Raffe Mabbes**

9 **Maif** 1615

If any of master Deane of WINDSOR [NICHOLAS WEST, LLD.] copies come to be entred, master **Knight** is to have notice thereof

[Illustrative Documents.

[P 1520] JOHN BILL'S REPRESENTATION OF THE HISTORY OF DOCTOR FULKE'S ANSWER TO THE RHEMISH TESTAMENT.

[We give this valuable paper here as demonstrating the great importance that has always been attached to the Stationers' Registers in respect to the proprietorship of books; as showing the kind of expenses publishers were put to in ELIZABETH'S reign; as being a memento of G. Bishop who was a prominent member of this London guild; and as giving a short history of an important book.

Doctor FULKE'S *Answer to the Rhemish Testament* was licensed on the 9th December 1588 (see II., 510) to G. Bishop; who died in 1610. This unsigned statement was therefore written by John Bill about 1620. The document is torn at an upper corner.]



ASTER Doctor FULKE about 30. yeares since made a treatise called *ye confutacion of .ye Rhemish Testament with a defence of ye English translacon of ye Bible* against GREGORY MARTIN

Doctor FULKE being not sufficiently stored with bookes to performe it cam[e] to London to master Bishop a stationer where he and two of his men with their horses were mayntained by Bishop for 3. quarters of a yeares space and of Bishop he had such bookes for ye makinge of the treatise as he wanted. When it was finished Bishop in consideracon of his former charge and for ye diett Doctor FULKE'S fri[e]nds likewise had of Bishop when they cam[e] to visit Doctor FULKE as also for 40^{li} which Bishop gaue to Doctor FULKE and for diuers bookes giuen him he had ye printing of yat copie to him and his Assignes, and this appeares by witnesses as also by ye Registry of ye Stationers hall [see II., 510] where this was entred before ye master and wardens of ye Stationers at a Court the[n] holden as all copies which are bought by Stationers are And this entry in ye hall booke is the comun and strongest assurance yat Stationers haue, for all their copie, which is the greatest parte of their Estates.

Doctor FULKE did afterwards make some few further annotacons to ye sayd worke, intending at ye next impression to sett it forth with his sayd tractat[e], but being preuented by death and ye same notes coming to ye hands of Doctor FULKE'S Executor ye same notes were sold to the sayd Bishop and others for x^{li} and diuers bookes, and this is likewise entred in the hall booke. Bishop enjoyed the printing of this booke almost xx yeares after ye death of Doctor FULKE without any interruption or claime

After Bishops death by diuerse mesne conveyances this copie of FULKE'S workes (amongst diuerse others of smale value) was [on 14th March 1611, see fol. 205] for very great [and] valuable consideracon sold to master [Bonham] Norton my self and one master [Thomas] Adams [see also p. 278] who haue neuer printed it but on [l]ie bestowed vpon it about 1000^{li}. and sold but few of the bookes, most being yet in quiers, [and] bound diuers [of them] fayre and giuen them as our manner is of bookes of worth to diuers great personages.

Mistris OGDEN a mar[r]ied woman one of Doctor FULKE'S daughters did lately [sue] his Maiestie to haue ye printing of her fathers workes, which his [Maiestie] not knowing ye premises granted, and ye same being first referred [to the] [GEORGE ABBOT] Archbishop of CANTERBURY. [J. KING] ye Bishop of LONDON their Lordships had h[e]ard the cause deliuered their opinion against her, since which she hath gotten a new reference to ye Lord Chancellor [Lord BAON] and master Secretary Na[U]NTON who not examining ye title vpon oath and the Stationers being not then able to produce those materiall proofes, which now they can their honors certified for her. wherupon her

friends hath his Maiesties grant for ye printing and selling of the sayd booke for xxj yeares to her vse And because ye words of the patent are doubtfull whether they looke backwards and forwards or only for the tyme to com[e] she by colour of ye sayd letters patents and by great meanes, intends to tak[e] away not only the copie but also those bookes which we haue printed, before ye said grant from his Maiestie at ye price of paper and printing.

I haue often desired yat I may be receaued in a legall course to make and prooue our title, but as yet cannot obtayne it

Mistris OGDEN hath gotten by begging from ye clergie and others diuers great somes of money towards ye printing of her fathers workes. Master NORTON and my self haue for many thousands of pounds bought ye office of his Maiesties printer to which ye printing of ye translacons of the *Bible* or of any parte thereof sett furth by the State belongs.

Now the greatest parte of Doctor FULKES worke is the *new testament* in English sett forth by authoritie.

[*State Papers, Dom. James I. Vol. 109. pp. 106-7.*]

16 APRIL—6 OCTOBER 1597. REPORT TO THE LORD MAYOR AND ALDERMEN ON THE COMPLAINT OF THE BOOKBINDERS FREEMEN OF THE CITY OF LONDON.*

[In considering this Report it is necessary to remember the distinction between 'Strangers' and 'Foreigners,' see I., xl.]

Jovis xxj^{ma} Die Aprilis anno xxxix^o domin[a]e nostr[a]e Elizabeth[æ] regin[a]e &c.

STACYONERS



TEM yt is ordred that master BENNETT master HOLLIDAY master ROWE master HOLINDER Aldermen and master Chamberlyn or anye three or mo of them shall haue Consideracon of ye petycon, exhibited to this Courte by ye Company of Stacyoners And to make reporte to this Courte in wryting of their opynions therein /

[*Repertory 24, fol. 63. in the Corporation Records.*]

Jovis sexto die Octobris anno xxxix^o domin[a]e nostr[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

Regin[a]e &c. 1597.



TEM this daie Master BENNETT Master HOLIDAY Master ROWE Aldermen and others to whom th[e] examynacon of the cause towching the Stationers of this Citty was formerly Comitted did make their Reporte in wryting to this Courte of their opynions therein The tenour whereof hereafter enseweth viz.

A REPORTE CONCERNYNG THE STATYONERS

*To the right honorable Sir HENRY BILLINGSLEY
knight Lord Maior of the Citty of London and to
ye right worshipfull the Aldermen his bretheren*



*M*OST humbly shewe and besesch your good Lordship and worshippes your poore suppliantes the booke binders of the Companie of Stationers in London That whereas vpon a former Complaynte made in the tyme of Sir WOLSTON DIXIE Lord Maior [1585-6], againste ye numbers of fforreyn[e]r[s] and Straungers then intruded into the trade and workes of your poore Suppliauntes who humblye craved to haue the benefitt of ye Statute vpon them It pleased his Lordship vpon due Consideracon of your suppliauntes requeste and in

right of the freedoms to appoynt master Alderman Woodcock Alderman BUCKLE and your selfe to repaire to Stationers Hall and there to examyn here and certifie such matters As should be brought in questyon At which tyme and place the Statute was graunted for your Suppliauntes behoofe But the master and wardens of the Companie then being (for some respectes to themselves best knowen) Desired a stay thereof for yat they would vndertake to see our cause otherwise redressed which for a tyme they did vntill they waxed wearie of your Suppliauntes Complaintes And nowe are willing the statute should be putt in execucon Most humble beseeching your Lordship and worshippes for yat the number of forreyne[r]s are more increased since then before through their dailie repaire from all partes of the realme to London your Suppliauntes also beinge in number fortie six all freemen, taxable to their Companies and to the Cittie, and as sufficyent for their skyl As any forreyne[r] whatsoever That yt maie please your good Lordship and worshippes to vouchsafe them your lawfull favours yf they maie haue the Statute in force for forreyne[r]s As other Companies haue and do execute Or else your poore Suppliauntes shalbe in case to be vitterly ruynat[e] and vndone beseeching the Allmightie to blesse your honour and worshippes in all your actions and affayres /

By reason of which petison your Lordship Appointed vs the Committees herevnder named to heare the demaundes and Answeres aswell of the Stationers as of the Alyens yat vse the trade or mistery of booke binding[:] we haue had e[ach] partie before vs and haue indifferently heard them, And we do certifie your Lordship and worshippes our opinyons therein as followeth vizt. /

Inprimis wee thincke yt meet yat those Aliens being Straungers borne owte of her Maiesties Domyions / being free denizens or any of their souns that be at this daye howschoulders or from three monethes laste paste, should for their seuerall lief tymes be permytted free liberty to haue so many Apprentices As those which be of the yeomanry of the Company of Stationers which Apprentices shall first become bounde to a freeman of the Company of Stationers for so many years as the said Straungers borne or Straungers sounne shall agree with such Apprentice or his freindes for And the said Alien or stranger shall sett no other person on worke in yat trade of booke bindinge excepte his or their Children or Journeyman free of the Company of Stationers only vpon paine to loose the benefitt of having Apprentices as the Companie haue or ought to haue And if any alien Straunger borne haue at this presente any seruaunt that is bound Apprentice to Anie other man free of Anie other Company then of the Stationers we thincke yt reasonable such Apprentice or Apprentices do become bounde Anewe or else his or their Indentures to heare date with the tyme that they now do / to one of ye Companie of Stationers free of this Cittie to th[e]end yat ye trade shalbe not be dispersed into more Companies then allready it is /

Item we thincke yt reasonable yat every Alien Straunger borne being Denizen or the sonne of Any Straunger whose father is or hath bene denizen yat hath served Anie of the Companie of Stationers or other Company in ye trade of Bookebinding As a Journeyman for wages before this Daie that every of those yat so shalbe founde to haue served as a Journeyman may so be permytted during his or their lief or liefes to serve As a Journeyman And not to be further permitted to keepe shoppe or shoppes nor inwardlie to worke for themselves in ye trade of Bookebinding /

And whereas diuers of her Maiesties Subiectes haue served their Apprenticeshippes in other Citties or townes within this realme which do repayre to this Cittie and Are sett on worke by sondry persons vsing the trade of book binding aswell free of the Stationers as of other Companies to The great hindrance of the pore workemen in the Company of Stationers of which Company Are verie many poore men /

ffor Avoyding of which Inconvenyence and for relief of the said poorest of the Company of Stationers The premisses considered and thought good to be graunted by your lordship and worshippes wee thincke yt can no way be preiudiciall that the Acte of Common Councell made for restraynte of setting forreyne[r]s on work the firste daie of Auguste in the third and fourth yeres of kinge PHILIP and Queene MARY may from henceforth be again in force As when the same was first made And yat some Act of Common Councell might be made agreing with the decree made in ye Starr Chamber

for the stinting of Apprentices to such free men as Do vse that trade of booke binding printinge or booke sellinge

THOMAS BENNETT
 LEONARD HOLLIDAY.

HENRY ROWE.
 THOMAS WILFORD.

Which report being read in this Court was verie wellliked and allowed of And therevpon ordred that the same shalbe entred into the Repertory and observed accordingly,

[*Repertory 24, fol. 132—132b, and 133—133b.*]

29 OCTOBER 1603. GRANT OF JAMES I. TO THE STATIONERS' COMPANY OF *PRIMERS, PSALTERS, ALMANACKS AND PROGNOSTICATIONS* FOR EVER.

[This patent was surrendered and a fresh one granted on the 8th March 1616.]



AMES by the grace of GOD &c. To all Prynters Booksellers and all others to whome &c Greetinge. Knowe yee that wee for the helpe and reliefe of oure lovyng Subiectes beinge of the Corporacon of master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltye of the arte or mysterye of Stacyoners of the Cyttye of London and of their Successors, of oure especiall grace, certen knowledge and mere mocon, have given and graunted and by their presentes for vs oure heires and successors doe gyve and graunte full power authoritie pryvyldege and lycence vnto the saide master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltye of the mystery or Arte of Stacyoners of the Cyttye of London and to their Successors for ever. To imprynte or cause to be imprynted all manner of booke and bookes of *Prymers Psalters* and *Psalmes* in meter or prose with musycall notes or withoute notes both in greate volumes and small in the Englishe tonge which nowe be or at anye tyme hereafter shalbe sett forth and permytted by vs oure heires or successors or by any other person or persons thereto by vs oure heires and successors authorysed or to be authorysed to be had used read and taught of by or vnto oure lovyng subiectes through the outs oure Realme of Englande by whatsoever name or names the same booke or bookes or any of them are or shalbe called (the bookes of *common prayer* vsuallye read or to be read in the Churches of Englande together with all bookes conteyned in the letters Patentes of the Offyce of our Prynter graunted to **Robert Barker** and **Christofer** hys sonne alwsies excepted) and foreprysed. Any other priviledge or anye other order heretofore graunted or taken to the contrarie notwithstandinge. Straightly inhybytyng and prohybytyng all other the subiectes of vs oure heires and successors to prynte vtter or sell or cause to be printed vttered or solde any other booke or bookes of *Prymers Psalters* and *Psalmes* in the Englishe tonge (excepte before excepted) then suche as shalbe by the master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie of the mystery or Arte of Stacyoners of the Citty of London or their successors prynted or caused to be printed accordyng to the true meanyng of thys oure present priviledg[e] vppon payne of forfeitinge of all suche bookes as they shall imprynte vtter or sel contrarye to the meanyng hereof, The same booke and bookes so to be forfeacted to be seised vpon and taken by the said master or keepers and wardens and Comynaltye of the mystery or Arte of Stacyoners of the Citty of London and their successors, and vppon such paynes and penalties as may be inflicted vppon suche as contempne and infringe oure commaundement royall, wherefore we will and commaunde all and every the Offycers and Subiectes of vs oure heires and successors as they tender

oure favoure and will avoide our displeasurè That they and every of them yf neede do requyre, do aide and assiste the saide master and keepers or wardens and Commynaltie of the mystery or Arte of Stacyoners of the Cytty of London and their successors in the due execution of thys oure graunte and lycence with effecte accordynge to the true intente and meanyng of the same.

And further knowe ye that wee of oure more aboundante grace, trew knowledge and mere mocon for the better releife of the saide Corporacon of master and keepers or wardens and Commynaltie of the mystery or Arte of Stacyoners of the Cytty of London and their successors of oure especyall grace certen knowledge and mere moc[.]on, have given and graunted and by theis presentes for vs our heires and successors do give and graunte vnto the saide master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltye of the mystery or Arte of Stacyoners of the Cytty of London and their successors full power priviledge and auctoritie that they the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie and their successors shall and may at all tymes and from tyme to tyme for ever prynte and cause to be prynted all manner of *Almanackes* and *Pronosticacons* whatsoever in the Englishe tonge and all manner of *bookes* and *Pamphlettes* tending to the same purpose and which are not to be taken or construed other then *Almanackes* or *Pronostyacons* being allowed by the Archbushop of CANTEBURY and Bushop of LONDON or one of them for the tyme beinge or by such other person or persons as they or either of them for the tyme beinge shall in that behalfe assigne or appoynte[,] by what names or tytles soever the same shalbe entituled named or called as shalbe printed within thys Realme of Englande, wherefore by theise presentes for vs our heires and successors wee doe straightlye chardge prohybitte and commaunde all and singuler other Printers, Booksellers and all other the Offycers mynysters and subiectes whatsoever of vs our heires and successors that they or any of them at any tyme or tymes hereafter shall not printe or cause to be printed any of the said *Almanackes Pronostyacons* or any other *Almanackes* or *Pronosticacons bookes* or *Pamphlettes* in the Englishe tonge tendinge to the same or lyke purpose and that may be in any wyse construed and taken as *Almanackes* and *Prognosticacons* by what tytles or addycons soever the same be or shalbe intytled or named nor buy vtter or sell or cause to be bought vttered or solde any other *Almanackes Prognosticacons* or other bookes in the Englishe tonge tendinge to the same purpose, then suche onely as shalbe printed by the saide master and keepers or wardens and Comynalty of the mystery or Arte of Stacyoners of the Cytty of London and their successors vpon payne of forfeiture of all such *almanackes bookes* or *Pamphletes* and *Prognostyacons* as shalbe printed bought vttered or solde contrary to the lymytacon and meanyng of these oure letters Pattentes and vpon payne of forfeiture of **twelve pences** for every *Almanacke* and *Prognosticacon* so to be brought vttered or solde and also vpon such paynes and penalties as may be inflicted vpon suche as contempne or infrynge our Comaundemente royall. All which said forfeitures to be to the vse of vs our heires and successors.

And moreover by theis oure letters Pattentes for vs our heires and successors wee do will and commande all and singuler oure Offycers mynysters and subiectes whatsoever as they tender our favor and will avoide oure indignacon and dyspleasure for the contrarye that they and every of them (yf neede shall requyre) doe aide and assiste the saide master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltye and their successors aswell for serchinge of all such person and persones offendinge therein as the due exercysinge and execucon of thys oure present lycence and pryviledge with effecte and in all matters incident to the same accordinge to the true meanyng of theis presentes.

And further knowe ye that wee of oure more ample grace certen knowledg[e] and mere mocon for vs our heires and successors doe by theise presentes graunte vnto the

said master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltye of the mystery or Arte of Stacioners of the Cytty of London and their successors, That the said master Wardens and Assistentes of the said Corporacon for the tyme beinge or the greater parte of them whereof the master of the said Corporacon for the tyme beinge to be one shall have full and free lycence power and auctoritye to constitute ordeyne and make from tyme to tyme suche reasonable lawes ordynances and constytucons as to them or the greater parte of them whereof the master of the saide Corporacon for the tyme beinge to be one shall deem: good proffitable honest and necessary accordynge to their discrecons for the good gouernement and direcon of the saide master and keepers or wardens and Comynalty and of their successors in aboute or concernynge the due execucon of their our letters Patentis. And that the said master wardens and Assystantes for the tyme beinge and their successors or the greatest parte of them (whereof the master of the said Corporacon for the tyme to be one) so often as they shall constitute ordeyne and make any such lawes constytucons and ordynances as is aforesaid shall and maye impose assesse ordeyne and provyde suche paynes punyshmentes and penalties by imprisonment of body or by fynes and amercementes or by either of them vpon all such as shall offende agaynste such lawes ordynances and constitucons or any of them as to the said master wardens and assistantes and their successors for the tyme beinge or the greater parte of them (whereof the master of the saide Corporacon for the tyme beinge to be one) shall seeme necessary and conuenyente for the observacon of the saide lawes ordynances and constitucons, And the same fynes and amercementes from tyme to tyme and at all tymes hereafter shall and may levy take and have to the vse and behoofe of the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltye and of their successors. withoute impedymente of vs oure heires or successors and withoute anye accoumpte therefore to vs oure heires and successors to be procured or made, All and singular which lawes ordynances and constitucons so as aforesaid to be made We will to be observed vnder the paynes therein to be conteyned So alwayes that the said lawes ordynances and constytucons be examyned and approved by the Chaunceller of Englande Threasurer of Englande and cheife Justices of either Benches of vs oure heires and successors for the tyme beinge or any three of them and be not contrarye or repugnante to the lawes Statutes rightes or customes of oure Realme of Englande, nor contrary to a decree touchinge Printers and Booksellers made in the Courte of Starre Chamber the three and twentieth Daye of June in the eighte and twentieth yere of the raigne of ELIZABETH late Queen of Englande, And for the avoiding of all confusyon which may happen in and concerning the premisses oure will and pleasure ys and by their presentes for vs oure heires and successors we do will and graunte that the government order and direction of all affaires matters and thinges concernynge the execucon of this oure graunte and privileged shall from tyme to tyme and at all tymes for ever remayne wholly and fymelic in the master wardens and assistantes of the mystery or arte of Stacioners of the City of London and of their successors or of the greater parte of them (whereof the master of the said Corporacon for the tyme beinge to be one) Although expresse mencon &c.

In Witnes whereof &c. *Teste Rege apud Hatfeild xxix die Octobris* [1603]

per breue de priuate sigillo.]

[*Patent Roll. 1. Jacobi. (No. 1619) Part 13. (9—11 or 32—30).*]

Anno XXXVI^o Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[ae].

**Master Coldock master
master Bynge } wardens /
master Dawson }**

Quarto die Julij

Edwarde White / Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes. a ballad intituled /
*A Dittie worthie to be viewed of all people declaringe the dreadfull
comynge of CHRIST to Judgement and howe all shall appeare before his
presence* vj^d

Sexto die Julij

Thomas Adams./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke
entituled *De peccato Primo ADAMI et genere causæ qua ad peccandum
adductus est* vj^d./

vbijs die Julij./ [1595]

Abell Jaffes./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a
booke intituled *newes from Constantinople Vienna and diverse other
places concerninge the affayres and warres of the Christians and Turkes
translated out of Italian into Englishe* vj^d./

vbijs die Julij

william Black-
wall and
George Shaws./ Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens
*a true Reporte of Three murders lately committed / the firste in Essex
the Second in Oxfordshire and the Third in Middlesex* vj^d

xxiiij^{to} die Julij

John Danter./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master JACKSON and
bothe the Wardens a booke entituled *MARYE MAGDALENS love
vppon the xxiijth Chapter of JOHN from the first verse to the
xxijth* vj^d

John Danter./ Entred for his Copie alsoe a ballad entituled *an admonicon for all
vbridled youthe bothe the Wardens handes beinge to the same for
warrant for the lawfulness thereof* vj^d

Anno 37^o Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]./.

xxix^o Die Julij./

- Abell Jeffes./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke entituled LANCASTER his *Allaromes beinge a moste true discourse of his moste valiant and hardye assaulte and conqueste of the fortes and store houses belonginge to FERDINAND BACKE in Brassell* vj^d

xxx^o Die Julij./ [1595]

- Abell Jeffes./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke intituled *a worlde of wonders / a masse of murthers and a Coyge of Consenages* Master BEESTONS hande beinge likewise at it vj^d./.

1 Augusti

- W. Blackwall. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master MURGETROD and the Wardens, a *Studentis lamentacion that hath in London ben sometymes Apprentise, for the vnruely tumults in that citye Lately happeninge* vj^d

9 Augusti

- William Leake Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master JAKON. [or JACKSON] and the Wardens. A *sermon. intituled GODs generall sommons to his Last parlament,* by GEORGE PHILLIPS vj^d

xxij^o Die Augusti

- William Leake / Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes *Newes out of Vienna in Austria Anno 1595 the 17 of June in what sorte FERDINANDUS Erie of HARDECK beinge generall of the stronge Cittye of Raab in [H]ungaria with his Colonel PERLIN which was Captayne over the Italian Souldiers were both at Vienna before the Emperours Castell brought before the barre, and for their treasons and deliuery of the said Cytie of Raab into the Turkes possession found g[u]iltye, had Judgement and were executed* vj^d

Anno 37 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

xiij^o die Augusti /

Humfrey Lownes/ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **Cawood** and master **Bynge**, a booke intituled, *The gentlemans Academye or the booke of Sainct Albons*, conteyninge Three most exact and excellent bookes, The first of *Hawkinge*, the second of *all the proper termes of Huntinge*, and the last of *Armorye* vj^d

xxj Augusti [1595]

Edward venge Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes, a ballad intituled. *Howe one of a bad conscience sought to deceave his freind of xx^h, and howe his freinde Devised a meanes to gett yt againe after the other had forsworne yt* vj^d

xxvj Auguste

John wolfe Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **HARTWELL** and the ward[e]nes *A discourse of the kingdome of Congo and of the Countries neere adioyninge therevnto &c.* Gathered by **PHILLIPPO PIGAFETTA** vj^d

xxvj Auguste

master Fensonbye./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **HARTWELL** and the ward[e]nes *The estate of Englishe fugatyues vnder the King of Spayne and his ministers* . . . beinge his Copie onely vj^d

John windet Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master **HARTWELL** and bothe the wardens *a Divine Centaurie of spirituall sonnettes* vj^d

Richard Jones / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of both the wardens, a booke intituled *wittes, fittes and ffancies and loves owle* vj^d
by **ANTHONY COPLEY**

anno 37. Elizabeth[æ]

Richard Jones / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens, a booke
intituled *ORPHEVS his Journey into hell* vj^d

primo Septembris

Gabriel Simpson Entred for their copie in full Court holden this Day. *A table of our*
William white. *LORDES Line of fathers from ADAM, and of predecessors in the*
kingdom of SALOMON to JECHONIAS who ended the house and from
ABIUD to JOSEPH with notations of their names vj^d

ix die Septembris / [1595]

Thomas Gosson / Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes, *The Cakephachisme*
Doctrinall, and confession of the liguers faithe / vj^d
Translated out of Ffrenche /

xx die Septembris

John Danter. / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master JACKSON and
[See p. 170.] bothe the wardens a booke intituled *a solemne passion of the soules*
loue vj^d./

James Robertes. / Entred of his copie vnder the wardens handes, a booke intituled /
The moste honorable Tragedie of Sir RICHARD GRINVYLL
knighte vj^d

xxij die Septembris. /

Robert Fynche. / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a
booke intituled *a woman in the moone* vj^d./

Anno 37 Regni Elizabeth[æ]

xxvij Septembris

- Paulo Lynlaye** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and the wardens, a booke intituled *Nennio / or a treatise of nobilitie /* vj^d
- John oxon-bridge/.** Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master JACKSON and Master Warden Dauson a booke intitule[d] *a lookinge glasse of mortalitie* [no sum stated]

6. Octobris [1595]

- Raphe Jaeson** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens and in full court holden this Day / A booke intituled *A Comparison betwene the Auncient fayth of the Romans and the newe Romishe Religion sett forth by FFRANCIS BUNNYE* felowe of Magdalen Colledge in Oxon [i. e. Oxford] vj^d

MEMORANDUM the bysshop of DURHAMS hand is to this booke for th[e]allowance thereof

- John legat.** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens and in full Court this day. A book intituled *a salve for a sick man &c* vj^d
Done by W. PARKINS

xij of October

- Thomas Creeds** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Cawood and master Bynge *the noblenes of the Asse* by ATTA BALIPPA of Peru a province in the Newe World vj^d
[See II., 294.]

xiiij of October

- Thomas Gosson :** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the ward[er]nes *A pretie newe J[es]sige betwene FFRANCIS the gentleman RICHARD the farmer and their wyces* vj^d
A TRANSCRIPT &c. 4.

Anno XXXVIJ^o Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ]./.

xv^{to} die Octobris./.

- Thomas Millington./.** Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a ballad intituled *The Norfolk gent his will and Testament and howe he Commytted the keepinge of his Children to his oune brother whos dette moste wickedly with them and howe GOD plagued him for it* vj^d./.
- [This story is now known as *The Babes in the Wood*.]
- William Blackwall /** Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes. a ballad intituled *the prowde mayde of Plymouth* vj^d
- George vincent /** Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes. a ballad intituled *A gent forsaken of his mistres complayneth of her unkindele departure out of the Cittye* vj^d

xviij of October

- John Busbie** Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes *m[a]eonias[e] / The spirituall Poems or hymes of R S* : vj^d

20 of October [1595]

- Edward Aggas** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Ward[er]nes *The Essais of MICHAELL LORD of MOUNTENE [i. e. MICHAEL, Sieur de MONTAIGNE]* vj^d
- [See fol. 50 b.]

21 Octobris

- Thomas Gosson** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. a ballad called *KEMPS newe Jygge betwixt, a souldiour and a Miser and SYM the clown* vj^d

xx^{to} die octobris

- William Jones /** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master JUDSON and the wardens, A booke intituled / *a lyvely Anatomye of Deathe &c* vj^d

Donne by master MOORE preacher of the Gospell

37 *Regni Elizabeth*[æ]

28. octobris

Thomas Scarlet Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens / *A ballad of the gatheringe together of Ravens at Windham in Norfolk* vj^d

30 octobris [1595]

master man
Toby cooke/. Entred for their copie vnder the handes of the wardens in full Court holden this Day. master GIFFORDES *Sermons vpon the Revelation of Saint JOHN* vj^d

John Busby Entred for his copies by assignement from Elizabeth wynnyngton wydowe of John Wynnyngton Staconer Deceased Three copies ensuyng.

supposed to haue belonged to the said John wynington.

viz.

- 1 *The Restoringe againe of hym that is fallen in Religion* vj^d
- 2 *The synners salve and Armor of the soule* . . . vj^d
- 3 *TULLIES love* vj^d

PROVEDED ALWAIES that yf the said Elizabeth marrie againe to any of the Companie. That then she shall haue their copies againe as in her former estate

PROVEDED ALWAIES that yf yt shall appere that these copies did apperteyne to any other man and not to the said Wynnyngton That then the said John Busby shall haue no Interest to them or any of them by force of this entrance /

anno 37 Regni Elizabeth[æ]

xxx^o die Octobris

Thomas Gosson / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens, a booke
intituled *A preparacon to the Lordes supper* by GEORGE
PHILLIPS vj^d

Thomas Gosson / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens, a ballad
intituled *the lamentacon of mistres MARYE LEWKNOUR wife to master
Justice LEWKNOUR in Hampshire* vj^d

3 nobembris [1595]

Gabriell Simpson
william white Entred for their copie, LUKE HUTTONS *repentance &c* vj^d

12 Nobembris

John Wolf Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and the
Wardens *Les Diuerses lessons D'ANTHONIE DU VERDIER Sieur De
VARE PRUNAS [or rather VAUPRIVAZ]* &c to be printed in English vj^d

John wolf Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and the
Wardens, a booke, Intituled. *Itinerarum del Nouo Mondo.* to print in
English vj^d

valentine Syme Entred for his copie A booke intituled *The history of PALLADINE of
England:* to prynt vpon condicon that no man haue right vnto it
by former entrance / And he also to pay vj^d in the li to th[e] use of
the poore / vj^d

vj^d in the li to
the poore /

[37 et] 38 Elizabeth[æ]

14 nobembris

Edward white Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of both the wardens a
[See p. 55.] *ballad shewing the strange qualities of a yonge nagge called*
'Morocco' vj^d

15 nobembris

Thomas Creede Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens a ballad
Intituled *The poore mans Complaint against the hard world* vj^d

John wolf Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and
the wardens a booke to be translated and printed in English called.
L'ungaria [i. e. *L'Ungheria*.] *Spiegata Da GIOVANNI NICOLO*
DOGLIONI vj^d

18 Nobembris [1595]

John Dantor Entred for his copie *A newe Ballad of the honorable order of the*
Bunnynge at Tilt at Whitehall the 17. of november in the 38 yere of
her maiesties Reign vj^d

19 nobembris.

William Bl[æ]k-wall Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes a ballad Intituled *A*
triumphant newe ballad in honour of the Quenes maiestie and her most
happie gouernement who hath reigned in great prosperitie 37.
yeres vj^d

20 Nobembris./.

John Dantor./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a
ballad entituled *Englandes Trymphe Conteyninge Diuerse of those*
aboundant blessinges wherewith this our Realme hathe ben blessed by our
moste gracious Queene ELIZABETHes Reigne vj^d./.

John Busby Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes. a booke intituled.
The Tryumphe over Deathe. or a Consolatorie epistle for troubled
myndes in the affects of Dyeinge frendes by R. S. vj^d

*Anno 38 Regni Elizabeth[a]e***xxliij^{ta} Nobembris**

William Blackwell Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes a booke intituled
*The true tragicall historie of kinge RUFUS the FIRST with the life and
 death of BELYN DUN the first thief that ever was hanged in
 England* vj^d
 [See II., 656.]

xxvi^{ta} Nobembris

Cuthbert Burbye Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes. a booke intituled
*The most Rare and pleaunt historie of A knack to knowe an honest
 man* vj^d

xxviij^{ta} Nobembris [1595]

Robert Dexter Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes, *A methodicall summe
 of Christian Religion* by HUMFREY WILBLOOD minister of Sainct
 Albons vj^d

xxliij^{ta} Die Nobembris

Thomas Man./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a
 booke intituled *a shorte yet a true and faythfull narracon of the
 fearefull fire that fell in the Towne of Woodburne in the Countie of
 Bedford on Saturdaye the xiiijth of September [1595] last* vj^d./.

Thomas Man./ Entred alsoe for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master JACKSON
 and Master Warden Dawson a booke intituled *Readinges vppon the 6
 verce of the 22 Chapter of the Proverbes for the vertuous educacon of
 youthe* vj^d./.

Tobye Cooke and Thomas Gosson Entred for their Copies vnder the handes of the wardens *The
 horrible murder of THOMAS CATCHER Commytted by WILLYAM
 NORMAN with the Confession array[g]nement and execucon of the said
 WILLYAM NORMAN* vj^d

Anno 38 Elizabeth[a]e

j die Decembris

Edward Aggas / Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes / a booke intituled
Haranques Militaires / et Concions De Princes Capitaines &c to be
printed in Englishes vj^d

primo die Decembris

Guthbert Burby Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens A book
Intituled *EDWARD the THIRD and the Blacke Prince their warres*
with kinge JOHN of Fraunce vj^d

Guthbert Burby Entred for his copie vnder the Wardens handes a book Intituled.
CORNELIUS SHYLANDER his. Chirurgery. vj^d

viij^o die Decembris./. [1595]

Richard Jones./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a
booke intituled *Lamentable newes from Newgate / Barnet / and*
Braynsford beinge the indictement / arraignment / Judgement and
execucion of Three wicked witches vj^d

ix^o die Decembris./.

Thomas Creede./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a
booke intituled *the Second parte of the moste delectable and plesant*
historye of Prynce EDWARD knight of the holye Crosse of
Jerusalem vj^d./.

17 Decembris

Guthbert Burby Entred for his cobby vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens, *Maroccus*
[See p. 53.] *extaticus, or BANKes bayhorse in A traunce* vj^d R.

Thomas mill- Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens [hands] a Ballade Intituled
ington/ *A pynne for the Spanyardes* vj^d

Anno 38° Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ].

xxij^o die Decembris./.

John Danter. Entred for his Copies vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens
iij ballades the firste *the Deaths of Sir ROGER WILLIAMS* the
Second *the Diuelles wake* / and the Third *LUKE HUTTONS*
Lamentacon xviiij^d

xxx^o die Decembris./ [1595]

CLEMENT KNIGHT Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens
a booke intituled *the firste parte of the nature of a woman* vj^d./.

Thomas Easte Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes. a booke intituled /
MARIES Meditations / vj^d

3 Januarij [1596]

John Danter / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens, a booke
intituled, *the hermitage of humilitie* / and a ballad intituled
Englandes resolution to beate backe the Spaniardes. xij^d

5^{to} Januarij./.

Widowe Orwin./ Entred for her Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a
booke intituled *Romes monarchie* vj^d./.

Widowe Orwin./ Entred alsoe for her Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishoppe of
LONDON and bothe the wardens a booke intituled *a booke of fastinge*
private and publique vj^d./.

8 die Januarij

Gabriell Sympson Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of the wardens, a booke
william white / intituled, *The black Dogge of Newgate bothe pythie and profitable for all*
Readers vj^d

[See p. 58.]

88 Regni Elizabeth[a]e

19 Januarij

- John legat Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. A
Declaration of the true maner of knowinge CHRISTE Crucified vj^d
- John Legat Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. A booke
intituled *A Watchwoord for warre* vj^d
- Edmond Bolyfaat Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens: *Transitus*
expeditus in mare Australe Sinam Cataiam &c vj^d

20^o Die Januarij. / [1596]

- Thomas Goesson and John Dantar/ Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a
booke intituled. *The firste parte of the famous historye of CHINAN of*
England vj^d
- Master Pensonby Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens, *The second*
parte of the faery Quene containing the. 4. 5. and .8. bookes vj^d
- Master Pensonby. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens A booke
Intituled *The Paragon of pleasaunt historyes* vj^d
Or this Nutt was neuer Cracked Contayninge a Discourse of a
nobl[e] kinge and his Three sonnes /

23. Januarij /

- Richard Jones Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens and master
JAC[K]SON A booke Intituled *A figge for fortune* vj^d

Anno 38 Elizabeth[æ]

28 Januarij

Thomas Creede / Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes./ a booke intituled
To paie vj^d in the pound to th[e] *The Conquest of the West Indies by HERNANDO COURTIS / and*
use of the poore / another booke intituled. *The treasure for Englishmen* . . . xij^d

3 Februarij [1596]

John Norton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Wardens / *The first*
part of the historye of PHILLIP DE COMMINES &c vj^d

Richard Jones Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes / *The historye of Sir*
MERVYN son to OGYER the Dans one of the xij peires of Ffrance /
translated out of Frenche vj^d

9 Februarij

paule Lynlay Assigned ouer vnto him from mistress woodcocke by consent of the
Company all her Interest in and to the pryntinge of all and euery
bookes and partes of bookes whatsoeuer Whiche Lanfully
apperteyned to her late husband Thomas woodcocke and after his
Deceas[e] to her x^d

[The leaf is torn
here.]

HEMON STAFFORD Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. *The black*
Dog of newgates Lamentation for all his knauery. vilany bribery and
[Gabrial] Simp- *Conny catchinge to the Tune of ' HUTTONS Deldul '* vj^d
son.
[See p. 56.]

38. Elizabeth[æ] Regin[a]e

.13. februarij

Hughe Jaxon Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens. A booke intituled. *PENELOPE. Complaint &c Or a mirroure for Minions* vj^d

16 februarij

Valentine Syme. Entred for hym to print to th[e]use of the Companye / *LUCIUS APULEIUS De Asino Aureo* in English vppon Condycon that yt be no other mans copie Laufully entred before and that he pay vj^d in the li to th[e]use of the poore vj^d

17 februarij. [1596]

Master Bishopp. Entred for his Copie vnder Master Warden Binge his hande a booke intituled *Psalmes of Confession founde in the Cabinet of the moste mightye Kinge of Portingale Don ANTONIO [the] FIRSTE of that name wrytten wilthe his owne hande* vj^d R

23^o die februarij

Thomas Creede. Entred for him to printe to th[e]use of the Company: *VIRGILLES Aeneados in Englishe verse*, and a booke called *A goodly gallery* vppon condicon that they be no other mans Copies Laufully Entred before and that he pay vj^d in the li to th[e]use of the poore xij^d
vacat quoad VIRGILIS Aeneados

27^o die februarij.

Thomas Purfoote Entred for their Copie vnder th[e] h[and]es of the late Bishop of senior. LONDON [JOHN AYLMER]: and bothe the wardens a booke intituled / Thomas Purfoote junior. *The true tryall of a Christian estate a matter more meete for this present tyme then those toyishe tryfles of such as trouble the peace of GODes churche whether they be Martinistes, papistes / or Ath[e]istes by THOMAS FFORREST: the first Chapter whereof begynneth as followeth viz Although it be moste true that all that fulnes of tyme &c.* vj^d.

primo martij

valentine Syme Entred for his copie in full court holden this Day. Two. bookes which Did apperteine to H. BYNNEMAN Deceased. the one Called. *A Cxiij experimentes and Cures of PHILIPPUS AUREOLUS THEOPHRASTUS PARACELSUS.* and th[e]other *the true and perfect Spagerike preparation of Mineralles Animale and vegetables with their use* / **xij^d**

Humfrey Hooper Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Day A booke called *Practic[a]e medicin[æ]e liber De morbis Capitis vocatus Amalgama* / *Authore JOHANNE WOOD generoso &c* **vj^d**

Master Dawson Entred vnto him to print for hughe Astley these bookes folowinge
warden

5^{to} aprilis 1596.
Striken out by
authoritie of a
Court holden this
Day
*The art of navi-
gacion is master
watkins copie*
The rest that no
partie hath right
to, to be printed
by master Daw-
son to th[e]use
of the company
that will Lay on
[paper]. &c and to
pay vj^d in the li
to th[e]use of the
poore./

- viz*
- | | | | |
|----|---|-----------------|---|
| 1. | <i>The art of navigacon</i> by MARTIN CURTIS [i. e. CORTES] | vj ^d | |
| 2 | <i>The safegard of Saylers</i> | vj ^d | guer. |
| 3 | <i>The new Attractive</i> | vj ^d | 3. novembris
1600 42
Regin[æ]
to
Hughe Astley
[See fol. 66.] |
| 4 | <i>The patheway to saluation</i> | vj ^d | |
| 5 | <i>The godly exhortation to England</i> | vj ^d | |

Item yt is ordered that if master Dawson Decease Then the said hughe shall have his Choyse of any printer free of this Company to printe the said Copie for him

Secundo die Martij. [1596]

Edward Blunt. Entred for his Copie vnder th[e] h[an]des of Master HARTWELL and the wardens *a most copious and exacte Dictionarye in Italian and Englishe* made by JOHN FLORIO dedicated to the right honorable the E[ar]le of SOUTHAMPTON **vj^d /**

38. *Regin[a]e Elizabeth[x]*

5^{to} marcij

Richard Field Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. a booke
 Entituled *the Elementes of Arithmetik* C. VRSTIUS. beinge the
 Authour, and THOMAS HOOD Doctor in phisik translater thereof into
 Englishe vj^d

12^o Marcij [1596]

John Oxen- Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a
 bridge/. booke intituled *the Second parte of LAZARELLO DE TORMES and of
 his fortunes and adversities* beinge the Spaniardes lyfe vj^d./.

Robert Dexter Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens, a
 Raffe Jackson / booke intituled *A Treatise Declaringe the three fold state of man, of
 holines, life, and all happines | Of the fall synne Death and all miserie |
 Of regeneration, righteousnes saluation and eternall glorie |* vj^d

16^{to} marcij

Robert Robin- Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens, a booke
 son / intituled / *The discoverie of the large, ritche and bewtifull. Empire of
 Guiana | with a relation of the great and golden Cittie of Manoa. which
 the Spaniardes call Eldorado | and of the provinces of Emeria,
 Aromaya. Amapaya | and other Cuntries with their Rypers adioyninge
 performed in the yere 1595. by Sir W: RALEGH knight captayne of
 her maiesties garde / lord warden of the Stanyreis and her
 maiesties lieutenant of the countie of Cornewall vj^d*

Anno 38 Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[ae]

17^o die Martij

Master Man /. Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master JACKSON and bothe the wardens a booke intituled *a treatise or order for household Instructions &c* vj^d./.

29^o die Martij./.

Richard Feilde and Robert Dexter./ Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke intituled *Aphorismes of Christian Religeon, or a very compendious abridgement of Master JOHN CALVINES institucons set forthe in shorte sentences methodicallye* by master J: PISOATOR./ and nowe Englished accordinge to the authors. 3[rd]. and laste ediccon vj^d./.

xxx^o die martij [1596]

master Dawson younger warden / Entred for his Copie, a booke intituled / CLOWES *observations in Chirurgie* vj^d

5^{to} Aprilis

Mistres brome Entred for her copie A booke Intituled *a christian familiar comfort and incoragement vnto all Englishe subiectes not to Dismay at the Spanishe threates* vj^d

Master Bisshop Master Newbery Master Robert Barker Entred for their copie vnder the handes of the wardens, *The memorable historye of LEVINUS APOLLONIUS Conteyninge the Discovery of Peru* vj^d

Cuthbert Burby Entred for his copie. A booke intituled, *the Countesse of BEDFORDES Temple* vppon condiccon that he gott yt Laufully aucthorised vj^d

[Anno 38 Regni Reginae Elizabethæ]

5 Aprilis

master wyndat. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of my lordes grace of
CANTERBURY and the Wardens. a booke intituled *The Reward of
religion, Deliuered in sundry lectures vppon the booke of
RUTHE* vj^d

Edward white. Entred for his copie (he havinge th[e] interest of abell Jeffes thereto)
*The history of the Damnable Life and Deserued Death of Doctor
JOHN KAUSTUS* vj^d
[See II., 640.]

Master Man. Assigned ouer to him from Thomas Gesson These iij copies in one
booke

Vis.

The Lawyers question

The censure vppon the answer to the same

Item the answer to the Lawiers question vj^d

13 Aprilis [1596]

master Ben[h]am Norton Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of both the wardens
PISCATOR in Evangelijum secundum LUCAM: vj^d

15^{to} die Aprilis./.

Matthew Lowms./. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens a booke called
*MORTIMER[I]ADOS the lamentable Civill warres betwene EDWARD the
SECOND and the Barons* vj^d./.

19 aprilis

Robert Robinson Entred for his copie / A booke called. *An alphabet of the proverbes of
Kinge SALOMON and specially from the beginninge of the xth chapter to
th[e]end of the booke* vj^d

38 *Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]*

20 Aprilis

John Danter Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. a booke
Intituled *the famous history of the Seven Champions of Christiandom.*
Saint GEORGE of England. Sainct DENNYS of Efraunce. Sainct
[See p. 70.] *JAMES of Spayne. Sainct ANTHONY of Italy. Sainct ANDREW of*
Scotland. Sainct PATRICK of Ireland and Sainct DAVID of
Wales vj^d

Ultimo die Aprilis [1596]

Thomas mylling- Entred for his Copies vnder the wardens handes. these flowre
ton / balades followinge

viz

A most pleasant merrye and delightfull newe ballad of 'the ould
mizar of Mar [L] broughe' / vj^d

Item, The miraculous preservation of a child of Seaven yeeres old
from the blodye Spanyardes, that spoilded Narden a towne in
North Holland / vj^d

Item a most excellent example of a vertuous wife, that fed her
father with her owne milke beinge Condemned to be famished to
death / vj^d

Item a wofull ballad of a knightes daughter in Scotland whoe
was murdered by her husband, beinge likewise the husband of
another wyfe / and howe it was revealed, by his first wyfe and her
sonne vj^d

Andrew wise. / Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a
sermon of Master Doctour PLAYFORD preched at the Spittle 1595
called 'the meane in mourninge' vj^d

Andrew wise. / Entred alsoe for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the
Wardens an other *sermon of Master Doctour PLAYFORD. preched at*
the Spittle 1593 called 'the pathe to perfection' vj^d /.

38. *Regni Regi[ae] Elizabeth[ae]*

Secundo die Junij./.

Raphe Blower and Thomas Purfoote Junior Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master HARTWELL and bothe the wardens a booke intituled ANONYMUS his *Remedies against Discontentment* vj^d./.

4^{to}. Junij./

Thomas Chard. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my lordes grace of CANTERBURY and the wardens, a booke Intituled *El Sancto Euangelio De JESU CHRISTO segun San MATHEI &c* and so the whole *newe testament* to be printed in the Spanishe tonge vj^d

6^{to} Junij [1596]

Master Wyndett/ Entred for his copie by order from the Lord Archbishop of CANTERBURY and vnder the wardens handes a booke intituled *Saint PETERS Chayne* vj^d

25 Junij

William Ieake [See II., 630 and 655.] Assigned ouer vnto him for his copie from master harrison th[e] elder, in full Court holden this day. by the said master harrisons consent. A booke called. *VENUS and ADONIS* vj^d

6^{ltimo} Junij

Master Dawson warden Entred for his copie a booke called *LYLLIES light* vj^d

3 Julij

Master Windett Entred for his copie vnder the hand of the Lord Archbishop of CANTERBURY his graces hand. A booke intituled. *The Jayllours Conuersion* vj^d

38 *Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]*5^{to} Julij [1596]

Valentine Sims Entred for his copie vnder the Lord Archbishop of CANTERBURY his
graces hand. and the wardens a booke Intituled. *The Discouery of*
popery vj^d

Anno 38 Regi[*a*]e Elizabeth[*e*]

**Master Harrison master
 Master Styrrop } wardens /
 master Dawson }**

15 Julij

Adam Islip. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master MURGETRODE and the wardens A booke to be tranalated into Englishe and printed. Called in Frenche. *Epitomes De Cent histoires Tragiques parties extraictes des Actes des Romains et Autres &c Per ALEXANDRE SYLUAIN* vj^d

21 Julij [1596]

Hughe Jackson Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of both the ward[*e*]nes ESORE *fables* in Latine verse vj^d

John Danter / Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes. A Ballad intituled *GODEs mercye showed to the poore at Orford and A[d]bourowe in Suffolk shewinge the soden growth of peaze vpon the Sea Rock* vj^d

2 Augusti

master Windet Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of my lordes grace of CANTERBURY and the wardens a booke intituled *The Immortalyty of the soule &c* vj^d

Anno 38 Elizabeth[æ]

6^{to} die Augusti

Edward White./ Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes, these twoo ballades followinge

viz

The one intituled. *A newe ballad of ROMEO and JULIETT* vj^d

The other of *the Devell of Dowgate and his sonne* vj^d

9 Augusti [1596]

Thomas Creede Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Day. These fyve Copies whiche were assigned from William wright to Thomas Scarlet and from Thomas Scarlet to the said Thomas Crede ij^s vj^d

viz

Twoo partes of *PALMERIN of England*

Twoo partes of *PALMERIN D[^r]OLIVA*

Item the second parte of *the Anatomye of abuses called the Displaye of Corrupcons*

Raffe blore Entred for his copie vnder master HARTWELLES hand a booke intituled *A Riche storehouse or treasury for the Diseased* vj^d

Robert Robinson Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Day *The booke of the play at cheastes* to pay vj^d in the li to the poore To be printed to th[e]use of the Company vj^d

Anno 38 Elizabeth[æ]

xxiiij^o August[f]

Peter Shorte / Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes. *Sundrye newe and artificiall Remedies against famyne wrytten by. H. P. Esquier vppon th[e] occasion of this present Dearth /* vj^d

xxviij^o die Augusti./. [1596]

John Wolfe./. Entred for his Copie by warraunt from the Archbishop of CANTERBURY his grace and by consente of Master Harrison and master Stirrop a booke intituled *the Second parte of Christian naturall Philosophie, intreatinge of the nature of all Creatures* vj^d

John Danter./. Entred for his Copie by the consente of the Master and bothe the Wardens and Master Watkins a booke intituled *PALADINE of England* for the which he is to paye vj^d in the li to the vse of the poore [no sum stated]

6^d in 10 li

hltimo Augusti

William Leake./ Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes, a booke intituled./ *The embassage of GODEs Angell, by GEORGE PHILLIPS. a sermon / Master MURGETRUES hand beinge at yt* vj^d

william leake / Entred for him vnder the handes of master MURGETRUDE and the wardens, a booke intituled, *the first effect of the Last daie / written in Latyn by DIONISIUS Carthusianus./ and Englished by GEORGE PHILLIPS* vj^d

Anno Regni Regin[ae] Elizabeth[ae] 38^o./

Primo die Septembris./.

**Raphe Jackson
and Robert
Dexter.**/. Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor CORON and
bothe the Wardens a booke intituled, *the Contentes of scripture
conteyninge the summe, of Storie, booke and Chapter of the olde and
newe testament* **vj^d./.**

6 Septembris

Cuthbert burby Entred for his copies by assignement from wydowe SCARLET. Twoo
sermons of master SMYTHES *vis / MARIÆ* Choice. and *the synfull
mans serche &c* **xij^d**

Cuthbert burby Entred for his copie by assignement from JOHN DANTER, Twoo bookes.
[See p. 64.] *viz. the first parte and second parte of the vij Champions of
Christianodom.* Reservinge the Workmanship of the printing at all
tymes to the said JOHN DANTER **xij^d**

John wolf. Entred for his copies vnder master HARTWELLES handes. to be
translated into English and so printed **xij^d**

Pannoni[ae] historici chronologica &c

Vit[ae] et Icones Sultanorum Turcicorum &c

xj Septembris 1596

Paule Lynley Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL, and
both the wardens a booke intituled / *Parænesis / Or an exhortacon to
good life /* Englished by JOHN TURNER **vj^d**

*Anno 38 Elizabeth[æ]***xxij^{do} Septembris**

Thomas Easte / Entred for his Copie vnder bothe the wardens handes. *A brief*
 [See also p. 95.] *introduction to the skill of songe concerning the practize sett forth*
 by WILLIAM BATH gent vj^d

5 octobris [1596]

Edmond Bolifant. Entred for his copie, a booke of master CHURCHYARDES makinge.
 Called *the Welcomme home of the E[ar]le of ESSEX and the Lord*
Admirall vj^d

Edmond Bolifant. Entred for his copie. *CLORIS or the Complaynt of the passion of the*
despised Sheppard by W. SMYTH. vpon condicon the he procure it
 to be lauffully authorised before he prynt yt vj^d

William helme. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master HARTWELL a booke
 intituled *SINETES mournfull maddrigal vpon his Discontented*
fortunes &c vj^d

Thomas Crede Entred for his copie *the Regiment of health* to print to th[e]use of ye
 6^d in le 11 / poore yeildinge for them vj^d in the li vj^d

John wolfe / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and
 master warden dawson A booke intituled / *The merueylous secrettes of*
Phisick and Chirurgery vj^d

John wolfe, Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and
 master warden Dawson a booke intituled, *The Ritches of Cuntrey*
husbandrye vj^d

Anno Regni Regin[ae] Elizabeth[ae] 38°. /

ix^o die Octobris. /

Peter Shorte
and William
Hoskins

Entred for thier Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke intituled *a playne and easye introduction to musick* Devided into Three partes / The firste treateth of *singinge with all thinges necessarye for the knowlege of pricksonge* / The second of *Discant or singinge eppon a playne songe* / The Third of *Composinge* / Three, ffoure / ffye / and Sixe partes necessarye for all suche a[s] practise or learne musick / set downe in forme of a Dialogue by THOMAS MORLEY vjd. /

xv^o die Octobris. / [1596]

Master Dawson
vnderwarden. /

Entred for his Copie a booke intituled *the Relation of the Second voyage to Guiana performed by LAWRENCE KEYMIS. gent* vjd. /

19 octobris

Thomas Creede

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. and master BARLAY. a booke intituled, *the excellent historye, of EURYALUS and LUCRETIA* vjd

master wyndett /

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master MURGETRODE, and the wardens a booke intituled / *A libell of Spanishe lyes found att the sacke of Cales [i. e. Cadiz]. &c* vjd

20 octobris

Thomas Creede

Entred for his copies by assignement from william wright. these copies folowinge xij^d

vis

[See II., 377.]

1 *Willes witt with ye miseries of MAVILLA* printed by Thomas Scarlet

[See II., 623.]

Item *KIND HARTES Dreame*

Thomas Creede
Richard Olif

Entred for Richard Oliffes Copie GREENES *groates[worth]* of witt printed by John Danter. And Thomas creede from tyme to tyme to print this book for Richard Oliff vjd

[See II., 620.]

Anno 38 Elizabeth[æ]

26 Octobris

- Robert Robinson/ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and
the wardens a booke intituled. *The langrave of HESSEN his*
princelye Recearvinge of her maiesties Ambassadour vj^d
- Raffe Jaxson / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of Doctor STALLARD and the
wardens a booke intituled. JOHANNIS *Apocalipsios* FORDI *Apocalipsis*
sive Apocalipsis JESU CHRISTI vj^d

xxx^o die Octobris./ [1596]

- Thomas Purfoote
senior / Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a
Thomas Purfoote
Junior / booke called *Astrolabium vranicum generale* / beinge a necessarye and
pleasant solace / and recreation for *Navigatours in their longe Journeys*
contayning the vse [of] an Instrument or generall Astrolabe newly
devised for them to bringe them skilfullye acquaynted with the Planettes
and constellacons and their courses. movinges and apparences called 'the
Vranicall Astrolabe' &c by JOHN BLAGRAVE of Readinge
gent./ vj^d./
- Richard Feilde. Entred for his copie intituled *a neue discourse of a stale subiect called*
'the Metamorphosis of ALAX' with the *'Anatomy and Apologie*
of the same' wrytten by MYSACMOS to his frend and Cozen
PHILOSTILPNOS [no sum stated]

8 nobembris

- John Dauter / Entred for his copie, *saluo iure Cuiuscunque* *The forest or collection of*
6^d in le li *histories* printed by John Day 1576 PROVDYED that this entrance
shalbe voyd yf any haue right to it by a former entrance vj^d

11 Nobembris

- Richard Feilde Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master MURGETROD and
master Warden Dawson a booke intituled *Ecclesiastes in Englishe*
verse otherwayes called the preacher, conteyninge SALOMONS sermons or
Commentaryes / as it maye be collected vpon the 49 psalme of
DAVID vj^d./

Anno 38 [et 39] Elizabeth[æ]

xv^{to} nobembris

- Thomas Creede / Entred for his Copies vnder th[e h]andes of master Dawson, Twoo
ballades xij^d
The one a songe of a Bachelours life and howe
maydes long'd whoo should be his wife /
The other the Second parte of Lusty
LA[W]RRANCE, / shewing his fall and ende
- [See II., 653 and
828.]

xx^{to} Die Nobembris [1596]

- Nicholas Lyng / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master JACKSON and
master Warden Dawson. a booke called *Orchestra / or a poeme of*
Dauncinge vj^d
- Nicholas Lyng /. Entred alsoe for his Copie vnder master Warden Dawsons hande
the tragicall legend of ROBERT Duke of NORMANDYE surnamed
SHORT THIGHE eldest sonne of WILLIAM the CONQUEROUR vj^d /.

24. nobembris

- master Easto / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master BAILYE and the
wardens a booke of *historicall prayers Drawen out of certen places in the*
holie scriptures. as in the table appeareth written by a repentant synner
for the comforte of all the faithfull and especially women sercantes of
CHRIST JESUS vj^d
- master Easto / Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes. *The first sett of*
Englishe Madrygalles to 4. 5. and 6 voyces. made and published by
GEORGE KYRBYE vj^d

Anno 39 Elizabeth^a

26 nobembris

John wolfe
[See p. 83.] Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Arch Bisshop of CANTERBURY and master warden Dawson. *Bibliotheca Historica. or the course of the histories as they handle the state, affaires and actes of the churche, the monarchies, speciall people and places and particuler persons* by Doctour PVE vj^d

27 nobembris [1596]

Adam Lelip./ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master BARLOWE and bothe the wardens, a booke intituled / *The Theater of GODes Judgementes or a collection of histories out of sacred Ecclesiasticall and prophane aucthora concerninge the admirall Judgementes of GOD vppon the transgressours of his comaundmentes.* translated out of French into English by THOMAS BEARD vj^d

29 Nobembris./

Edmond Bolifant and his partners./ Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master MURGETROD and master Warden Dawson a booke called *Encheridion morale. in quo virtutes quatuor (vt vocant) cardinales &c Describuntur per SIMONEM HARWARDUM* vj^d./

29 nobembris

Richard Ockould/ Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master BARLOWE and the wardens / *a sermon preached at Pauls Crosse, the j of June 1596* by J. TANNER mynister of GODs word vj^d

6. Decemb[er]is [1596]

Thomas East Entred for his copies in full Court holden this Daye These .x. bookes folowinge

[This is a list of transfers of works (some of which had been long published) to T. East.]

viz

- j. *Psalmes Sonnettes and songes of Pietie made into musicke of ffyve partes* by master BURD and entred before to master East in november 1587. beinge his first sett.

[See II., 477, and the opposite page.]

/ vide proximam paginam /

2. *Songes of sundry natures somme of gravitie and others of myrth fit for all companies and voices lately made into musicke of 3. 4. 5. and 6 partes* by master WILLIAM BURD
3. *Liber primus sacrarum cantionum Quinque vocum Authore GULIELMO BYRD*
4. *Liber secundus sacrarum Cantionum quarum ali[a]e ad quinque, ali[a]e vero ad Sex voces aedit[a]e sunt Authore GULIELMO BYRD*
5. *The first sett of Italian madrigalls Englished not to the sence of the originall Dittie but after the affection of the note* by THOMAS WATSON gent
6. *Musica Transalpina. Madrigalles translated of 4. 5. and 6. partes chosen out of Diuerse excellent Authours with the first and second parte of 'La Virginella,' made by master BIRD vpon ij Stanzas of ARIOSTO. and brought to speak English with the rest published. by N. YONGE in favour of such as take pleasure in musick of voices*
7. *Songes and psalmes composed into 3. 4. 3. 5. partes for the use and Delight of all suche as loue or learne musicke* by JOHN MUNDY gent of her maiesties chapell of Windsor
8. Of THOMAS MORLEY, the first booke of *Canzonettes to 2 voices* with the same sett also in Italian
9. *Canzonettes or little short songes to 3 voices.* newly published by THOMAS MORLEY one of the gentes of her maiesties chapel
10. *Madrigalles to iiij voices* newly published by THOMAS MORLEY gent

39 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[x]

6. Decembris /

Mistres Broms Entred for her copie in full Court holden this day / a booke
Intituled '*Albions England*' Done by WILLIAM WARNER unto and
in her maiesties Reigne vj^d

Master East. Entred for his copie of THOMAS MORLEY *the first Booke of ballattes to*
ffyve voyces, with the same sett also in Italian.

[See opposite This is in lieu of the first on th[e]other Page whiche had
page and II., ben before entred in anno 1587.
477.]

15 Decembris [1596]

Thomas purfoote Entred for their copie vnder the handes of the E[a]rle of ESSEX
senior and bothe the wardens, *The discription or explanacon of the plott*
Thomas purfoote [i. e. map or plan] of *Cadiz* vj^d
Junior

18 Decembris

Raffe Jackson Entred for their copie vnder th[e] handes of master BARLOWE / and
Robert dexter/ the wardens a booke intituled / *The Englishe Scholemaister, teachinge*
all his schollers of what age soeuer the most easie short and perfect
order of distinct readinge and true writinge our Englishe tonge vj^d

3 Januarij [1597]

Edward Aldes Entred for his copie vnder master HARTWELLES hand a booke intituled
Babilon is falne vj^d

Edward white Entred for his copie a *ballad of lightnyng and Thunder ouer Oxford.*
5. Decembris 1596 vj^d

39. Elizabeth[a]e

17 Januarij

Thomas man. Entred for his copie. A booke Intituled. *The Myrrour of honour* vj^d

18. Januarij

Master Stirrop
Master Dawson
wardens Entred for their Copie, two bookes. the one commonly called the *Accidence*, and the other the *Grammer*, whiche by publique Auuthoritie are taught in the Scholes vj^d

21 Januarij [1597]

Thomas Creede / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master BARLOWE and master warden Dawson. A booke intituled. *The true report of certen ground to the quantitie of nyne acres and more lyeinge together in one trenche which latelie was moved and stirred and carried from his former place with the trees therevppon verye stranglie in the parishe of Westram in Kent about 16 myles from London &c* vj^d

23^o Januarij

Thomas Myllington Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ande of master Warden Dawson a ballad intituled *the faire maid of London her warninge to yo[u]nge women &c* vj^d./.

Thomas Myllington Entred alsoe for his Copie vnder master Warden Dawson's hande an other ballad entituled *a Caveat for England by the Example of Cockham hill in Kent in the parishe of Westram in Kent* vj^d
master Warden Styrops handes were to
bothe the same ballades./.

Anno Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ] XXXIX^o./.

xxliii^{to} die Januarij./.

Richard Serger./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ande of master Warden Dawson
Cancellatur ista a booke entituled *ESSAYS* of M[aster]. F[RANCIS]. B[ACON].
inratio / per with the prayers of his Sovereigne vj^d./
curiam tentam
 7 februarij./
 [1597, see correct
 entry below.]

26 Januarij

Master Man Entred for his copie *Two sermons vppon the first of PETER, 5. verses*
8. and 9. wherein is shewed that the Devill is to be resisted onely by a
stedfast faith howsoever he commeth ether against soule or bodye
&c vj^d
Sub manibus Custodum

29 Januarij [1597]

william black- Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and
 man / the wardens *A tragicall discourse of AFRICA and MENSOLA*
&c vj^d

Pauls Lynlaye./ Entred for his Copie, *newes in a letter to master WHITE of the*
overthrowe of the Enemyes in Brabant in this Januarye 1596.
 [i. e. 1597] vj^d

5^{to} februarij

Hamfrey Cooper Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master FRAUNCIS BACON.
 master Doctor STANHOPE master BARLOWE, and master warden
 [See above.] Dawson, A booke intituled *Essaies, Religious meditations,*
Places of Perswasion and Dissvation by master. FRAUNCIS
 BACON vj^d

Adam Istip. Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Day: a booke to be
 translated into English and so printed. intituled in French.
Miroir politique. and in Englishe. *The mirror of polycie.* PROVIDED
 that before he print it he procure yt to be Lauffully licenced and
 Aauthorised vj^d

7 Februarij

- Raffe Jackson** Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master BARLEY. A booke intituled. *A grayne of Mustard seede* vj^d
- Raffe Jackson** Entred for their copie vnder the hand of master BARLEY a booke
Robert Dexter. intituled. *Twoo treatises concerninge regeneration* .1. of *repentance*.
2. of *the Diet of the soule* vj^d
- Valentine Syme** The printinge of *Colloquia ERASMI* for the Companye for this tyme
vj^d in Le li is graunted to valentine Syme payinge vj^d in the li to the vse of the
poore accordinge to th[e] order &c vj^d
- Master Warden Dawson** Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Day. a booke called
vj^d in Le li *the Beehye of the Roomyshe church*. payinge vj^d in the li to th[e] use
of the poore vj^d

xv^{to} die Februarij [1597]

- Thomas Purfoote senior** Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master warden Dawson
Thomas Purfoote Junior and master WILLIAM CLOWES One of her maiesties Chirurgeons and
others, *a booke shewing the whole course of Chirurgie wherein is breifly set Downe the cause signes, prognosticacons and curations of all Diseases vsuallye practised by Chirurgeons*. Compiled by PETER HOWE ARELLIEN. Doctour in the facultye [of] Cherurgerye in Paris and Chirurgeon ordinarye to the moste victorius / and Christian kinge of Ffraunce and Navare vj^d./.

39 Elizabeth[æ]

7 marcij

- Thomas Creede** Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master BARLAY. A booke intituled. *A preparatif to Contentation* vj^d
- Thomas Millington.** Entred for his copie a booke Called *JACK of Newbery* So that he haue
[See pp. 84 and 87.] yt lafully Aunthorised vj^d
- William hoskins** Entred for his copie in full Court holden this day A booke called *A playne and perfect Instruction for learnynge to play on ye virginalles by hand or by booke both by notes and by letters or Tabliture neuer heretofore sett out by any &c* vj^d

17 Marcij [1597]

- John wolfe** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens and master HARTWELL / a booke intituled / *Placart et Decret public en Espagne par le Roy PHILLIPPE sur le changes and levees d'argent par luy faites avec les marchandes* translaté De L'espagnoll Avec *vn brief Discours des faculties et affaires du diet Roy.* to be translated into Englishe vj^d ;

22 marcij

- John wolfe /** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master warden Dawson, a booke intituled / *The Charter of Romeneij marshes* vj^d
- A TRANSCRIPT &c.* 6

Anno Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] 39° /

ultimo die marcij./.

Robert Dexter Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master BARLOWE and master Warden Dawson a booke intituled *Virgidemiarum conteyninge Sixe bookes with these titles followinge viz /* Three bookes of to[o]theles Satires / 1 / poetical 2, academicall, 3 morall [and] 4 tragedie of SISMOND, 5 northen mothers blessinge 6, the waye of thriste, to be printed at all tymes by Thomas Creede vj^d./.

h^{is} Aprilis [1597]

Thomas Creede / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master BARLOWE and master warden Dawson a booke intituled. *The most delectable and pleasant historye of CLITIPHON and LEUCIPPE.* written in Greeke. by ACHILLES STACIUS and ALEXANDRIAN and nowe newlie translated into Englishe by W. B vj^d

12 Aprilis

Cutbert Barby Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Day / a booke intituled. *the. 1. 2. 3. and 4 partes of the thind booke of the myrrour of knight hood.* vpon condicon that yt be no other mans copie, and that vpon the translating thereof. he procure it to be Authourised and then Doo shew it at the hall to the master and wardens so authourised ij^o

**Jo[ane] brome
widowe.** Entred for her copies in full courte holden this Day. iiij bookes : called

the Trewnes of Christian religion[.]

PANDOSTO,

SAPHO and PHAO. and

CAMPASPE,

To enioy Duringe her widowe[hood] or that she shalbe a free Stationers wife of this companye The which copies were Thomas Cadmans ij^o

[See fol. 74.]

Anno 39 Elizabeth[æ]

xx Aprilis

William Leake / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, a booke intituled *Sir MARTIN FFROBISHER his Ohivalrye, and byoes lamented tragedie* vj^d

xxj Aprilis [1597]

John wolfe / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master warden Dawson *An Houre glasse sett forth by THOMAS PYE Doctor of Dyvinitie* vj^d

John wolfe / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master warden Dawson A booke intituled *Bibliotheca Historica* by [See p. 75.] THOMAS PYE Doctor of Dyvinitie / vj^d

Paule lynlays / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master MURGETRODE and master warden Dawson. *The second Comedy of TERENCE called Eunuchus* vj^d

28 Aprilis

william Stanesby. / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master BARLOWE and master warden Dawson, a booke intituled, *the Polycie of the Turkishe Empire* / vj^d

39. *Regni Elizabeth*[æ]if^o *Matij*

Robert Robinson Entred for his copie in Court holden this day, *Th[e]indenture for Sir WALTER RALEIGH for the Licence for Wynes* vj^d

Thomas Salsbery Entred for his copie in Court holden this Day, a booke to be printed in Welshe. intituled in th[e]Englishe copie by whiche yt was translated into Welsh *A godly meditation of the soule concerninge a loue toward CHRIST our lord* translated out of French into English by her maiesty whereunto is added *godly meditations sett forth after the alphabet of her maiesties name* vj^d

xf^o *Die matij*

Thomas Creeda. /. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master Warden Dawson *a treatise of the mutabilitie of Ffraunce from the yeare of our Lorde 1460 untill the yeare of our Lorde 1595* vj^d./.

25. *matij*

Humfrey Lownes Assigned ouer to hym for his copie from Thomas myllington A booke called *JACKE of newbery*: with this condicon that yt be Lauffully Aauthorised which booke was Entred for the said Thomas myllington. 7. *marcij* 1596 [*i. e.* 1597] vpon the same Condicon vj^d

[See pp. 81 and 87.]

This is entred by Direction from master warden Dawson

bf^{to} *Suntij. /.*

Master Bysshopp. / and master Ascanias. / Entred for their Copie by the consente of a Courts this daye assembled a booke, intituled *Praxis medicinae uniuersalis* wrytten by CHRISTOPHER MIRTZUNG Doctour of Physick vj^d

[See p. 682.]

Anno Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ 39]

ix^{to} Junij

- master Bysshop / Entred for their Copies by consente of a Courte this daye assembled
 master Newbery / ij bookes the One entituled *the Navigatours supplye &c*, and the other
 and master Robert Barker *the garden of healtke* xij^d
- John Oxenbridge Entred the same daye for his Copie by the authoritie aforesaid a booke intituled *a reporte of the tormentes and deliuerance of THOMAS DARLINGE a boye of xij yeares of age that was possessed by SATAN at Burton vpon Trent in the yeare 1596* vj^d
- John Norton Entred for his Copie by the like consente as aforesaid a booke intituled *the herball sett forthe in folio and in all other volumes with pictures and without commonly called GERARDES herball* vj^d

10^o die Junij./ [1597]

- master Warden Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bisshop of LONDON
 Stirropp./ and master Warden Dawson a booke intituled *Preces in usum scholaru Paulinæ &c* vj^d./.

xvj^{to} die Junij./

- John Wolfe./ Entred for his Copie vnder master HARTWELLES and bothe the wardens handes *the newe and most pleasant game of the goose* vj^d./.

21 Junij

- John wolf. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of my lordes grace and the wardens *The voiage by sea of JOHN HUGO of LINSCHOTEN into the East or Portugall Indies &c* vj^d
- [See next page.]

[39 *Reginæ Elizabethæ*]

John wolf

Entred for his copies vnder the handes of my lordes grace [of
CANTERBURY] and the wardens These iij other bookes folowinge.

viz

1. *The Description of the whole coast of Guinea, Manicongo.
Angola. Monomotapa, &c The discription of the card of
Madagascar. otherwise called the I[s]land of Sainct Laurence
&c with a Large Discription of the west Indies with their cardes.
&c vj^d*

2. *A Discription of the navigation of the Portingales into ye
E[a]st euntreies &c vj^d*

3. *A true and perfect extraction and Declaration of all the
rentes Revenues Customs, tallages. Impostes, tributes tenths.
thirdpenyes, and Incommes of the kinge of Spaine, throughout
all his kingdomes landes &c vj^d*

[These three articles form part of *LENSCHOOTEN'S Voyages, &c.*, as printed by J. Wolf.]

3 Bulij [1597]

Thomas mylling-
ton.

Entred for his copies vnder the hand of Master warden Dawson,
these fflowre ballades ensuinge ij^a

viz

1. *Godes blessinge and prosperitie goo with our Englishe
Chivallerie /*

2 *The Riche botcher of Burchin Lane who beinge supposed to be
a very poore man, was at his death proved to be worth xxx m^{li} /
[£30,000 = £300,000 of present money]*

3 *The first parte of the Wanton Wyfe of Westminster /*

4 *The second parte of the Wanton Wife of Westminster /*

39. *Regin[a] Elizabeth[æ]*

Edward white Entred for his copie vnder master Warden Dawsons hand these ij ballades ensuyng xij^d

vis

1 *A pleasaunt conceipt and meryly tried howe twoo fell in strife about a yonge Bryde*

2 *The Meriest Jest that euer you dyd heare, of a strange confusion in Lincolmeshire*

4 *Bullij.*, [1597]

HENRY STRYNGER Entred for their Copie by vertue of her maiesties letters patentes this
Robert Dexter daye by them produced, the printinge and settinge forthe of the schoole bookes that master Marshe had / which was graunted by her maiestie vnto master STRYNGER for xiiij yeares to commense from the determinacon of master marshes letters patentes xij^d

[8 *Bullij*]

Thomas Millington Entred for his Copie this viijth of Julye 1597 a ballad intituled *the*
[See pp. 81 and first parte of *JACKE of Newbery* master Dawsons hande beinge at
84.] the Copie vj^d

SUMMA TOTALIS ISTIUS ANNI _____

9^o *die Bullij.*

[This work is evidently entered here because it was licensed by T. Dawson and not by one of the new Wardens.]

william Leeke./ Entred for his Copie by Warraunt from master Dawson a booke late printed by Valentine Simmes for Richard Boyle / whoe was heere present at the entrance heereof / intituled *a comfortable treatise for the relief of suche as are afflicted in conscience &c* wrytten by R. LINAKER This Copie was longe since entred for the Copie, of the said Richard Boyle, and nowe by him turned over to the said William Leeke./ vj^d./

Annoque Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ] XXXIX^o

**Master Cawood master
master Styrrop } Wardens
master Man**

9^o die Julij

Edmond Boli- Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and
fant./ and his partener./ master man *the Popes Anatomye and ELIZAs glorie* wrytten by
JOHN NORDEN Esquier. *Epistle not unto One but all, I wryte*
Ingenerall vj^d./

11^o Julij

master Ponsonby Entred for his Copie vnder my Lordes graces hande of CANTERBURY
and master Warden mans at a Courte this Daye holden a booke
intituled *Histoire Du grand Empereur TAMERLANES, ou sont Descrite,*
recontres, escarmouches, batailles, sieges, assauts &c to be translated into
Englishe vj^d

1 Augusti [1597]

John legat. WHEREAS John legat hath printed at Cambridge by Auctoritie of
the vniuersitie there a booke called *the Reformed Catholike*: This
seid booke is here Registered for his copie so that none of this
Company shall prynt yt from hym. PROVIDED that this entrance
shalbe voyd yf the seid booke be not Authorised by the seid
vniuersitie as he saieth it is / vj^d

2 Augusti

Paule Lynlay. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and
master man / a booke intituled *The synners guide*, translated out of
Latyn by master MEBES vj^d
PROVIDED that yt shalbe printed by a free stationer.

15 Augusti

Richard Jones. Entred for his Copie by warraunt from master Warden man ij
ballades beinge *the ffirste and Second partes of the wydowe of Walling*
streete xij^d
PROVIDED that noe Drapers name be set to them

[*Annoque Regni Reginae Elizabethae XXXIX^o*]

22 Augusti

- master Styrrop
warden Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master DIX. *The victorie
against Rymebeck the 22th. of August 1597 /* vj^d
- Master Stirrop. *Item* Entred for his copie any Ballad that shalbe made thereof vj^d
- John Danter. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master PETER LYLLIE[.]
*MICHAELL MUMCHANCE his Discouery of the Art of chetinge or false
Dyce play and other vnlawfull games with a discours of the figginge
crafte and the deceptfull practises used by Chetinge women &c*
Entred also by appointment of master man warden vj^d

26 Augusti [1597]

- Master Windet. Entred for his copie *The aunswer made by the States to the Ambassadour
of Polonia* vj^d
Entred by master warden mans appoyntment

29^o Augusti./.

- Andrew Wise./ Entred for his Copie by appoyntment from master Warden man /
The Tragedye of RICHARD the SECOND vj^d
- Entred the same daye at the hall before the master and wardens a
booke intituled
[In the same handwriting as the previous entry, but evidently relating to some
other work.]
- Raffe Jackson Entred for his copie when it shalbe Laufullly Authorised. *A true
declaration of 7. persons whiche in ye parishe of Cleworth in Lancashire
were strangly and really possessed of SATHAN and of their deliuey by
praier and fastinge* vj^d

39 *Regin[a]e*

2 Septembris

Walter burre. Entred for his copie, vnder the hand of Master **Man** warden, a booke Intituled. *Th[e] effect of certen sermons touchinge the full and perfect redemcon of man, by the death and blood of CHRISTE without any sufferinge the paines of the Damned in his soule / made by the Reuerend father in GOD. THOMAS BILSON bysshop of WINCHESTER.*

Authorised by my lordes graces letter *Datum 30 Augusti*
[1597] vj^d

5 Septembris

master windet Entred for his copie vnder the hand of my Lord grace of **CANTERBURY**. *a sermon vpon the. 6. and .7. verses of the 25th chapter of ISAIATH. ' Seeke ye the Lord while he may be found' &c*

preached by **RODFORD MADERICK** / vj^d

7^o Septembris. / . [1597]

John Wolfe. / Entred for his Copie by my Lord of **LONDONA** consente and the wardens *the historye of the laste troubles of Ffraunce / vnder HENRY the THIRD of Ffraunce and Poland and HENRY the FFOURTHE of Ffraunce and Navarre* vj^d

Thomas Creede /
by the appointe-
ment of **John**
wolf.
22 *marcij*
1597[-8]
hee hath gotten
master **HART-**
WELLES hande for
the allowance
thereof. leauinge
out *the discourse*
touchinge the
quene of Scottes
by him crossed
out /

To be printed in Englishe gettinge master **HARTWELLES** hande vnto it for the allowing of the Copie. /

[This entry was written at the two dates mentioned. We have divided by a rule the earlier from the later portion of it.]

23 Septembris

Master Bonham
Norton Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens a booke intituled *Analysis logica Libri Sancti LUCÆ qui inscribitur ' Acta Apostolorum' in Scholijs &c* vj^d

24. Septembris

[**William**] **Mattes.** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master **LYLLY**. master **JACKSON** and master warden **man**. *The Devout mans purposes &c* vj^d

[See p. 96.]

Anno Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ] XXXIX°. /.

xxvijs die Septembris

master Warden **Man**/. Entred for his Copie vnder master PETER LYLYES hande a booke called *Anglolatinius nomenclator Græcorum vocabulorum / primitivorum et simplicium e JOANNE SCAPULÆ Lexico Desumptorum*. Selected by S STURTEVANT vj^d

master Fensonbye Entred for his copie the same daye by warraunt from master Warden man a booke heeretofore printed by John Drawater intituled *the estate of the Englishes fugitives &c* the said Drawater hathe yeilded his consente to this entrance vj^d/. R

John Oxenbridge Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master **Man** warden: *twelve and Dreadfull neue tydinges of bloode and Brymston which GOD hathe caused to Rayne from heaven within and without the cytie Strale Sonet, with a wonderfull apparition seene by a citizen of the same Cytie named HANS GERMER whiche mett him in the f[e]ild as he was travaylinge on the waie* vj^d

xxvijs die Septembris [1597]

Thomas Charde./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the [Arch]Bisshop of CANTUAR his grace, and master Warden man a booke intituled *a Demonstracon of GOD in his woordes with a preface to England of her presente estate / wrytten by GEORGE MOORE* vj^d/.

xxv die Septembris

George Shawe Entred for his Copie at his owne perill by warraunte from master Warden man the ballad of *the tydinges* and apparition aforesaid vj^d/.

39 *Regin[a]e*

6 octobris

- John Smythicke.** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master man warden. *The newes of the Cardinalles comminge to Relieue the Citie of Amiens in Pickardie the 5th of September 1597* vj^d

7 Octobris

- Thomas Creede** Entred for his copie vnder my lordes grace of CANTERBURY his hande, and master Mans warden / A booke called *The Cognizance of a true christian &c* This copie to be alwaies printed for **Nicholas Linge** / by the seid **Thomas Creede** as often as it shalbe printed vj^d

10 Octobris [1597]

- Peter Shorte** Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master **Man**: *Canzonettes or Lyttle shorte songes to ffoure voices* Collected out of the best and approued Italian Authours: by **THOMAS MORLEY** gent of her maiesties Chappell vj^d

11 Octobris

- Cuthbert Burby** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master **Dix** Chaplin to my lord of **LONDON** / and of master man warden A booke intituled. *The trymnyng of THOMAS NASSHE gent by the highe tituled patron. Don RICHARDO DE MEDICO CAMPO. Barbour Chirurgion to Trinitie College in Cambridge* vj^d

12^a die Octobris./.

- Nicholas Linge** Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master **JACKSON** and master **Man** a booke intituled *Englandes herocall Epistles* by **MICHAELL DRAYTON** vj^d./.

39 *Regin[a]e*

xiii^{to} die Octobris

Nicholas Lyngs Entred for his Copie, A booke intituled, *wittes Common wealth* by direction from master Warden man vj^d

15. octobris

William Jones Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master **Man** warden. A booke Called *Saint PETEEs Ten teares supposedly wrytten eppon his weeping sorrowes for Denyinge his master CHRISTE*. This entrance is condycionall that no other man haue Right to the seid booke vj^d

19^o Octobris [1597]

Raphe Blers./. Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master **Dix** and master **Man** a booke called *the gentle crafts* intreatinge of Shoemakers vj^d./.

20 Octobris

Andrewe wise / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master **BARLOWE**, and master warden **man**./ *The tragedie of kinge RICHARD the THIRD with the death of the Duke of CLARENCE* vj^d

22^o Octobris./.

master **E[is]t./.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **MORLEY** and bothe the wardens a booke called / *Songes of sundrye natures, whereof somme ar[e] Divine / some are madrigalles, and the rest spalmes and hymnes in Latin composed for 5 and 6 voyces and One for 8 voyces / by NATHANAELL PATRICK* sometyne master of the Children of the Cathedrall Church of Worcester and Organist of the same vj^d

Anno 39 Elizabeth[æ]

xxvjs^o Octobris

Thomas Creede / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]and of master warden man / a booke intituled. *Recueil Des choses Memorables avenues en Ffrance Sous le regne De./ HENRY .2. FFRANCOIS .2. CHARLES .9. et HENRIE 3 De la maison de VALOIS depuis l'an 1547. iusques au Com-mencement Du mois d'August 1589* vj^d

To be printed in Englishe

This entrance is vppon condicon, that hee gett yt lauffullye aucthorised before hee putt yt to prynte./

vltimo die Octobris [1597]

Robert Dowse / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master warden man / a ballad intituled, *a newe ballad yoifullie shewinge our queenes goinge to the parliament house the 24 of October 1597* vj^d

vltimo octobris

Peter Short. Entred for his copie. a booke called *Canzonets or Lyttle short Aers to ffyve and Sixe voyces* by THOMAS MORLEY gentye of her maiesties Chapell vj^d

Peter Short Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Man warden / a booke called *the ffirst booke of songes or Aires made of ffowre partes with Tablature for the Lute* by JOHN DOWLAND Bachelor of Musicke vj^d

39 *Regin[a]e*

Ultimo die Octobris

Thomas Easte Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens, *A briefe Introduction to the true arte of musicke*, sett forth by WILLIAM BATHE Student at Oxford. yt was a former copie printed by Abell Jeffes anno 1584 And is by him sett ouer to master East as appeareth by his letter written to the wardens to haue it nowe entred for Master Eastes copye vj^d

[See also p. 71.]

Thomas East. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. *The oration of Master JOHN BULL Doctour of Musicke and one of the gentlemen of her maiesties Roiall Chappell, as he pronounced the same the. 6. of October 1597. in the newe Colledge of Sir THOMAS GRESSHAM knight Deceased* vj^d

7 nobembris [1597]

master Ponsonby Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Man warden A booke intituled. *The Theorike and Practise of Moderne warres discoursed in dialogewise* vj^d

Thomas Adams Entred for his copie in full Court holden this day / A booke to be translated into English and so to be printed vppon sufficient authoritie gotten to yt when it is translated. The booke is intituled. *The ffift booke of the last troubles of Efraunce containinge ye historie of the most memorable thinges happened Synce the death of HENRY the THIRD, of Fraunce, in the moneth of August 1589. vnto the siege of La Fere* vj^d

39 *Regin[a]e*7 *octobris* [or rather *nohembris*]

- master Pensonby Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Daye / A booke to be translated out of French into Englishe and so to be printed vpon sufficient perusinge and allowance thereof The booke is thus intituled *viz a generall Inuentary of the history of Fraunce, beautified by the conference of the Churche and the Empyre* By. J. DE. SERRES vj^d
- Edmond Mattes. Entred for his copie the *Devout mans meditation or purposes* which was the copie of william Mattes Deceased entred this yer[e] PROVIDED ALWAIES that he shall kepe the book him self without Alieninge or Assigning yt over to any person or persons / And that vpon euery impression thereof he shall pay vj^d in the li to th[e]use of the poore // vj^d
- vj^d in le li
vpon euery Im-
pression
[See p. 90.]

x^o *die Octobris* [or rather *nohembris* 1597]

- Nicholas Lyng Entred for his Copie vnder master Warden mans hande a booke called *the figure of ffoure* vj^d

12 *die nohembris*

- John wolfe / Entred for his Copie vnder master warden mans hand. a booke intituled. *The voyage of the Hollanders Shippes into the East Indyas in Anno 1597* written by BERNARD LANGHENESZ vj^d

14^{to} *die nohembris*

- Robert Walker./ Entred for his copie vnder th[e]hande of master Warden man a booke intituled *The Discoverye of the knightes of the poste* vj^d

39° [et 40°] *Regin[a]e.*

14^{to} die Nobembris./

Robert Dexter./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master DIX and master warden man a booke intituled *A curteous conference with Papist Catholickes Romayne, about the Sixe Articles ministered to the semenarye preistes* vj^d ./.

xiiii^o die Nobembris [1597]

John Wolf Entred for his copie vnder master Warden Man's hande a booke intituled *an information of the Kingdome and state of the greate king of Mogor &c* vj^d
[Note the use of the apostrophe in this entry, and at the bottom of the next page.] |

Master Man Warden. Entred for his copie under th[e]hand of Master KINGE./ *A Commentary eppon the Canticle of Canticles Wrytten first in Italian by ANTONIO BRINCIOLO and nowe translated into Englishe by. THOMAS JAMES felowe of Newe College in Oxford 1597.* vj^d

21 nobembris

Master Stirrop warden. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master DIXE / a booke called *Most true and moore admirable newes. expressinge the miraculous preservation of a yo[u]nge mayden of the towne of Glabbiche in the Dukedom of Gulische / And the strange yet worthie execution of JOHN HONAUER of Brunhoff. at Wittemberghe this present yere 1597* vj^d

peter Shorte / Entred for his copie vnder th[e]hand of master warden man / *Canzonettes to foure voyces with a songe of Eight partes* Compiled by GILES FFARNABY. Bachilour of Musicke vj^d

Anno 40 Elizabeth[æ]

xxij^o Nobembris

Thomas Creede / Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master warden man. a booke intituled / *The first parte of the most delectable and plesante historye of PARISMUS famous prynce of Bohemia / his noble battailes fought against the Persians, his love of LAURANA the kinges daughter of Thessalie and his strang[e] adventures in the Desolate Islande* vj^d

vltimo nobembris [1597]

master Man
warden /

Entred for his Copie, a booke intituled *The Morrall Philosophie of the Stoicke* vj^d

vi^{to} die Decembris

master Wynnet

Entred for his Copie vnder the [Arch]Bishop of CANTERBURY his hande and by consente of a Courte this Daye holden a booke intituled *the vse of the Geometricall called 'a Sectour'* by Doctor HOOD vj^d

13 Decembris

master Manne
warden

Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master DIX, a booke, called *the Colonyes of BARTAS* with the Comentarye of S. G. S., Englished and enlarged by WILLIAM L'ISLE vj^d

40 *Regin[a]e*.

16. Decembris

William Leake Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens. A booke
Called. *Hecatonphila. The Arte of Loue. or love Discouered in an*
hundred seuerall Kyndes vj^d.

17 Decembris

master warden Entred for their Copie by warrant from master warden man, a booke
man /
John porter Intituled *A true C[h]ronologie of the tymes of the Persian Monarchie.*
Rapho Jackson / *and after to the destruction of Jerusalem by the Romaines* vj^d

19 Decembris [1597]

John wolf Entred for his cotype vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and
master man warden a booke called. *Doctor RODOLPH GRAPHEUM his*
great practise or prognostication for the yere. 1598 vj^d

23 Decembris

John Wolf Entred for his Copie vnder th[e] hand of master warden man, *A brief*
C[h]ronicle and perfecte rehersall of all the memorable actions,
happened, not onlye in the Lowe Cuntries, but also in Germanye,
Italie, Efraunce[,] Spayne, England | Turkye and other Cuntryes
since the yere of our lord 1500 to this present yere 1598 / translated
out of Dutche into Englishe vj^d

Anno 40 Elizabeth[æ]

6^{to} Januarij

- Thomas purfoote
senior Entred for their Copie vnder th[e]handes of master DIX and master
Thomas purfoote warden man *The Roll of the Daunces of Death* with pictures and verses
Junior vpon the same / vj^d
- Thomas purfoote Entred for their Copie vnder th[e]hand of master warden man / *The*
senior *Destruction of Jerusalem by TYTUS, sonne of VESPATIAN, in Englishe*
Thomas purfoote *me[er]* vj^d
Junior

9 Januarij [1598]

- Thomas Adams Entred for his Copie vnder th[e]handes of master KYNGE and master
warden man *a Sermon preached at Paules Crosse the fourth of*
December 1597 by JOHN HOWSON student of Christes Church in
Oxford vj^d

13 Januarij

- John wolfe / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and
master warden man THEODORI BEZAR *ad JOANNEM GUILIELEM*
STUCKIUM Sacr[a]e Theologi[a]e in Ecclesia Tigurina professorem
Epistola vj^d

To be printed in Englishe

14 Januarij

- Thomas milling- Entred for his copie vnder master Warden mans a ballad intituled
ton *the howsholders newe yeares gifte beinge a Dialogue betwene a man and*
his wyfe vj^d

40 *Regin[a]e*

16 *Januarij*

- Robert Dexter. Entred for his copie by assignement over from master warden Man
A booke called *Sophronystes* vj^d
- Robert Dexter Entred for his copie by assignement from William Jones / Master
GRENHAMS *Treatise of th[e] afflicted Conscience* / and his twoo
sermons / all in one book vj^d /

23. *Januarij* [1598]

- Master Pensonby Entred for his cotype in full Court holden this Daye. A booke Called.
A Discours vpon the felicitie of Man. Or his Summum bonum. made
by Sir RICHARD BARKELEY knighte vj^d
- William Jagger / Entred for his copie in full Court holden this day A booke called *The*
true perfection of Cuttwoorkes vj^d

25^{to} *Januarij*

- felix Kingston Entred vnto him for one Impression onely and no moo to be printed.
pro vna impres- The first parte of the bookes call[e]d the Resolutions or Christian
sione exercise. And he to alowe, for this Impression : vj^d in the li for the
vj^d in le li for paper and printinge to th[e] use of the poore &c vj^d

xxvij *Januarij*

- William Kyrk- Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master warden man / a ballad
ham / intituled / *An admonition for the follies of vnbrideled youthe* vj^d

*Anno 40 Elizabeth[æ]*iii^o Februarij [1598]

John Wolfe / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e] handes of master HARTWELL and master warden man *A true Discoverie of the peace and quietnes of the mynde and conscience &c. Devided into Seaven bookes with diuerse Annotations.* written by JOHN DE L'ESPINE vj^d

John Wolfe / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Lord ArcheBishop of CANTERBURY and master warden man ./. a booke intituled *Itenerarium sacrae scripturae that is A voyage of the whole traelles of the holy scriptures* deuided into two bookes./

In the first is conteyned all the travelles of the Patryarckes, Judges, Kinges, Prophetes, prynces &c. collected into Dutche myles together with the landes[,] townes, waters, hilles, and valleies that are menconed and sett downe in the scriptures. with the Hebrewe and Greeke names translated into Englishe, with diuerse brief allegories and spirituall,

The seconde concerneth the newe testament wherein is Declared howe the Virgen MARYE, JOSEPHE, The Three wise men, that came out of the East, our saviour JHESUS CHRIST and all the apostles haue travailed, collected out of the most credible and worthiest wryters, and calculated in a geometricall proporcon.

Hereunto is added a treatise specifeinge the kindes of moneys both gold and siluer with the measures of corne and wine, that are reherced in the holy scriptures

Written by master HENBY BUNTINGE mynister of the church [at] Groenaw in Brunswiok / [no sum stated]

*Annoque Regni Regin[ae] Elizabeth[ae] XL^o***vijs Die Hebruaris**

Raphe Jackson Entred for his Copie vnder th[e]handes of the Bishop of CANTERBURY and master Warden **Man** a booke intituled / *A watchworde to all religeous and true h[e]arted Englishe men* . vj^d./

ix^o Die Hebruaris,/. [1598]

John Oxenbridge,/. Entred for his Copie vnder master Warden mans hande a booke intituled *the loste sheepe is founde / To him which calleth himself ELIAS* prentize to a glover in Mansfeld. by HENRY SMYTH vj^d./

13 Hebruaris

Thomas Creeds / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e]hand of master warden **Man**. a booke intituled *Illustrium poetarum flores OCTAVIANUM MIRANDILUM colecti et a Studiosi quosdam in locos communes digesti locupletati ac summa diligentia castigati. Cum Indice / to paie vj^d in the li to th[e]use of the poore / vj^d vj^d in li to th[e]use of the poore*

vj^d in the li
for paper and
Printinge

PROVYDED that this entrance shall serve but for one
Impressyon onelye and No Moo /

Raphe Jackson / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e]hand of master warden **man** / *Certen godlie sermons made by master RICHARD GREENHAM vpon these places of scripture viz Exodus 16. [chapter] and 2. Proverbes 4. [chapter] verses 13. 14. 15. 16. Proverbes the 17. [chapter] .21. verse / Proverbes 18. [chapter] 12. and 21. vj^d*

Anno 40 Elizabeth[æ]

17 Februarij [1598]

Raphe Jackson / Entred for his Copie vnder master warden mans hand. *propositions conteyninge certen observacons and counselles in Diuerse spirituall matters, by master RICHARD GREENEHAM late preacher at Drayton vj^d*

John Wolfe Entred for his Copies vnder th[e]handes of Master HARTWELL and Master Warden **Man ij** bookes / the One intituled *a Journall or Register of the Voyage made by certen Holland shippes into East India / shewinge their Courses / and the strange adventures happened vnto them, truly from tyme to tyme taken and sett downe, with an historical description of the people landes and townes whereby they sayled, their merchandises what money they vse, what profit is to be made by the wares, where the spices are to be had and howe it groweth &c alsoe certen markes and openinges of the landes necessarye for saylers with a vocabuler of the principall Javan woordes, sett out with manye Cardes [i. e. Maps] and other pictures / / and*

John Wolfe./ The other an *Appendix or addition to the iournall or register of the voyage made by the Holland shipes into Java conteyninge the openinge and shewinge of the lande Cape De bona speranza, The Roades of Ague Sambrasco, the Cape Sainct Justa, the Cape Augusta as alsoe of Sainct Lawrence [i. e. Madagascar], Sumatra, Java, and the Island of Baly with a certen vocabuler conteyninge many Javan woordes, printed by the Instruction and appoyntement of CORNELIUS GARRETSON of Zuydt-landt xij^d./*

Annoque Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] 40./.

xxvto die Februarij

Andrew Wyse./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e]handes of Master DIX : and master Warden man a booke intituled *The historye of HENRY the IIIJth with his battaile of Shrewsburye against HENRY HOTTSPURRE of the Northe with the conceipted mirthe of Sir JOHN FFALSTOFF* vj^d./.

2 marcij

Paule Lynlay. Assigned ouer vnto hym from Edward Blount, by the consent of the Wardens, A booke in Englishe called. *HERO and LEANDER* vj^d
 [See p. 111.]

4to die Marcij./.

John wolfe Entred for his Copie vnder th[e]handes of Master HARTWELL and master Man a booke intituled *A diett for the Christian soule constantlye to be observed every daye that yt maye alwayes reioyce in the Lorde* vj^d

.6. Marcij. [1598]

William Black- Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my lord. the Busshop of man LONDON and master Man., A booke Intituled *The Counsellour wherein the duty of Magistrates, the happie life of Subiectes and the felicitie of Common Weales are Discoursed* vj^d

7 marcij

Robert Dexter / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master DIX and Master Man *diverse sermons and tractes vppon severall textes wrytten by master GREENHAM* 1 of Anger 2 of fastinge 3 of woundinge the h[e]arte / 4 howe to profit vnder the Crosse, 5 of Resurrection of the Dead / 6 of the educacon of Children 7 of true blessednes, 8 of examinacon before the Euchariste, 9 of perserverance 10, of the meditacon of deathe / 11 of Justice and Just men 12 of the last Jugement. 13 of lyinge 14 of foolishnes, 15 of humilatie and honour, 16 of ke[e]pinge the h[e]arte 17 of murmuryng / 18 of seale vj^d
 [This entry is continued on the next page.]

[Anno 40 Elizabethæ]

[Continued from previous page.]

19 of Contracte, 20 of the Sabothe, 21 of Oathesisinge / 22 of
the Kingdom of heaven 23 of the Comminge of the HOLY GHOAST

16 Marcij 1597 [i. e. 1598]

- William Leake./** Entred for his Copie by assignement from Thomas Gosson and vnder the hand of master warden man / *A preparatyve to the Lordes supper with an Exercise thereafter* by GEORGE PHILLIPS vj^d
- William Leake** Entred for his Copie by assignement from Thomas Gosson and vnder the hand of master warden man / *The Aprill of the Church* by GEORGE PHILLIPS vj^d

17 marcij./

- John Legatt./** Entred for his Copies vnder th[e h]and of master Warden man these ij bookes intituled as followeth *The One Specimen Digesti sive harmonice biblicorum veteris et novi testamenti*. The other *Dæmonologie in forme of a Dialogue Devided into Three bookes* xij^d./
- master Penson-
bye./** Entred alsoe the same daye for his Copie vnder th[e]handes of master HARTWELL and master Warden Man./ a booke to be translated into Englishe called *a treatise exhortatorye shewing the right meanes to resiste the purposes and force of the Castilian* vj^d
- Robert walker** Entred for his Copie the same daye alsoe vnder th[e]hande of Master Man a booke called *the examinacon / confession and condemnacon of HENRY RABSON ffysherman of Bye whoe poysoned his wyfe in the strangest maner that ever heither [to] hath heard of* vj^d./

Anno 40 Elizabeth[æ]

ϕhilip̄ marci] [1598]

John wolf, Entred vnto him vnder th[e]handes of master HARTEWELL and
master warden man These Twoo copies folowinge.

viz.

John wolf *The firste parte of the historie of all that hath happened in
the Lowe Cuntries, both touchinge the warres, and alteracon of
Religeon. with the governement of the Cuntrye, vnder PHILLIP
the SECOND of that name, kynge of Spayne, specifyeinge all
what hath concerned him in the Lowe Cuntries, from the yere
of our Lord 1566. to the ende of the yere 1591 . . . vj^d*

Translated out of Dutch into Englishe by W. P.

John wolf *Item An Appendix. Or. the Seconde parte of the historye of the
Lowe Cuntries. wherein is Declared the memorablest thinges
belonginge to the warres, with diuerse particuler thinges, that
late happened in Holland, Zeland, Ffreeseland[,] Fraunce.
and Germanye wherein is discoursed the worthiest thinges that
haue benne Donne by the Turkes and Hungarians from the
yere of our lorde 1591 vntill the end of the year 1597 vj^d*

Translated out of Du[t]che into Englishe by W. P

40 *Regin[a]e*

18 *Marcij*

- Master Cawood
Master Entred for his copie a book intituled *Psalmi seu precationes*. Doctori
JOANNI FISHERI Episcopi Roffensis Accessit *imploratio Divini Auxilij*
Contra tentationem ex psalmis DAVID. Per THOMAM MORUM vj^d
- Josias Farnell Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master man warden A booke
called *the Conversion of A synner* vj^d

21 *marcij* [1598]

- Master Man
warden. Entred for his Copye a booke Called *Sermons vppon the Songe of*
SALOMON. *Dedicated to the B[ar]le of ESSEX*. by master GEORGE
GIFFORDE vj^d

28. *Marcij*

- Raffe Jackson Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master man warden a booke
called *Certen godly and profitable woorkes* Conteyninge these treatises
folowinge vj^d

via

The description of a Righteous man: vpon. Genesis. 18.

A treatise of a good name:

Profitable notes for the readings and understandinge of the
Scripture.

Sundry comfortable letters with certen notes to Comforte th[e]
afflicted

Certen profitable notes vppon the booke of Exodus.

Meditations on the 119 psalme

A Sermon on the 12 of LUKE. vers 32.

by RICHARD GRENHAM Late pre[a]cher of Drayton.

40 *Regin[a]e*28 *marctij*

Cuthbert Burbye Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master BARLOWE and the
 [See pp. 122, 130 warden. A booke called GRANALD's *Deuotions* vj^d
 and 131.]

30 *Marctij* [1598]

Thomas purfoote Entred for his copie vnder th[e] handes of master DIXE and master
 th[e]elder **Man.** a ballade Intituled *the Seconde parte of the Lincolneshire mans*
Sorrowe &c vj^d

Robert Dexter Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master BARLOWE and
 Master **Man.** A booke called *Virgidemiarum Three Bookes. or seconde*
parte of the Satyres Conteyninge Three bytyngs Satyres vj^d

Ultimo die *marctij*

master Manne Entred for his copie, *The firste Booke of the masse, and all*
 warden / *the partes thereof.* sett forthe by PHILLIP DEMORNEY lord of
 PLESSES vj^d

j *Aprilis*

Raffe Jackson Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master warden man / *A*
discourse of the preservation of the sighte, of Malancholick dissases, of
Rheumes and of old age / written by ANDROES LAWRENTIUS ordinary
 phisietion to the Frenche kinge and publique reader of the phiaick
 lecture in the vniuersitie of Mon[t]pelier vj^d

3 Aprilis

Jo[an]ne Brome
Wydowe. Entred for her copie vnder the handes of Master KINGE and Master
Man, *Seven bookes of Epigrammes*, Wrytten by THOMAS BASTARD
whereunto are added *Three Slepers* by the same Author . . . vj^d

8 Aprilis [1598]

Richard Brad-
docke / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e] handes of the lord Archbisshop of
CANTERBURY his grace and master warden man a booke intituled
The huntunge of the Romishe foxe vj^d

10^o die Aprilis

~~Tobye Cooke./~~ Entred for his Copie. ~~*Seaven bookes of HOMERS Iliades*~~ to be printed
~~*Expunctum per*~~ in Englishe, master ~~DIX~~ and Master ~~Mans~~ handes beinge to the
~~*mandatum*~~ firste booke thereof for the warrant for the same vj^d./

11^o die Aprilis

Robert Boulton./ Entred for his Copie by warraunt from master Warden Man *the*
warres betwene the Turkes and the Christians from CHARLES the Vth
entill the yeare of the lorde 1597 / to be printed by him when he shall
gett better auctoritie vj^d

xxiii^{to} Aprilis

Andrews harris, / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ande of master warden man *The*
second parte of HERO and LEANDER by HENRY POLONE / vppon
 [See p. 105.] Condicion that hee gett further lafull auctoritie for the publisheinge
 thereof. before yt be published vj^d

Thomas purfoots / Entred for their Copie vnder. the hande of master warden man, *The*
 th[e]elder *true and lamentable discourse of the burninge of the towne of Tiverton*
Thomas purfoots *in Devonshire the Third of Aprill [1598] laste about the howre of one*
 Junior *of the clocke in the afternoone, beinge [a] markt daie. 1598.* vj^d
 vppon the like condicon as aforesaid

xxiii^{to} Aprilis [1598]

Mathewe / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e]hand of master Warden man / a
 Lownes / booke intituled / *A viewe of the present state of Ireland. Discoursed by*
waye of a Dialogue betwene EUDOXUS and IRENIUS. vppon Condicion
 that hee gett further auctoritie before yt be prynted vj^d

Anno Regni Regin[ae] Elizabeth[ae] XL^{mo}./.

15^{to} **Die Aprilis**

John Wolfe./. Entred for his Copie vnder th[e]handes of master **HARTWELL** and master Warden **Man** a *treatyse very necessarye for all seafuringe men, In the which by waye of conference betwene Two Pilotes are many necessarye thinges disclosed besides the moste desired arte of Shootinge Easte and Weste and the observacons of the same* by **MATTHIAS SILVERTS LAKEMAN alias SORRIDUS** vj^d

John Browne Entred for his Copie vnder master Warden **Mans** hande A booke intituled *a shorte discourse of the valiantnes of the mynde, called 'the Anatomie of the proper man'* vj^d./.

21^o **Aprilis./.** [1598]

Adam Islipp./. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Lorde Archbiishopp of **CANTERBURY** his grace, and Master Warden **Man**, **ARISTOTLES Politiques with expositions**, to be translated into Englishe by the Ffrenche Copie donne by **LEWES REGIUS** vj^d

Peter Shorte Entred for his copie vnder the[e]hande of Master **Man** Warden. A booke Called *An Essaie of 'the seconde weeke' of the noble Learned and Devine SALUSTIUS DU BARTAS / Translated by JOSUA SILVESTER / 1598.* vj^d

PROVIDED that this entrance shall not be effectuall if any other haue Right to this booke by any former entrance

Anno 40 Elizabeth[æ]

xxi Aprilis

Cuthert Burby Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master warden man An
Edict of the Ffrench kinge, vpon the articles agreed with monsieur the
Duke of MERCEUR / from the Reducinge of the Cytities of Nantes and
others of Brytayne into the obedyence of his maiestie vj^d

24 Aprilis [1598]

William white Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master BARLOWE A booke
called *A most excellent and frutefull treatise called PATRICKES Places*
concerninge the Doctrine of faith and the Doctrine of the Lawe vj^d
[By PATRICK HAMILTON the Scotch martyr.]

26. Aprilis

John wolfe / Entred for his copie vnder master warden mans hande. a *Discription*
of Two hearinges [herrings] taken the 26 of november 1597 aboute a
place called Dronten [? Drontheim] in Norwage vj^d

28 Aprilis./.

Thomas Furfoot Entred for their Copie vnder master Warden mans hande the ballad
senior *of the burninge of the Towne of Tiverton vj^d /*
Thomas Furfoot
junior

Anno 40^{mo} Elizabeth[æ]iiij^o Maij

William ffy- brand	Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master warden man, <i>Seauen Satyres applyed to the weeke includinge the worldes ridiculous follies</i> vj ^d
william Jones	Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master warden man / a booke intituled <i>GREENE in Conceyt newe raised from his graue, to wryte the Tragique storye of his faire VALERIA of London</i> vj ^d

hij^o maij. / [1598]

Humfrey Lownes./	Entred for his Copie vnder th[e]hande of master Warden man a booke intituled <i>The Cures of the disease in Remote Regions</i> vj ^d
---------------------	--

.13. maij

Master Man Richard ffeld ffelix kingston	Entred for their copie. Master GIFFORDES <i>Sermons. vppon the Revelacon of Sainct JOHN</i> . Whereof master Man to have the one moytie And master[s] ffeld and ffelix Kingston the other moytie thereof vj ^d
Richard ffeld ffelix kingston	Entred for their copies. by warrant from master man / and by Assignment to them from Tobie Cooke these bookes folowinge /.

vis.

master GIFFORDES <i>xij sermons vppon Ecclesiastes</i>	vj ^d
his <i>Catechisme</i>	vj ^d
Two <i>sermons of his vppon some parte of th[e]epistle of Sainct JAMES</i>	vj ^d
iiij <i>sermons of his vppon some parte of th[e]epistle of Sainct PETER</i>	vj ^d
his [<i>sermon on the</i>] <i>parable of the sower</i>	vj ^d
his <i>Sermond at Paules Crosse</i>	vj ^d
his <i>Dialogue betwene the papistes and protestantes.</i>	vj ^d
his <i>Cuntrey Divinitye</i>	vj ^d
his booke of <i>Wytches</i>	vj ^d
his booke against the <i>Donatistes [i. e. the BROWNISTS or Separatists]</i>	vj ^d

40 *Regin[a]e*

13 *matf*

Richard oliffe. Entred for his copie vnder the hande of Master HARTWELL and Master Man. A little booke of *newes. out of Hongary of an exploit and ouerthrowe against the Turke tie 18 of marche 1598, at Rab. and the taking of Rab by the Christians* vj^d

15 *matf* [1598]

Raffe blore Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Dix and master man A booke called *the Mansion of Magnanimitie Sett forth as an Incoragement to all Englishe men to stand in the Defence of their Prince and Cuntreye Against forayne Inuasion* vj^d
 Sett ouer to Master Ponsonby *et p[onit]u[r] 13 Decembris 1598*
 [See p. 133.] Done by RICHARD CROMPTON Esquire Apprentice of the common Lawe

William white Entred for his copie in full Court holden this daie. A booke Called *A health to the gentlemanly profession of seruinge men* vj^d

20 *matf*

Master Bysshop Entred for their copie A booke Called. *Vita et obitus ornatissimi Celeberrimique viri RICARDI COSYN legum Doctoris, Decani Curi[a]e De Arcubus. Cancellarij seu vicarij generalis Reuerendissimi patris JOHANNIS Archiepiscopi CANTUARIENSIS* [by Bishop W. BARLOW.] vj^d

Master Bysshop Entred for their copie, *the Cannons or Ecclesiasticall Constitutions sett forth by the archbishop. bishops and [the] Rest of the Clergie of the province of Caunterbury in a Synode at London in October 1597. 39 Regin[a]e and approved by her maiestie*
 This book is in Latin vj^d

40 *Regin[a]e*

22 maij

- Ris Jones Entred for hym to printe. v^c [500] private [*? privately*] of the booke called *a playne and ready forme to teache children to reade in a short tyme*. But to printe no moe of them but these. v^c . . . vj^d
- John oxonbridge/ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e]hand of master warden man a booke intituled. *The Trumpett of warre*, by master [STEPHEN] Gosson pastor of Greate Wickburowe in Essex vj^d

xxij^{to} die Maij [1598]

- master Borham
Norton./ Entred for his copie vnder th[e]handes of bothe the wardens a booke to be translated out of Frenche into Englishe and soe to be printed when he shall gett better auctoritie called *L[^r]agriculture et maison Rustique &c* vj^d /.

27 maij

- Edmond Mattes. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master warden man *The Metamorphosis of PIGMALIONS Image*, and *Satyres* [By T. MARSTON.] vj^d
[See fol. 316.]
- master wyndett Entred for his copie vnder th[e]handes of the Archbisshoppe of CANTERBURY and master warden man Master BLUNDEVYLES *arte of logique* vj^d

40 *Regin[a]e*

3 Junij

John wolf Entred for his copie vnder th[e]handes of master WILLIAM PIGOT and master man *The kinges mandement for the publishinge of the generall peace betwene the Efrenche kinge, the Spanishe kinge and the Duke of SAVOYE Together with a letter sent from the Constable to the first president touchinge the publishinge of the peace* vj^d
 PROVIDED yt must not be printed till
 yt be further Aucthorysed

7 Junij [1598]

John wolfe / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master warden man / A booke intituled *Compendio Historico della Guerre ultima mente, successo tra Christiani et Turchi, et tra Turchi et Persani* / to be translated into Englishe vj^d /

8. Junij

Richard bradock Entred for his copie, vnder the hand of master warden man '*The Deputation.*' which is the forme of *Deputation of th[e] assignes of Sir JOHN PAKINGTON concernyng Starche* vj^d

13 Junij

John Harrison Junior./ Entred for his Copie vnder master Warden Mans hand *a breif of Grocerye* vj^d./.

Anno 40^{mo} Elizabeth[æ]xiiij^o Junij

Edmond Bollfant
and
arnold Hatfeld
vj^d in the li

Entred for their Copie vnder th[e] hand of master warden man a
booke intituled *Apologia Ecclesie Anglicane. Authore JOHANNES
JUELLE. olim Episcopo Sariburiensi /* vj^d

to paie vj^d in the pound to th[e] use of the poore

John wolfe /

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e] handes of master HARTWELL and
the warden master mans hand / *A true description of Three voyages
by sea, whereof the world as yett, hath had but small intelligence : Three
yeeres one after another by the Hollanders and Zelanders, by north
Norwaye, Muscovya, and Tartaria, to the kyngdome of Cattay and
Chyna, Together with the discoverye of the Weygattes, Nova sembla, and
of the land of 80 degrees, which hath benne taken for Groenland,
whereas yett there hath no man dwelt / And of the feirce Beares and
other Sea monsters, and marveyulous could, and howe in the last voyage,
the shippe is besett in Iyce, and thatt our men beinge vnder 76. degrees
of Nova sembla, built them a howse, and Remayned there 10 monethes
and after that Ryd in little slight vesselles alongest the sea. CCCL. [350]
myles alwaies with verry greate Daunger and incredible labour /
By JERRETT DE VEER of Amsterdam* vj^d

xviij^o Die Junij. / [1598]

John Norton. /

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e] handes of the Bishop of LONDON
and master Warden man a booke intituled *Centum fabule
ffaernij* vj^d /.

Anno 40^o Elizabeth[a]e

xxij^o die Junij

Johan Broms. Entred for her Copie vnder th[e]handes of master BARLOWE and master Warden man a booke intituled *Celestiall Elegies of the Goddesses and the muses deploringe the deathes of the right honorable and vertuous Ladie, the Ladie FFRAUNCES Countesse of HERTFORD late wyfe into the right honorable EDWARD SHYMOUR vi[s]count BEAUCHAMP and E[a]rle of HERTFORD.* Wherevnto are annexed *somme funerall verses touchinge the deathes of MATHEW EWENS Esquier late One of the Barons of her maiesties court of Exchequer . . .* vj^d

26 Junij [1598]

Symon waterson / Entred for their cotype The woorkes of FLAVE[US] JOSEPH[US]
Peter Short / some of MATTHIAS vj^d
Thomas Adams

via.

- xx bookes of the Ancient history of Judea*
- vij bookes of the warres of the Jues*
- ij bookes against APPIAN of 'the Ancientnes of the Jues'*
- a booke touchinge the MACHABEES*
- The life of JOSEPHUS written by him self*

To be translated out of French into Englishe. and to be their Copie to printe, bringinge better and sufficient aucthority for yt first / and before they print yt /

Symon Waterson / Entred for his copie a booke to print in Englishe when he shall gett sufficient Aucthority for yt / Called *Compendium Religionis per HIERONIUM ZANCHIUM &c* vj^d

Master Ponsoble Entred for his copie in full Court holden this daie A booke to print in English called. *Le Cabinet De Saines Affections* vj^d

anno 40^{mo} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

xxvj^{to} Junij [1598]

Master Cawood
master.

Entred for his Copie / a booke intituled *De Civili et Christiana
institutione Liber* LAMBIO ZECCHO Brixiano Theologio et Juris vtrius
Doctor auctore vj^a

to be printed in Englishe

**Master newbery master
master Binge } wardens.
master Pensonby }**

7 Julij

John Wolf

[The following dates
are entered in a later
hand (? in 1667):
see fol. 212.]

17 Aprilis 1612
2 Novembris 1613
Aprilis 1667.

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. *A survey of London. Conteininge th[e] original Antiquitie Inceas[e] moderne estate and Description of that city* vj^d

12 Julij. [1598]

John wolf.

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of both the wardens. these Two bookes followinge

viz /

The articles and conditions of peace betweene the high and mightye prynces PHILLIP kyng of Spayne, and HENRYE the IIIJth the Ffrenche kyng, in Anno 1598. Together with the articles of peace agreed vpon in the castell of Cambreysey in Anno 1559 betweene the kinge of Spayne and HENRYE the 2 [the] Ffrenche kinge vj^d

A Copie of certen Relations Deliuered and written to the Hollanders by the rest of the provynces of the Lowe Cuntries, together with the Answer of the said Hollanders / vj^d

walter dighte /

Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes Two papers. called *lappers for fustians*, the one called *the heades* the other *the Cockatrice or Dragon* vj^d

[Can *lappers* mean wrappers?]

Anno 40^{mo} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]xxij^a Julij

- James Robertes.** / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of bothe the wardena, a booke of the *Marchaunt of Venyce* or otherwise called the *Fewe of Venyce* / PROVIDED that yt bee not prynted by the said James Robertes or anye other whatsoeuer without lycence first had from the Right honorable the lord Chamberlen vj^d
- [See p. 175.]
- John Browne /** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master LYLLE and master warden Ponsonbye a booke intituled / *A most fragrant flower or deuote exposition of the Lordes prayer, full of godlye effectes, and Deuided into Seauen meditations or prayers*, Compiled by GRANADO a ffryer and translated out of the Latyn in to Englishe by J / G. vj^d
- [See pp. 109, 130, 131, 178, and 183.]

7 Augusti [1598]

- Thomas East** Entred for his copies these thinges folowinge
- vis :*
- 1 *The first sett of English madrigalles to. 3. 4. 5. and 6. voices* compiled by JOHN WILBY vj^d
 - 2 *Madrigalles to ffyve voices* selected out of the best approued Italian Authours by THOMAS MORLEY gent of her maiesties Roiall Chappell vj^d
 - 3 *Nov[a] aliquot non antehac ita vitate ad duas voces Cantiones suauissim[a]e omnibus musicis summe vtilis &c Authore ORLANDO DI LASSO [i. e. ROLAND DE LATTE] &c* vj^d
 - 4 *Ballettes and Madrigalles to ffyve voices with one to 6 voices* newly published By THOMAS WHEELKES vj^d

7 Augusti

master East Entred for his Copie A booke Called. *The Choise of Chaunge* vpon :
condycon that no other partie haue Right vnto yt vj^d

master Windet Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens and in full
Court holden this Day. a booke called. *The soules Comfort* vj^d

14 August[6] [1598]

~~John Harrison
Jener~~ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens a booke
intituled *Disputat[i]o[n]e[m] eularum grammat[ic]alium libellus ad puerorum in*
scholis vniuersalibus &c auctore JOHANNIS STOCKEVOODE Schol[a]e
Tunbridgensis olim ludij magistro vj^d
This was cancelled
by order 12. de-
cemb[er]is 1598
And entered to
others as appereth
12 decemb[er]is 1598
[See p. 133.]

15 Augusti

Thomas Adams. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of bothe the wardens a booke
intituled *Thresor des Remedes secretes pour les malades Des femmes :*
to be translated into English. vppon condicon that he gett better
authoritie for the printinge thereof when yt shalbe translated / vj^d

Anno 40° Elizabeth[æ]

William Jones / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of bothe the wardens, a booke intituled, *The blynde begger of Alexandria* / vppon Condition thatt yt belonge to noe other man vj^d

xi^o Augusti [1598]

Thomas purfoote Th[e]lder
Thomas purfoote Junior / Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of bothe the wardens these twoo bookes followinge

viz

The Italian schoolemaister conteyninge Rules for the perfect pronouncinge of the Italyan tonge, And a fyne Tuscanne historye called 'ARNALT and LUCENDA' vj^d

Item PHILOCHASANDER and ELANIRA the fayre ladye of Brytayne [by HENRY PETOWE.] vj^d

xxj Augusti

John Porter Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master JOHN JEGON master SAMUELL HARNETT, and both the wardens, a booke intituled *Gemma FABRI./ qua sacri biblij margaritæ, non sigilatim, sed summatim fere omnes continentur, methodo analytica, et versu alphabetico, ita vt analysis librorum seriem, liter[a]e initiales capitum ordinem, reliqu[a]e eorundem incident argumentum, quibus mente et memori[a]e comprehensis quod anno vno facile potest fieri bonus euadas, textualis* vj^d

[See pp. 128 and 170.]

Anno 40^{mo} Regin[a]e

xxv^o Augusti

Thomas Parfoote Entred for their Copie vnder both the wardens handes, a booke
senior.
 Thomas Parfoote intituled / *Amicus Medicorum* inagistri JOHANNIS GANIVETI Cum
Junior. opusculo quod inscribitur, O[a]eli enarrunt &c. to be translated
 into Englishe vj^d

vijs^o Septembris [1598]

Thomas parfoote [Nothing further stated.]
senior
 Thomas parfoote
junior

Cuthberts Burbye. Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes and master
 HARSNETT / a booke, called *Wytttes Treasurye. being the second parte*
of Wittes Comonwealthe vj^d

.8. Septembris

James Robertes Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARSNETT and the
 Wardens a booke called, *the Scourge of vilany. beinge Three bookes of*
 [See fol. 316.] *Satires* [By JOHN MARSTON.] vj^d

40 *Regin[a]e*9^o *Septembris.*

master George
Bysshop Entred for his Copie vnder master newberys hand and the handes of
the reste of the wardens A booke Called *the DIANA* of GEORGE OF
MONTE MAYOR *Deuided into three partes* Done out of Spanishe into
Englishe by BARTHOLOMEWE YOUNGE gent PROVIDED that if at any
tyme hereafter the said booke shall come in question the said master
Bishopp to answer it vj^d /

11 *Septembris* [1598]

Valentine Syme Entred for his copie vnder th[e]handes of master HARNETT and the
wardens a booke called *vj severall discourses* of Counte HANNIBALL
ROMEI gent of Ferrara vj^d

15^o *Septembris*

Nicholas Lynge: Entred for his Copie vnder th[e]handes of master HARNETT and the
wardens *A shadowe of trutho in certaine Epigrams and Satyres* vj^d /.

Nicholas Lynge / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of bothe the wardens, a booke
intituled *RODOMANTHUS in fernall or The Devill Conquered*
ARIASTOs Conclusions of the mariage of ROGERO with BRADAMANTH
his loue and the fell faught battaile betwene ROGERO and
RODOMANTHUS the never conquered pagan / written in Ffrenche by
PHILLIP DE PORTES and paraphrasticallie translated by G. M. vj^d

primo Augusti.

John harrison Entred for his Coppye vnder the handes of master Binge and master
william Ponsonby wardens *one Damaske beede in flowers* vj^d

Anno 40^{mo} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

6^{to} Octobris

William Aspley Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master SAMUELL HARNETT, and both the wardens, a booke intituled *The tragicke Comedye of CELESTINA.* wherein are discoursed in most pleasant stile manye Philosophicall sentences and advertisementes verye necessarye for younge gentlemen Discovringe the sleightes of treacherous servants and the subtile cariages of filthy bandes. vj^d

6^{to} Octobris [1598]

master warden Pensonby Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master Warden Bynge A booke, intituled, *The Tragicomoeдые of the vertuous OCTAVIA,* donne by SAMUELL BRANDON vj^d /

7 Octobris

Andrew wise. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master DIXE and the Wardens. A booke called *a booke of the Seven planettes or Seven wanderings; motiues of WILLIAM ALABASTERS wytt Retrograued or Remoued by JOHN RACKSEN* vj^d

felix Kyngston. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master DIX and bothe the wardens a booke in[ti]tuled *Saint PETERS path to the ioyes of heaven,* wherein is discribed the fraillie of the fleshe, the power of the speritt, the laborinth of this life, SATHANS subtiltie and the soules salvation, and alsoe the election lyves and martyrdoms of the xij Apostles vj^d

Anno XL^{mo} Elizabeth[æ]

vijs Octobris

~~John port~~

This copie was
entred to the
same man by the
same authoritie
the xxⁱ of august
[1598] last, and
therefore this is
noe entrance
[See pp. 124 and
170.]

~~Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master JOHN JEGON. master
SAMUELL HARSNETT / and tothe the wardens, a booke intituled
Gemma FABRI Qua sacri biblij margarite non sigillatim, sed summatum
fere omnes Continentur methodo Analitica et versu Alphabeticom, ita et
analysis librorum seriem, liter[a]e initiales, capitum ordinem, reliqu[a]e
eorundem indicent argimentum, quibus mente et memoria comprehensis,
quod anno vno facile potest fieri bonus euadas testatilis, &c . . . vj^d~~

17 Octobris [1598]

Master Binge
Master Fosnanby
Wardens,

Entred for their copie vnder the handes of the lord Bysshop of
LONDON. and Master Doctor BINGE Deane of the Arches: a booke
to be translated out of Ffrenche into English and so to be printed.
Called in French *De L'institution, usage, et Doctrine, Du Saint
Sacrament De L'eucharistie Du l'eglise Ancienne, Ensemble Comment
Quand, et per quels degrez La messe S'est introduyte en sa place.* /vj^d

23 octobris

Master Fosnanby
warden

[See II., 295 and
366.]

Entred for his cotype / vnder the hand of master Binge. A book
Called. *ASTROPHELL* and *STELLA* wrytten by the most noble
knight Sir PHILIP SYDNEY vj^d
III. 128

40 *Regin[a]e*

24. Octobris

John Browne. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARNET and master Ponsonby Warden. A booke called *A Discours vpon the Catalogue of Doctours of GODs church* wrytten in French by SYMON DE VOYON and translated into Englishe by JOHN GOLBOURNE vj^d

25th octobris [1598]

Thomas purfoote senior
Thomas purfoote Junior
vj^d in le li
Entred for their copie to printe for the Companie. A booke Called. *The feareful fancies of the Florentine Couper* vpon condycon to pay vj^d in ye li to th[e]use of the poore accordinge to th[e]ordennance. And vpon condicon that ytt be not formerly entred to any other vj^d
Entred this in this sort by warrant from master Bing. and master Ponsonby Wardens vnder their handwriting

Thomas Creede Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master ponsonby warden A booke called. *PARISMENOS The triall of true frendship. Conteininge the second part of the historic of PARISMENOS* vj^d
Otherwise called *the second parte of the Castle of fame*

26. octobris

Tobie Cooke.
Robert walker
[See p. 148.]
Entred for their copie vnder the handes of the Wardens. *iiij Sermons of Master GIFFORD vpon the. 6 Chapter of the first epistle to TIMOTHIE* vj^d
A TRANSCRIPT &c. 9

28. Octobris

- John Wolfe Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master HARTWELL. A booke called / *The second Admonition sent by the subdued provinces, to Holland. thereby to intice them by fayre semyng reasons, groundles threates &c to make peace* vj^d

2. nobembris [1598]

- Jo[ah]ne Brome Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. *vj sermons of WILLIAM BURTON vpon the. 10th psalm of DAVID 17. 18. verses / called DAVIDS Thankfulness for the array[g]nement of the man of earth* vj^d
- Edward Aldes. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the bisshops of LONDON and CHESTER. and of the wardens a booke called *Three bookes of the Redempcion of mankinde Wrytten in Lattin by JACOB KIMEDONCIUS and Inglished by H. INCE. &c* vj^d

.6. nobembris

- master Binge
warden
Thomas Gosson Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL, master MONCROFT and the wardens, *GRANADOS spirituall and heavenly exercises divided into. vij pithie and brief meditations for every Date in the weeke. one.* vj^d
- [See pp. 109, 122,
131 and 178.]

40 *Regis*[a]e

6 nobembris

William Wood Entred for his copies, in a full Court of Assistentes holden this Daie. these bookes folowinge

viz

- | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----|--|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| | j | GASCOYNES woorkes with <i>steele glasse</i> | 4 ^o | . | vj ^d |
| 2. <i>Augusti</i> . 1602 | 2 | MARKHAMS <i>horsemanship</i> | in 4 ^o | . | vj ^d |
| YT [is] ORDERED | 3 | OVIDS <i>banquet of sences</i> | in 4 ^o | . | vj ^d |
| that master | 4. | ESOPES <i>fables in miter</i> [<i>i. e. metre</i>] | in 8 ^o | . | vj ^d |
| Edward whyte | 5. | PELOPS and HIPODAMIA | in 8 ^o ⁽¹⁾ | . | vj ^d |
| shall have MARK- | 6. | <i>Beware</i> .13. questions | in 8 ^o | . | vj ^d |
| HAMS <i>hor</i> [se]- | 7. | GRANADOS <i>meditations</i> | in 12 ^o ⁽¹⁾ | . | vj ^d |
| manship and | 8. | Sir RICHARD GRENVILES <i>tragedies</i> | | | |
| GRANADOS <i>medi-</i> | | [by G. MARKHAM.] | in 16 ^o ⁽¹⁾ | . | vj ^d |
| tacons absolutely | 9. | DIANA <i>Sonnettes</i> [by H. CONSTABLE.] | in 16 ^o ⁽¹⁾ | . | vj ^d |
| to him selfe | | | | | |

[See pp. 109, 122,
130, 178 and
183.]

Alwaies savinge and exceptinge vnto Thomas
Gosson suche Right as he pretendeth to GRANADOS
meditacons

7 nobembris [1598]

Paule Hlaly Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARNETT and the wardens a booke called *a true copie of the transportall of the Lowe Cuntreies with the countie of Burgundy by the kinge PHILLIFE of Spayne for the dowrie of his eldest Daughter to ALBERT of AUSTRICH &c* vj^d

11. nobembris

Adam Islip. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and the wardens A booke to be imprinted in Englishe. called *The historie of TITUS LIVIUS* Conteyninge xxxv. bookes / vj^d

[See II., 312.]

13 nobembris

John Brown. Entred for their copie vnder the hand of Master ponsonby and John herbert master HARTWELL a booke called *ITYS or Three severall boxes of sportinge familiars* vj^d

25 Nobembris

John wolf. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARSNETT and master Ponsonby a booke called *Short Rules of a good life* vj^d

27 Nobembris

Nicholas linge Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master SONIBANKE and the wardens A booke called / *The Portraiture of the prodigall sonne* vj^d

5to Decembris [1598]

Thomas Adams Entred for his copie in full Court holden this day and by assignement from master Watkins A booke called *the birth of mankind* otherwise *the Womans booke* vj^d

.6. Decembris

Edmond Mattes Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARSNETT and master Ponsonby A booke called *the common wealthe and gouernement of Venice.* written by the Cardinal GASPAR CONTARENO and translated out of Italian into Englishe by LEWES LEWKENOUR Esquier vj^d

8 Decembris

Thomas purfoot senior
Thomas purfoot Junior Entred for their copie vnder the handes of the Wardens *The first parte of the historie of DUBINE of Grece* Translated out of Frenche by H W. vj^d

41 *Regin[a]e*

11 Decembris

Valentine Syme Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens A thinge
 [See p. 144.] called *a table of good Counsell* vj^d
 [Evidently a broadside.]

Valentine Symms Also entred for his copie *a table Concernynge the rates of the*
Interest money after x. per centum vj^d
 [Another broadside.]

12 Decembris

Master Dawson Entered for their copie a booke Intituled. *Disputatincularum*
 Edward white *grammaticalium libellus &c.* whiche was entered to John harrison the
 William Leeks yo[u]nger. 14 *Augusti* [1598] Last. and nowe by order entred for
 Cutbert Burby master Dawson. Edward white. William leeke and master Burbie vj^d
 [See p. 123.]

13 Decembris [1598]

master pensenby Entred for his copie by assignement from Raffe blore a book called
 [See p. 115.] *the mansion of Magnanimytie* which was entred to Raffe blore 15
Maij [1598] *ultimo* vj^d
per me Ranulphum Blower

.16. Decembris

Raffe Jackson Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master LYLLIE and the
 wardens A booke called, *Graue Counselles and godly obseruacions*
seruinge generally to Direct all men in the waies of godlines, but
principally to instruct and Comfort all afflicted Consciences vj^d

7 Januarij [1599]

Thomas purfoot Entred vnto them for their Cople. A booke, called *the Mathematicall*
senior Jewell vpon condicon yt belonge not to any other by a former
 Thomas purfoot entrance vj^d
Junior
 Entred by allowance vnder the Wardens handes

41 Regim[a]e

9 Januarij

- Symon waterson** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARSNET and the Wardens. a booke called *A letter sent from OCTAVIA to her husband MARCUS ANTHONIUS into Egypt* vj^d
- Master Woolff** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master HARSNET and the wardens a booke called, *the ffirste parte of the Life and Reign of Kinge HENRY the FFOURTHE extendinge to the ende of the ffirst yere of his Reign* vj^d
- William aspley** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARSNETT and master Warden PONSONBYE / *a brief and trewe Declaracon of the sykkenes, Last Woordes, and Death of the Kinge of Spayne PHILLIP the SECONDE* vj^d

11 Januarij [1599]

- master Woolff** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Ponsonby Warden / *The happie entrance of the Ladie MARGARET Quene of Spayne, into the citie of Ferrara* vj^d
- Guthert Barby** Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Daie a booke called *the praise of the Redd herringe vpon Condiscon that he gett yt Lauffully Aucthorised* vj^d
To the whiche copie master HARSNETTES hand is sett
for th[e] allowance thereof with the wardens handes

41 *Regin[a]e* /

15 **Januarij** [1599]

Master Man Assigned ouer vnto hym by Consent of A Court from Toby Cooke. and John Hardie these bookes folowinge

viz.

BURTONS <i>Cathecisme</i>	vj ^d
<i>GOD wo[o]ynge of his churche</i>	vj ^d
Seven sermons called <i>DAVI[D]es Evidence</i>	vj ^d
Two sermons called <i>the Caueat for suertyship</i>	vj ^d
A treatise called <i>the conclusion of peace betwene GOD and man</i>	vj ^d

William White. Entred for his copie in full Court holden this [day] a booke called *the order of making of fishe pondes* translated out of Latin by JANUS DUBRAVIUS [i. e. JAN DUBRAWSKY, Bishop of Olmutz.] vj^d

Humfrey Lownes Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master SONYBANK and the
Master harrison Wardens A booke called *a direction to Deathes teachinge the Way to*
dye well that he may lyue euer vj^d

William Aspley Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARSNETT and
Master Ponsonby Warden A booke called *A Tripticitie of the myndes*
passyon The first expressing MARY MAGDALENS vij lamentacions for
the love of JESUS. The second *Discoursinge of the exceedinge Joies of*
heauen and th[e] extreme sorowes of hell The third *conteyninge the birthe,*
life, and passion of our lord and saviour. vj^d

41 *Regin[a]e*18 *Januarij*

- Raphe Jackson**
Robert dexter Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master BARLEY and the
Wardens / a booke, called. *JEHOUA* or a treatise of the nature of
GOD vj^d
- Thomas Creede** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master BARLEY and
master Ponsonby Warden a booke called *Of Mans Justification before*
GOD. Two bookes opposed to the sophismes of ROBERT BELLARMIN
Jesuite By JOHN PISCATOR &c vj^d
Translated into Englishe
- John Norton** Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master HARSNET, a booke
called *the Ryddles of HERACLITES and DEMOCRITUS.* vj^d

23. *Januarij* [1599]

- John Woolff** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and
master ponsonby Warden / *A pageant of Spanishe humours wherein*
are naturally described and lyvely purtraied the kyndes and qualities of
A Signor of Spayne Translated out of Dutche vj^d

26 *Januarij*

- John Woolff** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Barker and both
the Wardens *A Womans worthe Defended against all the men in the*
World vj^d

41 *Regin[a]e*

27 *Januarij*

John browne Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master JACKSON and the
Wardens a booke Called *Astrea. The Miracles of the Peace in*
Ffraunce vj^d

30 *Januarij* [1599]

Edward Blount Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens a booke called
Paradoxes of defence &c made by GEORGE SYLVESTER vj^d

John woollf Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARNETT and the
Wardens. *A brief Discourse of the voiage and entrance of the Quene of*
Spayne into Italy with the triumphes and pompes shewed Aswell in the
citie of Ostia. Ferrara. Mantua. Cremona. Milan, as in other boroughes
and townes of Italye Also the Report of the voiage of the Archduke
ALBERT into Almany [i. e. Germany] vj^d

1 *februarij*

John woollf. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and the
wardens A booke called *Strange newes of the Retourne of Don*
SEBASTIAN Kinge of Portugall &c together with *a terrible deluge in*
Rome at their Christmas last [i. e. 25 December 1598. New
style.] vj^d

5 *februarij*

Thomas parfoote Entred for hym in full Court this day. to print for the company
Senior One Impression of A booke called *the history of the iij sons of*
[See p. 139.] *AYMON* vpon condycon yat no other partie haue Right vnto yt.
vj^d in Le li And to pay vj^d in the li for paper and printinge to th[e]use of the
poore vj^d

41 *Regin[a]e*

Thomas Adams Entred for his copie in full Court holden this day. a booke of *the maner of Inthronisinge of Bysshops in former tymes*. PROVIDED that yt be lafull to be printed And that yf any question growe about yt. he shall aunswere yt hym self vj^d

9 februarij [1599]

master Man Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my Lord Bysshop of LONDON and the Wardens a booke to be translated and printed in Englishe. Whiche in the Frenche copie is called. *Responce A 'L'examen' du docteur BOULENGEE par laquell sont Justifiees les allegations par Luy pretendues faulses et verifiees ses calomnies Contre La preface du Liure 'de La Sainte Eucharistie' Par PHILIPPE DE MORNAYE Seigneur de PLESSIS MARLI &c* . . . [no sum stated]

master Woolf Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and the Wardens. *The speche of the Ffrenche kinge to the parlement 5^{to} Januarij 1599.* vj^d

Master Wolf Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARNETT and the Wardens *The treasure of the soule* as yt Was printed by Robert Wal[de]grave 1598 vj^d
[Waldegrave's edition was not entered in these Registers.]

41 *Regin[a]e*

19 februarij

- master Wolff Entred for his copye *The description of A great fishe that was taken at Berkhey on ye. 3. of februarij 1598 [i. e. 1599] with suche thinges as happened sythence to the people there Together also with a short discours of what hath happened in the land of Cleaue and the cuntry thereaboutes since ye last of August 1598 till this tyme by the Spanishe leaguer that camme thither, their cruelty towards those of Cleaue[-]land and their cities whomme they have taken as Enemies to the kinge of Spayne And also A letter sent by the Emperour with th[e]Aunswere of th[e]admiral vj^d*
- master wolff Entred for his copye / A thinge of *A straunge and most miraculous childe borne in the citie Purmevent neere the churche vppon newe yeres Eve [? 31 December 1598, New style.] &c vj^d*
- master wolff Entred for his copie *the true copie translated out of a letter sent by FRANZOIS DE MENDOZZA Chief Maister of the Campe ouer the souldiours committed vnto him by the Archduke ALBERT of AUSTRIA vj^d*

All vnder the handes of the Wardens.

22 februarij [1599]

- master wolff Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and the wardens a booke called *the Last part of the ffoure sonns of AYMON &c vj^d*
- master Wolfes. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master SONNYBANK and the wardens these treatises folowinge

viz.

- The Monarchie of CHRIST.*
The conuersion of Sainct PAULE
A Dialogue betwe[e]n our saviour and An afflicted soule.
CHRIST Washing his Disciples feete
CHRISTEs curse vpon ye barren figtree
The transfiguration of CHRIST vj^d

41 *Regin[a]e***6^{to} martij**

~~Richard Field~~ Entred for his copie. *The commentarje of master Doctor MARTIN LUTHER vpon the Epistle of Sainct PAUL to the Galathians* Payinge ~~vjd~~ in the li accordinge to th[e] ordonance to th[e] use of the poore vpon euery Impression thereof ~~vjd~~

*Intratur in Compoto pau-
perum*

[The subsequent crossing out of this entry on its being transferred to the Book of the Poor of the Company is very important : as showing that at some later date than the 5th March 1599, the entries of Reprints which paid this tax of 2½ per cent. on their cost for the use of the poor, ceased to be entered in these Registers, being entered in the 'Poor's book.' This is but a further illustration that the accounting for money received or to be received by the *Wardens*, was the only motive for all these entries.]

Valentine Syme Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Day. *Seauen sermons or the exercise of Seven Sabbaths, together with a short treatise upon the commaundementes* / by LEWES THOMAS
Alowed vnder the handes of Master BARLOWE. And the wardens handes beinge to yt vjd

This entrance is vpon Condycon that none of these sermons be printed aIredy

Master Man Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master BARLAY and the Wardens. *A booke of meditations vpon the Cij psalme wrytten first in French by PHILIP DE MORNAY lord of PLESSIS. and tranalated into English by THOMAS WILCOX* vjd

6 Martij [1599]

Master Wolfes Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and master ponsonbye *The true Discourse of A crueltie exercised by a gentiwoman vpon her hussband, father, syster, and Two of her nephewes* vjd

Thomas Creode Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master BARLEY and master Ponsonbye A booke called: *Of marriage and wyvinge An excellent pleasant and philosophicall Controuersie betwene the ij famous TASSI, nowe lyvinge. The one HERCULES the philosopher. The other TORQUATO the poet Done into English by R. T. gent.* vjd

41 Regin[a]e

12 marcij

- master wolffes Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and
master ponsonbye A booke called *A shorte Dialogue betwene Wealthe
and want* vj^d
- Master Wolffes Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and
master Ponsonbys A booke called *The lyfe of CLAUDIUS of GUYSE
Abbot of Chuny in France* vj^d

26 marcij [1599]

- peter Short. Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Daye / *the Indenture
Concerning master ELLIS and master RYVERS as deputies for Sir JOHN
PACKINGTON concerninge starche* vj^d

29. marcij

- James Robertas Entered for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. *The
preparatif treatis[e] to the Apologie for HERODOTUS* Wrytten in French
by HENRY STEPHAN PROVIDED that vpon the translation thereof
into Englishe / The Inglishe Wrytten Copye shalbe seene and
laufully alowed / and Auuthorised to be putt in print before any
Impression thereof be begunne / Otherwise this entrance to be
voyd vj^d

Ultimo die marcij

- Thomas purfoote senior Entred for their copie vnder the Wardens handes '*Londons Loathe
to departe*' to the noble E[a]rle of ESSEX E[a]rle marshall of England
Thomas purfoote Junior and Lord generall of her maiesties forces Agaynst the TYERONishe Irishe
Rebelles vj^d

41 *Regin[a]e*

2. Aprilis

- William Blackwall** Entred for his copie *the myrrour of Mans miserye* . . . vj^d
 This is sett downe by an order of Court made
 betwene **William Blackwall** and **Edward Aldee**.
 2 Aprilis 1599. 41 *Regin[a]e*
- Adam Lelip.** Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master **BARLOWE** / a booke
 Called *the fountaine of ffictions &c* vj^d
- Raffe hlore** Entred for his copie, by the Consent of **Abell Jeffes** *The book of prettie*
conceiptes taken out of Latyn French and Dutch vj^d

11 Aprilis [1599]

- George potter** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master **BARLAY** and the
 Warden master **ponsonby** A booke called *Tymes Lamentacon or an*
exposicon on the prophet JOELL in sundry sermons or meditacons vj^d

14. Aprilis

- John Standyshe/.** Entred for his copie A booke called *Nosce Teipsum. The oracle*
expounded in twoo Elegies .j. of humane kno[w]ledge. 2. of the soule of
Man and th[e]immortalyty thereof vj^d
- master **Ponson-**
 byes hand is to
 yt.
 This is aucthorised vnder the hand of the L[ord]
 Bysshop of LONDON / PROVIDED that yt must not be
 printed without his L[ordships] hand to yt agayne
- John Busbye.** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor. **DIXE**, and
 master **ponsonby** warden. A booke called *the Aegles flight* / vj^d

41 *Regin[a]e*

17 Aprilis

- Master Wolff Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master ponsonby Warden *A proclamacon of the estates of the Vnited Provinces of the Lowe Countries whereby the Spanyardes and all their goodes are declared for good prize, together with a commandment against the Spaniardes and all their Adherentes enemies of those cuntries &c* vj^d
- Richard Olave Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master BARLOWE
[See fol. 316.] and master Ponsonby *A booke called Caltha postarum or Chrysanthemon* [by T. CUTWODE.] vj^d

19 Aprilis [1599]

- Robert dexter Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master BARLOWE and
Raffe Jackson master Ponsonbye *A treatise of Justification in generall sett forth by master [THOMAS] MORTON* vj^d

20 Aprilis

- Master Man Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Lord Bysshop of LONDON and Master Binge warden *A booke to be printed in Englishe Whiche in French is called Edict du Roy et Declaration sur les precedents Edicts et Pacification. Publié A Paris en parlement Le 25. de feburier 1599.* vj^d

41 *Regin[a]e*/ 25^{to} *Aprilis*

Master Woolffes Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master pensonby Warden
*A copie of a letter written by A man of reputacon to A prelate of
 Brabant beinge at Brusselles Together with certain annotations vpon the
 Articles of the booke Intituled ' The transportacion of the Lowe Ountreies
 to the Infanta of Spayne' vj^d*

26. *Aprilis* [1599]

Rio. Jones Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master HARSNET and the
 Wardens. *A brief admonicion to the seduced sort of Irishe
 Rebelles vj^d*

7 *Mañj*

Rio Jones Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens and master
 HARSNET *DORAS his Anatomy of AMINTAS vj^d*

John Brown. Entred for his copie by assignement from valentine Syms *The table
 [See p. 133.] of good Counsell with a singular salve for the syck soule vj^d*

By me valentine Sims

9 *Mañj*

Robert Dexter Entred for his cotype vnder the handes of master HARSNETT and the
 Wardens / *A booke called The Christian knight &c vj^d*

41. *Regin[a]e*

14 *maif*

master Woolffes Entred for his copye vnder the handes of master HARSNET and the
Warden master Ponsonby. A booke called *Helles tormentes and*
heavens. glorye vj^d

16 *maif*

Master Wolff Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and the
wardens. *The Crye of London, together with the song* vj^d

22 *maif* [1599]

Richard field. Entred for their copie vnder vnder the handes of the Lord Bysshop
Robert Dexter of LONDON and master Ponsonbye Warden. *The Sacred. Shieldes. of all*
Christian Souldyours &c vj^d

24 *maif*

John Browne Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens a *Brieff*
Description of Sea and Land vj^d

25 *Junij*

felix kingston Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the lord bisshop of LONDON.
the. lord Bishop of CHESTER and the wardens. A booke in Welshe
being PARKINS vppon *the Lordes praier* vj^d

28. *Junij*

Arnalt hatfield Entred for their copie vnder the hand of my lordes grace [of
Edmond Bolesant CANTERBURY]./ master HARTWELL and ye wardens. *A Spannishe*
grammar and Dictionary first published in ye Englishe tonge by.
RICHARD PERCIUALE gent vj^d
nowe enlarged and amplified with many thousand woordes
*as by this marke * to e[a]che of y^{em} [them] prestixed maie*
appeare together with ye accenting of euery woord throughout
[This entry is continued on the next page.]

41. *Regin[a]e*

Master Cawood master
master Man } **Wardens**
master Windet }

[Continued from previous page.]

the whole Dictionary for the true pronunciacon of the language. As also for the Diuerse signifoations of one and the self same woord

All Donne by JOHN MYNSEW professour of Languages in London

hereunto are annexed at the end of the *grammar, speches and prouerbes together with delightfull and pleasant Dialogues in Spancshe and English, And at the end of ye dictionary[,] an ample English Dictionary alphabetically sett downe with the Spanishe Woordes therevnto adioyned by the same JOHN MYNSEW.*

master Cawood master
Master Man } **wardens**
Master Windet }

ultimo Julij [1599]

Edward venge / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my Lord bishop of LONDON
 See an order after this sett downe and the wardens Certen copies called *the pathway to learne written*
 Concerning this hand in Latyn and Englishie in 32^[mo], 16^[mo], and 8^[vo] . . . vj^d
 book. 12 Augusti
 1605

6. Augusti

Edward venge / Entred for his copie by consent of the Wardens and by putting ouer
 [See I., 101.] from Thomas Adams / *The Register of Martyrs* [by THOMAS BRICE]
 printed in Anno 1599 by J. KINGSTON for B. Adams . . . vj^d

13 Augusti

William white / Entred for his copies (*saluo Jure cuiuscunq[ue]*) by assignement from
 Abell Jeffes
The Spanishe tragedie of HORATIO and BELLIMPELA
 EDWARD [surnamed] LONGSHANKES. /
 [See p. 163.] *The first and third parte of JERILLIAN [i. e. GERILLION.] /*
The second parte of the defiance to fortune. /
The choise of freindes ij^d

41. *Regin[a]e*

28. Augusti

John oxonbridge Entred for their cotypes vnder the handes of the Wardens: Two
John Busbie *playes beinge the ffirst and Second parte of EDWARD the IIIJth and*
[See p. 173.] *the Tanner of Tamworth With the history of the life and deathe of*
John Busbie hath *master SHORE and JANE SHORE his Wyfe as yt was lately acted by*
assigned his *the Right honorable the E[a]rle of DERBYE his servantes . . . xij^d*
interest herein to
humfrey Lownes
23 februaryj 1599
[i. e. 1600] 42
Regin[a]e [See
p. 156.]

3 Septembris [1599]

William Leeke Entred for his copies in full Court holden this Day / by assignement
from Robert Dexter. ffoure *sermons* of master SMYTHES

videlicet

Two *sermons* of the *songe* of SYMEON

One *sermon* of the *Callinge* of JONAH

The fourth of the *Rebellyon* of JONAH vj^d

master Burby Entred for his copies in full Court holden this day / by assignement
from master Dexter. Two *sermons* of the *punishment* of JONAH being
sermons of Master SMITHS vj^d

6 Septembris

Master Byshop. Entred for their cotype / *The trewe Relation of the Laste voiage of the*
master Ralph *Hollanders made vnto the Easte Indyces whiche sett forthe the Last*
Newberis *Sommer of the yere 1598, and camme home with ffoure Shippes in July*
master Robert *in the yere of our Lord 1599 vj^d*
Barker

7. Septembris

master Dawson Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master SONYBANCK and the
Wardens. A Booke or poeme called *The life and Deathe of THOMAS*
WOOLSEY Cardinall vj^d

41 *Regin[a]e*1. **Octobris**

- Master Man
Warden
[See p. 129.]
Entred for his copie by assignement from **Tobie Cooke** and **Robert Walker**. master **GIFFORDES** *fourre Sermons* *oypon the 6 Chapter of the first epistle to TIMOTHIE* whiche was entred for their Copie. 26 *Octobris* 1598 vj^d
- master **Robertes**
vj^d in *le li*
Entred for his copie to printe onely one Impression payinge vj^d in the li to th[e]use of the poore accordinge to th[e]ordonnaunce / A booke called *the historye of the life and fortune of Don FREDERIGO DI TERRA NOVA* vj^d
- master Man
warden /
xx* at euery
Impression to the
house [i. e. the
Wardens] ac-
coumpt
Entred for his copie, A booke to be printed in French onely Called. *les CL pseumes de DAVID mises in Rimme Ffrancoise per CLEMENT MAROT et THEODORE DE BEZE* : Payinge alwaies from tyme to tyme **Twentie shillinges** at euery Impression thereof. Aswell the first as the rest. to th[e]use of the Company vj^d
- William Wood**
Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Day *The Welcomme home of the E[a]rle of ESSEX*. By **THOMAS CHURCHYARD** esquier [no sum stated]

3^{to} **octobris** [1599]

- peter Short**
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my Lordes grace of **CANTERBURY** and the Wardens: A booke called *A touchstone whereby may be Discerned the true Catholique fayth &c taken out of the Catholique Epistle of Sainet JUDE* vj^d
- peter Short**
Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master **Wyndet** warden / A booke called *Delightes for Ladies to Adorne their persons, tables, closetes and stillatories, with beauties banquettex, perfumes and waters,* vj^d

41 *Regin[a]e*

8 octobris

- Thomas Chard** Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Day *An Apologie or Aunswere in Defence of the Church of England Concerninge the state of Religion in the same* To be printed in English onely And yt is commonly called Master [*i. e.* Bishop] *JEWELLES Apologie* vj^d
- Thomas Chard.** Entred for his copie in full Court holden this day *The prymer in Welshe* to be printed in Welsh onely vj^d
- William Aspley** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. A booke of *the takinge of the I[s]land of the Grand Canaryes, and the I[s]land of Gomera by the Hollanders,* PROVIDED that yf it Containe any thinge offensive to th[e]Estate of England Then this entrance to be void vj^d

10 octobris [1599]

- master man
warden
master humfroy
lownes
- Entred for their copie vnder the handes of the wardens : *fourre sermons preched by master RICHARD LEKE at Killington in the baronny of Kendall and countre of Westmerland after the great visitacon of the pestilence in that countre* vj^d ,

15 octobris

- William Aspley** Entred for his copie vnder the hand of the Wardens (So yt conteine nothinge against the State here) *The secret Last Instructions that king PHILIP the SECOND, kinge of Spayne, Left to his son Kinge PHILIP the THIRD of that name, containinge howe to governe him self after his fathers Death. brought to light by A sercant of his Treasurer. Don CHRISTOFER DE MORA Called RODRIGE. D.A.* vj^d

41 *Regin[a]e*

29 octobris

- Symon Staffordes** Entred for his copie vnder th[e]hand of Master windet warden and
Assigned ouer to **Henry and Moises** by Consent of A Court Two notable Sermons. made by master
Bell the 4th of **BRADFORD** martyr / th[e]one of *Repentance* Th[e]other of the
September 1632 *Lordes Supper* vj^d
vide the last
booke [? Vol. IV.]
- Master harrison** Entred for his copie by assignement from master Wolff. and with the
th[e]elder Consent of our master and wardens *MASCALLES Booke of Cattell* as yt
[is] extant in print at this tyme vj^d

ultimo Octobris [1599]

- master Woolff** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my lord Bysshop of
LONDON and the wārdens a booke to be translated into Englishe and
so printed Called in French. *Discours veritable sur le fait De*
MARTE BROSSIER Romorantin, pretendue, Demonique vj^d

6. nobembris

- Master Stirrop** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my lord Bysshop of
LONDON and master warden man. A booke Called *Paulinum*
Catechismum vj^d

10 nobembris

- Edmond Belifant** Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master BARLEY and the
Arnalt hatfield wardens. a booke called *A newe yeres gift for England or the Art of*
newe Brachygraphie Devised by PETER BALES of London gent.
.i. *Januarij*. 1600 vj^d
[Here the registration is six weeks in advance of the intended date of publication.]

15 nobembris

- John Wolff** Entred for his cotype vnder the handes of the Wardens *A Discouery*
of the fraudulent practices of JOHN DARRELL bachelour of
Artes vj^d

42 *Regin[a]e*

17 *nobembris*

- William Aspley Entred for his copie by direction from master man warden. A
warnynge for fayre women vj^d
- William Aspley Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Bysshop of LONDON
 and master man warden. A booke called FENTONS *Answer to*
ALABLASTERS Motives vj^d
- John Standishe Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master man Warden a booke
 called *Hymnes of ASTREA in Acrosticke verse* vj^d

22 *nobembris* [1599]

- Mathewe Lownes Entred for their copie vnder the handes of my lord Bysshop of
 John Jagger LONDON and Master EDWARD BARKER and master man warden / All
TASSO translated out of Italian into Englishe. *Alias the Recouerye*
of Jerusalem by GODFREY OF BULLEN vj^d

26. *nobembris*

- John wolffes Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens. *master*
BROUGHTONS letters especially his last pamphlet to and against the lord
Archebyeshop of CANTERBURYE About Sheol and Hades for the
Descent into Hell Aunswered in their kynde vj^d
 [HUGH BROUGHTON was the great English Hebraist. The meaning nature and pur-
 pose of our Lord's 'descent into hell' was the great doctrinal controversy among
 English Protestants at this time.]

4 *Decembris*

- felix kingston Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARNET and the
 wardens A booke called *the history of the troubles of Hungarie*
conteyninge the ruine and losse of yat kingdom and of ye warres
happened there. betwene the christians and the Turkes Done by MARTIN
FUMEL lord of GRENILLE vj^d
- felix kingston Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master man warden a booke
 called *the Art or skill frutefully to heare the holy sermons of the churchs*
Done by ZEPPERUS vj^d.

41. [i. e. 42] *Regin[a]e*5^{to} Decembris

Thomas Crede. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens a booke to be translated into Englishe out of Frenche called *The first Tome or tablet of the differences of Religion. Treatinge of the Churche, the name, definition, markes, head, properties Confederacons, sayth and Doctrine thereof.* Gathered by PHILLIP DE MARNIX Lord of mount SAINCT ALDEGOND &c vj^d

7 Decembris [1599]

peter Short Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens A booke Called GULIELMI GILBERTI *De Magnete* vj^d

8. Decembris

master Woolf Entred for his copie vnder the hand of my Lord Bysshop of LONDON and master man warden. A booke called *L'ottamanno di LAZARO SORANZO.* to be translated into English and so Printed by him vj^d

11 Decembris

master hooper Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master man Warden A booke called. *A discours to knowe the scituation and custommes of forayne cities without travailinge to see them* vj^d

master Man warden. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master HARSNETT A booke called *A t[a]yle for twoo legged foxes* vj^d

42 *Regin[a]e*

13 **Decembris**

master ponsoby Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Maaster Man Warden. and
 master HARSNETT. A booke called *the Arte of Gunnery* Compiled by
 THOMAS SMITHE of Barwycke vppon Tweed Souldyer vj^d

24 **Decembris** [1599]

William white Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master HARSNET and the
 Wardens. *Mans misery from byrthe to graue* vj^d

William white *Item* Entred for his copies by assignement from wydowe Danter and
 by consent of the former wardens *viz* master Binge and master
 ponsoby. *The history of the souldiour TOM of Lincolne called the*
Rederos[s]e Knight. surnamed the boast of England.
Item the history of Albions quene xij^d

25 **Decembris**

John Browne Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Windet Warden.
 John Jagger OVIDIUS NASO *his Remedy of love* vj^d

3. **Januarij** [1600]

Eleszar Edgar Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens. A booke
 called *Amours* by J. D. with *certen oy^r* [other] *sonnetes* by
 W. S. vj^d

master ponsoby Entred for his copies vnder ye handes of master HARSNET and master
 man Warden. Two bookes to be tranalated out of Ffrench into
 Englishe and so printed :

Th[e]one called *Thresor des chartes. Contenant les tableaux de*
tous les pays du monde enrichi de belles descriptions et nouvelle-
ment mys en lumiere vj^d

Th[e]other called *Suite De l'inuentaire general De L'histoire de*
France vj^d

42 *Regin[a]e*10 *Januarij*

master pousonby Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Man Warden. A booke called: *Certen Experymentes concernynge ffyshe and ffute Practised by JOHN TAVERNER gent &c* vj^d

12 *Januarij* [1600]

George potter Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and the wardens A booke called *The first booke of the preservation of Kinge HENRY the VIJ when he was but E[a]rle of RICHEMOND Grandfather to the quenes maicesty Wherevnto is annexed A commendation of true poetry. A Discommendation of all bawdy Rybald and paganisde poetes &c vppon Condycon yt be not formerly graunted and entred to any other* vj^d

18 *Januarij*

master woolff Entred for his copies vnder the handes of the wardens Three newe ballades or songes xviiij^d

The first *A mournfull songe comparatiuely of the miserable ende of BANNISTER that betrayed the duke of BUCKINGHAM his lord and master to the punishment of mystres SHORE &c*

The second *The first parte of Twoo Riche merchantes of Italy howe the one havinge a Son and the other a Daughter whome they married together and howe by the sons unthriftynes he camme to shame &c*

The thyrd. *The second parte of the ij Riche merchantes of Italy Declaringe the misery of yo[u]ng[e] ANTHONY &c*

42 *Regin[a]e*

21. **Januarij**

Edmond Bollfant
Arnalt Hatfeild

Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master [GABRIEL GOODMAN] Deane of WESTMINSTER. master CAMDEN, and Master Wyndet Warden, A booke called *Reges. Reginae, Nobilitij et Alij in ecclesia Collegiata. Beati PETRI Westmonasterij sepulti vsque ad annum reparat[a]e salutis 1600* vj^d

22. **Januarij [1600]**

master Edward
white.

Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master HARSNET and the wardens. *The life and Deathe of the riche man and LAZARUS by way of medit[at]ion, with the riche mans funerall sermon* vj^d

7. **februarij**

Peter Short
putt ouer to
master ponsenby
20 July 1601
[See p. 188.]

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARSNETT and ye wardens. A booke called. *Observations vpon the fyve first bookes of C[A]ESARS Commentaries: settinge forthe the Practise of the Arte militarie in the tyme of the Romayne Empyre* vj^d

9 **februarij**

master Bishop
master newbery
master Barker

Entred for their copies vnder the hand of my lordes grace of CANTERBURY. These Three bookes folowinge.

videlicet.

One booke called MATH[A]EI SUTLYUIJ *De Pontifice Romano* vj^d

One booke. '*de Turco. papismo*' *hoc est Turcarum et papistarum aduersus CHRISTI Ecclesiam et fidem Coniuratione &c* vj^d

One booke called MATH[A]EI SUTLYUIJ *aduersus ROBERTI BELLARMINI De Purgatorio Disputatione liber vnus* vj^d

42 *Regin[a]e*

17 februarij

Master Inge Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARSNET and the Wardens A Booke called *the harmonie of the holy scriptures with the seuerall sentences of sundry wryters &c* vj^d

19. februarij

Master Woolffes Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. A booke called *Antidoton. Or a souerayne Remedy against, Schisme, and heresie, gathered accordinge to Analogie and proporeion of fayth. from the parable of Tares. MATTHEW. 13* vj^d

23 februarij [1600]

Humfrey lownes Entred and assigned ouer vnto humfrey Lownes from John Busby. all the moytie and parte of the said John Busbie in the cople[s] of *the first and second partes of EDWARD the IIIJth and the tanner of Tamworthe with the history of the lyfe and death of master SHORE and his wyfe &c* which was entred to John Oxonbridge and the said John Busbie the 28 of August [1598] Last vj^d

[See p. 147.]

Entred by direction from master man. and John Busby being present /

20 februarij

William Aspley Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master man Warden. A commedie called *old FORTUNATUS in his newe lyuerie* vj^d

22 februarij

master man warden Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens a booke called *a tresorie of Catechisme or christian instruction &c sett forthe by ROBERT ALLEN* vj^d

master felde. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. A booke of master Doctor ABBOTTES *Lectures vpon the prophet JONAS* vj^d

25th februarij

Thomas Crede Entred for his copie vnder master mans hande to prynt at vj^d in the li to th[e]use of the poore / *The pomander of prayer* for one Impression onely to be printed for the Companye / and no moo without newe graunt and entrance agayne ~~vj^d~~ *vacat*

6^d in Le li

This cannot be allowed to hym because it is in Controuersye
[i. e. as regards proprietorship.]

42 *Regin[a]e*j *martij*

master East.	Entred for his cople vnder the handes of Master HARSNET and master man warden. a booke called. <i>A Compendious Catechisme</i> made by JOHN DEACON mynister	vj ^d
William White.	Entred for his copies. these iij thinges <i>viz.</i> <i>A Courtly new songe of the princelie wooyng of A fayre mayde of London /</i>	vj ^d
	<i>Item the fayre mayde of Londons Answers to the same</i>	vj ^d
	<i>Item a pleasant newe Ballad of JULYAN of Brain-fords Last will and testament</i>	vj ^d

3 *marcij* [1600]

Master Seton	Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master D[ocetor]. MOUN[T]FORD and the Wardens. Twoo <i>sermons</i> of [i. e. at an] Assize th[e]one a <i>prohibicion of Hevengs</i> th[e]other <i>A sweord of maintenance</i> By master WESTERMAN	vj ^d
Symon Stafford	Entred vnto hym for one Impression onely and no moo: to prynt for the Company at vj ^d in the li [royalty] to th[e]use of the poore:	
6 ^d in Le li	OVIDS <i>Epistles</i> in Englyshe	vj ^d
Thomas Crede. vj ^d in Le li	Entred for him for one Impression onely and no moo: to print for the companye at vj ^d in the li [royalty] to th[e]use of the poore CHRISTES <i>sermon [on the road] to Emaus</i> vj^d <i>vacat</i> [Therefore this entry was cancelled.]	
William white vj ^d in le li	Entred for him one Impression onely and no moo: to print for the Company at vj ^d in the li [royalty] to th[e]use of the poore OVIDS <i>Metamorphosis</i> in English	vj ^d

4 *marcij*

Edmund Mattes	Entred for his cople vnder the handes of the wardens A booke Called <i>the Spanishe mandevile of miracles</i>	vj ^d
---------------	---	-----------------

.42 Regin[a]e

8 marcij

Edward Blunt Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARSNETT and the wardens. A booke translated out of Italian into Englishe called *The hospitall of Incurable fooles* vj^d

11 Martij

Thomas Crede Entred for his copie by direction from master Man warden. to printe for the Company, at vj^d in ye li to th[e]use of the poore. One Impression onely and no moo, of *the historye of QUINTUS CURTIUS* &c vj^d

17 marcij [1600]

master Braddock. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARSNET and the Wardens. A book called *naturall and artificiaall Directions for health* vj^d

Master Man Entred for his copie by consent of the master and warden[s]. *A Sermon before master Attorney generall in Tittleshall in Norfolk* vj^d

Master Burbie Entred for his copie *the great pardon in opposition of the popes Jubyle[e]* vj^d

20 marcij

William Jones Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARSNETT and the wardens A booke called *the mynt of Deformities* vj^d

Thomas Busshell Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master HARSNET and master man the warden. A booke called *PASQUILLES Madcap and his message* vj^d

28 marcij

Cuthbert Burby Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens *The Plaie of Patient GEISSELL* vj^d

Master Burbye Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens. *The true and perfect declaration of the mighty armie by Sea prepared by the Generall Estates and sent to hinder the procedinges of the king of Spaine Anno 1599. &c* vj^d

42 *Regin[a]e*

6thimo marci

- William white** Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Windet Warden. A booke called *A handfull of kno[w]ledge* vj^d
- William white.** Entred for his copie in full Court holden this day *A famous history called VALENTINE and ORSSON played by her maiesties Players.* vj^d
- William Jones.** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens A Booke called *Spirituall phisicke to Cure the diseases of the soule &c* vj^d

8 Aprilis [1600]

- William holme** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARSNET. and master wyndet warden. *A Comickall Satyre of euery man out of his humour* vj^d

14th Aprilis

- Edward Blunt.** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Sir ROBERT CECILL knight and the Wardens A Booke of *the vnytinge of the Realm of Portugall to the Crown of Castile* vj^d

15th Aprilis

- Edward Blunt** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARSNET and master man warden, a booke to be translated out of French and Latyn into Englishe and so to be printed called. *L. ANNAEI SENECAE philosophi Stoicorum omnium Acutissimi opera* vj^d

42 Regin[a]e

Master Linge Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens *The legend of HUMFREY Duke of GLOUCESTER.* By CHRISTOPHER MIDDLETON vj^d

master Linge Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARSNET and ye warden master Windet *The straunge fortunes of twoo excellent prynces and yeir [their] lynes and loves to their Ladies in all ye titles of true honour* vj^d

18 Aprilis

master Ponsonby Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARSNET and master man warden. A booke to be translated out of Frenche into Englishe and so printed called *The morall woorkes of PLUTARQUE* vj^d
See a newe entrance hereof
5 Julij 1602.
44 Regin[a]e
[See p. 211.]

22 Aprilis [1600]

Master Linge Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master HARSNET and master man warden a booke Called *KEMPS morris to Norwiche* vj^d

26 Aprilis

Thomas Busshel Entred for his copie. a booke called *the resolved Christian Exhortinge to resolucon* vj^d

John Hardie reporteth that the wardens are
Consenting to th[e] entrance thereof

Master leake Entred for his copie, vnder the hand of master Wyndet. *The heroicall adventures of the knight of the Sea* vj^d

Raffe howell Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master DICKES and master Man A booke called *the Plyment[?] of the Penne* vj^d

28. aprilis

Eishard Jones Entred for his eoppe vnder the hand of Master Wyndet warden *A true discours and most strange historye of the wonderfull Judgement of GOD shewed lately vpon an Infant begotten by Incestuous copulacon betwene the brothers sonne and the systers Daughter [i. e. by first cousins] beinge bothe vnmaryed persons / Borne at Colwall in [the] county [of] Hereford. 6. Januarij [1600] Last* vj^d

42 *Begin[a]e*

10 *matf*

Ric Jones Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master SONNYBANK and ye wardens *The second part of PASQUILLES madcap, Intituled, the fooles Cappe, begunne by him and finished by MAPHORIUS* *vj^d*

20 *matf* [1600]

Adam Islip Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and master **man** Warden. *The xxxvij bookes of C. PLINIUS Secundus, his historie of the world* to be translated out of Latin into Englishe and so Prynted *vj^d*

Master woollf Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL, and master **man** Warden. *A true reporte of the yeilding vp of the Invincible Sconnee called 'Saint Andrewees Sconnee' in Bommelec weite in Flaunders* *vj^d*

27. *matf*

master Robertes Entred for his copye vnder the handes of the wardens. *A morall of Clothe breches and veluet hose, As yt is Acted by my lord Chamberlens servantes.* PROVIDED that he is not to putt it in prynte Without further and better Authoritie *vj^d*

29 *matf*

John Smithick. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens, a booke called *PASQUILLES passe and passe not, sett downe in Three. P P P.* *vj^d*

master Robertes Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. *the Allarum to London,* PROVIDED that yt be not printed without further Authoritie *vj^d*

Master East. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens *The Mahumetan or Turkyshe history conteyning iij bookes* translated by ROBERT CARRE of the Myddle Temple gent *vj^d*

42 *Regin[a]e*31 *Matij*

Master Bysshop Entred for their copie vnder the hand of my lordes grace of
 master Newbery CANTERBURYE A booke called. *Bellum Papale*. vj^d
 master Barker

4^{is} *Bunij*

Edward Blunt. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and
 [See p. 50.] master man warden. *The Essais of MICHELL* lord of MONTAIGNE,
 translated into Englishe by JOHN FLORIO vj^d

5^{to} *Bunij* [1600]

Edmond Bolyfant Entred for his [*their*] copie to be prynted for the Companye *The*
 Arnalte Hatfeild booke of *phisticke*, wherein throughe commaundement of the lord
 LODOWICK duke of *WITTENBERGE* *E[a]rle* of *MOMPELGART* &c.
 Translated out of Highe Dutche [*i. e. German*] by master Doctor
 BATTUS, and translated out of Low Dutche [*i. e. Dutch*] into English
 by A. M. printed at Dort by *ISAACKE CABEN* 1599 vj^d

9 *Bunij*

Symon Stafford Entred for his cople vnder the handes of master Doctor WYLYNSON
 and master man Warden. A booke called *RAMMS little*
 DODDEON vj^d

10 *Bunij*

Thomas Creede. Entred for his cople vnder the handes of my lord Bysshop of
 LONDON and master Man Warden. A booke called *A treasurige or*
 storehouse of Similies vj^d.

42 Regin[a]e

12 Junij

John newbery Entred for his copies vnder the hand of Master **Man** warden These bookes folowinge vppon. condycon that they be no other mans Copies by former entrances

vis

j The booke called *The Cobler of Canterbury*. PROVIDED that yt be not printed without bringinge better Anothoritie

2. *The Lamentation of AMINTAS*

3. *LODOVICUS VIVES, Exercitatio Lingu[a]e Latin[a]e*

4. *Tragedi[a]e SENECAE* ij*

Symon Stafford Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master man warden A booke called *preces in usum Scholæ Paulinæ, ideo impress[a]e* vj^d

21 Junij [1600]

master Man
Warden

Entred for this copie vnder his own hand and master Wyndettes A booke to be translated into Englishe and so prynted: called in Frenche. *Verification Des Lieux impugnez de faux, tant en la pface, Qu'auz liures 'De L'institution De La Sainte Eucharistic De nostre Seigneur'; par Le Docteur DU PUY, Chantre de L'eglise de Bazas; le Docteur BOULENGER, et les Theologiens de Bordeaux, en leur descouuerte, Response, et Inventaire Par Messire PHILIPPES DE MORNAY &c.* vj^d

42 *Regin[a]e*

25 Junij

Clement knight vj ^d in le li	Entred for his copie by Consent of A full Court of Assistentes holden this Day. <i>The French scholemaster</i> whereof CLAUDIUS HOLYBAND was Authour. The said clement to pay vj ^d in the li for paper and printinge accordinge to th[e]ordonnance for the poore, as often as he shall Prynt yt / vj ^d
master Bysshop master John norton.	Entred for their copie vnder the hand of my lordes grace of CANTERBURY: A booke called <i>Ecloga Oxonio-Cantabrigiensis Continens Catalogum absolutum manuscriptorum in illustrissimis bibliothecis florentissimarum. Academiarum Oxoni[a]e et Cantabrig[a]e Opus THOMÆ JAMES &c</i> vj ^d

26. Junij [1600]

Clement knight vj ^d in le li	Entred for his copies by consent of our Master and master man warden these bookes folowings Alowinge vj ^d vpon the li to th[e]use of the poore of the Company accordinge to the ordonnance in that behalf.
--	---

vis

VIRGILLES <i>Aeneados</i> in Englishe	vj ^d
<i>The Regyment of life</i>	vj ^d
<i>The Regiment of healthe</i>	vj ^d
LUCIUS APULEIUS of the <i>golden Asse</i> in Englishe	vj ^d
<i>Vocabula STANBRIGLI</i>	vj ^d

John fasket	Entred for his copies by consent of our Maister and Master Man Warden these bookes and partes of Bookes folowyng which were Paule Lynlayes viij ^s /
-------------	--

vis

42 *Regin[a]e*

master *DERINGES Lectures*
 master *KNEWESTUBBES Lectures*
HOLYBANINES Dictionary Frenche and Inglish
Agrement of the scriptures
Preparacon to the Lordes supper
 Those partes of *CALVIN* upon *Deuteronomie*, upon *JOB*, upon the
psalmes, *HIMINGIUS postill*, *HOLLINSHEADES Cronicle* / whiche
 were *Paule lynlaies* partes as before master *woodcookes*
FFLORIO his first and second frutes
MAMILLIA. j. parte.
The thirde parte of the Countesse of PEMBROKE her Ioye church
A treatise for bees.
The Shepehardes Garland
VIRGILLES Bucolikes and Georgickes
Synners Guyde
Shootinge in great ordinance by BOURNE with his inventions
and Devises
The first and second commedie of TERENCE in Inglish
COPYDES Journey to hell with the tragedie of DIDO
Treasure of travaillers
HERO and LEANDEE with the. j. booke of LUCAN by MARLOWE
Sir THOMAS COCKAINS booke of Huntinge
BUTTERFEILDES Catechisme
MOSES his Catechisme
Diall of Dreames

[See II., 329 and
436.]

28 Junij [1600]

Helix Kingston Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master *DOWNAM.*
 and Master *Man* warden. a booke called. *A Dictionary of the*
bible vj^d

30 Junij

master *Burby* Entred for his copie to print when he Dothe gett further auothoritie
 for it. *a true Relation of the victorie atchieued neere Newport against*
the archduke ALBERTUS &c. by Graue MAURICE &c. 2 Julij
 1600 vj^d

[or by English computation June 1600.]

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

Master Bysshop master

Master Dawson } Wardens /
Master White }

3 Julij

14 Julij

John Harrison
 son of master
 John Harrison
 th[e]ldest

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARNET and the Wardens. A booke called *Twoo treatises*. the one of *the Pope and his auctoritie* &c. th[e]other of *the masse* &c. translated into English by JOHN GOLBOURNE. &c. vj^d

15 Julij [1600]

master East

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens A booke called *The second booke of songes or Ayres of Twoo. ffoure, and ffyve, partes, with tabletures for the Lute or orpherian, with the viol de gambo* Composed by JOHN DOWLAND bachelour of musick and lutenist vnto the most famous: CHRISTIAN. the IIIJth by the grace of GOD kinge of Denmark. Norway &c vj^d

17 Julij

Walter Burre

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master DIXE and master White warden: *The report of a fight at Sea in the streightes of Gibraltar betwene certen merchantes shippes of England and ffyoe Spanish shippes of warr the 25 of Maie 1600* vj^d

18 Julij

Walter Burre

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master DIXE and the Wardens a ballat of *the fight at Sea* betwene the Shippes aforesed vj^d

42 *Regin[a]e*24 *Iulij*

Richard Oliff Entred for his copies vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and the wardens Two plaies or thinges th[e]one called *the maides metamorphosis* th[e]other *gyve a man luck and throw him into the Sea* xij^d

4^{to} *Augusti* [1600]

Thomas pavier. Entred for his copies vnder the handes of the wardens and master VICARS. A booke called *the Second parte of TARLTONS Jestes*.
Item a booke called *The synner to his sad soule* xij^d

John Blaskett. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor BARLOWE and the Wardens a booke Called *Englandes Helicon* vj^d

11 *Augusti*

Inghe. Astley Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master JACKSON and
[See p. 175.] the Wardens: A booke called *Belvedere or the garden of the Muses* vj^d

Thomas purfoot Senior Entred vnto them to prynt for the Company one Impression onely
Thomas purfoot Junior and no moo of the booke called *the Letters of martyrs* Payinge vj^d in
vj^d in le II. the li to th[e] use of the poore for paper and pryntinge vj^d

42 *Regin[a]e*

Thomas navier Entred for his copies vnder the handes of master VICARS and the wardens. These iij copies

viz.

The first parte of the history of the life of Sir JOHN OLDCASTELL lord COBHAM.

Item the second and last parte of the history of Sir JOHN OLDCASTELL lord COBHAM with his martyrdom

Item ye history of the life and Deathe of Captaine THOMAS STUGLEY, with his Mariage to ALEXANDER CURTIS his daughter, and his valiant endinge of his life at the battell of Alcazar xvij^d

14. Augusti [1600]

Master Burby Entred for yeir [*their*] copie vnder the handes of master PASVILL [*i.e.* Walter Burra. PASEFIELD] and ye Wardens. a booke called *Every man in his humour* vj^d

master Burbis Entred for his copie vnder ye handes of Master HARSNET, and ye wardens. *The famous Tragicall history, of ye Tartarian Crippell Emperour of Constantinople* vj^d

Thomas Pavyer Entred for his Copyes by Direction of master white warden vnder his hand wrytinge. These Copyes followinge beinge thinges formerlye printed and sett over to the sayd Thomas Pavyer.

viz

The Pathway to knowledge vj^d

The historye of HENRY the Vth with the battell of Agencourt vj^d

The Spanishe Tragedie vj^d

[See p. 146.]

An Interlude Called EDWARD [III. surnamed] LONGE SHANKES vj^d

The fyrste parte of 'the gentill Crafte' vj^d

An Interlude of JACK STRAWE vj^d

Mother REDCAPS will and testament vj^d

[EDWARD] WEBB[E]s *Travelles* vj^d

42 Regin[a]e

HASLETONS <i>Travelles</i>	vj ^d
<i>The lookinge glass for London</i>	vj ^d
<i>Solempne passion of the Soules love</i>	vj ^d
<i>GODEs Arrowe Against Atheistes</i>	vj ^d

21. Augusti

William aspley	Entred for his copie vnder th[e] handes of master JACKSON and the wardens. A booke called SMYTHES <i>Jewell wherein the brief of the whole bible not onely particularly but summarly is contained by An Analyticall methode and Alphabeticall verse translated out of Latin into English</i> e	vj ^d
[The Latin edition is entered at pp. 124 and 128.]		
Master Wolff.	Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master SONYBANK and the Wardens. A booke called <i>Disce Mori. Learne to Dye</i>	vj ^d

22 Augusti [1600]

John Smythick.	Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master JACKSON and master white warden. A booke called. <i>PASQUILLES, Swollen humours</i>	vj ^d
----------------	---	-----------------

23 Augusti

Andrewe Wyse William Aspley	Entred for their copies vnder the handes of the wardens Two bookes. the one called <i>Muche a Doo about nothinge</i> . Th[e] other the second parte of the history of kinge HENRY the IIIJ th with the humours of Sir JOHN FEALLSTAFF: Wrytten by master SHAKESPERE	xij ^d
	[This is the first time our great poet's name appears in these Registers.]	

28 Augusti

master Waterson	Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master VYCARs and the wardens. A booke called. E. W. his <i>Thamisiados Devyded into three bookes</i>	vj ^d
-----------------	--	-----------------

primo Septembris

master Raffe Jackson master Dexter	Entred for their copie vnder the handes of Master HARNET and the wardens <i>The second and Third parte of the workes of the Reuerend and faithfull seruant of CHRIST master RICHARD GREENHAM</i>	vj ^d
--	--	-----------------

42 *Regin[a]e*

.4. **Septembris**

- master ~~Bishop~~. Entred for his copie. *The Discription of the whole cuntrey of Aphrica* wrytten in Latten by JOHANNES LEONIS Aphricanus and translated into Englishe by JOHN PORYE master of Artes vjd
- felix norton Entred for his copies according to an order of Court sett downe 2 *Junij* [1600] Last. *The second and Thirde partes of the pensive mans practise and the substauce of Christian Religion* whiche Did parteine to John Oxonbrydge Deceased xij^d
- felix norton Entred for his Copie *The Queene of NAVARRAES Tales conteynynge very pleasant Discourses of fortunate louers* vjd

.2. **Septembris** [1600]

- master Burbye Entred for his copye vnder the handes of the wardens, A booke called, *CHRISTES Checke to Sainct PETER for his curious questyon* : : *Out of these woordes: Quid hoc ad te, :In ffowre sermons* by master LEONARD BARKER vjd
- Master Burbye Entred for his copye vnder the handes of master VICARS and the Wardens, A booke called *A merrye meetinge: Or t'ys merr[y] When knaves meete: Sonnettes Compyled by the famous ffraternities of knaves* vjd

4^{to} **Septembris**

- mathews Lawe Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of Bothe the wardens *A hand Diall* in one she[e]te vjd

42 Regia[a]e

4 Septembris

Mystres Sympson Entred for her copies vnder the handes of master VYCARS and the wardens

The first parte of the widows of England and her Seven sonnes who for the faythe of JESUS CRISTE were all most straungelis tormented to Deathe by the Turkes in Barbary

Item the Second parte of the poore wyddowe of England shewing howe strangelis GOD Revenged her Seaven sonnes deathe vppon the kinge of the Turkes xij^d

8 Septembris [1600]

ffelix Norton Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Dawson, a booke
put ouer to
Richard Oliffes
23 octobris 1600
42 Regia[a]e
[See p.175.]
Called 'JACK DRUMS enterteynment' A comedy as yt hathe ben
diuerse tymes Acted by the Children of Paules vj^d

John Baylis Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and the Wardens. A booke called *ACOLASTUS* his after Wytte vj^d

17. Septembris

John ffasket Entred for his copie, vnder the handes of master VYCARS, and master whyte warden: *The kinges Declaration and ordynaunce conteyninge the cause of his warre against the Duke of SAVOIE warninge his subiectes that they carrie not Armes against his maiestye and A commaundement to all true Frenchmen to Retyre them selues to his obedyence* vj^d

.18. Septembris

Master Man Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master LYLIE, and the Wardens. *newes out of Cheshire concernynge the newe found well* vj^d

42 *Regin[a]e*

xxmo Septembris

Valentine Symmes Entred for his Copye vnder the hand of Master Dawson warden A booke Called *a discours of the vnnaturall and vile Conspiracie Attempted againste the kinges maiesties person at Sainet Johns Toune vppon Tuesday the 5^o of August 1600* **vj^d**

.2. octobris [1600]

**master lynge
master Burby
Thomas haies.** Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and the Wardens: A booke called *Englandes parnassus: The choysest flowers of our Englyshe moderne poetes* **vj^d**

John Tapp. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master dawson warden. a booke called *the maryners book Conteyning many godlye prayers hymnes and songes &c* **vj^d**

.6. Octobris

William white Entred for his copie by the consent of wydowe danter *A merye pleasant and delectable history betwene kinge EDWARD the IIIth and a Tanner of Tamworth* **vj^d**
 [See pp. 147 and 156.]

William white. *Item* Entred for his cotype by like consent of the Wydow Danter the ba[1]lad of the same matter that was printed by her husband John Danter **vj^d**

42 *Regin[a]e*

7. Octobris

Richard Olyffe Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens A booke called
The Wisdom of Doctor DODEPOLE Plaied by the Children of
Paules vj^d

8. octobris

Thomas fyssher Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master ROBES / and the
Wardens. A booke called *A mydsommer nightes Dreame* vj^d

10 Octobris [1600]

Master Pensonby Entred for his Cotype vnder the handes of Master BARLEY and
Master whyte warden *An historicall Colleecon of the Continuall factions*
tumultes and Massacres of the Romans and Italians Duringe the space
of One hundred and Twentye yeres next before the peaceable Empire of
AUGUSTUS C[A]ESAR vj^d

13 Octobris

Mathus Selman.
William fyer-
brand Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master VYCARS and the
Wardens, *A true Discours of the conference holden at Efountainne-*
belleau the iijth of Maie 1600 vj^d

16. Octobris

william white Entred for his Cotype vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and the
wardens A booke Called *the lettinge of Humours blood in the head*
vayne with a newe morisco Daunced by Seven Satyres vppon the bottome
of DIOGENES tubbe vj^d

42 *Regin[a]e*

21. **Octobris**

master white Warden. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARSNETT and master Dawson warden. A booke called: *Certen lectures vppon diuerse porcons of scripture* in one Volume by LEWES THOMAS vj^d

.23. **Octobris**

Richard Oliff [See p. 172.] Entred for his copie by assignement from felix norton A booke called *JOHN DROMes enterテインement as yt kathe ben Acted by the Children of Pauls* vj^d

Richard Oliffes Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and master white Warden A booke called, *the Weakest goethe to the Walles* vj^d

28 **octobris** [1600]

Thomas haies [See p. 122.] Entred for his copie under the handes of the Wardens and by Consent of master Robertes. A booke called *the booke of the merchant of Venyce* vj^d

master burby Walter burrs Entred for their copie vnder th[e]handes of master HARSNET and the Wardens. A booke called *SOMMERS last Will and testament presented by WILLIAM SOMMERS* vj^d

3 **novembris**

hughe Astley [See p. 60.] Entred for his copies in full Court holden this day. These viij copies folowinge savynge the right of euery man that hath right iiij^a

viz

The Art of navigation by MARTIN CURTIS

The safegard of Saylers

The neue Attractyue

The pathway to saluation

The godly exhortac[on] to England

The poore mans rest

The neue Invencon of Arithmetique

The garden of muses

[See p. 168.]

13 Nobembris

- Master Woolff** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the wardens, A booke called *the Sanctuary of A troubled soule* vj^d
- Edmond Mattes** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master PASFEILD
Assigned to John and the wardens. A booke called *Essayes* [by Sir WILLIAM
Browne the first CORNEWALLIS.] vj^d
of Marche 1609. [See fol. 192 b.]
- William Aspley** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens A booke of medecines called *The treasure of poore men* vj^d

13 Regin[a]e./**25 Nobembris [1600]**

- william wood** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and the wardens A booke Called *Loves metamorphosis* wrytten by master JOHN LYLLY and play[e]d by the Children of Paules vj^d

25 Nobembris

- Peter Short** Entred for his Coppye vnder the handes of both the wardens A booke Called *the newe and admirable Arte of settinge of Corne* vj^d

1^o Decembris

- Master Leake** Entred for his Cotype vnder the handes of master JACKSON and the wardens One booke called *the soules heauenlye exercyse* vj^d
- Master Leake** Entred for his Cotype vnder the handes of the wardens *the Downe falle of ROBERT E[ar]le of HUNTINGDONE after Called ROBIN HOOD* vj^d
- Master Leake** Entred for his Cotype vnder the handes of the wardens *the Death of ROBERT Earle of HUNTINGDON with the lamentable trogidye of Chaste MATHILDA* vj^d

43. *Regin[a]e*

4^{to} Decembris

Thomas Busshell Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master VICARS and the wardens a booke called *the gate of Syon or Religious meditations on the Deathe of CHRISTE* vj^d

8 Decembris [1600]

Edmund Bolyfant Entred for their Copyes vnder the handes of my lord Byshop of
Arnold Hatfeild LONDON and master whyte warden ij bookes
the one Called MATTHEI SUTLIVIV '*de vera CHRISTI ecclesia' aduersus ROBERTUM BELLARMINUM Aliosque Sect[a]e Iebusitio[a]e sodales eorumque errores et hereses liber vnus* vj^d

Th[e]other Called *A Reply to A certen odgyous and sclaunderous libell lately published by somme sedytious Jesuyte or popyshe preist / challenge him self N. D. in defence bothe of publique ennymies and disloyall subiectes and intituled 'A temperate wardeword to Sir FFRAUNCIS HASTINGES turbulent watchword'* vj^d

2^o Ianuarij [1601]

[At length we have reached the Seventeenth Century !]

John Harrison Entred for his cotype vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and
the yo[u]nger master whyte warden, A booke called *ALOHIME triunc. displayed by his woorkes phisicall and metaphisicall in A poeme of Diuerse forme Adapted &c*
The first parte by ENOCHE CLAPHAM vj^d

4. Ianuarij

Edward Blunt Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and master white warden. a booke called *the naturall and moral historie of the Indies* Written firste in the Spanishe to[u]nge by JOSEPH ACOSTA Jesuit and translated into Englishe by E. G. &c. vj^d

7 *Januarij*

Thomas Busshell Entred for his cotype vnder the handes of master Doctor BARLOWE, and the Wardens a booke called *the plaie of Doctor FAUSTUS* vj^d

11. *Januarij* [1601]

John Browne Entred for his Cotype vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and master whyte warden. / A booke called *the poesie or meditacon and prayer of A pensive h[e]arte* / vj^d

John Browne Entred for his cotype vnder the handes of master JACKSON and [See pp. 109, 122, 131 and 132.] master whyte warden A booke called. *The lyfe and death of our Saviour Compiled in Seven meditacons* by LUDOVICUS DE GRANADA vj^d

13. *Januarij*

Master Wolff. Entred for his cotype vnder the handes of master Doctor BARLOWE and the Warden master Dawson. A booke called *Godly meditations vpon the most holie Sacrament of the Lordes supper &c* vj^d
[See next page.]

16 *Januarij*

Master Burby Entred for their Cotype vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and **John Maskot** the wardens A booke called *the Journall or Daylye Register conteyninge a true manifestacon accomplished by Eight ships of Amsterdam vnder the conduct of JACOB CORNELYSON &c Anno 1598* vj^d

Master Burby Entred for his Cotype vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and the wardens A booke called *a true report of the blacke galley of Dort the 30th of Nouember 1600 whiche at that tyme tooke the admirall [i. e. the flag ship] of Andwerp with vij. other ships* vj^d

43 *Regin[a]e*

16 *Januarif*

Master Burby Entred for his Copey vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and the wardens. *A true discours of the receaving of the quene of Efraunce into Marse[*i*]lles and Lyons Item the ffirst Savoyan wherin ys sett forth the Right of the conquest of Savoy by the French and the ymportance of holdinge yt* vj^d

19 *Januarif* [1601]

master woolff
master Burby Entred for their copies in full Court holden this Day Three Copies which were before Entred and Alowed to master Woolf who nowe hath signified his consent vnder his hand wrytinge to haue master Burby Joyned with hym in the seid Copies xvij^d

viz

[See p. 170.] A booke called *Learne to Dye.*

Item a booke called *the Sanctuary of A troubled soule*

[See previous page.] *Item* a booke called *godly meditations vpon the most holy sacrament of the Lordes supper*

22 *Januarif*

Thomas Purfoote
Senior
Thomas Purfoote
Junior Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and the wardens a booke called *A treasure of godly studies and spirituall medetacons per* THOMAS WILLIAMSON gent vj^d

Item Entred for their copie vnder the handes of Master D[octo]r]. BARLO[w]E and the wardens. *The foure bookes of ZENON translated into English of the sayinges and doinges of SOCRATES* vj^d

48 Regia[a]e

xxvijs Januarij

Thomas Busshell Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and Master Dawson warden A booke called *Inimicus amicus an excellent treatize sheweinge howe a man may reape profitt by his enemye* vj^d

xxvijs Januarij [1601]

Walter Burr[e] Entred for his Copye vnder the hand of Master whyte warden
A true discourse of the occurranse in the wars of Savoy &c wherevnto is annexed the oration of Sir PHILLIP CAVIANA Knight translated out of French by E. A. vj^d

18 Februarij

Master John Harison the yo[u]nger Entred for his Copye vnder the hand of master PASFIELD and master whyte A booke intituled *the treasure of A Christian soule* compiled by H BELON and traneslated out of French into Englishe by VICTOR CHANTRELL vj^d

21 Februarij

Edward venge Entred for his copye vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and the wardens A booke called *murus Aheneus The Brasen wall for the defence and safetie of this realme of England* vj^d

primo marcijs

John harrison Junior filius Johannis Senior Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and the wardens A booke called *GOD spede the ploughe* vj^d

48 Regim[a]e

3 marcij

- William Jones. Entred for his Copey vnder the handes of master HARSNET and master Dawson warden A booke called, *the treatise of the Canker of Englandes Common wealth* vj^d

7 marcij

- Robert Dexter Entred for his copley vnder the handes of Master D[octor] BARLO[w]E and the wardens A booke called *The playne mans pathwaye to Heaven* vj^d

14 marcij [1601]

- Master Short Entered for his Copey vnder the handes of master Doctor BARLOE and the wardens. A booke called. *SAMPSONS Jawebone againste the spirituall Phalistin[e]* by EDWARD HUTCHENS vj^d

18. Marcij

- Mathewe Lawe Entred for his Copey vnder the handes of master Doctor BARLOE and master whyte warden / *A sermon preached at Paules Crosse on the fyrst Sundaye in Lent Martij j^o 1600 [i. e. 1601] with A shorte Discourse of the late Earle of ESSEX his confession and penitence before and at the tyme of his Death, by WILLIAM BARLO[w]E. Doctor of Diuinity wherevnto is annexed A true Copey in substance of the behavior speache and prayer of the said Earle at the tyme of his Execucion* vj^d

30 marcij

- Mathew Iownes Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens, a book called. *Civile Considerations vpon Many and sundry histories aswell Ancient as moderne and principally vpon those of GUICCIARDIN[i], handled after the manner of A Discours &c by the lord REMY [i. e. (REMIGIO) NANNINI] Florentin and done into Ffrench by GABRIELL CHAPPUYS and Englished by [W. T.]* vj^d

43 *Regin[a]e*30 *Marchij*

Francois Henson. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my Lord Bishop of LONDON and Master white warden / A booke called *the Wonderfull adventure above all others of the ages past and present whiche conteineth a Discours touchinge the succes[s] of the king of Portugall DON SEBASTIAN synce his voiage of Aphrique, wherein he was lost in the battell that he had against the Infideles in the yere 1578, untill the. 6. of Januarij 1601: To be translated out of Frenche into Englishe and so prynted, yf it be thought mete to be printed as my lord of LONDON hath sett downe at the latter end of the book, under his hand vj^d*

[See ballad below.]

6 *aprilis. 1601.*

Edmund Bolyfant Entred for their copie for one Impression onely at 6^d in the li to the
Arnalt hatfeild poore C[A]ESARS *Commentaries* in Latyn vj^d

valentine Syme Entred for him The old *destruction of Troye* to print one Impression onely thereof for the Company / to pay 6^d in the li to th[e] use of the poore vj^d

12 *Aprilis*

John Busbye / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the wardens A ballad Intituled *the Wonder of the world of DON SEBASTIAN the King of Portugall that lost him self in the battell of Affrick Anno 1578 &c* vj^d

43 *Regin[a]e*

/ 20 aprilis /

mistres Broms Entred for her copies *The conuersion of Eight learned personages within the kingdom of Ffrance from properye to the true church Reformed wherein they haue learnedly set Downe the reasons that haue moved them thereunto* **iiij^a**

[See p. 191.] Translated out of Frenche by W. B. and Auothorised vnder Master HARTWELL[es] hand

viz.

- 1 ANTHONY GINESTET in Allongeois of the order of Saint FFRAUNCIS
- 2 Seigneur LEWES of CARANSEY boyme in Angolesme a priest
- 3 JOHN NORMAN subprior of Marestray
- 4 ffather EDMOND OF BEAUVAl Doctor in divinity
- 5 MELCHIOR ROMAN a Spanyard.
- 6 ffather ABRAHAM prior of Carmes [in Arles]
- 7 JOHN COLLEL A Caputchin and keper of the Co[n]vent of Saint Omer
- 8 SYMON PALLORY sometymes A prior and provin- ciall in the pretended order of the holy Crosse

20 Aprilis [1601]

John Jagger Entred for his Cotype vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and master whyte warden. A booke Called *the Travaylers breuiate. Or the Discription of the world* **vj^a**

22^o Aprilis

master Simon waterston and master Raphe Jackson Entred for their Copies vnder the handes of the wardens, A booke Called *A newe handling of A Planisphere Deuided into Three sections* **vj^a**

23^o Aprilis

Thomas Hays Entred for his Cotype vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the wardens. A booke called *The flowers of LODOWICKE of GRANADO gathered out of his spirituall workes, In whiche is handled the conuersion of A sinner &c.* **vj^a**

[See pp. 122, &c., and next page.]

8 matj

Master Short Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of the wardens, *A booke of Ayres sett forth to be songe to the lute Opherian, and base violl* by PHILLIP ROSSETER Lutenist vj^d

12 matj

Richard Reade Entred for his Copye vnder the hand of master whyte warden A booke Called *A Direction to the waters of lyfe* vj^d

Richard Reade Entred for his Copye vnder the hand of master whyte warden *The second table of good counsell* vj^d
[See pp. 133, 144, and 227.] [? a broadside.]

13 matj [1601]

william Tym Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master Doctor BARLOWE and master whyte warden A booke Called *the historie of Sainet GEORGE Allegoricallye Discribed* by GERRARD DE MALYNES marchant vj^d

21 Matj

John Harrison sonne of master John Harrison th[e]eldest Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and master whyte warden / A booke called *the tranquillitye of the mynde* by LUCIUS ANNEUS SENICA newlye translated vj^d

22 matj

Andrew wise Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and master whyte warden A booke called '*the Paradise of prayers*' gathered out of the spiritual workes of LEWIS of GRANADO and Englyshed by T. L. vj^d
[See previous page.]

43 *Regin[a]e*

23 *maij*

master Dexter Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of Master Doctor BARLOWE and the wardens *A breife Catechismo necessary to be used of all those whiche are ignorant in the principles of Christian religion./ In questions and answeres Devyded accordinge to the severall sundayes in the yere by. R. B.* vj^d

23 *maij* [1601]

walter Burre Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master PASFEYLD and master warden whyte *A booke called NARCISSUS the fountaine of self love* vj^d

6 *Junij*

Master Dexter Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH: PASFEYLD and the wardens *A sermon lately preached at Paules Crosse vppon the text 'that no man shall putt away his wyfe except it be for whoredome'* vj^d

xij^o *Junij*

valentyne Gyme Entred for his Copye vnder the handes of master Doctor BARLOWE and the wardens *A booke called the passions of the mynde* vj^d

16 *Junij*

Mistres Brome Entred for her Copyes vnder the handes of Master HARTWELL and master whyte warden *the conversion of LEONARD THEVENOT Curate of Saint Savin in the Cyttye [of] Poytiers publiklye pronounced in the Church of Poytiers on the 26 of November 1600. And also of Sir FERRAUNCIS a monke of the order of the Celistins publiklye made in the reformed Church of Vendosme on Sundaye the 28 of Januarye 1601 from papistrye to the true Church reformed wherein they haue set downe the reasons that moved them therevnto* xij^d

43 *Regin[a]e*19^o Junij

- master Short Entred for his Coype under the handes of master Doctor BARLOWE / and master whyte warden / *Groundes of godlynes; or sentences of holye scripture ffor ffaythe obedience and spirituall Comfort sett Downe after the maner of Catechisme* vj^d
- master Short Entred for his Coype vnder the hand of master whyte warden *The Indentures of Deputacon vnder master DARCYE for sellinge of the playinge Cardes &c* vj^d
[See II., 16.]
- master Short Entred for his Coype vnder the hand of master whyte warden / *the forme of An obligacon to Master DARCYE concerninge the not makinge of playinge Cardes in England / and concerninge the not sellinge of any in England without his licence / And concerninge the not sellinge of any playinge Cardes by his licence but suche onelye as shalbe bought of him or his Deputye* vj^d

22 Junij [1601]

- Edmond Mattes Entred for his Coppie under th[e]handes of master ZACHARIAH PASFEILD and master Whyte Warden A booke Called *Discourses vpon SENECA the Tragedian* vj^d
Assigned to John Browns the first of March 1609 [i. e. 1610, see fol. 192 b.]

// 25^{to} Junij //

- Thomas Busshell Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master WILKINSON and in full Court holden this Day a booke called *A Caveat for Tabaccho* vj^d

26 Junij

- Thomas Purfoote Entred for his Coype vnder the handes of my lordes grace of *CONTERBURYE* and master whyte warden / A booke called *O[.]ESARS Dialog[u]e or A familiar Communicacon Conteyninge the fyrst Institution of A subject in his Alegiance to his soueraigne Donne by E N.* vj^d
Junior

48 *Regin[a]e*

iii^o Bultj

Edward Alde(e) Entred for his Cople vnder the hand of master whyte warden 'the true historye of GEORGE SCANDERBARGE' as yt was lately playd by the right honorable the Earle of OXENFORD his seruantes. vj^d

master Whyte Entred for his Copyes these thinges followinge !
 warden.

viz

[The life of] CATHERYNE STUB[B]ES	vj ^d
The sc[h]o[o]le of vertue	vj ^d
Twenty Orders of Calettes and Drabes	vj ^d
A handfull of Delightes	vj ^d
The huswyfes hand mayde for the kitchin	vj ^d
The treasure of hidden Secretes	vj ^d
The ffyve and Twentye orders of knaues	vj ^d

7 Bultj [1601]

Thomas Salabery Entred for his copie a booke called *A short poeme conteyning an answer to certen godles and seditious ballades spre[d] abroad in Lancashire &c* vj^d

Alowed vnder the hand of master BARLO[w]E

**Master Newberie master
Master [R.] Barker
Master [G.] Se[aton] } wardens**

11. Julij

John harrison
son of master
Harrison th[e]
eldest

Entred for his copye vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH:
PASFEILD and master Seton warden A booke called. *The conflict of
A synner Repentinge in the temptacons / And of the Assurance and
certenty of his saluacion &c* vj^d

20 Julij [1601]

Master pensonby
[See p. 155.]

Entred for his copie in full Court holden this day by assignment
from peter Short a booke called *observations vppon the first ffyve bookes
of O[Δ]ESΔEs commentaryes settinge forth the practise of the Art
military in the tyme of the Romaine Emperors* vj^d

22 Julij

Master Burbye

Entred for his copie a booke called *Isagog[a]e medicin[a]e
Conteyninge the Theoricke of phisike and Surgery* vj^d

23^o Julij

william Ferbrand

Entred for his Copey vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and
master Seaton warden A booke Called *the songe of MARY the mother of
CHRIST conteyninge the storye of his lyfe and passion* vj^d

walter Dight

Entred for his Copey vnder the hand of master Seaton warden / A
Dialogue betwene A Philosopher and JUSTICE vj^d

43 *Regin[a]e*

Symon Stafford Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Seton warden a booke called *a godlie gallerye &c* beinge an old copie printed by William Griffyth vj^d

Symon Stafford Entred for his copie a booke called *JOSEPHS Dreames* beinge An old copie printed by Copland vj^d

3 August [1601]

William Jones Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens. *A true report of all the proceedinges of Grave MORRIS [i. e. MAURICE] before the towne of Berk in June and July 1601* vj^d

master Dexter Entred for his copie in full Court holden this day and vnder th[e h]and of master BARLO[w]E. *a sermon preached at Chard in the county of Somersett the 2 of Marche 1597 beinge the first day of the assises there holden* vj^d /

master Bysshop
master man Entred for their copie in full Court holden this day and vnder the handes of my Lord Bisshop of LONDON and master PASFEILD *A desperate Downefall of DARCIes diuinitie which he deludingly intituleth 'The Doctrine of possessions and disposessions of Demoniakes out of the woord of GOD &c'* vj^d

master Bisshop
master man Entred for their cople in full Court holden this day (and vnder the handes of my lord Bishop of LONDON and master PASFEILD) *Dialogicall Discourses of Spirytes and Diuelles &c* vj^d

43 *Regin[a]e*

3 Augusti

William ffr-
brand Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Seton *The second parte
of JACK of Dover* vj^d

William white Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Seton *A comedy of
A woman Will haue her Will* vj^d

5^{to} Augustij [1601]

Thomas Favyer Entred for his Coype vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH :
PASFEILD and master Seton warden : *A booke Called A verye perfect
Discourse and order to knowe the Age of A Horse and the Dyscases that
be in him with remedies to Cure the same &c* vj^d

Thomas Favyer Entred for his Coype vnder the hand of master Seton warden *A
thinge to be tranalated out of Dutche into Englishe concerninge the
besyeginge of Ostend by the Archduke &c* vj^d

7^o Augustij

Felix kyngeston Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of the wardens *A booke
called A newe instruction of ploughinge and settinge of Corne handled
in maner of A Dialogue betwene A ploughman and A scholer* vj^d

11 Augustij

master Windet Entred for his Coype vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH
yt is called *the Synners glasse* PASFEILD and master Seton warden *A booke called collections and
medytacions out of AUGUSTINE and prayers of somme Ancient
fathers added* vj^d

14. Augusti

John Masket Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH PASFEILD
[See pp. 192 and and master Seton Warden *The whippinge of the Satyres* vj^d
194.]

John harryson Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Seton. *A booke
son of master John harison called A treatise of Commerce wherein are shewed the Commedies
th[e]ldest [or rather Commodities] arysinge by A well ordered and ruled
trade* vj^d

43 *Regin[a]e*

23^o Augusti

- Thomas Bushell** Entred for his Cople vnder the handes of the wardens A booke called. *The Theorykes of the Seaven planetes shewing all their Diuerse motions and all other accidentes sett forth by master BLU[N]DIVILLE And A brief extract of MANGINUS his theorikes shewing the definitions of suche names and motions as are nedefull to be known for the calculatinge of the places of any of the. 7. planettes or other motions of any heaven whatsoever that are to be found out by the prutenicall tables* vj^d
- master Bishop.** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my lord grace of CANTERBURY and the Wardens A booke called *The exaltation of the kingdom and priesthood of CHRIST* vj^d
- George pottar.** Entred for his copies in full Court holden this Day these copies followinge whiche belonged to mystres Brome Lately Deceased vj^d

viz

- | | | | |
|---|---|------------------------------|--|
| <p><i>SAPHO and PHAO</i>
<i>CAMPASPE</i>
<i>ENDIMION</i>
<i>MYDAS</i>
<i>GALATHEA</i></p> | } | <p>[all by
J. LYLly]</p> | <p><i>Albions England</i> [by WARNER, see
p. 77.]
<i>PANDOSTO</i> [by R. GREENE.]
<i>Schole of hormanship</i>
10. <i>Comertes</i> [See p. 183.]
<i>Spanishe cruelties</i>
<i>CLOWES surgery</i>
<i>Aray[gn]ment of the man of earthe</i></p> |
|---|---|------------------------------|--|

[See p. 82.]

- [PHILLIP DU] PLESSIS
[MORNAY *The trueness of
the Christian religion.*]

9 Septembris [1601]

- Thomas pavier** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. *The Journall or Register of the Daylie procedinges in and before Oste ende [i. e. Ostend] Synce the begynnyng of the sieg* vj^d

11 Septembris

- John Browne**
John Deane Entred for their Copyes vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH PASFIELD and the wardens A booke called *the Ravished soule. A Devine poeme Devided into Twoo partes 'the Ravished soule' and 'the blessed weeper'*
Item Another booke Called 'Brytaynes longinge' an excellent poeme vppon the longinge of A blessed h[e]arte which lo[a]thinge the world doth longe to be with CHRIST xij^d

43 *Regin[a]e*

16 Septembris

- John Browns and John Deans [See pp. 190 and 194.] Entred for their cople vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH PASFEILD and the wardons. A booke Called *no whippinge nor trippinge but A kind frendly nyppinge* vj^d
- master waterson Entred for his Cople vnder the hand of Master Seton warden A booke called *HARWARDES Phlebotomic or A treatyse of lettinge of blood* vj^d
- master waterson *vide* page 279 in the last booke of Entrances Entred for his Cople vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH PASFEILD and master Seton warden a booke called *the faythfull Shepheard* vj^d

ultimo Septembris [1601]

- master Byshop Entred for his cople vnder the hand of master Seton warden / The booke of ANTHONYE GALUANO the title whereof in Lattin *de Inventoribus orbis* in PETER MAPPHEUS Bergomat printed aboute the yere 1560 [Translated by RICHARD HAKLUYT] vj^d

primo Septembris [or rather Octobris]

- master John Norton Entred for his Cople vnder the hands of my lord Bishop of LONDON [and] of master Seton warden A booke in Lattin called *Commentarius in Gennesin Authore JOHANNE PISCATORE* vj^d

5^{to} octobris

- master leake Entred for his copies by assignement from mistris Woolf. Two bookes th[e]one called *A Dyet for the Christian soule* Th[e]other called / *The pilgrimage to paradice* xij^d
- Raffe blare Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and the Wardens a book called *SOROVIPHILUS and FRATICOLA* vj^d

9 Octobris

- John Barnes. *qu[ae]re assigna- cum istius copie R[icardii] Walteri 21. Marcij. 1606 4 R[egis] / [See fol. 150 b.]* Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH PASFEILD and master Seton Warden. a booke called *Essayes* by Master ROBERT JOHNSON vj^d
- III. 192

43 *Regin[a]*e

17. **Octobris**

Master Bysshop Entred for his cotype vnder the handes of the lord Bysshop of LONDON and master Seton warden A booke called *A catalogue of the Bysshops of England synce the tyme the Christian Religion was fyrst planted in this Realme together with somme breif memoriall of their lyves and memorable Actions as neere as can be gathered out of Antiquytye* vj^a

18 **Octobris**

Richard Reade Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor BARLOWE : and master Seton Warden. A booke called *Contemplacons for th[e] instruccoon of Children in the christian religion* published by JOHN CARPINTER vj^a

19 **octobris** [1601]

Edmund Mattes Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH PASFEILD and master Seton Warden. a booke called *the seconde parte of Th[e] essaies of Sir WILLIAM CORNEWALLIS knight* vj^a
Assigned to John Browns the first of Marche 1609. [1610. See fol. 192 b.]

21 **Octobris**

Bio Jones Entred for his Cotype vnder the handes of Master JACKSON and the wardens *the travailes of master HENRY TYMBERLEY from the grand Caire [i. e. Cairo] in Egypt to Jerusalem* vj^a

23 **octobris**

master Short Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH PASFEILD and master Seton warden / a booke called *The true Catholicke formed accordinge to the truthe of the scriptures and the shape of the Ancient fathers and best sort of the latter Catholikes whiche seme to favour the church of Rome* vj^a //

24^a **Octobris**

mathew Lownes Entred for their Cotype vnder the handes of the wardens a booke called The ffyrst and second partes of the play called *ANTHONIO and MELIDA* vj^a
Thomas ffysher

PROVIDED that he gett lauffull licence for yt.

43 *Regin[a]e*27 **Octobris**

master Leake Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH PASFIELD and the Wardens. A Booke called *The true kno[w]ledge of A mans own self* vj^d

Master LOFTIS

2 **nohembris**

master Bank-worth Entred for his copie, vnder the handes of master Z. PASFIELD, and the wardens Two *treatises* of the late Worthie and Learned master ESTREY

1 / *An exposicon vpon the 10 commandementes*

2 *An exposicon on the 52 psalm* vj^d

3 **nohembris** [1601]

Richard Read Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and master Seton warden a booke called *the Touchestone of prayer* vj^d

4^o **nohembris**

william Aspley Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master JACKSON and the wardens a booke called *A glimpse of GODes glorye and the soules shape* vj^d

6^o **nohembris**

Thomas Payer Entred for his copie vnder the hande of master Seton warden A booke called *the whipper of the Satire, his penauce in a whyte shete or the bedles confutacom* vj^d
[See pp. 190 and 192.]

7^o **nohembris**

master Burbye Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor BARLOWE and the wardens A booke called *Disce viuere learn to live* vj^d

William Aspley Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor BARLOWE and the wardens a booke Called *the Englishe Academy A Dialogue betwene Sir THOMAS MOORE and others* vj^d

43 [et 44] *Regin[a]e***9^o Nouembris**

- Raffe Elere** Entred for his Cople vnder the handes of the wardens *A true relacon of the takinge of the Cyttye of Stulweissenburg A Cyttye in Hungary by the Christian Army against the Turkes &c.* translated out of [the] Dutche [i. e. German] cople at Cullen [Cologne] vj^d

11 Nouembris [1601]

- John Barnes** Entred for his Cople vnder the handes of the wardens and vpon condicon that yt be lycensed to be printed / A booke called *the vntyrussinge of the humorous poetes* by THOMAS DECKER, . vj^d
- Master Mann** Entred for his Cople vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH PASFEILD and the wardens a booke called *Troposchematologia Devided into Two bookes the first De Tropis the second De figuris Troposchematologi[a]e* vj^d
- William Aspley
felix Norton** Entred for their Cople vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH PASFEILD and the wardens A booke Called *A true Discourse of Sir ANTHONY SHERLYes travayles &c.* [by WILLIAM PARRY] vj^d

13 Nouembris

- Raffe Elere** Entred for his Cople vnder the handes of the wardens *A true report of the beseiginge of Shertoghenboske by the E[a]rle MAURICE of Nassau and of his A[r]riuall there vpon all Sainctes Eve last beinge the ffyrst of Nouember 1601.* vj^d

16 Nouembris 1601. 44^{to} Regin[a]e

- Edmond Bollfant
Arnalt Hatfeild** Entred for their Cople vnder the handes of the Bysshop of EXON [i. e. EXETER]. master PASFEILD and the wardens *Concio habita in Domo Capitulari ecclesi[a]e Cathedri Sancti PETRI Exoniensis Augusti 18. 1599 in visitatione ordinarii R. P. D. GUILIEMI COTONI Exoniensis episcopi per FRANCISCUM GOODWINUM. Sanct[a]e Theologi[a]e Doctorem eiusdem ecclesi[a]e Subdecanum* . vj^d

44^{to} *Regin[a]e*

19^o *Novembris*

Master East Entred for his Copey vnder the handes of Master Dootor BARLO[W]E and the wardens A booke Called *the right waye to heaven and a good president for lawyers &c* Composed by RICHARD VENNARD of Lincolnes Inne vj^d

20^o *Novembris*

John Harrison the yo^unger sonne of John Harryson the Elder Entred for his Copey vnder the handes of the lord Bishop of LONDON and master Seaton warden A booke Called *A treatyse agaynst Judiciall Astrologie* vj^d

25^o *Novembris* [1601]

James Shawe / Entred for his Copey vnder the handes of Master Doctor MOUNTFORD and the wardens / *A memorable propose in Englishe with the treasure of vertue* vj^d

1^o *Novembris* [or rather *Decembris*]

John Tappe Entred for his Copey vnder the handes of the wardens A booke called *the Seamans kalender or an Ephemerides of the sunne moone and certen of the most notable fixed starres &c* vj^d

5^o *Decembris*

John Smithicke / Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and Master Seaton warden A booke called *The mirror of Divine providence* vj^d

7 *Decembris*

Edward Aggas Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Day: *A display of dutie Dec[k]t with sage sayinges pithie sentences and proper Similies* Savinge the right of any that hath right to yt other then the clayme of the administratour of John wolf deceased vj^d

44. *Regin[a]e*

7 Decembris

master legatt Entred for his copies in full Court holden this Day these iij bookes folowinge

viz

The true gayne moore in worth'then all the goodes in the world Phil. O[hapter]. 8. v. 7. vj^d

A warninge against the Idolatrye of the Last tymes vj^d

Howe to lye and that well vj^d

Master PARKINS is Aucthor of all iij copies /

viij^o Decembris [1601]

John flasket Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and Master Seaton Warden /. A booke called *Diacatholicon Aureum / or A generall powder of gould purginge all offensive humors in mans bodye* vj^d

10 Decembris

mathue Lownes / Entred for his Copie to be translated into Englishe and so printed vnder the handes of master PASFIELD master Barker and master Seaton wardens A booke called *vite Di tutti Gl' Imperadori Romani* composte in lingua Spagnuola, Da, PIETRO MESSIA [*i. e.* PEDRO MEXIA], et Da M LOUDOVICO DOLCE *nouamente tradotte et ampliate, allequale Da GIROLAMO BALDI Fiorentino sono state nella sesta impressione aggiunte le vite Di FERDINANDO I. et Di MASSIMILLIANO Secundo et Di RIBOLFO Secundo Imperadori* vj^d
[This second translation from the Italian into English, of a work originally written in Spanish, was done by W. T.]

16 Decembris

felix Kingston Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Doctor BARLOWE and the wardens A booke called *questions and disputacons concerninge the holic scripture &c* By NICHOLAS GIBBINS. The booke is otherwise called *questions and disputacons vpon Genesis* vj^d

felix Kingston *Item* Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and ye wardens A book called. *Deathes advantage Little regarded, And the soules solace against sorrowe &c* beinge ij *funerall sermons.* one by master HARISON. th[e] other By Master LEY vj^d

44. *Regin[a]e*

16 Decembris

Mathewe Lownes Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. A booke called. *A true discours historicall of the sundry gouernementes in the Netherlandes, and the originall causes of the Warres there* vj^d

21 Decembris. [1601]

James shawe Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH PASFEILD, and the Wardens. A booke to be translated into Englishe and so printed called / *Les Jugement[s] des Songes / Astronomiques, des songes. par ARTIMEDOBUS. plus le liure d'AUGUSTE NIPHUS Des Divinations et Augures par ANTHOINE DU MOULIN* vj^d

Mathewe Lownes Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the Wardens. A booke called *POETASTER or his arrai[g]nement* vj^d

28. Decembris

Thomas Greeds Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and master Seton Warden. A booke called. *The Downefall or viwe of pryde*. vj^d

ultimo Decembris

master Dawson / Entred for his Cotype vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and master Seton warden A booke called *the misterye of CHRIST &c.* vj^d

master Dawson./ Entred for his Cotype vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and master Seton warden A booke called *the wonders of the world / The Tremblings of the Earth, and the warninges of the world before the Judgement Daye* vj^d

44. *Regin[a]e*

4^{to} *Januarij*

- master **Man** Entred for his Cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master **PASFEILD** and master **Seaton** warden A booke Called *A Defence of Tabacco with a frendly answers to the late printed booke Called 'woorke for Chymney sweepers'* vj^d
- master **man** / Entred for his Cotype vnder the lyke Auuthoritie *Tenne sermons of master BURTONS vppon the i--2—3 and 4 verses of the 6 Chap[ter] of MATTHEWE* / vj^d

8^o *Januarij* [1602]

- Raffe Howell** Entred for his Cotype vnder the handes of master **PASFEILD** and master **Seaton** warden A booke called *the vnmaskinge of the politiqe Atheist* vj^d

9^o *Januarij*

- Thomas Pavler** Entred for his Cotype vnder the hand of master **Seaton** warden A booke called / *Extremities pressinge my lord generall to offer the late antic parlee to the ArchDuke ALBERTUS* / vj^d

18 *Januarij*

- John Newberie** Entred for their copie by assignement from master **Raffe new-**
Thomas Adams. **berie** / one booke called **Master Stowes** *C[h]ronicle in Quarto* / and in nonne other volume vj^d

- John Busby** Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master **Seton** /
 A booke called *An excellent and pleasant conceited* } vj^d
comedie of Sir JOHN FAULSTOF and the merry wyves } *Conceited*
of Windesor } *Commedie*
 [The word *conceited* not being very clearly written in the text, it is repeated at the side as here printed.]

- Arthur Johnson** Entred for his Cotype by assignement from **John Busbye**, A booke Called *an excellent and pleasant conceited Comedie of Sir JOHN FAULSTAFE and the merye wyves of Windzor* vj^d
 [It is quite clear that the *Merry Wives of Windzor* was printed by **J. Busby** before this date, but not entered in the Registers until he came to assign it to **A. Johnson**. See the similar case of *King LEAR* at p. 289.]

44 Regin[a]e

22^o Januarij

Thomas Pavier
John Hardie Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of my Lord Bysshop of
LONDON and Master Seton warden, *All the newes out of Ireland with
the yeildinge vp of Chinsale [Kinsale] &c* vj^d

Ultimo Januarij [1602]

master Short and
Thomas haies Entred for their copie in full Court holden this Day a booke called
Lectures vpon JONAS Deliuered at York in the yere 1594 by JOHN
KINGE vj^d

master Short
Thomas haies Entred for their copie in full Court holden this day a booke called
The summe of [the] christian Religion Delyuered by ZACHARIE VRBINE
in his *Lectures vpon the Catechisme* Authourised by the noble prince
FREDERICK through his Dominions vj^d

2 Februarij

mathewe Lawe Entred for his Cotype vnder the handes of master Doctor MONTFORD
and master Seton warden /. *A breife reporte of that whiche is happened
aswell within as without th[e]Ostend since the 7 of Januarye 1602 As
also when the enemye Did gyve iij or v or moo assaultes vpon the same
Towne also the names of the Chiefe of those whiche have made
those assaultes and the names of the assautters whiche have ben
slaine* vj^d

3^o Februarij

master Dexter Entred for his Cotype vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and
master Seton warden *A Christian letter conteyninge a grave and godlye
admonition to suche as make seperation from the Churche assemblies in
England and Elsewhere* written in Lattin by master FRAUNCIS JUNIUS
Diuinitie reader at Leyden in Holland and translated into Englishe
by R G. / vj^d

44^{to} Regin[a]e

liij^o Hebruarij

John Jagger Entred for his Copey vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor BARLO[w]E and the wardens A booke called *the Survey of Cornewall* vj^d

lxx^o Hebruarij

valentine Syme Entred for his Copey vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOUNTFORD and the wardens A booke Called *the historie of England, The first booke Declaringe the state of Th[e]isle of Brittain vnder the Romaine Empyre* vj^d

lxxx^o Hebruarij [1602]

mathewe Lownes / Entred for his Copey vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and master Seton warden A booke called / *Discourse occasioned vpon the late Defeate, gyven to the Archerebelles TYRONE and O DONNELL by the Right honorable the Lord MOUNTIOY Lord Deputie of Ireland the 24th of December 1601 / beinge Christmas Even / And the yeildinge ep of Kingsale by Don JOHN to his Lordship /* vj^d

lxxxv^o Hebruarij

John Deane Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master JACKSON master PASFEILD and master Seaton warden / A booke Called *Heavens hope / Or mans happines In A Christall mirror of A godlie lyfe /* vj^d /

lxxxviij^o Hebruarij

Richard Reed / Entred for his Copey vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFEILD and master Seaton warden *An Epitaphe vpon the Death of the Ladye MARIE RAMSEY* Don[e] by NICHOLAS BOURMAN vj^d

lxxxix^o Hebruarij

Mathewe Lawe Entred for his Copey vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor BARLOWE and master Seaton warden / *A Dialogue and complaint vpon the seige of Ostend made by the Kinge of Spaine the archDuke Th[e]infanta the pope the Prince MAURICE and th[e]eldest sonne of SAVOY translated out of the French Copey / And a report of that whiche ys happened in the same towne of Ostend from the 4th of februarij 1601 [i. e. 1602] Also Certen newes written towards London from Italye Ffraunce Hungarie and other places* vj^d

44 Regia[a]e

1 martij

Thomas pavier Entred for his copie by assignement from master Edward white. a booke called *the garland of goodwill* vpon condicon that yt be no others mans copie vj^d

22 martij [1602]

William white. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH PASFIELD /
[See p. 204.] and master Seton Warden. A *sermon* called *GODs newe yeres gift sent vnto England &c* vj^d

Edward venge Entred for his copie in a full Court and vnder master warden Barkers hand, a booke to be printed vpon Redd [*i. e. in red ink*] / Called, *A ready way for yo[u]ng begynners to learne to wryte vpon : that neuer wrytt before.* PROVIDED that yt be no other mans copie by any former right vj^d

24th martij

master waterson Entred for his Copye vnder the hande of master Seton warden / *A letter from A soldier of good place in Ireland to his frend in London touchinge the notable victory of her maiesties forces there againste the Spaniardes and the yeildings vppe of Kinsale and other places .* vj^d

30 martij

Henry Ro[c]kett Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. *Spirituell Essaies Conteyninge diuerse poeticall and Divine passions and Poemes* vj^d

master pensonby Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and
James Shawe master Barker warden / a booke to be translated out of Ffrench into English and so printed called *preceptes of hors[e]manship* by Sieur [SALOMON] DE LA BROUE vj^d

John Masket Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens a booke called *the metamorphosis of Tabacco* vj^d

44 *Regin[a]e*

10 Aprilis

- Felix Kingston** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. a booke called *the Carpenters rule Done* by RICHARD MORE Carpenter vj^d
- Mathewe Lownes** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens A booke called *Sworde and buckler Donne* by WILLIAM BAS vj^d
- ~~**Richard Badger** some of John Badger of STRATFORD VPPON AVON in the county of WARWICK woollen draper hath putt him self an Apprentice vnto peter Short citizen and Stationer of London for Eight yeres from Th[e]annunciation of our Lady [25 May 1602] Last Past [no sum skated]~~
- master Short** [Erroneously inserted here, and afterwards transferred to the separate book containing the *Entries of Apprentices.*]
John Bas / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master PASFEILD / and master Seton warden. a booke called *SOLAMEN miseris &c* vj^d

13 Aprilis [1602]

- Arthur Johnson /** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the wardens A booke called *Doctor BUCKLEYS answers to WRIGHTES Articles &c* vj^d

14th Aprilis

- Arthur Johnson** Entred for his Coppye vnder th[e]handes of master EDWARD JORDAN and master Seton warden A booke called *the Anatomeyes of the true Phisician and the conterfeyt Mountebanke. wherein bothe of them are Graphycally Described and set out in their Right Coloures* vj^d

16 Aprilis /

- James Shawe** Entred for his Coppye vnder the handes of master Doctor MOUNTFORD and master Seton warden. A booke called *Epitome ABRAHAMI ORTELIUS* to be translated into Englishe vj^d

17 Aprilis

- Peter Shorte** Entred for his Coppye vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and the wardens *A frutefull sermon necessarye for the tyme, preached at the Spittle vppon Twesdaye in Easter weeke laste* [6 April 1602] by Master FFRAUNCIS MARBURYE / and published by Direecon of Auehorthyte vj^d

44 *Regin[a]e*

19 aprilis

- humfrey Lownes** Entred for his copie vnder th[e]handes of master DOWNAM and the wardens. *A sermon preached at the Spittell in Easter weeke* [April] *Anno 1562 per master DOWNAM.* / / vj^d.
- Clement Knight** Entred for his copie, a booke called *A defence of Tabaccho and the true vse thereof* vj^d
- Clement Knight** *Item 'the spellinge A. B. C' saluo Fure cuiuscunqve* vj^d
- Guthbert Burbie** Entred for his copie vnder th[e]handes of master HARTWELL and the wardens A booke called *the art of Stenographie* vj^d
- John Jagger.** Entred for his copie vnder th[e]handes of master PASFEILD and the wardens a booke called *observations vpon the Lyves. of ALEXANDER C[Æ]SAR and SCIPIO* vj^d
- master leake** Entred for his copie by assignement from master Bradock a booke called *the pretious pe[a]rle* vj^d
- Thomas pavier** Entred for his copies by assignement from Thomas millington these bookes folowinge, *Saluo Fure cuiuscunqve*

viz

- A booke called *THOMAS of Reading* vj^d
- The first and Second parte of HENRY the VIJth*
ij bookes xij^d
- A booke called *TITUS and ANDRONICUS* vj^d
- Entred by warrant vnder master Setons hand

27 Aprilis [1602]

- Symon Stafford** Entred for his cōpye vnder the handes of master PASFEILD / and
[See p. 202.] master Seton warden. *A Sermon called GODs neue yeres gift sent onto
England &c* vj^d

44 *Regin[a]e*

master Burbye Entred for his copies by consent of A Court holden the 19 of this instant Aprill [1602], these bookes hereafter expressed whiche were the copies of **Raffe Jackson** Deceased and entred to the said **Raffe Jackson** alone for him self.

vis

- One booke called *DENTES catechisme or A playne*
exposicon of the articles of our fayth by **ARTHURE DENT** vj^d
- One booke called *LAURENTIUS of the eies* . . . vj^d
- One booke called *A grayne of mustard sede* . . . vj^d
- One booke beinge *certen godly sermons* made by
RICHARD GRENHAM *upon these places viz Exodus.*
6 [chapter] and 2. proverbes the 4 [Chapter], verses 13.
14. 15. 16. proverbes 17. [chapter] 21 vers[e]
proverbes. 18 [chapter]. 12. 21 [verses] . . . vj^d
- One booke called *certen observacons and Counselles* by
master **GRENHAM** . . . vj^d
- One booke called *certen godly and profitable woorkes* by
master **GRENHAM** *The first beinge the description*
of a Righteous man &c . . . vj^d

6 *matf* [1602]

John harrison
son of Master
John harrison
th[e]elder.

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master **PASFELD** and the wardens *certen sermons* preached by master **RAFFE TIROLL** . vj^d

vis

- one *sermon* vppon. **MATHEW.** 23. [chapter] verse 5.
'*All their woorkes they doo to be seene of men*'
- The charge of the clergie* } 2 sermons
And ye crowne of christians }
- A festiuall sermon* at pentecost *The anointing of*
CHRIST or christian ointment. **JOHN** 2. 20.
- A festival sermon* on ye natiuitie of **CHRIST.**
1 TYMOTHIE .3. 16. '*And without controuersie great*
is the mistery &c'

John harison
son of master
harison th[e]elder

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master **PASFELD** and the wardens **SOLOMONIS Cantica Canticorum in Carmina Conuersa** vj^d

Octavo Die Maij

master **Shorte** Entred for his Copye vnder th[e]handes of master **PASFEILD** and master **Seton** warden A booke called *the Trumpet of APOLLO soundinge out the swete blaste of Recovery in Diuerse Dangerous and Desperate Diseases* / vj^d /

xviij^o Maij [1602]

John Smythicke / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master **PASFEILD** and master **Seton** warden A booke called *A poste with a mad packet of letters* vj^d

22 Maij

Symon Stafford Entred for his copie vnder th[e]handes of master **PASFEILD** and master **Seton** warden. a booke called *an Answere to A popishe R[h]yme Lately prynted and intituled 'A proper newe Ballad wherein are contened Catholycke questions to the protestant'* by J. R. vj^d

28 Maij

John Barnes Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master **HARSNETT** and master **Seton** Warden A booke Called *Three pastorall Elegies of ANANDER ANYTOUR and MURIDELLA* by WILLIAM BASSE vj^d
qu[er]ere. assignat[io] istius Copie. Ricardi Walter. 21. marcij 1606. 4. R[egis]

[See fol. 160 b.]

28 Maij

John Bayley Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **PASFEILD** and master **Seton** Warden A booke called *Pastoralles and Eglogues Odes and Madrigalles* vj^d
 ye yo[u]nger

4^{to} Junij

Richard Jones Entred for his copie vnder th[e]handes of master **PASFEILD**: and master **Seton** Warden: *Olde MADCAPS newe Gallimaufrye*: by NI[CHOLAS] BRETON vj^d
 III. 208

[44th Reginae]

7 Junij

John Barnes Entred for his copies these bookes folowinge . . . vj^d

vis.

{	[JOHANNIS] CASEI <i>politica</i>	4[to]
	<i>Ethica</i>	8[vo]
	<i>Logica</i>	8[vo]
	<i>Theconomia</i>	4[to]
	<i>Musica</i>	8[vo]
	<i>Phisica</i>	4[to]
SANDER[SON]	<i>Logica</i>	8[vo]
REYNOLDES	<i>de Idolatria</i>	4[to]

RIDERS *Dictionary Ato Saluo Fure cuiuscunque*

D[octor] BAYLIB of the eyesight

Consideracon of humane condicon .j. part by master PAROTT

Sir FRANCIS DRAKES life and Death 8[vo]

// RYDERS *dictionary* to be further considered of //

Vide 6 Decembris 1602 [at pp. 223 and 225.]

7: Junij [1602]

Edward Aldes Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ande of master Seton Warden A Booke called *Blurt Master Constable.* . . . vj^d

8 Junij

master wyndet Entred for his Cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master ROBERT SMYTH Comptroler of the Chamber of London and master Seton warden, *Th[e] effect of the Acte of parliament made for releif of the poore in the xliijth yere of her maiesties reigne Abbreviated and collected for easier ezecucon of so muche thereof as concerneth the churchwardens and ouerseers* vj^d

10th Junij. /

Thomas Purfoot th[e] elder and Thomas Purfoot the yo[un]ger. / Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HADRIAN SARAVIA and Master Seton Warden A booke called *The Righte true guide and very short Methodicall instruction how to order prepare mixe together and mynister the Medicines as well Simple as Compound sufficiently enlarged to phisicall vse, By MATHIAS LOBELL conteyninge censures corrections and additions upon the Antidotaries Together with the Choise of Simples And a Journall for Apothecaries buisines* &c / vj^d

44^o *Regin[a]e*12th Junij

walter Dighte Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]and of master warden **Barker A**
booke called *An Admonition of the states of the Lowe Countries to the*
Cities of Brabant Fflanders Artois and others / vj^d

13 Junij [1602]

walter Dight / Entred for his Cotype vnder the hand of master **Seton** warden *A*
thinge whereby the states Doo appoint certaine Comissioners in the Army
to Deall with suche in the Ennimies Cuntries as will submitt them selues
to contribusions and suche as will not to remaine at their owne perill and
execucion of the warres / vj^d

18 Junij

Raffe Blore / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master **HARTWELJ.** and
maester **Seton** warden A Copie of an Ediot intituled *an Edict made by*
PHILLIPE nowe kinge of Spaine as touchinge the releasement of the newe
Christians Dwellinge in Portugale and of their Departure out of all the
said Kinges Realmes, Territoryes and Lordshippes freele without any
molestacon or trouble with their goodes landes &c. And also to retourne
into his said realmes and Domminions at all tyme when so euer they shall
thinke good with out any hurt or trouble Donne to them or any of
their goodes translated out of their Portugall language into
Englishe / 1602 / vj^d

master Shorte Entred for his Cotype vnder the hands of the Lord Bishop of
LONDON and master **Seton** warden A *sermon preached at Paules*
Crosse the 13th of June / 1602 / by master PFRAUNCIS
MERBURYE vj^d

44^{to} *Regin[a]e*

19^a Junij

mathewe Lawe Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master CHARIER and master Seton warden *A Copye of suche newes as cam[e] over from Holland importinge the estate of Graue MAURICE his Camp with the treasons whiche were practized againste the Towne of Embden and the realme of Ffraunce by the Abettinge of the kinge of Spaine* vj^d

22^a Junij

Symon Stafford Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master Seton warden Saint BARNARDES sonnett of *the vanitie of this world* vj^d

26 Junij [1602]

William whyte Entred for his Copie vnder the hande of master Seton warden vppon condicoon that yt be no mans Copie by former entrance. / A booke called *the true and perfect Spagericke preparation of minneralles / Animalles and vegetables with their vse. &c. |* vj^d

28 Junij

master feild Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord byshop of LONDON and the wardens. *Oratio hominis Belgici De virtute ac laudibus Britannorum in Defenda aliorum contra potentiores Dynastas salute &c* vj^d

primo die Julij

John leigh Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Seton Warden. A booke called *An Introduction to wrytinge* vj^d

~~Arthur Jonson.~~ Entred for his copy vnder the handes of my Lord Bishop of LONDON and the wardens A booke called *Great Brytaines great deliuerance from the greate Danger of popishe powder poysned by the hand of GOD* vj^d

*vide 20 Januarij
1609 [or rather
1605, see p. 311.]*

2. Bullij [1602]

Master Leake Entred for his copies these 13 copies or bookes folowinge which Did apperteine to master [G.] Cawood Deceased vj^s vj^d

videlicet

- [See p. 108.] .1. *Psalmiscu precationes* JOHANNIS FISSHER Episcopi ROFFENSIS *Accessit Divini auxilij imploratio contra tentationem ex psalmis. DAVID per THOMAM MORUM*
- [See II., 295.] .2. *Sainet PETERS complaint with MARY MAGDALENS blushe and her complaint at CHRISTES Death with other poemes.* [by R. SOUTHWELL]
- [See II., 306.] .3. *A godly treatise declaringe ye benefites frutes and commodities of praier and the true use thereof*
- .4. [EUPHUES or] *The Anatomie of witt* compiled by JOHN LYLLIE
- [See II., 357.] .5. The second parte of *EUPHUES*
- [See II., 462.] .6. The second parte of *the book of battelles* [by JOHN POLMON]
- [See II., 529.] .7. *policies of warre collected out of sundry Aucthors*
- [See II., 500.] .8. *The true vse of Armory with the lyues of SHANDOS [i. e. CHANDOS] and the CAPITALL DE BRUZ*
- .9. BOET[H]IUS *De consolatione philosophi[a]e.*
- [See II., 409.] .10. [THOMAS WATSON's] *Passionate Centurye of loue*
- .11. *Orders for orphans.*
- .12. *The Decree for tithes*
- [See II., 598.] .13. *MARY MAGDALENS funerall teares.* [by R. SOUTHWELL]
Entred for master leake by Direction from the wardens vnder their handes: after yt had ben agreed vppon at the ij Last courtes./ /

5. Julij [1602]

master Bishop
master ponsonby
master waterson
master John
norton
master Adame

Entred for their copie in full Court holden this day a booke called
the morall Workes of PLUTARQUE beinge translated out of Ffrench
into Englishe. And Y^t IS AGREED that arnalt hatfeild and
melchisedeck Bradwood printers shall haue the workmanship of the
printing of the said book for the said parteners at all Impressions
thereof hereafter, Dealinge truly and Doing as other woorkemen
would Doo the same vj^d

[Sec. p. 160.]

**Master Bysshop Master
Master Man } Wardens .6. Julij
Master Waterson }**

8 Julij

Master Dexter Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARSNETT, and master Waterson Warden, a booke called *Mylk for children, or the principles of Christian religion* vj^d

xij. Julij [1602]

John Harrison Entred for his Copie by auctoritie of this Courte to print for the
Junior sonne of
master Harrison *Companie A summarie of the C[h]ronicle of England*
th[e] jelder to pay 6^d in le li for euery impression vj^d
6d in le li

xxvj^{to} Julij

James Robertes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and master waterson warden A booke called '*the Revenge of HAMLETT Prince [of] Denmarke*' as yt was latelie Acted by the Lord Chamberleyne his *servantes* vj^d

xxix^o Die Julij

Thomas Creed / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master HARSNET and master Man warden *A shorte reporte of the honorable Journey in Brabant by his excellency Graue MAURICE lord generall of the Vnited Netherlandishe provinces from the 26th of June 1602 to the 19th of Julye followinge Together with the takinge of Helmont and of his marchinge to [the]-towne of Graue /* vj^d

44^{to} Regin[a]e

4^{to} August

- master **Byshop** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and the wardens A book *against the securitie of this tyme* / vj^d
- James shawe** Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes A booke called PETRI MOLENEI *Elementa Logica* vj^d
- vj^d in le li to pay vj^d in le li to the poore
- Symon Stafford** Entred for his Copie by Auctoritie of a Courte holden this Daye A booke called *A Careat for stout Rog[ue]s comonlie called vacabondes* for one impression at vj^d in le li wrytten by THOMAS HARMAN Esquyer vj^d
- vj^d in le li
- master **Leake** Entred for his Copie by auctoritie of a courte holden this Daye and vj^d in le li / by consent of **Simon Stafford** Doctor FULKES *meteers* vj^d
- master **Edward white** Two copies ordered to him by this court as appereth in the margent of this Booke to an entrance there made for william Wood. 6. [See p. 131.] *Novembris 1598. 40 Regin[a]e* xij^d

5^{to} August [1602]

- Peter Short.** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of [RICHARD BANCROFT] my Lord Bisshop of LONDON and the Wardens. a book called. *A true and perfect discours of the practises and treasons of Marshall BIRON. with the particulars of his arrai[g]nement and execution* vj^d
- master **John Harrison Junior** Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARSNETT and [master] man warden A booke called *the Churchwardens hand booke* vj^d

44^{to} *Regin[a]e*

6 Augustij

James Shawe Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and [master] waterson warden A booke called *Calendarium Historicum or the first parte of Relacons of all the most notable occurrenses happened in Europe since the moneth of August 1601 till this presente August 1602* translated out of the Jerman [German] tongue by J R / vj^d

7 Augusti [1602]

Thomas Pavier Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MONTFORD and master waterson Warden A booke called *the christians mourning garment* vj^d

11^o Augustij

William Cotton Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master JACKSON and master waterson warden A booke called '*the lyfe and Deathe of the Lord CROMWELL*' / *as yt was lately Acted by the Lord Chamberleyn his seruantes* vj^d

12. Augusti

Thomas Crede Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my Lo[rdes] grace of CANTERBURY. and the wardens. A booke called *The Stratagemes of Jerusalem, with their military Lawes and martiall Discipline, bothe of the Jewes and of the gentiles* vj^d

20^o Augusti

Thomas Favyer Entred for his Copie vnder th[e]hande of master PASFIELD and the wardens A booke called *A true Journall of the late voyage made by the Right worshipfull Sir THOMAS SHERLEY the yo[u]nger knight on the Coaste of Spaine &c* vj^d

/ 20 / Augusti

Thomas Favyer Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and master man and Master waterson wardens A booke called *The Doctrine of the Byble* vj^d

. 44 *Regin[a]e*

21 Augusti

- Master Barby. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master waterson warden A booke to be translated out of French into Englishe and so printed called: *Le franc et veritable discours au Roy, sur Le restablissement qui Lui est demandè pour Les Jesuites* vj^d
- Randall Berkes Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the wardens A booke called *the soules Harmony* wrytten by NYC[HOLAS] BRETON vj^d
- Simon Stafford Entred for his Copie vnder th[e]hands of master PASFEILD and master Man warden A booke called *the Nature and condicon of the Spanishe Seignor* vj^d

Ultimo Augusti [1602]

- Richard Boyle Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the wardens A booke Called *the Seidge of the Towne of Graue by the Prince MAURICE* vj^d

Primo Die Septembris

- Simon Stafford Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master HASKNETT and the wardens *A breif Catechisme conteyninge the somme of the gospell of JESUS CHRISTE &c* by EDMUND LITTLETON / vj^d
- Arthur Johnson Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens, condycionally that yt be no mans copie by former entrance, A Booke called: *A closett for ladies and gentlewomen: Or the Art of preseruinge Conseruinge and Candyng; with the maner hoce to make Diuerse kyndes of syrrops and all kyndes of banquetinge stuff.* vj^d

44 *Regin[a]e***3. Septembris**

Roger Jackson Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master PASFELD and
John northe master Waterson Warden. A booke called *GREENES gooste* [i. e. ghost]
hauntinge Conyecatchers vj^d

5to Septembris. [1602]

William fyrbrand Entred for his copie to printe when he hath gotten better Authoritie
*A true discours of all the salies which the souldiors of Graue haue
made since the siege. And in what maner the Admiraut with a greate
hoost of horse and foote with diuerse Ladders &c laden, camme to rescue
the citie the 22 of August stylo novo in the night And howe he was
Dryven back and forced in the night to fyre his owne tent and to take A
shamefull flight.* vj^d

6 Septembris

Thomas haies. Entred for his copie, by consent of master Coldocke A book called
[See p. 262.] *the Ethiopian history of HELIODORUS* in Englishe. vj^d
 Done by a Court holden this day

15 Septembris

William whyte Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and
 master waterson warden A booke Called *Tis merry when gossips
meete* vj^d

28 Septembris

Simon Stafford Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *A thangh
gyvinge* [thanksgiving] to GOD concerninge the winninge of the Towne
of Graue to be printed vppon the gettinge of sufficient Authoritye
for yt vj^d

44^o *Regin[a]e* / /

20^o *Die Septembris*

Thomas Favyer Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master man warden *the Translacon of a proclamacon made in forme of A banishment, sett forth and Decreed by the Archduke and his Dutches[s] againste the mutiners in the Castell of Hochstrats* printed at Middleborough vj^d

Thomas Favyer Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master man warden / *A true declaracon of the yealdinge vp of the stronge Towne of Graue unto Graue MAURICE the 19th day of September newe style 1602 wrytten out of the Camp before the said Towne of Graue* vj^d

23 *Septembris* [1602]

Randall Berkes Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] handes of master PASFEILD and [See next page.] the wardens A booke called *the Arte of christian saylinge* vj^d

27^o *Septembris*

James Shawe. Entred for his Copyes vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and
Symon Stafford master waterson warden Conditionally that master Doctor MONTFORD
with James Shawe in this first history onely Doo approve yt as his promise is to master PASFEILD, *The true history of the laste pitifull adventures of Don SEBASTION Kinge of Portugal since his imprisonment at Naples till this presente, being in Spaine prysoner at Sainct Lucar de Barrameda*

James Shawe properly to hym self. *Item A second Discourse of A moste strange adventure touchinge Don SEBASTION Kinge of Portugall* xij^d

Simon Stafford Entred for his Copie vnder th[e] handes of master PASFEILD and
vide in 1609. Assigned to master walby [See fol. 159.]
master waterson warden A booke called *the Talent of Devotion &c* beinge a booke of prayers and meditations, by JO[HN] HYLLEARD student in Diuinitie vj^d

44^{to} Regin[a]e27^o Septembris

Simon Stafford Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor BARLOWE and master waterson warden A booke called *Hac itur ad Coelos or the Christian navy, wherein is plainelie Discoursed the perfect Course to sayle to the Haven of Eternall happines* wrytten by ANTHONY NIXON vj^d

[See previous page.]

symon Stafford Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master waterson Warden. A notable history of father HENRY a Sodomiticall Jesuit burnt in the towne of Antwerp the 12th of Aprill 1602 vj^d

not to be printed till he haue gotten better aucthority for yt

Ultimo Septembris [1602]

William Cotton Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARNETT and the wardens A booke called *Betweene Ethnike philosophers ANTHONIO MEANDRO and DINARESCO vpon the equitie or indignitie of man &c* vj^d

4^{to} Octobris

John Newbery Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens A shorte and true reporte of that whiche hathe happened betweene the Earle of Easte Freesland (comonly called the grave of EM[B]DEN) and his subiectes &c from the yere 1594 untill the vjth of June 1602 vj^d

8 octobris

Master Linge Assigned vnto hym for his copie from humfrey Lownes and Mathewe Lownes A booke called *MORTIMERIADOS The Lamentable Civill warres of EDWARD the SECOND and the Barons* vj^d

[See p. 63.]

9 Octobris

Simon Stafford Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master waterson warden To be translated into Englishe and so printed when he hath gotten further sufficient Aucthoritie for yt A booke called *Compendio historico vniuersale Di tutte le cose notable gia successe nel mundo Dal principio Della sua Creatione siue all' anno Di CHRISTI 1594 Di GIONICO DOGLIONI* vj^d

44th *Regin[a]e*

14 octobris

William Serbrand. Entred for his copie when he hath sufficient auctoritie to print yt. *A true discours of the ouerthrowe of 500 horsemen of the Cardinales and the taking of 5 Auncientes &c* Entred by Appointment from master waterson vjd

william serbrand Entred for his copie when he shall haue sufficient Authority for yt a book called

[The title of the book for which this fee was paid is not inserted.]

Entred by apointment from master waterson vjd

16 Octobris [1602]

John Newbery Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]and of Master Waterson to print when he shall bringe sufficient Aucthorytie *A large and true Discourse of all the Circumstances touchinge the Sixe Gallies sent out of Spaine into the Lowe Countries howe they were Destroyed forced and run on ground &c in October 1602* vjd

17. octobris. John newberie shewed vnto me in Paules [Church] [P walk] in the presence of John hardy master PASFEILDES hand to the same copie for th[e]allowance thereof. R[ichard] C[ollins].

19 Octobris

master Bankworth Entred for this Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and master waterson warden A booke Called *Certen learned expositiones vpon these partes of scripture f[ol]lowinge viz vpon j vpon the 19th psalme / 3 vpon the Harmony of the gospell. / 3 vpon the Crede / 4 vpon the Lordes supper / 5 vpon PETER* by master GEORGE ESTEY vjd

xxvijth October

James Shawe Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]ande of master Doctor MUMFORD [i. e. MOUNTFORD] and the wardens A booke Called *the Mirror of worldly fame* by J. H. vjd

xxvijth of october

James Shaw Entered for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the wardens A booke called *A merry Dialouge betwixte Twoo Travellers LORENZO and DORINDO* / by NICHOLAS BRITTON vjd

44 *Regin[a]e*

29 octobris

Master Bysshop. Entred for his copie in full court holden this day *A Discoverie of the northe partes of Virginia* by JOHN BRIERTON Anno Domini 1602.
October 27 vj^d
[i. e. the Court was held on the 27th and this entry made on the 29th of the month.]

2 nobembris

master Edward white Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH PASFEILD and master Dawson *A catechisme 'whereas all men deme to be blessed most men are deceaued in seking that blessednes. Tell me which is the true way thereto?'* &c vj^d

3 Nouembris [1602]

Master Harrison senior
Master Bonham Norton Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and the wardens A booke called *Synonymorum Silua Olim a SIMONE POLIGROMIO Collecta: Et Alphabeta Fflandrico. A B eodem aucthore illustrata / nunc autem in Anglicam Sermonem translata a H. Ff* vj^d

Edward Aldes Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and the wardens A booke called *A Comfortable songe or thanks gyving to be songe the xvijth Day of Nouember for the most gracious and happie Reigne of our soueraigne lady quene ELIZABETHE* &c vj^d

5 Nobembris

Thomas Bushell Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the wardens A booke called *the massacre of money* vj^d

8 nobembris

Thomas pavier. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master HARTWELL. *The copie of a letter of the Kinge of Spayne to the viceroy of Portugall the xxth of June 1602: touchinge the goods of Hollanders Zealanders and English* &c vj^d

9 Nobembris

Adam Islip Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and the wardens A booke called. '*A Discourse vppon the meanes of well gouerninge and mayneteyninge in good peace A kingdom or other principallitie*' against NICHOLAS MACHIAVELL the *Efflorentine* vj^d

12 Nobembris [1602]

William Cotton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and the wardens A booke called *the Practise of faythe sett Downe at large in the xjth Chapter to the Hebrues and Briffley Discribed in the 6 verses followinge*. vj^d

15th Nobember /

John Newbery./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and the wardens A booke called *Vertues Comon Wealth* vj^d

16 nobembris

Raffe Elora. Entred for his copies to printe, *all billes and peticons that are hereafter to be printed for the poore prisoners of the Gatehouse at Westminster, Ludgate, Newgate[,] bothe the Counters in London, The Counter in Southwark The Clinke[,] the Marshalsea The kinges benche and White Lyon.* PROVIDED that they be lawfull to be printed and apperteine to no other man by former entrance. Entred by appointment from the wardens vnder their handes vj^d
 [This is a full list of the London prisons at this time.]

17 Nobembris 1602 45^{to} Regin[a]e

Peter Short Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and the Wardens A booke called *Notes of the Doctrine of repentance.* vj^d

18 Nouembris

James Shawe Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor MOUNTFORD and the Wardens A booke called *the Second Daye of the first weeke of the most excellent Learned and Devine poet WILLIAM Lord BARTAS Donne into Englishe* by THOMAS WINTER vj^d

45^{to} Regni Regin[a]e

20 Nobembris

John Tap Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and the wardens a booke called *wonders or neues worth the hearinge wherein [are] Discoursed the rarest wonders that euer was heard of* vj^d

23 Nobembris [1602]

Walter Dight Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens (but not to be prynted vntill he bringe further Authoritie for yt) *A Lamentable report of the miserable state of Liouonia. or Lyffeland concerninge great Dearth and famine by reason of the warres there./ With neues of the Querthrowe of the Turkes by the Persians this yere 1602.* vj^d

23 Nobembris

william whyte Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and the wardens a booke called *a Tract of prayer* vj^d

25 Nobembris

Thomas Bushell / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARSENET and the wardens A booke called '*The reformaton of Covetiousnes*' wrytten vppon parte of the 6 Chapter of MATHEWE from the 9th verse to th[e] end of the same C[h]ap[ter] vj^d

26 Nobembris

Adam Isli / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and [the] wardens *The workes of (in parte) of WILLIAM DE SALUST lord of BARTAS Donne into Englishe by ROBERT BARRET conteyninge the EURANIA the Triumph of fayth the firste weeke or Creation of the world in vii bookes with a large index or comment in order of Alphabett for the vnderstandinge of the hard wordes &c* vj^d

master Clement knight

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor BUCKERIDGE and the wardens A booke called *a Juste and temperate Defence of the fyve bookes of 'Ecclesiasticall pollicie' wrytten by master RICHARD HOOKER against an encharitable letter of certen English protestantes (as they terme themselues) wrytten by WILLIAM COVILL Doctor in Diuinitie* vj^d

45^{to} Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

Primo Decembris

- Master Man / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and
the wardens *Three Sermons* of master RICHARD GREENHAMS vpon
MATHEWE the xiijth [Chapter] and the 44 verse &c vj^d
- Master Man Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of my lord Byshop of
master Dexter LONDON and the wardens A booke beinge *vij Treatises conteyninge A
Direcccon gathered out of the holie scriptures leadinge and guydinge to
true happines*, By RICHARD ROGERS preacher of the word of GOD at
Wethersfield in Essex vj^d
- master Bishop Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON
master Man and the Wardens A booke called *Systema logice Tribus Libris
master Doctor Adornatum Authore BARTHOLOMEO KICKERMANNO* vj^d
UNTON
[? Is this not the first instance of a book being entered (in part proprietorship) to
one outside the Stationers' trade.]

5to Decembris [1602]

- Adam Islip. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my Lord grace of
NOTE that the one CANTERBURY and ye wardens A booke called *the generall history of
half of this copie the Turkes before the rysinge of ye Ottoman familie. with all the notable
belongeth to master G. Bys- expedicons of ye christian prynces against yem [them] together with the
shop and master types of the Ottoman kynges and Emperours* Wrytten by RICHARD
John Norton. And th[e]other half J. KNOLES vj^d
to Adam Islip.
And the said Adam Alwaies to
haue the work-
manship of print-
inge the whole booke
and the one half of
the benefit of euery
impression

6 Decembris

- Adam Islip Entred for his copy in full Court holden this day A booke called
master Doctor SUTCLIFFES booke *Aduersus realem presenciam Corporis
et sanguinis CHRISTI in Eucharistia &c* vj^d
- John Barnes Entred for his copie. master RIDERS *Dictionary* vpon condicon that
[See pp. 207, 225, yt shalbe printed onely in London and not elsewhere vj^d
and 276.]

15 Decembris

- James Shawe Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor MOUNTFORD and master man warden A booke called *GROBIANUS and GROBIANA Conteyninge three bookes concerninge the Simplicities of behavior of all suche as Delight-in homeliness*; translated out of Latin vj^d
- [See p. 262.]

23th December [1602]

- Richard Field Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master HARNETT and the wardens. A booke called *Englandes viewe, In the unmasking of Twoo Paradoxes* [by DE MALESTROICT] with a replication to the answers of Master JOHN BODINE [by GERARD DE MALYNES] vj^d

Ultimo Decembris

- Master Short / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [Master] HARNETT and the Wardens A booke called *A newe Cheape and Delicate fyer of Cole haules wherein Sea Cole is by the mixture of other Combustable bodies bothe Swe[et]ned and multiplied* / also *A speedie way for the wynnings of any breache with somme other newe and seruisable intensions answerable to the tyme* / vj^d

8 Ianuarij [1603]

- Adam Islip. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master HARTWELL and the wardens a booke to be translated into English and so printed: Called in Latyn. JOHANNI BODINI Andegavensis *De Re publica libri Sex Latine Ab Authore Redditi multo quam antea Locupletiones cum Indice copiosissimo* vj^d

45 *Regni Regi[a]e /*

13 **Januarij**

master Burble Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and
 Entred to master the wardens A booke called *the Ruine of Rome* being an *exposicon*
 waterson and master Bank- *upon the Reveleacon.* by ARTHUR DENT vj^d
 worth
 4 maij 1612
 [See fol. 219 b.]

27 **Januarij** [1603]

George Potter. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and the
 wardens *A particular and true declaracon of that great and gracious*
dehuerance that GOD Was pleased of Late to vouchsafe vnto the citie
of Geneva namely the 12 of december Last in ye yere of our lord
 1602 vj^d

master John Entred for their copie vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and
 norton the wardens. a booke called *A threefold meditacon vpon the threefold*
 master Burby *habitacon &c* vj^d

master Burby Assigned ouer vnto hym from John Barnes. a booke called RYDERS
Dictionary which was entred for the said John Barnes copie as
 [See pp. 207, 223, appeareth 6. *decembris ultimo* 1602 and 7 *Junij eodem anno* vj^d
 and 276.]

William yonge Entred for his copie in full court holden this day A booke called
A playne exposicon of the Articles of our fayth by short questions and
Answers. gathered by ARTHURE DENT &c vj^d

John Lelch Entred for his Copie. A booke called *an Easye plaine waye to learne to*
~~read, vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the wardens / with~~
~~condicon that yt belonge not [to] any other man vj^d~~

Crossed out by order of Court. 3 *Septembris* 1604 for yt is
 found to apperteine to other parties /

Teste. **R[ichard] C[ollins]**

45 *Regin[a]e*[?] **Februarij**

master Waterson Entred for their copie vnder the handes of the wardens A booke
 master Burbye called, *The history of the bible collected by waye of question and Answeres*
 By EUSIBIUS PAGETT. vj^d

4^{to} **Februarij** [1603]

Thomas Archer Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and the
 wardens A booke called *the strange Travelles of Twoo Englishhe*
Pylgrimes &c / vj^d

7 **Februarij**

master Bysshop Entred for their copie by Assent of master newberie *Britannia*
 master Barker *Antiqua* in Englishe vj^d

Thomas archer Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and the
 wardens A booke called *The Muses garionid* vj^d

master Barker. Entred for his copie by consent of master Dexter. JUNIUS *notes*
expon the revelacon of Sainet JOHN which was formerly Entred for
 master Dexters Copie And master Dexter affirmeth to a Court of
 Assistent[es] holden this day That the originall Copy was delyuered
 to master feild the printer with my Lord graces [of CANTERBURY]
 hand to yt. And that after yt was printed my lordes grace of
 C[ANTERBURY] dyd affirme that yt was Done by his allowance vj^d

master Robertes Entred for his copie in full Court holden this day to print when he
 hath gotten sufficient authority for yt, The booke of '*TROILUS and*
CRESSEDA' as yt is acted by my lord Chamberlens Men vj^d

45 *Begin*[a]e

7. februarif

- master Leake. Assigned ouer vnto hym from Edward Aggas a booke Called *the heaven of the mynd* vjd
- Raffe hlore Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Day. A booke called *the maner to dye well* to prynt to th[e]use of the Company vjd
 vjd in ye li yt Concerneth death hell Judgement and the Joyes of heaven
- William white Entred for his copie to print to th[e]use of the Company A booke vjd in ye li called *A Compendium of the rationall secretes of LEONARDO FIEROVANTI &c* vjd

7^o februarif [1603]

- John Browne Entred for his Coppye vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and [See pp. 133, 144, and 184.] the wardens *The Third parte of the Table of good Counsell* vjd

12^o februarif

- William Whyte Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the wardens. *The second and Third partes of SALOMONS songe of songes &c expounded and applied in severall sermons The substance whereof is here Collected by HENOCH CLAPHAM / /* vjd

17. februarif

- master Edward White Entred for his copie by assignement from Henry Carre, and by Direction vnder the handes of the wardens. a booke Called. *A Dreame of the Devill and DIVES* vjd
- Master Leake / Entred for his Coppie by assignement from Mistres Goldcocke, and by direction vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens / A booke Called *the flowers of Philosophie with the pleasures of Poetrie &c* vjd

xxj^o Februarij

- Thomas Adames Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens / A booke called *the Third booke of songes or ayres newlie Composed to singe to the lute, Orpharion, or violes, and a Dialough for a base and meane Lute with v voices to singe thereto.* / By JOHN DOWLAND Bachelor in musioke, and Luteniste to the moste highe and mightie CHRISTIAN, the FOURTH by the grace of GOD kinge of Denmarke and Nerwaye &c vj^d

xxiij^o Februarij [1603]

- John Newberle / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the wardens a booke called *A breife of the Bible Drawen firste into Englishe poesie* by HENOCH CLAPHAM vj^d
- Edward Blunt. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor BUCKERYDGE, and the Wardens. A booke called *NERO Tragedia nova MATHEO GWYN medecin[a]e Doctore Colegij Divi Johannis precursoris apud Oxonienses socio Collecta* vj^d
- John Barnes Entred for his cotype vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the wardens. A booke called. *holy praiers of a faithfull soule for the consolation and perfection of a Christians Lyfe* vj^d

xxv^o Februarij

- Master Leake. / Entred for his Copie by assignment from mistres Coldoock and by direction vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens A booke called / *Certaine Sermons preached before the Quenes maiesty, and at Paules Crosse, by the reuerend father JOHN JEWELL late Bisshop of SAL[I]SBURY whereunto is added a short treatise of the sacramentes gathered out of other his sermons, made vppon that matter in his Cathedrall Church of Sal[i]sbury* vj^d /

45 *Regin[a]e*

3 martij

Master man
 master Dexter Entred for their copie vnder the handes of my Lord Bysshop of
 LONDON and the wardens, A Booke called: *A pastyme for parentes:*
Or a brief conference Betwene the father and the child in the principall
groundes of Christian religion vj^d

/ 7^{mo} martij /

[Nothing further stated.]

11 martij [1603]

Master Man Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and the
 wardens. A Booke Called *The views of false Christians. with the*
diuerse sortes of them howe they deceaue them selues &c vj^d

14^s martij

Master Windett / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Lord Bishop of
 LONDON and the wardens a booke of *the Suffocacon of the*
mother vj^d /

19 Martij

Raffe howell Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens A Booke
 called *the Pathe to Contrytion or highe way to the first parte of*
Repentance, to witt sorrow for sinne. / vj^d

16^o martij

William Jagger Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master BENJAMIN
 CHARIBER and the wardens a booke Called *the Anatomie of*
sinne &c / vj^d

master Robertes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens / A booke
 called *A Declaracon of egregious popishe ympostures &c / vj^d*

45th Regin[a]e

19 Martij

Thomas Archer Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor BUCKERIDGE and the wardens. *A copie of A letter touchinge A relacon of newes sent from Amsterdam the 21 of februarij 1603 concerninge the fight of fyve Du[t]che ships in the Easte Indies against the Portingall flete consistinge of 8 great gallions and 22 galleies. whereof was Admiral Don ANDREW TARTALLO MENDOZA* vj^d

28 marcij 1603 f Regis Jacobi f /

[It is to be remembered that King JAMES did not reach London till the May following, see p. 234.]

Master Byshop
master man
master waterson
master John
Norton
master Burble /
felix Kingston

Entred for their Copie A booke Called *Basilicon Doron, or his maiesties instructions to his Dearest sonne HENRIE the prince* vj^d

29 martij

master Burble / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens. to printe *the Pictures of the kinge and Quene, and the Twoo yo[u]nge princes their sonnes* vj^d

30 martij

John Bushie Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master PASFIELD and by appointment from master man warden a thinge in verse called *Kinges JAMES proclaimed* vj^d

1st Aprilis /

Master Burble / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and the wardens *A sermon preached at Paules Crosse on sunday the xxviijth of marche 1603 by master HAYWARD* vj^d

John flasket Entred for his Copie A booke called *Certen matters composed together, printed at Edenburgh by Robert Wal[de]graus* vj^d

1 Regis

3 aprilis

- Master harison
th[e]elder Entred for his cotype a Booke called. *A Southours Wysshe to his
souereigne Lord King JAMES: by RO[BERT] PRICKET* vj^d
- Eliazar Edgar / Entred for his Copie a booke the Called *the true lance of free
monarchies* / printed in Scotland by Robert Wal[de]graue vj^d
- Eliazar Edgar / Entred for his Copie A booke called *Dæmonologie in forme of A
Dialogue Deuided into Three partes* As yt was printed by Robert
wal[de]graue vj^d

6 Aprilis [1603]

- Master Hooper Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of Master Man Warden. A
booke called *A treatise declaringe and Confyrminge all obiections. the
iust tytle and Right of the most excellent and Worthie Prince JAMES
the SIXT kinge of Scotland to the succession of the crowne of
England &c* [no sum stated]

7 Aprilis

- master Waterson
master Burby Entred for their copie vnder the handes of the wardens A booke
called / *An Answere to the firste parte of 'A certen conference,
Concerninge succession'* published not longe sythence vnder the name of
ROBERT DOL[E]MAN [by Sir JOHN HAYWARD] vj^d

8 Aprilis

- Master Edward
White Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens A booke
called *Englandes welcome to JAMES by the grace of GOD king of
England Scotlande Ffraunce and Ireland Defendour of the fayth* vj^d

J Regis

8 Aprilis

Master Edward white Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of Master HARTWELL and the Wardens A Booke called *Natures Woonderfull Workes the first parte / &c.* vj^d

rf. aprilis [1603]

William Jones Entred for his copie. A thinge in verse of master Doctor [FRANCIS] HERRINGES Doinge. begynnyng *Salve Rex &c.* Intituled *In Auspicatissimum illustrissimi et potentissimi Regis JACOBI PRIMI Angli[a]e Scoti[a]e Efranci[a]e Hiberni[a]e Insularumque adiacent[is]um Regis &c ad Angli[a]e Regionem Intratum gratulatio* vj^d

12 Aprilis

John Baley Entred for his Coppie A booke Called. *ELIZAES memoriall. King JAMES Arruall and Romes Downefall* vj^d

Henrie Hooke Simon Stafford Entred for their Copie his maiesties *Lepanto or heroicall songe* beinge parte of his poeticall exercises at vacant houres Together with the *furies* wrytten by [SALUST DU] BARTAS in Freuche and translated into Englishe verse eyther in parte or in whole vj^d

14 aprilis

master Burbye. Entred for his copie by assignement from the wydowe of John Wolf Deceased. a booke called *The ffurst parte of the lyfe and Reign of kinge HENRY the IIIJth* by J H. / [i. e. Sir JOHN HAYWARD] vj^d

/ 18. Aprilis

Eleszar. Edgar. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens but not to be printed without further Auuthoritie, A booke called. *A trewe Relacon of the treacherous practise attempted by one MOWBRAY against the person of our highe and mightie prynce and Souereign Lord Kinge JAMES* vj^d

J^o Regis

22th Aprilis

Cuthbert Burbye Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master ZACHARIAH PASFELD and the Wardens A Booke Called Doctor DOWNAMS lectures against ANTECHRIST vj^d /

8 maij [1603]

Master Burbye / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens to print when he hathe sufficient Aucthoritie for the same *A proclamation and ordenance for the openninge and restoringe of Traffique and Commerce of Spaine with the Countreys of this side the seas although they be within Drawne for the obedience of the moste excellent the Archduke our princes soueraigne and naturall / Together with all other casalles and subiectes of the princes and Common wealthes, frendes and naturales.* vj^d

10 maij

Edmond Nutton Entred for his copie to prynt when he hathe sufficient Authority for yt So yt be no other mans copie by former entrance and Aucthoritie A Booke called *The Description of A true visible Christian with A Synopsis of the Doctrine of the bible*: yt is vnder the hand of the Wardens vj^d

12 maij

master windet Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor BUCKERIDGE and both the wardens *Three litle treatises. the first the moorninge weede. the 2. the moorninges Joy. and the 3. the kinges reioycinge* / By R. M. minister vj^d

Master Windet Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. A book called. *Saint PETERS Watchword.* beinge also vnder master Doctor TUCKERS hand The book being *digested into viij Chapters* by R. M. minister vj^d

J^o Regis Jacobi

9 maif

Master Burby. Entred for their copie vnder the handes of the wardens. A booke
Thomas mylling- called. *Kinge JAMES his entrance into England, from his Departure out
ton of Edenbrugh into England the 5th of Apryll untill his present receavyng
at Charter house the 7th of Maie 1603 And of all the Knightes he made
in this Journey vj^d*

14 Maif

Thomas Snod- Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH PASFEILD
[h]am and the Wardens A booke called *King JAMES his entertainement at
Theobaldes. with his welcomme to London vj^d*

18 maif [1603]

Mistres Aldes Entred for her copie by order of master waterson warden. a ballad
called *Englandes holliday vj^d*

Mistres Aldes Entred also for her cotype by order of master Waterson Warden and
vnder master PASFEILDES hand A ballad called. *A lamentable Dyttie
composed vpon the death of ROBERT lord DEVEREUX Late E[a]rle of
ESSEX who was beheaded in the Tower of London vpon Ashew[ed]nesday
in the morninge 1601 [i. e. 17 February 1602] // vj^d*

master field Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master. Doctor. MOUNTFORD
and master Man Warden. A booke called *Expositio Capitem
Catecheseos Religionis Christin[a]e Authore JOHANNE PISCATORE
professore sacrarum litterarum in Illustri schola Herbornensi vj^d*

25th Maie

Master Man : Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor
John porter THOMAS MOUNTFORD and the Wardens A booke called *Scotlandes
welcome. / vj^d*
being a *sermon* pre[a]ched at Nedam in Suffolk on Tuesday
April. 5. 1603. by MYLES MOSES pastor in Combes and doctor of
Divinitye

J^{mo} Regis

30. Maif

- Edward Blunt Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor BUCKERIDGE and the wardens A booke called *A panegyrike Congratulatory Deliuered to the kinges most excellent Maiestie at Burleighe Harrington in Rutlandshire by SAMUELL DANNYELL With a Defence of Ryme heretofore wrytten and nowe published by the same Author / vj^a*
- master Windett Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor. BARLOW and the wardens. A booke Called *Triacas. Three Decades* entituled *The secretary and his secret. The golden garde The valiant Mariche &c* vj^a
- master Windett Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor BARLOWE and the wardens a booke called *Schelomonocham SOLOMON his solace &c* vj^a

ultimo Maif [1603]

- Thomas Snod- Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor CHARRILL
 [h]am and the Wardens. *ij letters. j. wrytten by A protestant to his brother beinge a papist to withdrawe him forth of the cuntrey of the papistes who was partely by hym perswaded but yat his we[a]lth made hym peremptory whereuppon he tooke occasion to wryte this letter inioine hym rather to make choice of the kingdom of GOD then the riches of the world* 2 Th[e]other wrytten by master RAMON A minister of the woord of GOD beinge prisoner in the Citie of Valencennes to his wife beinge in London to comfort her. who after suffred for the gospell. Translated out of French vj^a

.j. Junij

- Edmond weauer. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master
 [See p. 239.] PASFIELD and the wardens *the Catholikes supplication*
 [This entry is continued overleaf.]

J Regis Jacobi

unto the kinges Maestie for tolleracion of Catholique religion in England with short notes or animaduersions in the margent wherevnto is annexed parallelwise a supplicatory counterpois of the protestantes unto the same most excellent maestie. together with the reasons of both sydes for and agaynste tolleracion of Diuerse Religions vj^d

7 Junij [1603]

Master Seton. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOUNTFORD and the Wardens A book called *A panegiricall Congratulacion for the concord of the realmes of great Brittainye in vnitie of religion and one Royalty. To the most high most mighty and most noble JAMES King of England and Scotland &c*
by JOHN DE GERDON &c [i. e. JOHN GOURDEN, afterwards Dean of SALISBURY.] vj^d

8 Junij

Edward Aldee Entred for his copies these iij ballades so they belonge to no other man.

viz.

An excellent newe ballad of A cruell stepmother that sought the Destruccion of her husbandes children in Kent vj^d

A warninge or Lamentacon to London of the Dolefull Destruccion of fayre Jerusalem vj^d

The noble Actes nowe newly found of ARTHURE of the round table vj^d

Edward aldee *Item* Entred for his copie ij ballades
th[e]one *A warning for fayre maides by th[e] example of JARMANs wyfe*
Th[e]other *the Wandringe prince of Troy.* xij^d

Master Cuthbert Burby Entred for his Copee but not to be printed till he bringe Authoritie for the same / *The Earle of ESSEX Apologie* vj^d

J. Regis Jacobis

10 Junij

- James Shaws Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MONTFORD and the wardens. A booke to be translated into English and so printed Called *L'ambassadeur par Le Sieur DE VILL. H.* [i. e. JEAN HOTMAN, Sieur DE VILLIERS.] . . . vj^d
- Helix Norton Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARSNET and the wardens A booke called *the Happie union of the kingdomes of England and Scotland Dedicated to his maiestie* by FR. B. . . . vj^d

11 Junij [1603]

- Robert Wal[ds]- Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Lord Bysshop of
 grave LONDON and the wardens *The Tenne commaundementes with the Kynges Armes at Large quartered as they are* vj^d
- William white Entred for his copies these ix thinges followinge beinge
 ballades iiiij^s vj^d

videlicet

1. of ye Lamentacon of mistres JANE SHORE
2. of *A sweete maie flower*
3. Of ye Joy and ready preparacon of ye nobles and states of this Land for ye enterteyninge of the kinge
4. Of the Ladies fall
5. Of ye kinges pettygree
6. Of ye brydes buryall
7. Of ye Spanishe Ladies Love
8. Of ye louers promises to his beloved
9. Of ye fayre lady CONSTANCE of Cleueland and of her Disloyall knight.

J Regis Jacobi

15th Junij 1603.

John Harrison./
the yo[u]nger at
The anker Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master ZACHARIAH PASFEILD
and the Wardens A Booke Called *A kennyng glasse for a Christian*
kinge vj^d

16th Junij [1603]

Wylliam white Entred for his Copie A Ballet Called *Englandes sweet Comfort with*
the kinges entertaynmente by the Maior of Yorke vj^d

16th Junij

William White Entred for his Copie another Ballet Called *Gallantes all Come*
Mourne with me / / vj^d

Thomas Pavyer Entred for his Copie by appointment from [master] man warden
A ballet called *the ioyfull welcome of the Right Honorable the Lord*
MOUNTIOY At his late comminge from Ireland &c / vj^d

John Harryson
sonne of master
John Harrison
the yo[u]nger Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor MOUNTFORD
and master Man warden A booke called *IZHACKes* [i. e. *ISAAC's*]
Inheritance vj^d

22th Junij

Arnold Hatf[e]ld Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctour
BUCKERIDG[E] and the Wardens A Booke Called *Epistola ad*
ornatissimum virum Doctorem JOHANNEM HOUSONUM sacr[a]e
Theologi[a]e Doctorem Academi[a]e Oxoniensis Procancellarium : vj^d

27. Junij

master man
Clement Knight Entred for their copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *A sermon*
preached at Grenewiche before the kinges Maiestie on TrosDay in
whitsonweeke the 14 of June 1603 by the Reuerend father in GOD
ANTHONY RUDD Doctor of Divinity and Bysshop of SAINCT
DAVIES vj^d

J. Regis Jacobi

25 Junij [1603]

- Francis Hurten** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOUNTFORD and the wardens A booke called *an answeere unto 'the Catholique supplicacion presented unto the kinges maiestic for a tolleracion of popish religion in England.'* with *An informacon &c.* Wrytten by CHRISTOPHER MURIELL th[e]elder vj^d
- [See p. 235.]
- Walter Burro** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens *A Lecture* pre[a]ched by master EGERTON *upon the xijth chapter of Genesis. verses. 17. 18. 19. 20* vj^d
- Mathew Lawo** Entred for his copies in full courte Holden this Day. These ffyve copies folowinge ij* vj^d

vis

- ijj enterludes or playes
- The ffirst is of *RICHARD the. 3.*
- The second of *RICHARD the. 2.*
- The Third of *HENRY the. 4 the ffirste part.* all kinges.
- Item* master Doctor PLA[Y]FORDS *sermons*
- Item* a thing. of. *no man can be hurt but by hym self.*
- all whiche by consent of the Company are sett ouer to him from **Andrew Wyse**

- William Aspley** Entred for his cotype vnder the handes of the wardens. *A true and large discours of the whole fle[e]te of Ships sett forth the 20 of Aprill 1601 by the governours and Assistentes of the East Indian merchantes to ye East Indies with their returne home wherein is sett downe the order and manner of y^{er} [their] traffique the discription of the cuntrey, the nature of the people and their language with the names of suche men as Died in the voiage* vj^d
- Thomas parfoot senior** Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of master CHARIER and the wardens. A booke called *DAVIDES pastorall Idyllian or sheppardes songes in 7 sermons on ye 23 psalme of DAVID whereof ye last was pre[a]ched at Asheford in Kent the 26. of marche 1603 being the first Satterday after her maiesties Death and the day that kinge JAMES was proclaimed there,* by THOMAS JACKSON pre[a]cher at Wye. in the Audience of Diuerse knightes and gentilmen vj^d
- Thomas parfoot Junior**

J^{mo} Regis Jacobi

4 July [1603]

Mathewe Lownes Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens. a booke called *Vertue Triumphant or A Lyvely Description of the ffoure vertues Cardynall Dedicated to his Maiestie* Yt is also alowed by my Lordes grace of CANTERBURY vnder his graces hand vj^d .

**Master Byng. Master
Master Dawson } Wardens
Master Hooper }**

9th Julij 1603./

master Burby Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of Master HARTWELL and the Wardens A booke called. *Historicall Relacons or a true discription of all matters worthie [of] memory in all Europe and other places adioyninge from the Moneth of Aprill vntill September 1602.* Done by ANDREW STRIGELL &c vj^d

9th Julij

Valentine Syme./ Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens A ballat called. *The vnthriftye Traveller./* vj^d

12. Julij

ffelix kingston Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens a booke called. *A Treatise of ye pestilence wherein is shewed all the Cures thereof. with most Assured preseruatiues against all infection. And Lastly is taught the true and perfect cure of the pestilence. by most excellent and approved medecine* Donne by THOMAS CHRYRE vj^d

14th. Julij

William Jones. Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens a booke the printer. called. *Certaine Rules Directions or advertisementes for this tyme of pestilentiall Contagion with A Caveat to those that weare about their neckes Impoisoned Amulettes as a preseruative from the plague* vj^d
A TRANSCRIPT &c. 16 III. 241

15 Julij

William white
6^d in 16 11 Entred for his copie to print at vj^d in ye li to th[e]use of the poore
accordinge to th[e]orders in yat behalf. An old booke called *The*
Alcaron of the barefoote ffreres vj^d

Thomas pavier. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master hooper Warden A
ballad called *Englandes Lamentacon but specially London for the great*
infection of the plague &c vj^d

19th Julij [1603]

master Edward
white. Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens. *The Royall*
progenye of oure most sacred king JAMES, &c./ vj^d

19th Julij

master Edward
white Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens *The king and*
the quene withe their pedigree and pictures vj^d./

22th Julij

Roger Jackson Entered for his Copie by assignment from John Baylie by the
Consent of both the wardens A booke called *A Poeticall Rapsody*
conteyninge diuers sonnettes &c. [Collected by FRANCIS
DAVISON.] vj^d .

22th Julij

Roger Jackson
John Browne. Entered for their Copie by assignment from Master Mann by the
Consent of the Wardens A booke called *Spiritual preseruatiues*
against the pestilence vj^d

[*J^{mo} Regis Jacobi*]

27th Julij 1603./

John Trundell./ Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of the Wardens. *A Relation of many visitations of the plague &c.* vj^d

primo Augusti.

Clement knight Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and the Wardens A booke called *PANCHARIS &c.* vj^d

The first booke contains a pr[e]paracon of the loue
betweene OWEN TUDOR and the Quene /

Master Man Entred for his copie aswell in Latin as in English. A Booke called in Latyn *Metaphrasis Libri SALOMONIS qui inscribitur 'Ecclesiastes.'* PROVIDED that he gett sufficient Authority for yt before he publish or print yt [no sum stated]

Master Windet Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Day *The billes of suche as Dye and are buried this yere of the plague and other sicknesses* PROVIDED that he shall print London and the Liberties thereof by them selues in one sheete. And the places in Middlesex and Surrey by them selues in Another sheete / vj^d

master windet Item *the briefes thereof within London which the Clerkes Deliuer forth* vj^d

William yo[n]ge Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens and master PASFIELD. *Panegyricus viz JACOBUS Angli[a]e Scoti[a]e Ffranci[a]e et Hiberni[a]e Rex. Anagrammatizetai* vj^d

John hardy. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *a triumphant songe in honour of the kinges coronation on Sainct James Day* [25 July 1603] Last vj^d

[See next page.]

PROVIDED that yt be licensed

*J^{mo} Regis Jacobi***primo Augusti**

- Edward aldee** Entred for his copie a ballad called *a song of Joye for the kinges coronacon on Sainet James Day* [25 July 1603] Last . . . vj^d
- Edward Aldee /** Entred for his copie A ballad called *A preservative from the plague* vj^d
 PROVIDED that all these touchings his maiesties coronacon shalbe laufully Authorised.
- William white** Entred for his copie so he get yt Licensed *a Ioyfull newe ditty made of our most gracious and nowe crowned king of England, Scotland, Ffrance and Ireland* vj^d
- William Jones** Entred for his copie so he gett yt Liocenced *Londons Lamentacon for her former synnes. craving pardon beseeching GOD to stay his hand from afflicting the City any further* vj^d

8. Augusti [1603]

- Richard Boyle** Entred for his cotype vnder th[e h]and of master JACKSON. *A short direceon and instruction for houesholders* vj^d
 by R. CAWDRAY

9 Augusti

- Master Dawson warden** Entred for his copie. an old booke being a *sermon* printed by **Leonerd Askill** called: *Howe and whither A christian man ought to flie the horrible plag[u]e of the pestilence A sermon out of the [90th] psalm 'Qui habitat in Adiutorio Altissimi'* Translated out of highe Almayne into English vj^d
- Thomas pavier** Assigned ouer to him from **John hardy** A ballad callyd *A triumphant song of the Kinges coronation* which was entred for his copy the first of this moneth The seid **Thomas pavier** to haue the same in the lyke maner that it is entred to **John hardy** vj^d

[See previous page.]

J Regis Jacobi

9 Augusti

Clement Knight. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JACKSON and the wardens. *A sermon pre[a]ched at Westminster before the Kinge and quene* by [THOMAS BILSON] the Lord Byshop of WINCHESTER on the Day of the Coronacon &c vj^d

master waterson Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master JACKSON and master warden Dawson A booke called *To all that love the lord JESUS in sincerity and truth visited and unvisited A desire of repentance in a letter humbly compiled for the Contagious season* vj^d

[The entries are irregular about here: ? owing to the plagus. For three in August omitted here, see p. 248. Including which, however, the entries of the autumn of 1603 are very scanty.]

24th Octobris 1603./

master Edward White Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master ABRAHAM HARTWELL and Master Warden Dawson A new Ballet called '*JOHN for the king*' To the tune of '*Hey Doone derrye*' vj^d./

24th octobris./

master Edward White./ Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and maister warden Dawson another newe Ballet called *The Citties Citation to repentance with a friendly admonition to the Country* [no sum stated]

29th Octobris./

Jeames Robertes Entered for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master ZACHARIAH PASFIELD and the Wardens A booke called *A true and admirable history of a Mayden of Consolens in the province of Poictu that for the space of Three yeares together hath lyved without eyther meate or drinke.* vj^d./

[*J^{mo} Regis Jacobi*]17th *Novembris.*/

John Wyndett./ Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of Master HARTWELL and both the Wardens. A Booke called, *A discourse concerninge the soule and spirite of man* written by SYMON HARWARD vj^d./

19th *Novembris*

William fer- Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master HARTWELL to brand the Wardens. A booke called *Looke to it for Ile stabbe yee* vj^d

15^o. *Octobris.*/ [1603]

Thomas East./ Entered for his Copies vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens these ffyve bookes the followinge./

Videlicet./

1 *Madrigalles To 3. 4. 5. 6. voices.* made and newly published by THOMAS WHEELKES vj^d./

2. *Madrigalles of. 5. and 6. partes, apte for the Violle and voices* made and newly published by THOMAS WHEELKES vj^d./

3 *Madrigalles The Triumphs of ORIANA to 5. and 6. voices:* composed by divers severalle authors. Newly published by THOMAS MORLEY Batchelor of Musicke vj^d./

[Queen ELIZABETH disliked being called ORIANA; so these 'triumphs' written in her time, did not appear in print till the next reign.]

15^o **Octobris.** / [1603]

4 *The first Sett of English Madrigalles to 3. 4. 5 and 6 voices newly composed by THOMAS BATESON Praitioner in the art of Musicke and organist of the Cathedrall Church of CHRISTE in the City of Chester*

vj^a /

5 *Medulla Musicke Sucked out of the sappe of Two [of] the most famous Musicians that cuer were in this land Namely Master WYLLIAM BYRD gentleman of his Majestys most Royall Chappell and Master ALPHONSO FERAROSCO gentleman of hir Majestys pryvie chamber either of whom having made. 40th severall wares, (without Contention) shewing most rare and intricate skill in 2 partes in one vpon the playne songe ' Miserere ' The which at the request of a friend is most plainly sett in severall distinct partes to be songe (with moore ease and vnderstanding of the lesse skilfull) by master THOMAS ROBINSON (and alsoe to the further delight of all suche as love Musique) transposed to the lute by the said Master THOMAS ROBINSON*

vj^a /

*J^o regis Jacobi***29th Nobembris./**

Master Warden Dawson./
Master Whyte
Master Leake
Master Burbie

Entered for their Copie A booke called *LYLLIES rules construed. The Nynthe edition corrected and amended* Wherevnto are added
THOMAS ROBERTSONS *Heteroclitus The Latyn Sintaxis, 'Qui mihi'* vj^d

15. Augusti./ [1603]

[See p. 245.]

Master Waterson Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens A booke called *The Dutche schoolemaister* collected by MARTIN LE MAYRE vj^d /

william Aspeley Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master JACKSON and the wardens A booke called *A perfume against the Noysome pestilence prescrybed by MOYSES to A[A]RON* written by ROGER FFENTON vj^d

Eliazar Edgar. Entered for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens A booke called *SATANs sophistry answered by oure savioure CHRIST and in divers sermons further manifested by that worthie man Master WYLLIAM PERKINS* vj^d

28 nobembris

The Master, wardens and Communalty.

Entred for their copies in full Court holden this Day : for th[e]use of the whole Company according to a former constitution in suche case made. These copies folowinge [no sum stated]

*viz*Master GRENHAMS *workes*Master ROGERS *workes**The pathway to heaven*Master [MATTHIEU] VIRELLES *groundes*master EGERTONS *Cathechism*

And all others copies and bookes wherein Robert Dexter Deceased had Right by entranc[e] in the hall booke

J^{mo} Regis Jacobi

5^{to} Decembris

William yo[u]ngs Entred for his copie at the Request of master EGERTON preacher of GODs word The book called Master EGERTONS *Catechisme* whiche was master Dexters copie To enioy it During the said William yo[u]nges Lyfe. And to pay vj^d in the li to th[e]use of the poor. vppon euery ympression, accordinge to th[e]ordonance in yat behalf. PROVDYED that he is not to Deale with the printing of yt till master Dexters executors haue sold their Remaynour of the former ympression or that he hathe Agreed withe them for the same vj^d

Valentine Symms YT IS ORDERED that he shall presently bring into the hall to be vsed according to the ordonance in yat behalf. Thirtie bookes of *the welshbate*. and all the ballades that he hath printed of *the Traitours lately Array[g]ned at Winchester*

Valentine Symms also YT IS ORDERED that he shall pay xiiij^s iiij^d for a fine for printing the same book and ballad without Licence. And not to meddle with printing or selling any of the same bookes or ballades hereafter xiiij^s iiij^d

8 Decembris [1603]

Walter Dight. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master hooper warden *the kinges Maiestie his Armes* to printe &c vj^d

Walter Dight. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master HARTWELL and Master hooper A Booke called *A Turne in Paules by TYME and DEATHE*. [no sum stated]

*J^o regis Jacobi***8th December**

Master Edward
White Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master HARTWELL and
the Wardens A booke called *the Kinges Medicyne for this presente yeare*
1604 &c Conte[i]ning king DAVIDs spirituall Medecyne against the
plague of the Soule &c. having annexed first *the wonders of the*
former yeare &c. secondly *Londons and Englandes New yeares gyft.*
&c. Written by JAMES GODSCALLE./ the yo[u]nger preacher of the
word vj^d

26th Nobembris./ [or rather Decembris]

Master Guthbert
Barby / Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of Master JACKSON and
Master warden Hooper A booke called *The Whipping of Runnawaies*
by HENRY PETOE vj^d./

29 Decembris [1603]

William white. Entred for his copie a booke called *Delicates for Ladyes and*
gentleuomen vj^d

3de of January [1604]

Thomas Bushell./ Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of Master ABRAHAM
HARTWELL and the wardens A booke called. *The Nyghtingale and*
the Ante. A Iove surgit opus vj^d./

12 Januarij

Master Windett Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and the
wardens. a booke called *of Goldes kingdom and this unhelpinge*
Age / vj^d

Anno primo Regis Jacobi

16. Januarij

Master Burby. Entred for hym by Consent of A Court holden this Day. to prynt for hym self. one Impression onely whiche he doth nowe goo in hand to prynt / of that parte which did belonge to **Robert Dexter** of one booke called. *The woorkes of the Reuerend and faithfull seruant of JESUS CHRIST master RICHARD GREENHAM* minister and preacher of the woord of GOD collected into one Volume vj^d

In consideration whereof he shall presently pay to th[e] use of the Company viz] at or before the xxvth of March next. / iij^{li} paid 22 Marcij 1603 [i. e. 1604.]

25th Januarij. / [1604]

Master Burby. Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord CECILL and the Wardens A Booke called *The Marchantes newe Royalle Exchange* vj^d /

30 Januarij

felix norton Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and the wardens A book called *Miscellanea meditations and memoratiues* [by ELIZABETH GRYMESTON] vj^d

[See p. 281.]

6 Februarij

master humfrey Lownea Entred for his copies by consent of mystres haies Twoo bookes xij^d

the one called *the summe of christian religion Deliucred by ZACHARIAS ORSINUS in his lectures vpon the Catechisme Authhorised By the noble prince FFREDERICK throughout his dominions*

[See p. 200.]

Th[e] other called *Lectures vppon JONAS the prophet and deliuered at York. in the yere 1594 by JOHN KINGE &c*

[See p. 200.]

Henry Carre Entred for his copie a booke of master CEURCHYARDES Doinge beinge. *one book for the kinges maiestie One for the Quenes maiestie One for the prince And one for his maiesties honorable household* vj^d

*J^{mo} Regis Jacobi***8 Februarij**

- william Leake** Entred for his copie by consent of mistres haies a booke called
Master ASCHAMS *Epistles with his Apologie* vj^d R
- master White**
Master Lyng Entred for their copie vnder the handes of Master HARTWELL and
the wardens A Booke called *the Owle* vj^d

12 Februarij [1604]

- William Jones** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my lordes grace [of
CANTERBURY] and master Doctor BROWNE and the wardens a booke
called *A modest defence against ymypoisoned Amulettes as preseruatues*
from the plag[u]e vj^d
- Master Robertes.** yf a booke called *the Customers Reply or second Apologie* shalbe
thought fytt to be printed Then Master Robertes shall haue the
Woorkmanship of the printing for the Company and be paid for his
woork vj^d

15. Februarij

- John Smythick.** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and the
wardens A booke called *the case is altered. How? Aske DALIO and*
[See fol. 166 b.] *MILLO PROVIDED* that this copie be not taken from my other to the
hurt of another mans book vj^d
- John Smythick.** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and the
wardens and with the Lyke proviso. A booke Called *A knarysh*
Consort. or the foole, the knave and the vile[i]n vj^d

J^{mo} Regis

22 februarif

Master Burby Entred for his copie he gettinge sufficient Authority for the printing of the same / a booke or thing to be translated out of Ffrenche into Englyshe and so printed called in French *Lettres patentes Du Roy. Contenant Defenses faites a toutes personnes de quelque qualitie quils sont / de Mener Conduyre et transporter Oy apres Au 'pais De L'obeissance Du Roy d'Espagne et L'archduc de Flandres Aucunes marchandises soit par mere out par terre /* vj^d

27 februarif [1604]

Master Man
senior
Thomas Man
Junior. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and the wardens *A sermon preached before the Kinges Maiestie* by Master HOPKINS his chaplein vj^d

8 februarif

**Master Bing master Died in this moneth And
Master Byshop chosen Master in his place**

7 marcif

Master Chard. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my Lord bishop of London and the wardens A booke called *The like notes vpon euery chapter of the bookes of Exodus and Leviticus.* Done by master Doctor [GERVASE] BABINGTON byshop of WORCESTER vj^d

13 marcif

felix Kingston Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and the Wardens A booke called *The golden fleeces*
Donne by Master CARY vj^d

*J^{mo} Regis***9 martij**

- Jo[an]e newberie
Wydowe
assigned to
William cotten
25 Septembris.
1606. [See p. 301.]
Master Bank-
worth
- Entred for her copie by consent of THOMAS BUSSELL a book called
The resolved Christian vj^d
- Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFEILD and the
wardens A book called *the merchandises of popishe priestes* vj^d

19^{no} marcij [1604]

- Edward Blunt
- Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and the
wardens *The miraculous and happie union of England and Scotlande by
howe admirable meanes yt is effected howe profitable to both nations
and howe free of any inconvenience either past. present or to be
Discouered* vj^d
- Edward Blunt
- Item by like Auctoritie entred for his copie A Part of the Kinges
Maiesties right royall and magnificent Entertainement through his
honorable city of London the 15 of marche 1603 [i. e. 1604] So muche
as was presented in the first and Last of their Triumphall Arches | with a
speech made for the presentacon in the second erected at the charges of
the lordes knightes gentlemen and other th[e]inhabitanes of the City of
Westminster with the liberties of the Duchie of Lancaster both done by
BENJAMIN JOHNSON* vj^d
- Arthur Johnson
- Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the
wardens A book Called *the Downefall of Popery* vj^d

20^o Martij.

- John flaskett
- Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]and of master HARTWELL and
master warden Dawson A booke called: *A Pean tryumphant* vj^d

J^o regis Jacobi

19^o Martij.

Master East./ Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of the Wardens *The firste sette of English Madrigalles to. 3 4. and 5 voices* newly Composed by MYCHAELL EAST vj^d

21^o martij [1604]

Master Burby./ Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens A booke Called. *Lectures vpon the iij first Chapters of the Reuelation* preached in Cambridge 1595 by Master WILLIAM PERKINS and now published by ROBERT HILL Bachelor of Divinity vj^d

2j^o martij

William Jones Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFIELD and the wardens A book Called *I praie be not angric* vj^d

2j^o Martij

Thomas Favier Entered for his Copies vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens Two Ballades

th[e]one called *A fearfull example vpon a riche Churle in Alderney who denied succor to a poore woman in greate danger of Child bearing* vj^d

Thomas Favier Th[e]other *the Royall entertainment into London of our Royall King JAMES with our Renownede Quene Together with their eldest sonne HENRY FFREDERICK Prince of WALES* vj^d

[J^o et 2] regis Jacobi21th. Martij

Thomas Bushell. Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master HARNETT and
 Jeffrey Charlton. / the wardens A booke Called *PLATOes Cappe Cast at this yeare 1604*
being leape yeare vj^d

22^{da} / Martij [1604]

Jeffrey Charlton Entred for his copy vnder the handes of the wardens and master
 MURGETROD A Book Called *the black book* vj^d

Master Bysshop / Entred for his copie Aswell in Lattyn as in English a book Called
 Master of the / Company. in Lattyn *De vnione Britanni[a]e seu de Regnorum Angli[a]e et*
Scoti[a]e omniumque adiacentium Insularum Britannicarum in eam
Monarchiam Consolidatione Deque multiplici eius vnionis vtilitate vj^d

Master Bysshop Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFIELD and the
 Master of ye / Company. wardens A booke called *An humble peticion of the church and common*
welth with reasons out of GODs woord against [the] late inclosure and
Depopulacons of Townes vj^d

27^{mo} Martij

Ralph Biore Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master HARTWELL and
 the Wardens A book called *The tyme Triumphant or the true modell*
Aswell of the Kinges Maiesties first comming into England [in 1603]
as also his Royall progresse from the Tower through the citie the 15 of
marche 1603 [i. e. 1604] to his highnes Mannour of Whitehall vj^d

Ralph Biore Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens A Ballad
 intituled *A Joyfull song of the Royall progres of our souereigne Lord*
Kinge JAMES together with his Quene prince and nobilitie from the
Tower of London to Whitehall &c 15 Marcij 1603 [i. e. 1604] vj^d

2^{do} Regis Jacobi

27 marcij

- William Jones** Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the wardens a booke called *The voluntary Conuersion and severall recantations of ffoure great learned men professed frieres in sundry monasteries of Fraunce from the errours of Idolatry and popery to the true Religion established in the reformed church* vj^d
- John Baylle** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master DAVISON, master HARTWELL and the wardens A Booke called: *The viewe of Fraunce* vj^d
 [? Was this WILLIAM DAVISON Queen ELIZABETH'S unfortunate Secretary of State.]

28 marcij [1604]

- Thomas pavier** Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. A ballad of *the kinges goinge to the parliament* vj^d
- Thomas pavier.** Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens A Ballad intituled *The Lovers Last good night* vj^d
- William white** Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. A ballad of *the Kinges Royall Rydinge to his high Cession of parliament accompanied with his nobility on Monday. 19 marcij 1603 [i. e. 1604]* vj^d
- Thomas pavier** Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. 'A newe songe of the triumphs of the Tilt before the kinge the 29 of March 1604' to the tune of 'Braggendarty' vj^d
 [This was registered in advance of the event.]
- Master East.** Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens Two songes for the hospitall. One for *Monday.* and another for *Tuesday* vj^d
- William Aspley** Entred for his copy vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and the Wardens *The supplicacon of certen massepriestes and Jebusites for the reversinge of suche penall Lawes as concerne popish priestes and recusantes and for toleracon of Romish Religion. Directed to the Kinges Maiesty but scattered in corners, to moue malcontentes to mutiny* vj^d
- [See pp. 236, 239, and 278.]

2^{do} Regis

2 aprilis [1604]

- Master Seton Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master BENIAMYN CHARIER and the wardens. A booke called *usuries spirit Coniured &c* vj^d
- Arthur Johnson Entred for his copy vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and the Wardens A booke called. *the Three merry sisters The mayd. The widowe and the Wife* vj^d
- Thomas Man Junior Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the Wardens. A Booke Called *The magnificent Entertainement gyven to Kinge JAMES. Quene ANNE his wife. and HENRY FREDERICK the prince vpon the day of his maiesties triumphant passage from the Tower through his honorable City and chamber of London. the 15 of marche 1603 [i. e. 1604]* vj^d
- Willism White Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the wardens *The most true and strange report of A monstrous fishe that appeared in forme of A woman from the wa[i]st upward Seene in the Sea.* vj^d
[See p. 263.] [Was this the original mermaid?]
- Felix norton Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the wardens *A Sermon preached at Paules Crosse the 18 of Marche 1603 [i. e. 1604] by ROGER PFENTON preacher of Graies Inne* vj^d
- Clement Knight Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the wardens *ffoure paradoxes on politique discourses* written by THOMAS DIGGES the father and Twoo by DUDLEY DIGGES the sonne *concerning military discipline* vj^d
- Thomas Adams Entred for his copy vnder the hand of master Byshop our Master A booke called *Seven Teares of JOHN DOWLAND figured in Seven passionate pavans &c sett forth for the Lute &c in ffyve partes* vj^d
- Master John Norton Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the Wardens. A booke called *the ffabrique of the Churche and Churchmens Lyvinges* by WILLIAM TOOKER Doctor in Divinity his maiestes preacher in ordinary vj^d

2 Regis Jacobi

- Master Burby** Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the wardens *Sermons vpon CHRISTES sermon in the mount sett downe in ye. 5. 6. 7 Chapters of the gospell by Sainct MATHUE and expla[i]ned by Master WILLIAM PARKYNS* vj^d
 [See p. 421.]
- William Jones** Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JACKSON and ye Wardens *A brief and true report of an extraordinary and memorable Judgement from heaven vpon one ISABELL GOLDINGE otherwise BAWKOM of the age of 50 of Brightenston [i. e. Brighton] a seatowne in Sussex the 22 of September 1603* vj^d
- Master windet** Entred for his copy vnder the handes of the Wardens A book called *Songes of sundry kyndes: first. Ayres to be songe to the lute and base viol. next. songes of sadnes for the violle and voice lastly Madrigales for v voices newly. Composed and published by THOMAS GREAVES* vj^d

24. aprilis [1604]

- Thomas Clerk.** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the Wardens A booke called *MARY MAGDALENS lamentacons for the Losse of her Master JESUS.* vj^d

25th April.

- Clement Knight.** Entered for his Copie A booke called *A Modest and reasonable Examynation of some things in vse in the Church of Englande sondry tymes heretofore mistiked and nowe lately in a booke called (the Plea of the Innocent) made for a full satisfaccon to all those that are of iudgment and not possessed with a preiudice against this presente Church goverment &c. by WILLIAM COVELL Doctor of Dyvinite./* vj^d
 vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFEILD and ye wardens

2 Regis Jacobi

Ultimo Die Aprilis./

Edward Blunt./ Entered for his Copy by order of Court A booke Called *The Woorkes of WILLIAM ALEXANDER of Menstrie Conteyninge The Monarchicke Tragedies[.] Paranethis to the Prince. and AURORA* vj^d

Ultimo Die Aprilis./

Edward Bishop. Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFEILD and the Wardens A booke called *Sixe Sermons iij preached before the king and iij before the Quene* by master Doctor EEDES vj^d /

Primo Maij [1604]

Christofer Purset Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Lord BRUCE Master of the Roles and Master Hooper warden A booke called *A relentinge Sparke of A passionate minde / wrytten by SIMON GRAYHAM* vj^d

4th maij

William Luggier Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens *The Mapped of Mortalitie* vj^d

6 Maij

John Bill / Entered for his Copie vnder the hand of Master PASFEILD *A true Declaracon of the takinge of Cocie by grave MORICE, &c* vj^d

14 Maij

Edmund Weaver. Entered for his Copey vnder the handes of Master Doctor FAVOUR master PASFEILD and the Wardens A booke Called. *Northerne poems Congratulatinge the kinges Maiesties most happie and peaceable Entrance to the Crowne of England* vj^d

2^{do} Regis

14 Maif

- Master Windett** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens *The Antithesis betwene the voyce of CHRIST and the Pope whereby is shewed that the pope is ANTICHRIST* in Latyn written by S. SZEGEDIUS and Englished by R. B vj^d
- Master Man senior** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor SUTCLIF and the Wardens a book called *Limbomastix that is A Canvise of Limbus patrum shewinge by evident places of scripture Invincible reasons and pregnant testimonies of some Auncient writers That CHRIST Descended not in soule to hell to deliuer the fathers from thenc[e]* vj^d
- Roger Jackson** Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the wardens a book Called *Certen opposites betwene the church of Rome and the true church of GOD Collected and gathered for the good of the meaner sort of the enemies of the truth in the kinges maiesties Dominions* vj^d
- Roger Jackson** Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master JACKSON minister master PASFEILD and master Dawson warden A booke called *A prophecie of KADWALLADER* vj^d

xliij^o Maif [1604]

- master Felix Norton** [See p. 261.] Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the Wardens A Booke called *Sir FFRAUNCIS BACON his Apologie in Certen ymputations Concerning ye late E[a]rle of ESSEX* vj^d /

22 maif

- William Cotton** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the wardens *fytte Epigrams* written by J COOKE gent. vj^d

2 Regis

21 Maif [1604]

- Master Waterson Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and the Wardens *A sermon preached before the king by master Hook called Jerusalems peace* vj^d
- Master Burby Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and the wardens a booke called *The Christian Warfare &c* vj^d
[See p. 420.]
- William Cotton Entred for his copies in full Court holden this day. these Two bookes. by consent of mistres haies to whose husband the same did belonge xij^d
viz
- [See pp. 183, 184.] *The flowers of LODOWICK of GRANADO The firste parte. Translated into English by T. L. Doctor of phisik*
- [See p. 216.] *An Ethiopian history wrytten in Greke by HELIODORUS which was master Coldo[c]kes Copie and assigned to Thomas Haies*
- Jeffrey Charlton Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and the wardens A booke called *Captaine PILL in his humerous fitt. Captaine SKILL in his temperate Judgement discoursinge of great matters to little purpose* vj^d
- william Aspley. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master THOMAS MONTFORD and master man and master waterson Wardens the last yere A booke Called *GROBLIANUS and GROBLIANA Conteyning iij bookes for the delight of all such as delight in homelynes* vj^d
[See p. 224.]
- John Bill. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens a booke called *The survey of CHRISTES sufferinges for mans Redemption* vj^d /

2 Regis

William White Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens a ballad called a ballad of a strange and monstrous fishe seene in the sea on friday the 17 of february 1603 [i. e. 1604] vj^d
 [See p. 268.]

22^o Matij [1604]

Matthew Lawe Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFIELD Doctor BABLO[w]E[,] the Bishop of LONDON and the wardens *The summe and substance of the conference which yt pleased his excellent Maiestie to haue with the Lords Bysshopes and somme other of his Clergie (at whiche the moste of the Lords of the counsell were presente) in his maiesties priuie Chamber at Hampton courte Januarij 14: 1603 [i. e. 1604]* vj^d
 [This was the well-known Hampton Court Conference out of which arose the present authorized translation of the *English Bible*.]

4 Junij

Master Burby Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master PASFIELD. A booke called *Medecins for the plage. That is. Godly and frutefull sermons vpon parte of the axth psalme full of instruccion and comfort. very fyt generally for all tymes of affliction. but more particularly applied to the late visitacion of the plage pre[a]ched at the same tyme at Norton in Suffolk by NICHOLAS BOWND Doctor of diuinity* vj^d

William Jones Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and the wardens a fragrant poesie made of *Three flowers gathered by NARCISSUS Anglicanus whose leaues first flo[u]rished in his h[e]art and at last withered in his hand called 'Three Red Roses pulled in May.'* vj^d

George potter Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master PASFIELD: but not to be printed vntill yt be further Reviewed perused and allowed accordinge to order. viz. *The history of the Lowe Cuntreies from the yere 1560 vntill the end of 1602* vj^d

2. Regis Jacobi

4th Junij

- francis Burton Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFEILD and the wardens A book Called *Wisdoms. pallace beautified with the pithy sayinges Selected sentences and morall Counsels of graue ancient and learned fathers &c* donne by WILLIAM WREDNOT Entred vpon this Condycion that it be not any other mans Copy vj^d
- francis Burton Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the wardens and vpon the lyke condicon as aboue / A booke called *the sorowfull soules solace* Done by WILLIAM WREDNOT vj^d
- henry Tomes. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the wardens and vpon the Lyke Condycon as aboue /. A book Called RICHARD MUGETT *his CINTHIA Contayning his Amourous passions &c* vj^d
- Master Man Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. a book called *the golden Cheane of saluation &c* vj^d
- Arthur Johnson Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens and vpon the like condicon as aboue / A book called *A piece of frere [ROGER] BACONS brazen heads prophecye* being alowed vnder Master PASFEILDES hand vj^d

10 Junij [1604]

- John Tappe Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the wardens A book called *the passionate shepherd* vj^d

11. Junij

- John Busby Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFEILD and the Wardens *A true Discours of the practises of ELIZABETH CALDWELL and master JEFFREY BOWND. ISABELL HALL wydowe on the person of Master THOMAS CALDWELL in the county of Chester to haue poisoned him whose deatk fell on a sily child of yonge yeres* vj^d

14 Junij

- Edmund Weauer Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens *a table Alphabeticall Containing the true vnderstanding of hard English Woordes* vj^d

2 Regis

18 Junij

- George Potter.** YT IS ORDERED that *the treatise of the churche* of Monsieur DE
The Company PLESSES [MORNAY] *collecting and augmentinge* shall from hensforthe
 belonge to the Company and be in their disposing as their proper copy.
 whereunto Master Barker dothe gyve his Consent. And yt IS ORDERED
 that **George potter** for his owne vse shall print at this tyme one
 ympression only of 1200- $\frac{1}{2}$ [1250] of the seid book. And neuer after
 to print yt agayne without newe graunt and licence of the Company
 whose copy it is vj^d
- Master Man** Entred for his copy *A Sermon preached at the Court at Whitehall*
before the Kinges Maiestie epon Sunday beinge the 13th of may
 1604 by ANTHONY RUDD professor of Divinity and Bysshop of
 SAINT DAVIDS vj^d

25th Junij [1604]

- Master Man and** Entred for his copy vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and the
Thomas Man wardens A booke called *MOYSES. in A Map of his miracles* vj^d
Junior By MICHAELL DRAYTON Esquier

27 Junij

- Robert Bolton** Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the
 Wardens a Booke called *A loiall subiectes Looking glasse* vj^d
- Roger Jackson** Entred for his copy vnder the handes of my Lord KNOLES and
 Master Hooper Warden A Book called *honours fame in triumphe*.
Rydinge vj^d
- Master Bishop** Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]and of my Lord Byshop of
 LONDON A Book called *A full and round Answere to N. D.*
alias ROBERT PARSONS the Nody his foolish and rude
'Warne woord' &c [by M. SUTCLIFFE.] vj^d

2 Regis

27 Junij

Master Man and Thomas Man Junior Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master PASEFIELD and master Hooper warden A book Called *The whole Doctrine of the Saboath handled in 4 Bookes* by G. W. vj^d

Master [?] Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master RALPH EWENS *Clericus Parliamentorum* The copie of his maiesties letter sent on Tuesday the 28 of June 1604 signifyinge his highnes pleasur[e] to the Commons house of parliament in the matter of Subsidy vj^d.

2 Julij [1604]

Master Dawson Entred for his copie. A book called *Syntagma hortationum quarum Capita in sequenti pagina Denotata sunt &c* vj^d
Aucthore MICHAELI RENIGERO Oxoniensi

[5 Julij]

~~William Aspley and Thomas Thorpe~~ Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master PASEFIELD and Master Norton warden An enterlude called *the Molecontent. Tragicomedia* : vj^d
Entred agayne on the second pag(e) next after this.
[See p. 268.]

16 Augustj

~~Master Burby~~ Entred for his Copie vnder master Leakes hande / *The Articles agreed vpon Betweene Graue MARRICE and the Governours Captaines and officers of the Towne of Sluce* / vj^d
These be entred agayne on the second page next after this
[See p. 268.]

22 Augustj

~~Master Burby~~ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master PASEFIELD and the wardens Doctor DOWNHAMS *Lectures preched in Paues vpon the xvth Pealce* / vj^d
[See p. 268.]

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

2 Regis

**Master Man: Master
Master Norton } wardens
Master Leake }**

Quinto die Julij

William Aspley Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and
Thomas Thorpe Master Norton warden an Enterlude called *the Malecontent*[.]
[See p. 266.] *Tragicomedia* vj^d

6 Augusti [1604]

Master Waterson Entred for his copy. a book called *the preachers Plea* beinge
Authorized vnder the hand of Master PASFEILD. vj^d

Master Brado[e]k Entred for his copie / *The ymprintinge of the Auditours billes* vj^d
[See p. 404 and
fol. 249 b.]

master Bradock Entred for his copie, *The ymprinting of the Recognisances for*
[See p. 404 and
fol. 249 b.] *Alehouses* vj^d
[It is noticeable to mark the increase of trade printing as distinguished from
literary printing.]

16 Augusti

Master Burby Entred for his copy by Direction from Master Leake vnder his
[See p. 266.] hand. *The Articles agreed vpon betwene Graue MAURICE and the
Governour Captaines and officers of the towne of Sluce* vj^d

22 Augusti

Master Burby Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the
[See pp. 266
and 420.] Wardens. Doctor DOWNEHAMS *Lectures preached in Paules vpon the
15th psalme* vj^d

23^{to} Augusti

Master Easte Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Wardens *The firste
booke of songes or Ayres of ffoure partes / with Tableture for the lute or
Orpherian with the violl de Gamba* Composed by Fr : P : vj^d

2 Regis Jacobi

29 Augustj

Robert Bolton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and the Wardens A booke called *Phisicke againste disperacon* Done by W[ILLIAM] WILLEMMATT vj^d

ultimo Augustj [1604]

John Browne Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFEILD and the wardens A booke called *varietie of inventions in presidentes for Letters / Or the second packett of madd letters* vj^d

Simon Stafford assigned ouer to Samuel Macham 18 Julij 1608 [See p. 385, and also next page.] Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD master JACKSON and Master Leake wardens A booke called *An Answer to A popishe Rime latelie scatered abroade in the weste partes muche Relyed vpon by some simply seduced: the Auther of this Answer is Master SAMUEL HEIRON* vj^d

3 Septembris

Master waterson Entred for his copies, certen copies which were Master pousonbies liij^a vj^d

vis

See newe entrance for these .5. Novembris 1604. [See p. 274.]

[See p. 101.]
[See pp. 155 and 188.]

- 1 *The Arcadia* by Sir PHILIP SIDNEY
- ij *The ffayrie quene* both partes by SPENCER
- 3 *The felicitie of man* by Sir R[ICHARD] BARC[K]LEBY
- 4 Master EDMONDES his *Discours vpon C[Æ]SARS Comentaries* both partes
- 5 *The Florentine History* by MACHIAVEL[LI]
- 6 *MAMILLIA* the second parte
- 7 *The Card of ffantasie*
8. LIPSIVS *politiques* Englishe
9. Mounsieur [DU] PLESSIS [MORNAY] *of life and Deathe* Englished by the Countesse of PEMBROOK /
This entrance is made by order of a Court of Assiatentes holden this Day

[2. *Regis Jacobi.*]**3 Septembris**

Symon Stafford Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens A Ballad called *Tytles of Ballades or A newe medley* beginning '*ROBIN is to the grene gone*' '*as I went to Walsingham*'. vj^d

~~Simon Stafford~~ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and the wardens, A booke called *an Answer to* [no sum stated]
yt is entred in the next page before [See also p. 385.]

5^{te} Septembris [1604]

Master Leake Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFEILD Master JACKSON and Master Norton warden A booke called, *the Dombe Diuine Speaker* vj^d

6 Septembris

Master Mann Entred for his Copie *A bryef Caveat or motive for Christian housholders to perswade them to banyshe out of their houses Dycinge Cardinge Tablinge and other gaminge for money &c* vj^d

Master Mann Entred for his Copie *A table of questions and Answeres to be Joined to Master Dods booke vppon the Ten Comaundementes &c* vj^d

John Smiths Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens A booke Called *An heuentic Acte concerninge howe man shall liue made by our soueraigne LORD GOD the Father GOD the Sonne and GOD the HOLYE GHOSTE and all the wholle Clergie in heaven consentinge to the same beinge an old Copie printed at Amsterdamme by JAN PETERSON PROVIDED ALWAIES that yf yt shalbe found that any other partie hath right therevnto, Then this entrance to be voyd* vj^d

2^{do} *Septembris* [or rather *Regis Jacobi*]

10 *Septembris*

Master Burby Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Doctor BARLOWE and the wardens A booke called *certen godlie and learned sermons preached by that worthie servant of CHRISTE* Master EDWARD PHILLIPS. As they were deliuered by him in Sainet Saviours in Southwarke and were taken by the pen of HENRY YELUERTON of Grayes Inne gent[leman]./ vj^d

[See p. 420.]

13 *Septembris* [1604]

Thomas Clerke Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens A booke called, *the Third Dayes Creacon* donne by WILLIAM LORD BARTAS and translated out of Frenche by THOMAS WINTER Master of Artes //

[See pp. 276, 304, and 335.]

PROVIDED that yf any other partie hathe Right therevnto or that *the firste and seconde bookes* of the said Lord BARTAS be not alreadie printed then this entrance to be void // vj^d

20 *Septembris*

Master Blounte Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and the wardens *A remarkable and true historie of the seige of Ostend on eyther partie untill this present* / PROVIDED that there be nothinge in yt offensive to the Churche and state here vj^d

22 *Septembris*

Simon Stafford Entred for his Copies vnder th[e h]andes of the wardeins Three Ballettes

 one is Called *the Second parte of fortune &c* vj^d

 2 *An Answere to a fond lasciuious songe intituled 'And Arte thou comme againe and saidst th[ou w]ould come ne more'* vj^d

 3 *The Christian Marriner* vj^d

26 *Septembris*

Master Man Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and the wardens. Master DOWNAMS Booke Called *the Christians Sanctuary in Twoo treatises &c* vj^d

senior

2 Regis

Thomas Man
Junior Entred for his copy vnder the handes of the wardens *A ballad of A
prieste and Jesuyte. begynninge A Romishe priest &c* vj^d

1 Octobris

William Welby Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and the
wardens A book called *The second parte of the poore mans rest* vj^d

Roger Jas[on] Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFEILD and the
wardens A book called *Phantastie* vj^d

9 Octobris [1604]

Thomas Clerke Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and the
wardens Three *Sermons* of Master RACSTER Called *the true Arte of
liuinge Well. The Right vse of thinges indifferent And the plaine
foote pathe to the Paradise of GOD* vj^d

11. Octobris

Symon Stafford. Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ands of both the Wardens A
Ballet Called *A Warning to all England by the Dolefull Destruction of
Jerusalem &c* vj^d

11. Octobris

Symon Stafford Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of both the Wardens A
Ballet Called *the Wydowes Lamentation* vj^d

11 Octobris.

William Cotton Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and
both the wardens A booke Called *A Silver watche Bell &c.* vj^d./

[2 Regis]

15 octobris

William Welby Entred for his copie *a breviary or short Instruction published as a Counterpoison against popery for the common people.* Done by H. N. vj^d
 Entred in Court

19 Octobris [1604]

Master Bradocks Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens A Booke Called *the fruterers secretes* vj^d
 John Browne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and the Wardens A booke Called *Reasons Academic* vj^d

29 octobris

Felix kingston Received of him for A thing touchinge *the page[ant]* vj^d
[i. e. the annual Lord Mayor's show.]
 Thomas Man Entred for his copy in full Court holden this Day
Junior
 Received of master man for *witts neue diall &c* vj^d

30 octobris

Master pavier Entred for his copies vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. Twoo Ballets.
 one called *the Ship of fooles.*
 Th[e]other called *the Crye of the Cuntry visited with ye plag[u]e* xij^d

2 Nobembris

Edward Blunt Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFIELD and the
putt ouer to Wardens a booke called *the tragedie of SEIANUS* written by
Thomas Thorp BENJAMIN JOHNSON vj^d
6 Augusti 1605 A TRANSCRIPT &c. 18
[See pp. 297 and 445.] III. 273

2. *Regis*/ 5 *Novembris*./

Master Waterson Entred for their copie the Booke called *the Arcadia* By Sir PHILIP
 Master Matthee SIDNEY vjd
 Lownes
 [See p. 269.]

Master Matthee Entred for his copies by consent of Master Waterson and A Court
 Lownes holden this day. These Eight Copies folowinge iiij*

Viz.

[See p. 269.]

The fairie Quene both partes by SPENCER

Master EDMONDES *his Discours[e] vpon O[A]ESARS*
Commentaries both partes

The Felicitie of Man by Sir RICHARD BERCLAY

The Florentine History by MACHIAUEL[I]

Mamilla the Second parte

The Card of phantasie

LIPSIUS *politiques* Englishe

[DU] PLESSIS [MORNAV] *of Life and Death* Englished
 by the Countesse of PEMBROKE

These entrances are made by Authority of a Court
 of Assistantes holden this Day

7. *novembris*, [1604]

Master Edward Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFEILD and
 White the wardens. A Booke Called *An old mans lesson and A young mans*
Love vjd

christopher Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFEILD and
 Pursett the wardens A booke called *The processe of the soule pursued by*
SATHAN and defended by CHRISTE done by THOMAS BUCKE vjd

2 Regis

9 nobembris

Thomas Man
the yo[u]nger Entred for his copye vnder the hand of master PASFEILD A Booke
called *The humors of the patient man. The longinge wyfe and the
honest whore* vj^d

9 Nobembris [1604]

Edward venge Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFEILD and
the wardens A booke called *A weekes worke &c* Englished by
W: V: *contayninge vij spetiall consideracons or rather moste heavenlie
meditacons viz [1]. of Sinn | of Deathe 2 of Judgment 3 of Hell
and the tormentes 4 of GODs benefittes [5] of the miserie of our
estate 6. of the glorie of GODs electe* vj^d

10 Nobembris

Master Waterson Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFEILD and
the wardens A booke Called *Reserches of Brittainne containinge
the Inhabitantes thereof, Their language Christian names, Surnames./
Impreses Apothegmes &c* vj^d

12 Nobembris

Master Burbie Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Lorde of KINLOSSE
and the Wardens A Booke called, *A Treatis of union of the Twoo
Realmes of England and Scotland* vj^d

Henrie Tommes Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFEILD and
the wardens, A *Sermon* called *the somme of GODes entertaynement
by the sonnes of men* preached at Paules Crosse by RICHARD
GEFFRAY the 7th of October 1604 vj^d

2 Regis

14 **Novembris**

master Humfrey
Lownes.

Entred for hym, by warrant from the wardens vnder their handwritinge *The pryntinge of the Indentures for the prentises of fremen of the City of London / With spaces to be filled vp as the prentises are bound / PROVIDED* that this entrance shall not extend to be preiudicall to any partie for any former entrance made of any of the said *Indentures* for any of the Companies of the said City vj^d

22 **novembris** [1604]

Master Humfrey
lownes

Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master **Man** and master **waterson** Late Wardens, and of **Master Leake** nowe Warden A booke called *The Devine weekes of the Worldes byrth* of the right noble and rare learned Lord. **W. SALUSTIUS DU BARTAS**. Translated by **JOSUA SILUESTER** 1603. vj^d

26 **Novembris**

Master Man :

Master
Master Norton
Master Leake
wardens

Master Edward Whyte
Master Waterson
Master Adammes
Master Burbie
Master Banckworth

Entred for their Copies by consent of Master **Burbye** A booke (formerlie assigned vnto him) called *RYDERS dixonarie* vj^d

[See pp. 207, 223, and 225.]

Master Byshopp
Master
Master Norton
warden

Entred for their Copie a *Sermon of the vision of greate Britaine* by **JOHN GORDON** Deane of **SARUM** vj^d

.2. Regis.

28. Nobembris./

John Bill Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens / A booke called *Scotastica et Methodica locorum Communium Sacrae Theologiae Institutio* Authore LUCA TRELCATIO vj^d
 [See fol. 198 b and fol. 199 b.]

William Whyte Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Lord BRUCE [, RICHARD BANCROFT] the Lord Bishop of LONDON [, JOHN GORDON] the Deane of SARUM and the Wardens / A booke called *The poetickall Essayes of ALEXANDER CRAIGE*. Scoto Britaine vj^d

29 nobembris [1604]

Master waterson Entred for their copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFEILD and **Edward Blunt** the Wardens A Booke called *the tragedie of PHILOTUS* wrytten by SAMUEL DANIELL vj^d

4 Decembris

Henrie Rocket. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master MURGETRON, master PASFEILD and the wardens A booke called *A Confutation of Atheisme or an Inuective Against Atheistes* vj^d

Nathaniel Butter Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFEILD and the wardens A booke called *The life and Deathe of Cavaliero DICK BOYER* / vj^d

2 Regis

4 Decembris

Thomas Adamms Entred for his copy in full Court holden this Day A Booke called
[See pp. 39 and Master Doctor FULKES *Answer to the R[h]emish testament* assigned to
454.] him from master Raffe newbery vj^d

Symon Stafford Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. A booke
called *the Keye of Distinction conteyninge sundry brief rules and
observations to teache the vnskilful to reade &c with certen rules of
numeracon annexed &c.* But this entrance is vppon this condiccon
that he shall neuer prynt the *A. B. C.* with yt to the hinderance
either of the *prymmer* or the *spelling. A. B. C.* yf he doo contrary
herevnto Then this entrance to be void vj^d

vijs Decembris [1604]

william welbie Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and the
Wardens Master PERKINS his *Twoo sermons of repentance* vj^d

viij^o Decembris

Clement knight / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and
the Wardens. A booke Called *The Infancy of the soule &c* vj^d /

ixijs Decembris

Simon Stafford Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens A booke
conteyninge *a Dreame loved and lo[a]thed the one crechiles, the other
noue &c* vj^d

xxvijs Decembris /

Master Burbie Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens, *The*
[See pp. 235, 239, *Answer to A pcticon appologeticall presented to the Kinge in July lasto*
and 257.] *by the Catholiques PROVIDED that when it is Answered [or rather
printed] he get further Aucthority* vj^d

2 Regis

vij^o Ianuaris

Henrie Rockett Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master HARSENETT and the Wardens A Booke called *Humours Antique fauvs / &c* vj^d

x^o Ianuaris [1605]

Master Easte Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [RICHARD BANCROFT] the late Lord Bishop of LONDON and the wardens, *A sett of songes called Gradualia ac Canciones sacre &c Authore GULIELMO BIRDO Organisto Regi[a]e Anglo* vj^d

Edward Blounte Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens a booke called *A moste exact readie and plaine discourse howe to traine and teache horses to Amble &c* vj^d

Symon Stafford Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of the wardens Two Balletes,

The one Called *The Seconde parte of the Quene of Loue* vj^d

The other called *The Cruell Burninge of iij women and a yo[u]nge Childe &c* vj^d

11 Ianuaris

Mathue Lownes Entred for his cotype vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and master Norton Warden a booke to be translated out of French into Englishe and so printed called, *iiij Laues Des spectres ou Apparitions et visions D'esprits Anges et Demons se Monstrant sensiblement aux hommes. par PIERRE LOYER Conseller au siege presidial D'Angers &c* vj^d

2. Regis

14. Januarij

Master Bank-
worthe Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master WILSON and the
Wardens. A booke called *The poore mans passions. And poverties
patience.* Wrytten by ARTHURE WARREN 1604 vj^d.

22 Januarij [1605]

William Welby Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master HARNET and the
wardens A book called *A brief Discours of the calling of the
Ministry* Done by. master PERKINS vj^d

Master Edward
White Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master HARTWELL and
the wardens A booke called *Doomes dayes booke &c* vj^d

Item a book called *The Christians Watche* vj^d

Edward Blunt Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFIELD and
the wardens a book called *The surrey of the great Dukes State of
Tuscany* vj^d

22. Januarij

Edward Blunt Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFIELD and
the wardens A booke called *the Quadrains of [GVI DU FAUR,
Seigneur de] PYBRACK* translated by JOSUAH SILVESTER vj^d

24th January /

Richard Brad-
dock./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and
the Wardens. A Booke Called *Organon Reipublicæ* vj^d /
[See p. 298.]

2 Regis

25. Januarij

John Bill Entred for his copy A booke called *Prælectio Astronomica de natura Coeli, et condicionibus elementorum tum autem de causis præcipuorum motuum Coeli et stellarum &c Auctore THOMA LYDYAT.* . . . vj^d

28 Januarij [1605]

William Aspley Entred for his Copies by assignement from felix Norton Theis Copies followinge which were allowed to be entred for his Copies by order of Courte holden this Daye /

viz.

The Pensive Mans practise 2 and 3 parte[s.]

The substance of Religion

[See pp. 261 and 286.]

Sir FFRAUNCIS BACONS *Appologie*

[See p. 261.]

Misselanea meditations and Memoratives by ELIZABETH

GRIMESTON ij^a

29 Januarij

William white Entred for his copy vnder the handes of the Wardens. a booke called *Hell broke loose. or the notorious life and Deserued Deathe of JOHN LEYDEN A notable Rebellious traitour against the Citie of Munster in Germany.* vj^d

2^o Regis2^o Februarij./

- Master Braddock.** Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens./ *Certen Articles of Agrement Indented made Betwoene ARTHUR INGRAMME JOHN YFEURNE and JAMES CULLYMER of London Esquiers Comissioners or Deputies for and in the names of the Right honorable CHARLES Erie of NOTTINGHAM lord highe Admyrall of England and WYLLIAM Lord HOWARD of EFFINGHAM soune and heire apparant of the said CHARLES, for makinge Composicions for lycences for keepinge of Tavernes and selling of wyne by Retaile within the realme of England and domynions of Wales* vj^d
- Master Humphrey lownes** Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and the wardens A booke called *false complaintes or the Censure of an vnthankfull mynd &c* translated into Englishe by WILLIAM COVELL doctor of Diuinity vj^d

8 Februarij [1605]

- Master Mathue lownes** Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and the Wardens. A booke called. *my Ladyes Toye* vj^d
- Thomas Pavyer.** Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. '*The history of RICHARD WHITTINGTON of his lowe byrthe. his great fortune*' as yt was plaid by the prynces seroantes vj^d
[See p. 296.]
- Clement knight** Entred for his copy vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and the wardens. *A sermon pre[a]ched before the kinges maiestie taken out of the 8 chapter of the Romans. verse 30. begynninge 'moreouer whom he predestinnated, them also he called &c'*: by master MAXIE Chaplen to his Maiestie vj^d

2 Regis

Thomas Pavyer Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. A commedy called '*the fayre Mayd of Bristoe* [i. e. Bristol]' played at Hampton Court by his Maiesties players vj^d

12^o Februarij [1605]

Nathanaell Butter yf he gett good allowance for the enterlude of King HENRY the 8th before he begyn to print it. And then procure the wardens handes to yt for the entrance of yt: He is to haue the same for his copy [no sum stated]

John Tap. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. A booke called *the pathway to perfect sayling* vj^d

John Porter Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and the wardens. A booke called *meditations and vowes diuine and morall serving for Direction in christian and Civil practise Devided into Twoo Bookes* by JOSEPH HALL vj^d

22. Februarij

Roger Jackson. Entred for his cople vnder th[e h]andes of Mastor PASFIELD and the wardens A booke called: *obedience; or Ecclesiasticall union.* Treatised by WILLIAM WILKES Doctor in Theologie and one of his Maiesties Chapleyns in ordinary. vj^d

ultimo Februarij

Master Banckworth Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON and the wardens *The firste and Second partes of the famous history of EVORADANUS prince of DENMARKE with his aduentures and fortune in loue* vj^d

1^o Martij

~~**Henric Bickett**~~ Entred for his cople vnder th[e h]and of Master Norton warden A commodie called *westward Hoe presented by the Children of Paules* PROVIDED y^t he gett further authoritie before y^e be printed. vj^d
~~vacat~~

*Anno 2^{do} Regni Regis Jacobi***(x^o Martij**

Mathew Lownes / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and the wardens, A booke translated out of Lattin into Englishe by Master Doctor HOLLAND called *the Twelue C[A]ESARS of Suetonius TRANQUILLUS* with *Annotations &c* vj^d

11 martij [1605]

William Welby Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and the Wardens a book called *the Dolefull crye of Rome* vj^d

Francis Burton Graunted vnto him the printing of one impression onely of *the pettie pallace of PETTY his pleasures* payinge to th[e]use of the poore
vj^d in the li for paper and printing. And agreying with master
vj^d in the li for paper and printing. And agreying with master
norton for suche numbers thereof as he hath vnsold of the former
Impression or staying this ympression, till Master norton hath sold
the same vj^d

George Elde Entred for his cotype vnder the handes of master GWYN and the wardens, A book called *Remedies against the disordered contempt, forgetfulnes and too great apprehension of Death* vj^d

Thomas Bushell Entred for his copie vnder th[e] handes of Master PASFIELD and the wardens *A Dialogue or conference betwene IRENEUS and ANTIMACHUS aboute the rightes and Seremonies of the Church of England* by Doctor GARDINER vj^d

14^{to} Martij

Edward Byshop Entred for his Copies as was agreed vppon at a full Courte holden the xiiijth of January [1605] Laste theis bookes followinge

viz /

[See p. 248.]	[MATTHIEU] VIRILLES <i>groundes of Christian Religion</i>	vj ^d
	MORTONS <i>nature of repentance</i>	vj ^d
	MORTONS <i>Threefolde state of Man</i>	vj ^d
Master Burby and Edward Byshop }	<i>The Englishe Scholemaister</i>	vj ^d

21 Martij [1605]

John Bill Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens A booke called *A restitucon of Decayed intelligence in antiquities concerninge the moste noble and renoumed Englishe nation* by RICHARD VIRSTEKINvj^d

22 martij

Master Man
Senior,
Thomas Man
Junior Entred for their copy vnder the handes of the wardens A booke called *A paterne of true Prayer or exposition vppon the lords prayer* Done by JOHN SMYTHE & c of Lincolnvj^d

Master Man
the elder
Thomas Man
Junior Entred for their copy vnder the handes of the wardens. A booke called *A Harmony vppon the ffoure Eoangelistes* /vj^d

John Smythicks Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFEILD and the wardens A booke called DEMOCRITUS *his Dreame or the contention betwene the Elephant and f flea*vj^d

3 Regis. Jacobi

27 martij

Master Bysshop Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and master norton A Booke called *Brotherly reconcilement preached in Oxford for the vnion of somme and nowe published with larger meditations for the vnitie of all in this church and common welth* by EGBON ACTON ASKEW of Quenes Colledge vj^d

5 Aprilis

Master Mathue Lownes Entred for his copy by assignement from William Aspley. with direction from master Leake warden vnder his hand A booke called Sir FRAUNCIS BACON *his Apologye in certen Imputations concerning the Late Erle of ESSEX* being one of those copies whiche were entred for the said William Aspley by assignement from felix Norton as appereth in this Book 28 Januarij ultimo 1604 vj^d

[See pp. 261 and 281.]

6to Aprilis 1605

Master Man / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master POUELL and the wardens A booke called *the Royall Priesthood of Christians &c* By JOHN BATT Preacher of the woord of GOD at Newarke vppon Trente vj^d

9to Aprilis

Jeffrey Charlton Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor COVELL and the Wardens A booke called *varietie of memorable and worthie Matters* by WALTER OWSOLD vj^d

Thomas Pavyer Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens A balad intituled *Hum nan &c* Songe by KENDALL vj^d

11to Maij

William Welbye Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor COVELL and the wardens A booke called / 'The popes funerall' beinge an Answere to 'BELLES fore runner' [by THOMAS BELL.] vj^d

3 Regis

12 Aprilis

Geffrey Charlton Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIEL POWELL and the Wardens A booke called *Two treatises*. The one called, *the food of the faythfull* The other *deathes welcomme* . . . vj^d

xxvj^{to} Aprilis [1605]

William Jagard Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master GWYN and the wardens A booke called *the Prysoners conference &c* . . . vj^d

27. Aprilis

William Welby Entred for their cople vnder the handes of Master THOMAS Nathaniel Butter. MONTFORD and master Leake Warden. A booke called *The Regiment of the Churche* vj^d
 passed ouer to William Welby wholly 12 Augusti 1605.
 [See p. 298.]

Ultimo Aprilis

Henry Becket Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master GWYN and the Wardens A booke called *Honors Epitaphes or the Lamentacion of Brittain for the untimely Losse of many woorthie late personages whiche haue lyued in this Isle together with &c* vj^d

Master Man Entred for their copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master GWYN and the Senior Thomas Man Wardens. A book called *The vnlawfulness and daunger of tolleracion of diuerse religions in one Monarchie* vj^d
 Junior.

2 Maij

John Trundell Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and the Wardens. A book called *the lyfe and death of GAMALIEL RATSEY a famous theefe of Englande executed at Bedford 27 marcij 1605* vj^d

3 Regis

2 Martij

William White
for **Joseph hunt.** Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master **GABRIEL POWELL**
and the wardens. *A letter vnder th[e h]and of master GEORGE*
CLOSSE concerninge a prodigious childe borne in the parishes of Bradford
in [the] county [of] Devon vj^d
This master CLOSSE is parson of black Torrington
in Devonshire

Thomas Pavyer Entred for his Copies vnder the haundes of the Wardens Twoo
Ballets of *GAMALIELL RATSEY* and *SUELL his Companie*
[companion] *who were executed at Bedford* xij^d

6 Martij [1605]

John Bill Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. A booke
[See p. 286.] called *A restitution of decayed intelligence in Antiquities* vj^d

Clement knight Entred for his copie vnder the haundes of master **PASFEILD** and the
Wardens. A booke called *Master MAXEYS sermon* preached before
the kinge the tuesday before Easter last [i. e. 26 March 1605]. *upon*
this text 'And the LORD hardened PHARAOS h[e]art' Exod 10
[chapter] 20 verse vj^d

Edmund Weaver Entred for his copies by consent of A full Court of Assistentes
10. holden this Day. These Ten Copies. v^d

Vis.

[See pp. 160, 211,
and 342.]

1 The one half of *PLUTARQUES lyses* sett forth in
English by Sir **THOMAS NORTH**

vide 2 Martij
1606 [See p. 342.]

2 *A Treatise of testamentes and last willes* by. **HENRY**
SWYNBUN

3. *Bookes of husbandry Englished*
and increased by **BARNABY** } vide 2 martij 1606. [i. e.
GOOGE. } 1607] in hoc Libro
[p. 342.]

4. *A booke of christian exercise apperteininge to Resolution*
by **R. P.** amended by **EDMUND BUNNY**

3. Regis

[See p. 342.]

6. *A Regiment for the Sea &c.* by WILLIAM BOURNE with
the Mariners guide by THOMAS HOOD

8 *The Theater or rule of the World* } *vide in hoc libro postea*
Englished by John Alday } 2 martij 1606 [i. e. 1607]
} [p. 342.]

[See p. 342.]

7 *ABRAHAMs ffaythe or the old religion &c.* sett forth by
JOSIAS NICOLLES

8 *The art of plantinge and graffinge all sortes of trees*
sett forth by LEONERD MASCALL.

9 *A method to Mortification or contempt of the world*
corrected by THOMAS ROGERS *vide vt supra*

10 *ALEXIS Secretes* *vide vt supra*

Master WIGHT

2 martij. 1605
[i. e. 1606] master
WHITE [or rather
WIGHT] hathe
gyven his consent
as appereth in
this booke [See
p. 342.]

MEMORANDUM Yt IS AGREED that these copies thus entred for
Edmund weaver, may and shalbe at the Disposition of master THOMAS
WIGHT to dispose of them to any freeman of this Companye
notwithstandinge any order made or hereafter to be made by the
Company. [no sum stated]
[These booke evidently belonged to T. WIGHT, who was not a member of the Company.]

8 maij [1605]

William Tymn

Entred for his cople vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIEL
POWELL and the wardens. A booke called. *An Answere to a popishe*
pamphlet entituled 'certain articles or forcible reasons discoveringe the
palpable absurdities and most notorious errorrs of the protestantes
religion' vj^d

This answere is made by master ANTHONY
WOOTTON Bachelour of divinitie

Simon Stafford

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens A booke
called '*the Tragecall historie of kinge LEIR and his Three Daughters*
&c.' *As it was latelie Acted*. vj^d

John Wright /

Entred for his Copie by assignement from Simon Stafford and by
consent of Master Leake, *The Tragicall history of kinge LEIRE and*
his Three Daughters / PROVIDED that Simon Stafford shall haue the
printinge of this booke // vj^d

[It is evident that *King LEAR* was printed by S. Stafford before the 8th May 1605,
though not entered until it was assigned on that date. See a similar case of *The merry*
wives of Windsor at p. 199. There is another entry of *King LEAR* to N. Butter and
J. Busby on the 28th November 1607 at p. 366.]

3 Regis

9 Matij

Master Man
Senior
Master Norton
Warden

Entred for their copie by Consent of master legat of Cambridge A booke called *Hexapla in Genesis &c* vj^d
By Master ANDREW WILLETT Minister of the gospel &c

11. Matij [1605]

francis Burton Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master GABRIEL POWELL and the Wardens. A booke called *A preservation against Desperation &c.* by HUGO SHEPELEIUS vj^d

xvj^{is} Matij

William Jaggard Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master JACKSON and the Wardens A booke called, *The Lamentacon of the Loste shippe* vj^d

20 Matij

John Jaggard Entred for their Copies vnder the handes of Master WILSON and
John Smithwick Master Norton warden A booke called *De Antiquis Britani[a]e legibus* [by GEORGE SALTEREN] vj^d

27 Matij

Ralph Blore Entred for his copie in full Court holden this day and vnder th[e h]and of Master OWEN GWYN A booke called *AUSONIUS his Ffoure bookes of morall preceptes* entituled *CATO* Translated out of Latinne into Englishe meter by J. M. master of Artes vj^d
with a poeme added vpon *the Death of Queene ELIZABETH*

3 Regis /

27 Maif

Edmund Weaver. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master POWELL And
 master Norton warden A booke called *Theologicall positions*
concerninge the Lawfulness of borrowing vpon vsury &c vj^d

ultimo Maif [1605]

John Hodgettes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master HARTWELL and
 Master Norton A booke called *RATSEYs ghoste or the Second parte of*
 [See p. 287.] *[his] lif[e] with the reste of his mad Pranches &c* vj^d

2 Junij

John Porter Entred for his cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and
 the Wardens A booke called *Mundus Alter et Idem. Sive terra*
Australis antehac semper incognita longis Itineribus Peregrini Academici
Lustrata vj^d

Authore MERCURIO Britannico / [i. e. Bishop
 JOSEPH HALL.]

5 Junij

Master Norton
 vpper Warden Entred for his copy vnder the handes of Master Doctor OVERALL
 Deane of Paules, and of the Wardens. A booke called *Effigiatio*
veri Sabbathismi. Authore. ROBERTO LOEO Exoniensis ecclesi[a]e
Thesaurario / yt is also Authourised vnder the hand of master
 PASFIELD vj^d

3 Regis

7 Julij [or rather Junij]

- Thomas Pavyer** Entred for his copye vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and the wardens a booke called *Articles to be inquired of by the Churchwardens and sworne men in the first metropolitall visitacon of [RICHARD BANCROFT] the Lord Archbishop of CANTERBURY within the Dioceses of Exetour, Norwiche, Chichester, Landaff, Saint Davids, Bristol, Hereford, Bathe and Welles, Worcester, Cocentrye and Lichfeild in the yere 1605 and the first yere of his graces Translation* / vj^d
 Alowed to be printed and sold in generall /

8 Julij. [or rather Junij 1605]

- Geoffry Charlton
francis Burton** Entred for their copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and the wardens A booke called. *A Poeme vppon the praise of vertue / Alias. The soules Immortall crowne Consistinge of vij. glorious graces.*
 1. Vertue. 2. Wisdom. 3. love. 4. Constancy. 5. Patience.
 6. humility. 7. infinitenes vj^d

12 Junij

- Nathaniel Butter** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL / and master norton warden A booke called *Two vnnaturall Murthers: the one practised by master COVERLEY a Yorkshire gent[leman] vppon his wife and happened on his children the 23 of Aprilis 1605 / The other practised by Mistress BROWNE and performed by her sercant vpon her husband who in lent last [i. e. March 1605] were executed at Berry [i. e. Bury St Edmunds] in Suffolk* vj^d
- [See pp. 295 and 299.]

15 Junij

- Thomas Crede** Entfed for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens a ballad called. *A neue ballad Composed in commendacon of the Societie or Company of the porters* vj^d
- III. 292

[3 Regis]

17 Junij

- Nathaniel Butter** Received of him for a little booke shewing *th[e] order of the popes eleccion* vj^d
- John Trundell** yf he gett sufficient Authoritie. for. *The copy of A letter sent from a gent[leman] of the report of the Late bloody fight at sea betwene the Spaniardes and the Hollanders before Dover.* And shewe his aucthority to the wardens Then yt is to be entred for his copy / Or yf any other bringe the Aucthority. yet it is to be the said **John Trundelles** copy [no sum stated]

21 Junij [1605]

- Master waterson** Entred for his cotype vnder the handes of master **PASFIELD** and the wardens A booke called. *A Relation of the state of religion and with what hopes and policie yf hath benne framed and is maintained in the severall states of these Westerne partes of the World* Collected and observed by **Sir EDWIN SANDYS** / vj^d

xxviij^{to} Junij

- John Hodgetes** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens A booke called '*the Dutche Curtizan*' as yt was latekie presented at the *Blackefryers* **PROVIDED** that he gett sufficient Aucthoritie before yt be prynted vj^d
- This is allowed to be printed by Aucthoritie from
Master **HARTWELL**

xxviiiij^{is} Junij

- Thomas Pavier** Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of the wardens Theis Three ballades followinge *Viz./*
- A pittifull Ballad made by one ROBERT GRENE who knockt his maister on the Head in Christmas Laste [December 1604] &c.* vj^d
- An other called a sorrowfull ballad made by Mistris BROWNE who for the consentinge to the Killinge of her husband was burned &c.* vj^d
- An other called A Dolefull ballad of A Cruell murther in Worcestershire* vj^d

28 Junij [1605]

- Simon Stafford Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *A merry
newe ballad Declaringe that Women will have their Will* and Intituled
' *I hold you a groate the wyfe will haue yt*' vj^d
- Simon Stafford Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens *the Second
parte of Women will have their Will* beinge A ballad vj^d

**Master [R.] Barker Master
 Master Norton } wardens /
 Master Field }**

Tertio Julij

Thomas Pavyer Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens *A ballad of
 [a] Lamentable Murther Donne in Yorkeshire by a gent[leman] vppon
 2 of his owne Children sore woundinge his Wyfe and Nurse vj^d*
 [See pp. 292 and 299.]

6^{to} Julij [1605]

Nathaniel Butter Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master HARTWELL master
 norton and master Leak. A booke called. *yf you knowe not me you
 knowe no body vj^d*
 [See pp. 301 and 316.]

Simon Stafford Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master ffeild to be printed
 when he can gett sufficient Aucthoritie for the same, *A Copie of [a]
 letter sent from the greate Turke to the Emperour of Germanie with a
 letter from one in Ffranchfort to A frend in London concerninge the
 Estate of Germanie invaded by the Turke 1605 vj^d*

Simon Stafford Entred for his Copie to be printed when yt is farther Aucthorised /
*A farewell to the renowned and valiant Captaine Captaine ANDREW
 GRAY goinge with the mightie Prince the Duke of HOLSTEN to the
 Christian warres againste the Turke vj^d*

vnder the hand of master ffeild

3 Regis

12 Julij

- William ferbrand Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master JOHN WILSON and
 master feild Warden / A booke called. *The Royall enterteyment of the*
 [See below.] *right honorable the Earle of NOTTINGHAM sent Ambassador from his*
maiestie to the king of Spayne vj^d

16. Julij [1605]

- John wright Entred for his copy vnder the hand of master feild Warden A ballad,
 [See p. 282.] called. *The vertuous Lyfe and memorable Death of Sir RICHARD*
WHITTINGTON mercer sometymes Lord Maiour of the honorable Citie
of London vj^d
- Arthur Johnson Entred for his cople. vnder the handes of my lord Byshop of LONDON.
 master GABRIEL POWELL and master feild wardens *A Commentary*
on the whole epistle to the Hebrues by master JOHN CALUIN vj^d
- Jeffrey Charlton Entred for their Copie vnder the hand of Master feild to be printed
 Francis Burton when it is further Authourised *A true relacon of the late commotion in*
Augustij 19^o Hereford shire occasioned by the buriall of one ALICE WELLINGTON a
 [1605] *recusant in a Towne called Allens Moore nere Hereford vppon Whytsun*
 This booke is Tuesday [21 May 1605] *laste paste / vj^d*
 authorised vnder the hand
 of Master JOHN
 WILSON
 [See p. 300]

xxvij^o Julij

- Master Seton Entred for his Copie by warrant from the Earle of NOTTINGHAM *A*
 [See above.] *true relacon of the enteriacion of the said E[ar]le sent Ambassador into*
Spaine vj^d
- Master Mann Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON
 senior Master POUELL and Master feild Warden *An Analysis of Twentie*
Select Psalmes performed by &c vj^d

3 Regis

xxviii^o Julij

Felix Kingston Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master feild to be printed by him in Englishe: when it shalbe further alowed A booke called in Ffrenche *Prosopopee de la Pyramide Du Palais de Paris* / vj^d
 [See p. 310.]

xxix^o Julij [1605]

Arthur Johnson Assigned over to him from **Thomas Bushell**. a booke called
 [See p. 158.] *PASQUILLES Madcap and his message* vj^d

.6. Augusti

Thomas Thorpe Entred for his copy by assignement of **Edward Blunt** *the tragedie of*
 [See pp. 273 and 446.] *SEIANUS* which was entred to the said **Edward** 2 *novembris ultimo*
 [1604] vj^d

master Edward White Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Bishop of LONDON and Master feild Warden. A booke called &c. *viz. A sermon preached at Paules crosse upon the 20 of the Revelacon verses 12 'And I sawe the Dead bothe great and small stand before GOD' &c* vj^d

Thomas Man senior Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master **GABRIEL POWELL**
Thomas Man Junior and master Warden feild *A sermon* preached by Master **THOMAS CAREW** at Sainct Edmond's Bury in Suffolk *of the 16 chapter of Sainct MATHUE the 18 and 19 verses wherein the Popes clayme from Sainct PETER is cleane Overthrown &c.* vj^d

3. Regis

12 Augusti

- Thomas purfoot
Senior Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master feild: to be printed. when yt is further allowed. *A placcaet or proclamacon of the States of Holland and Zeland &c. touchinge the Spangardes arrived at England that would passe to the Archduke &c.* vj^d
- John Bill Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PASEFIELD and master feild warden. A book called. *Tractatus de varijs Annorum formis Contra JOSEPHUM SCALIGERUM et CHRISTOFER CLAVIUM Authore THOMA LYDGAT [i. e. LYDIAT]* vj^d
- John wright Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]and of master feild Warden. A thinge called. *the Just Judgement of GOD eypon CIOELLE NORRINGTON who unnaturally murdered her owne children. Executed at Sandwiche 20. Julij 1605* vj^d
- John wright Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]and of master feild Warden. *A godly newe ballad containing a Warninge for Churles and Drunckardes selected out of Holy Wrytt fitt for this present age.* vj^d
- William Walby. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of Master Doctor COVEL. A booke translated into Englishe Called in Latyn. *Organum Respublic[ae]* vj^d
[See p. 230.]
- William Walby Passed ouer to him from Nathaniel Butter in full Court holden this Day All Nathanaelles right in A book called *the Regiment of the Church* Which was entred to them. 27. Aprilis 1605 vj^d
[See p. 287.]
- Francis Burton Entred for his Copie to be printed when yt is further Authorized vnder the hand of Master feilde *A Narration of the bloody murders Comitted by the handes of Sir JOHN EFFYGHES a knight of Devonshire &c.* vj^d
[See pp. 299 and 300.]

19 Augustj [1605]

This is authorised to be printed vnder the hand of Master JOHN WILSON

3 Regis

16 Augusti

Thomas Pavier. Entred for his copy vnder th[e N]and of master feild warden: but
[?see below.] not to be putt to printinge without further aucthority.

19 Augustj [1605]

Master Richard Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON and
Oskould Master feild warden / *The firste parte of the Twoo bookes of Sir*
[See p. 301.] FFFRAUNCIS BACON / *Of the proficiencie and advauncement of Learninge*
Divine and Humaine / to be printed bothe in Englishe and
Lattin vj^d

24 Augustj

Nathanael Hutter Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master feild *The*
[See pp. 292 and 296.] *Araignment Condempnacon and Execucon of Master CAVERLY at*
Yorke in Auguste 1605 vj^d

Edmund Weaner Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Byshop of
LONDON. Master GABRIEL POWELL and Master feild Warden. A
booke called *Pisgah Euangelica by the method of the reuelation*
Presentinge to publique viewe those Cananites ouer whome our Lord
JESUS CHRIST and his holy church shall triumphe after seuerall
battailles. &c gathered by WILLIAM SYMONDES sometyme fellowe of
Magdalen College in Oxon vj^d

xxviii^{is} Augustj

Thomas Pavyer / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master feild warden *A*
[See pp. 298 and 300.] *ballet vppon the Lamentable Murthers of Sir JOHN FFYTZ executed*
vppon himself and others / // vj^d

*iiij^o Regni Regis /***iiii^o Septembris**

William Aspley / Entred for their Copies vnder the handes of Master WILSON and
Thomas Thorp Master feild warden A Comedie called *Eastward Ho* : vj^d

h^o Septembris

William Jones / Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master feild warden a
booke called *the Expositicon of Dreames* by ARTEMEDORUS &c vj^d

7^{to} Septembris [1605]

George Vincent Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Maaster JACKSON and
Master feild Warden A booke intituled *PARNESUS his Loue to
the Three Bohemian Ladies &c /* vj^d

9 Septembris

Master Bysshop Entred for his copy vnder the hand of my Lord Bysshop of LONDON
A booke called *Speculum Ecclesi[a]e Pontifici[a]e* vj^d

xi^o Septembris

francois Burton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master OWIN GWIN and
Master feild warden a booke called *The moste famous and delightfull
History of VRANO otherwise called the Grene knyghte and the moste
beutifull Princess BEROSHIA Daughter to LUCIUS Kinge of
Brittaine &c* vj^d

13 Septembris

Edward White Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]and of Master feild Warden, but
Junior. not to be printed till yt be further Aucthorised. *A neue ballad of
[See p. 296.] the late commotion in Herefordshire occasioned by the Death of ALICE
WELLINGTON A Recusant* vj^d

Edward White *Item* Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master feild
Junior Warden a ballad called *Sir JOHN FITZ his ghost, or the dolefull
[See pp. 298 and 299.] Dreames of Lusty JACK his chief Associate and companion in
mischef* vj^d

ii^o Regni Regis

14^{to} Septembris

Nathanael Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master HARTWELL and Master Heilde warden A Booke called *the Second parte of 'Yf you knowe not me you knowe [no]bodie'* with *the buildinge of th[e] exchange* **vj^d**

[See pp. 295 and 316.]

16 Septembris [1605]

Frauncis Burton Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Norton warden a *Narration of the Strange througinge of Stones &c. whiche happened in Chicke Lane &c* / but not to be printed without further Authoritie [no sum stated]

19 Septembris

**Edward Aldae
John Trundel
Joseph Hunt** Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and the Wardens a booke called *Oxfordes triumphe in the Royall entertaynement of his most Excellent maiestie the Quene and the Prynce 27 Auguste 1605 With the Kinges Oration Deliuered to the vniuersitie and the incorporatinge of Diuerse noblemen Maysters of Art* **vj^d**

Master Ockold Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my Lord Bysshop of LONDON. and the Wardens. A booke Aswell in Latyn as in Englishe Called *The second booke of FRAUNCIS BACON. of the proficiencie and Adoauancement of learninge Diuine and humaine* **xij^d**

[See p. 299.]

25 Septembris

William Cotton Entred for his copy by assignement from Nathanael Butter. A booke called *The Resolued Christian exhortinge to resolucon &c.* by GABRIEL POWELL **vj^d**

[See p. 254.] which was entred to Nathanael mother [or rather Butter] 9 marcij 1603 [i. e. 1604]

3 Regis

27. Septembris

John Trundel. *The estate of Russia with the tragicall endes of the Late Emperour
Empresse and prynce with the accidentes happened to Sir THOMAS
SMITHE in his ambassage from his maiestie &c to be staid for John
Trundel till he bringe further authority for yt vj^d
he hath master Nortons hand for this entrance*

John Browne Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master JOHN WILSON and
the Wardens, A Booke called *Poeticall Essayes. or Wittes pilgrimage*
&c made by JOHN DAVIES vj^d

Primo Octobris [1605]

John Hodgetes / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON
and Master Norton warden / *A Declaracon of the Lordes and States of
the Realme of Hungarie: contayninge the reasons whiche moved them
in forcible manner to oppose them selues againste the violence and
oppression vsed and practized vpon the Inhabitanes of the foresaid
Cuntry by the Emperors subiectes / vj^d*

Nathansel ffus-
brooke Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Doctor COVELL and the
Wardens A Booke called *the Picture of A puritane / or a Relacon of
the Opinions qualities and practizes of the Anabaptistes in Germanie and
of the Puritanes in England vj^d*

3 Regis

7 octobris

Master Humfrey Lownes. Entred for his cople vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the Wardens A Booke called. *A manuell or brief somme of controuersies of religion betwene ye protestantes and papistes wherein the Argumentes of bothe sides are briefly sett downe and the Adversaries sophismes are playnely refuted.* written in Laten in a brief and perspicuous method by LUCAS OZIANDER and nowe Englished with somme addicions and corrections vj^d

Edward Bysshop Entred for his cople A booke called *the playne mans pathway.* The whiche is graunted vnto hym by a full Court holden this Day beinge quarter Day. PROVIDED that he shall not refuse to exchang[e] these Bookes with the Company for other good Wares

A gilt salt /

[This silver gilt saltcellar was in lieu of the usual payment of from ʒⁱⁱ to ʒʒⁱⁱ.]

8 octobris [1605]

Arthur Johnson Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFEILD and the Wardens A booke called. *A Theatre of diuine Recreation &c* vj^d

9 octobris

Thomas Pavier Entred for his copy by direction from master Norton. A booke called *Newes out of the Lowe cuntreies with a report of all thinges happened from the begynninge of this Last Summer till this present wynter betwene the States and the Archduke in Brabant and Friseland this yere 1605* vj^d

PROVIDED yat he is to get further Aunthority before he print yt

12 octobris

Eleazer Edgar Entred for his copy vnder the handes of my Lord Bysshop of LONDON Master GABRIEL POWELL and the Wardens. *The copy of a letter sent from A gent[leman] to his wourshipfull Friend in England Conteyninge A true report of the Assault gyven vpon Berghen op Zoame by the enemy the 19 of Septembris last 1605 in the night* vj^d

3. *Regis*16. **Octobris.**

John Wright. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master OWEN GWYN and the wardens An. Enterlude called. *The retourne from Pernassus or the scourge of Simony* publicuely Acted by the studentes in Saint Johns College in Cambridg[e] vj^d

18 **octobris** [1605]

Thomas Chard Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Byshop of LONDON And the Wardens. A booke called *Vade Mecum* wrytten in Latin. by OTHO CASMAN And translated into Englishe by master TRIPPE vj^d

26 **Octobris**

Nathaniel floobrooke Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON and the wardens *A breife discoverie of somme of the Errors and abominacons daylie practised and increased amongste the Englishe Companie of the Seperation, remaininge for the presente at Amsterdame in Holland* // vj^d

xiiij. **Novembris**

Edward Blounte Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master POUELL and the wardens A booke called *Posthumus BARTAS The Third Daye of the Second Weeke conteyninge The Lawe, the vocacon and the Captaynes* translated // vj^d
[See p. 335.]

Edward Venge / Entred for his copie
[Nothing further stated. ? the entry at p. 306.]

3 Regis

20 Nobembris

John Bill Entred for his copy vnder the handes of my Lord Bysshop of
 LONDON and master Norton Warden. A booke called *A Comparatiue
 Discours of the bodies naturall and politique* vj^d

26 Nobembris [1605]

Master Waterson Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFBILD and
 the Wardens A book called *The Quenes Arcadia*. Presented by
 the vniversity of Oxon in Christchurch [College, by SAMUEL
 DANIEL.] vj^d

Valentine Syme. Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master HARSENET and the
 Wardens A book called *VINCENTIO and MARGARET* vj^d

Melchisedeck
 Bradwood Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master doctor LANCELOT
 BROWNE his Maiesties phisitian, and the wardens A booke called
Healthes Preseruatiue and A whip for A dog leache vj^d

ultimo Nobembris

John Bill / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens A
 booke called *Gymnasium Logicum BARTHOLOMEI KECKERMANNI
 Aucthore* vj^d

3 Regis

2. Decembris

A Booke that
master MOOLE
will translate
And hath ac-
quainted My
Lord Bishop of
LONDON with yt

viz that which
Master MOOLE
shall translate /

By a note sent from the lord Bysshop of LONDON to the Master and wardens./ That as touchinge a booke called *An Answere to a booke published by the Lord Bysshop of EUREUX vpon A Conference held at Fontaine Bleau the 4th of May 1600* by PHILIP of MORNAY Lord of PLESSIS. wherein by the way are handled the principall matters yat are nowe in controuersie / No other Translation shalbe printed in the meane tyme till this be ready without his lordships knowlege

[no sum stated]
[This Bishop of EVREUX was J. DAVY DU PERRON, see p. 320.]

Edward Venge
[See p. 126.]

Entred vnto hym. to print. *A Dammaske Board in Coultours of all sortes.* Done in Court holden this Day vjd

5. Decembris [1605]

Master Burble
and Edmund
Weaver

Entred for their copie vnder the handes of the Wardens A booke called *An exact discovery of Romishe Doctrine in the case of conspiracie and rebellion by pregnant obseruacons collected (not without Direction of our superiours) out of the expresse dogmaticall principles of popish priestes and doctors* Beinge commaunded to be printed by speciall command[m]ent of my Lords grace of CANTERBURY vjd

Clement knight

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Doctor COUELL and the Wardens A booke *concerninge tithes &c.* by GEORGE CARLETON vjd

3 Regis.

5. Decembris

William white. He is allowed to print for the Company one ympression onely of A booke called. *The pilgrimage of man. wandringe in A wildernes of Woe.* So yt hathe not ben entred for any other synce **Danters Death** vj^d

ix Decembris / [1605]

John Trundell
 Eleazer Edgar Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Doctour COUPELL and the wardens A booke called *the Duello, A papiste in Armes bearinge Tenne seuerall sheildes incountred by the Protestant at Tenne seuerall weapons* / vj^d

Nathanael fos-
 brook. Entred for his copy vnder the handes of Master O[WEN] GWYN. and Master Norton Warden / a booke Called. *The Picture of A Papist. A Relation of the Heresies, qualities, and practises of sundry Heretiques in former ages and of the papistes in this age. Compiled in forme of A Dialogue or conference betwixt A Minister and A Recusant* vj^d

xj. Decembris

Nathanael fos-
 brook Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master O[WEN] GWYN and master Norton warden A Booke called. *Cithara. Octochorda &c. pectine puesata horatiano, Cantionem Concineus novam, Triumphum Britannicam Siue Rapsodia octonaria &c* vj^d

Mathew Laws Entred for his copie vnder the handes of [RICHARD BANCROFT] the Lord [Arch]Bishop of CANTERBURIE and the wardens / *A sermon preached at Paules Crosse by [WILLIAM BARLOW] the Bishop of ROCHESTER vppon Sundaye the xth of November 1605* vj^d

vppon the 18 Psalmes (50 verse) followinge in these wordes viz/
 [Continued on next page.]

3 Regis Jacobi

' Greate deliuerance giueth he vnto his Kinge and sheweth mercie
to his annoynted DAVID and to his Seed for euer ' /

xiiij^o Decembris [1605]

Francis Faw-
ner Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens A booke
called *the Iestes of GEORGE PEELE* / / vj^d

xv^{to} Decembris

Thomas Pavyer Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master feild warden
A ballad Intituled *The wifes Newe yeres gifte to her
husband* vj^d

3 Januarij [1606]

Nathanael Butter Entred for his cople vnder th[e h]andes of Master GABRIEL
POWELL. and master feild Warden. A booke called *The Vnmashinge
of Murder. Or. an extemporall Declaracon of the Cacolyke [i. e. Catholick]
complotted treason Lately Discovered* vj^d

vi^o Januarij

John Bill Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master GABRIEL POWELL
and Master feild warden A booke intituled *Aduersus JUSTUM
LIPSIUM libri duo / Authore GEORGIO TOMPSONO Scoto
Britanno* vj^d

8^o Januarij /

Master Braddock Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and
Master feilde warden *A treatise concerninge the deathe and
resurrecon of our bodies grounded vpon our saviour CHRISTES wordes
in the xjth verse of the xjth Chapter of ye gospell of Sainct JOHN / by
HENRY HODDESDON* vj^d

John Trundell Entred for his copie by direcon from Master feild warden *The
picture of No bodye* / vj^d
[See pp. 295 and 316.]

Annoque iij^o Regni Regis Jacobi

Januarif 10^o

Edward Blounts Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON and Master feild warden An Comedie called *Sir GYLES GOOSECAP PROVIDED* that yt be printed accordinge to the Copie wherevnto master WILSONS hand ys at vj^d

13^o Januarif [1606]

Francis Burton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master JACKSON and master feild warden *A reporte of a fearfull Thunder and lightnings &c. which happened at Olveston in the countie of Gloucester* vj^d

15 Januarif

~~Nathanael Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the hande of Master feild Warden A booke called *The returne of ye Knights of the poste from Hell, with the Devils Answer to PIERCE PENNYLESSE supplicacon*~~
 Cancelled by A court 17 feb. *ruarif [1606.] hoc anno [See also p. 312.]* ~~PROVIDED that he gett further Auctoritie before yt be printed / vj^d~~

16 Januarif

Edward Aldes Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and Master feild warden / A booke Called, *the Countesse of BEDFORDES Arcadia / begynnynge where the Countesse of PEMBROOKES endes* vj^d

John Tappe Entred for his copy vnder the handes of master PASFEILD and master feild Warden A booke called. *Wyttes priuate wealth, stored with the Chiefeste commodityties that may be Devised either to content the mynd or beautifie the body* vj^d

3 Regis

16. Januarij

Francis Burton Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]and of master feild warden
 This is allowed to be printed by direcccon from Master GABRIEL POUPELL / but not to be prynted till yt be further allowed A booke called.
 HYPOCRATES *Aphorismes* translated out of Latyn into Englishe vj^d
 With the paraphrases of JOHN LIGBUS to the same

Thomas Pavier Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master feild Warden
The ballett of the ffire in Shoreditch / / vj^d

Master Burbie Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON
 and Master feild / *A defence of Master PERKINS his booke called 'a Reformed Catholique'* by ANTHONIE WUTTON againste the Cavelles of a
popishe wryter of one D B. P or W. P vj^d

17. Januarij [1606]

Samuel Macham Entred for their copy vnder the handes of master OWEN GWYN,
 Mathus Cooke. And master feild warden A booke called *the ploughmans tale shewing*
by the doctrine and lyves of the popishe clergie that the pope is ANTECHRIST
and they his Ministers. written by Sir GEFREY CHAWCER amongst his
Canterbury Tales and nowe sett out apart from the rest with *A short exposition of the woordes and matter for the capacity and vnderstandinge of the sympler sort of readers* vj^d

Mathus Lownes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON and
 Master feild warden A booke called *the wandringe ghoste of ye late Pyramis demolished and dismembred in Paris discoursinge his hard fortunes travelles and strange accidentes to the newe Britaine Monarchie with his humble petition to the three Estates of this presente parliament* / / vj^d

[See p. 297.]

18 Januarij

Clement knight Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of doctor COVELL and the wardens an *Answer* to 'the *Apologie deliuered to the Bysshop of LINCOLNE by J. B'* / Answered by the said Doctor / vj^d

Edmund Weaver Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master POWELL and the wardens a *sermon preached at Pauls Crosse the xijth of Januarie laste* by WILLIAM SYMMONS *eppon the 18 of the Revelacon and 14: verse &c* vj^d

20 Januarij [1606]

William fire-brand Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master GWYN and the Wardens. *A sermon preached at Sainet James before the Commissioners on bothe the realmes for the Vnion.* by WILLIAM COOPER. 'my help is in the name of the LORD &c.' vj^d

Master Ockold Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master GWYN and the wardens a Booke called *A treatise concerninge the causes of the magnificency and greatnes of Cities Devided into 3 Bookes* by SIGN. JONANNI BOTERO translated out of Latyn into English by ROBERT PATERSON vj^d

Arthur Johnson Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Bishop of LONDON and the wardens A booke called *great Brytayns great Delyuerance from the great danger of popishe powder poisoned by th[e h]and of GOD* vj^d R

[See p. 209.]

[3 Regis]

25 Januarij

Geffrey Charleton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master feild warden a booke called *ffaultes, faultes, and nothinge els but faultes* by BARNABY RICHE vj^d

~~William feak brand~~ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master GWYN and the wardens A booke called *The diuelles let loose* vj^d
Cancelled by
A court 17
februarij [1606]
hoc. anno [See
also p. 309.]

ultimo Januarij [1606]

Edward aldee Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master GWYN and master feild Warden A ballad called *Londons gladd tydinges Or A comfortable reporte of the Array[g]nemennt Condemnation and execution of Eight of the most principall Traitors that euer breathed Lyfe in any kingdom who were Arrayned at Westminster the 27 of January 1605 [*i. e.* 1606] and Executed the 30. and 31 of the same moneth* vj^d

primo Januarij [or rather Februarij]

Thomas Pavier Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Norton warden, A ballett called *the Traytors Downfall Declaringe their Araignement condempcon and Execucons* vj^d

3 februarij

Master Linge. Entred for his copy vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and the wardens. A booke called. *An abstract of the doctrine of the Sabbath bri[e]fly yet fully and plainly sett forth, together with the uses of the same Doctrine, with the vsuall obiections and ansueres thereunto* vj^d

Master George Bysshop Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor OVERALL and the wardens A booke called. *A Viewe of Master Doctor BYSSHOPs Epistle Dedicatory to the Kinges Most excellent Maiestic* vj^d

Ralph Blore. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master JACKSON minister and master feild warden A ballad Concerninge *the Execucon of the 8 Traytors.* vj^d

3 Regis

Master Bisshop. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Bisshop of LONDON and the Wardens A booke called *ffoure bookes of Offices inhablinge priuate persons for the speciall service of all good princes and policies* vj^d

iiiij^o Februarij [1606]

John Hodgettes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master GWYN and Master Norton warden A booke called *The Romishe Spyder &c* vj^d

Jeffrey Charleton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master JOHN WILSON and Master feild warden *The Ar[r]aignement and Execucon of Eight Traitours beinge latelie executed viz. iiij of them in Pauls Churchyarde and iiij at Westminster with a Relacon of the Execucon of iiij others at Worcester* vj^d

6^{to} Februarij

Master John Harrison Junior Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master GWYN and Master feild warden A booke called *The Nyne Worthies PROVIDED* that yt be not alreadie entered to any other vj^d

6 Februarij

George Vincent William Blak-wall [See next page.] Entred for their copy vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIEL POWELL and master feild Warden / a booke called *strange newes out of Germanye* vj^d

10 Februarij

Master Leake. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master GWYN and the wardens A booke called: / *A true report of the ij severall dayes execucons at Pauls Churchyard on Thursday the 30th and at the Parliament House on Friday ye 31th of January 1605. briefly deliuering such confessions as were there vttered and other matters as occasion serued* vj^d

3. Regis

11 februarif

William Jagger
Nathaniel fos-
brock

Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master OWEN GWYN and the Wardens A Booke called. *The Christian Badges, or A treatise of the Sacramentes* vj^d

13 februarif [1606]

George Vincent
and William
Blackwall

[See previous]
page.]

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of the wardens A ballett *declaringe the fearfull and true prodegie which happened the Second of June laste [1605] being sunday at Carlstadt in Germanie in the Kingdome of Croetia* / vj^d

17 februarif

Arthur Johnson

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of mester GWYN and the Wardens A booke called. *Papistomaaxia or a brief Answere to a popishe dialogue betwixt twoo gent[lemen] th[e]one A papiste th[e] other A protestant: Donne by Master MIDDLETON &c* vj^d

Thomas Purfoot
Junior

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master POWELL and the wardens A book called *An exposicon or commentes vpon the first booke of SAMUELL Donne by Doctor GARDEN* vj^d

Simon Stafford

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master GWYN and the wardens A ballett in[ti]tuled, *The Popes Eschucheen or co[a]lts of Armes / In a feild sable, He beareth tripartite 3 furies / Heresey. ffrenzy and Hipocricye* vj^d

[3 Regis]

18 Februarij

- Martin Clarke** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master GWYN and the wardens A booke called *Proditoris Proditor sive Decachordon &c.* by THOMAS GOADE vj^d
- Clement Knight** Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIEL POWELL and the wardens. *A sermon vppon Psalmes 3. 8. 'Saluacion belongeth vnto the LORD And thy blessinge is vppon the people &c'* vj^d
- Master Burbie
Edmund Weaver** Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master POUELL and the wardens / *An Answere* by Doctor WHYTAKER to CAMPIONS 'Tenne reasons in the controuersie of faythe' translated by RICHARD STOCKE vj^d

Primo Martij [1606]

- Edward Blunt
William Aspley** Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and the Wardens. a booke called. *Problemes of Beautie, and all Humane Affections* wrytten in Italian by THOMAS BUONI citizen of Lucca with a *Discours of Beautie* by the same Aucthor: translated into English by S[AMPSON]. L[ENNARD]. gent[leman] vj^d

3 Martij

- George Eid** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of my lordes grace of CANTERBURY and the Wardens. A booke called *The French Inventory* vj^d
- Master Water-
son** Entred for his cotype vnder th[e h]andes of Master Doctor NEELE and the Wardens A Book called *Two Sermons preached before his Maiestie in his chappell at White Hall* the one the 12th ff februarij the other the 29 of the same by RICILARD MERREDETH one of his Maiesties Chaplens in ordinary vj^d

3 Regis / /

4 Martij

Symon Stafford Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens A ballad called *The Wooers newe Curraunto* vj^d

Richard Serger and Edmond weaver Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of the Lord Bishop of LONDON and the wardens, A booke called *the examinacion and confutacon of a certen Scurrulos Treatise intituled 'a survey of newe Religion' published lathelie by MATHUR KELLISON in disgrace of true Religion professed in England* / vj^d

5 Martij [1606]

Master John Norton
Master George Byshop /
Master Man senior
Master Adams
Master Burby Entred for their Copie vnder the Handes of the Lord Bishop of LONDON and the wardens A booke called *BUCANUS his institutions &c.* translated by ROBERT HILL // vj^d

10 martij

Edward Blunt Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master OWEN GWYN and the Wardens A Booke called *A Discours containinge the Ethick parte of morall philosophy fitt to instruct A yonge gent[leman] in the course of A vertuous Life* written to the right honorable ARTHUR Late lord GRAY of WILTON by LOD[OVICK] BRISKET vj^d

12^a Martij

John Trundell Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON and the Wardens A Booke called *no bodie and somme bodie &c* vj^d
[See pp. 295 and 308.]

William Cotton Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens A playe called *the ffanne [or the ffaine]* PROVIDED that he shall not put the same in prynte before he gett allowed lawfull auctoritie vj^d

17^a Martij

Eltauar Edgar Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master JOHN WILSON and the wardens a booke called *the wonder of woemen, or the Tragedie of SOPHONISBA &c* vj^d

3 [or rather 4] *Regis*

Ultimo martij

Thomas Pawler. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Norton Warden
A ballad Called *The trymminge of Traitors or the Devill and*
DIRICK: the one A nynnner and th[e]other A trymmer vj^d

29 marcij [1606]

Thomas pawler Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master Norton Warden.
a ballad Intituled *a false rumour or vntrus report of the vntymely*
Death of our most gracious Kinge vj^d

Henry Bell. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master POWELL and the
wardens A Booke called, *A little treatise of the great and generall*
day of Judgement necessary for every Christian that Wisheth good
successes to his soule at that great and terrible Day vj^d

John Browne. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens: *A Booke*
of Ayres with A triplicitie of musick whereof the firste parte is for the
Lute or Alferion and the Violl de Gambo and 4 partes to Singe. The
second parte is for 2 tribles and sung to the Lute and viol. The
third parte for the Lute and one voyce and the Violl de Gambo.
to singe to or as you please sett forth by JOHN HARTLET
gent[leman] vj^d

Samuel Macham Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master GWYN and the
Mathue Cooke Wardens A booke called *Threnodia. In obitum D EDWARDI*
LEWKENOUR equitis et SUSANN[A]E Coniugis charissim[ae] vj^d
[See p. 329.]

[4 Regis]

Primo Aprilis

- Thomas Crede** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON and Master Norton warden Three Bookes called *the Doctrine of the gospell or the Second parte of the Tresurie of Catechisms or Christian instruction* xvij^d
[Apparently by the fee, three publications.]

4 Aprilis [1606]

- Ralph Blors** Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master GWYN and master Norton warden A Poeme called *Timor Amoris or Loues feare* vj^d
- Master Adams** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Bishop of LONDON and the Warden Master Norton A Booke called. *A consideracon of the Deprived and silenced ministers Argumentes for their restitution to the vse and liberty of their ministry exhibited in their Late supplication vnto the honorable states assembled in this present Parliament* vj^d

5 Aprilis

- Master Man Senior**
Thomas Man Junior Entred for their copy vnder th[o h]andes of master GABRIEL POWELL and the Warden Master feild. A book called *An expositicon vpon the. 9. and 10. Chapter[s] of the prouerbes of SALOMON* by master DOD and master CLEUER vj^d
- Master Man Senior**
Thomas Man Junior Entred for their copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master OWYN GWYN and the Wardens. A book called. *The History of ADAM. or the fourefold state of Man. well formed in his creation. Deformed in his corruption. Reformed in grace. and perfected in glory.* vj^d
- Master Knight** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFIELD and the wardens *A sermon preached at the Court, by Master ANTHONY MAXEY Chaplain to his Maiestie vppon the. 7 verse of the second chapter of the Canticles in these woordes 'I charge you. O you daughters of Jerusalem by the Roes and hindes of the feild that you styr not vp nor waken my loue vntill shee please'* vj^d

[4 Regis]

8^o Aprilis

John Porter
Sammell Macham
and Mathus
Cooke Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master OWYN GWYN and the wardens A booke called *Heauen vppon Earth Or of true peace and tranquillitie of minde* by JOSEPH HALL / / vj^d

9^o Aprilis./ [1606]

Master Thomas
Adams Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Norton warden A booke of songes in folio, for the *Lute violl and voices* by Master JOHN DANIELL bachelour in Musicke / vj^d

12 Aprilis

John Masket Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master POWELL and the wardens a booke called, *Th[e]exposicon of the publicans prayer. 'O GOD be mercifull to me a synner'* vj^d

14 Aprilis

William Welbye Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master OWEN GWYN and the wardens A booke called *The Recouerie of Sainctes by way of A Dialogue discoursinge of the falles and rysinge againe of Zelousminded Christians* vj^d

Master Man
senior
Thomas Man
Junior Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master POWELL and the wardens A sermon preached concerninge the redeeminge of the tyme vj^d

Thomas Pavier Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Norton warden A ballett called *the souldiers lamentacon for the Deathe of the honorable minded man the Lord MOUNTIOY* vj^d

William Whyte Entred for his Copie to be printed for William Barlowe vnder master Nortons Hand A Ballett Declaringe the arraignment and Execucon of the Traytors late[ly] executed at Worcester vj^d

*Anno viij Regis***19^o Aprilis**

John flaskett Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master HARTWELL and the wardens a booke called *Poems Lirick and Pastorall Donne* by Master DRAYTON vj^d

26 Aprilis. [1606]

Simon Stafford Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens and of Master HAWES Curate at Abchurch A ballett Called *the popes Desperate laste Will and Testament concerninge his hope for greate Britaine* vj^d

28 Aprilis

William White Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master GWYN and the wardens A booke called *the reformed travailer* by W. B./ vj^d

1^o Maij

Martyn Clerke Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [RICHARD NEALE] the Deane of WESTMINSTER and the wardens *A sermon preached before the Kinge* by Doctor SMYTHE vppon Low Sunday called 'The Blacksmith' vj^d

5 Maij

**George vincent
William Black-
wall** Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master JACKSON Minister and the Wardens A Ballett Called *GARNETTes araignement or the popes lookinge glasse whevein the papistes maye beholde the Mirror of their Mischiefe* vj^d

**Christopher
Hunte** Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes, A ballett called *the shamefull Downefall of the popes Kingdome conteynninge the lyfe and death of STEPHEN GARNETT the popes Cheife preiste in England &c* vj^d

Nathansel Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master OWEN GWYN and Master feilde warden A booke called *th[e]answere of Doctor TELENUS to the Bysshop of EUREUX his treatise 'of the insufficiencye and imperfeccon of the Holy Scriptures and the necessitie of unwrytten traditions'* | vj^d

[See p. 306.]

4. *Regis*

5. *Matij*

Geffery Charlton Entred for his cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIEL POWELL
 and the Warden master feild A Mape of pictures of *the Popes*
Petigree vj^d

8 *Matij* [1606]

Arthur Johnson Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master OWEN GWYN and
 the wardens A booke called *great Britaynes thankesgyvinge* vj^d

9 *Matij*

George vincent Entred for his cotype vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. A
Mournefull' and newe ballad Declaringe the order of the late E[a]rle
of DEVONSHIRES funerall. vj^d

William Tymme Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master GABRIEL POUELL
 and the wardens a booke called *the Blacke yere* vj^d

xiiij^o *Matij*

John Porter Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and
 Leonard Grene. Master Norton Warden *Meditacons Divine and Morall, A third*
Centurie / [by Bishop JOSEPH HALL.] vj^d

John Busbie Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens A picture
 called *JACKE on bothe sides* vj^d

John Trundell Entred for their Copie by warrant from Master Norton vnder his
 John Busbye hand A Comedie called *The feare. PROVIDED* that they are not to
 [See p. 333.] printe yt tell they bringe good aauthoritie and licenoe for the
 Doinge thereof vj^d

*Annoque iiii^o Regni Regis Jacobi /*17^o Maif

**Mathewe Lownes
and William
Jagard /** Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master POWELL and the
Wardens a booke called *A Christian lous letter sente to A
gentlewoman mistiled A Catholique, to labor her conversion to the
true Catholique faythe of CHRIST* vj^d

20 maif [1606]

Walter Burre. Entred for his copy by Warraunt from master Norton vnder his
hand. *A true discours of A voiage sett out by the worshopfull
Company of the East Indian merchantes beinge the seconde voiage of
these partes* vj^d

PROVIDED that yt shall not be printed vntill he gett
good aucthority for yt

William yonge Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master GABRIEL POWELL
and the wardens A booke called *somme shorte meditacons on
the 124 Psalme seruinge to ex[c]ite vs to thankfullnes for our late
deliuerance / /* vj^d

21 Maif

francis Burton. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIEL POWELL
and the wardens A booke called *A ffourefold meditacon vpon the
houre of death, the day of Judgement. the paynes of Hell. and the
ioyes of Heaven &c. by R. S[OUTHWELL]. The Author of Saint
PETERS complaint* vj^d

26 Maif

**Christopher
Hunte** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens a
booke called *the Paricide papiste / or Cutt throate
Catholique beinge A Tragicall Discourse of a murther lately
committed at Padstowe in the countie of Cornwall by a professed
papiste Killinge his owne father and afterwards himself in Zeale of
his popishe religion /* vj^d

iiij^o Regis Jacobij

John Hardie Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master PASFIELD A Proclamacon of LEONARDO DONATO by the grace of GOD Duke of Venice &c [vj^d inserted and then deleted.]

30 Maij [1606]

Master Mann senior
Thomas Man Junior Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of the wardens A booke to be translated into Englishe called in Latine / *De vita et obitu clarissimi viri D: THEODORE BEZAE Vezelij[,] Ecclesiast[a]e et Sacrarum literarum professoris Geneu[a]e* [by ANTHOINE DE LA FAYE] /. PROVIDED that when this booke shalle be translated they shall gett good and sufficient Authoritie for the allowance of yt before they put it to printe vj^d

2 Junij

Edmund w[a]l[er]. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master POWELL and the wardens A book called *an introduction to piety and humanity &c* vj^d

3^o [Junij]

Mathewe Lownes . Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master OWEN HUGHES and the wardens a booke called *A Discourse of the meanes and nature howe men may make their Travelles into foraine Countries proffittable and honorable /* vj^d

6^o Junij

John Wright and Nathanael floarbrook Entred for their Copies vnder the handes of Master Doctor COUELL and the wardens A booke called *JULIUS CAESARS reuenge* vj^d

Edmund Mattes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master PASFIELD and the wardens A Sermon preached before the prince vppon the firste Chapter of JAMES and the 15 verse vppon these wordes viz. 'Lustie when yt hath conceiued bringeth forthe sinne, and sinne when yt is finyshed bringeth forthe Death' by Doctor CAREW / vj^d

*iiij^{to} Regni Regis Jacobij***6^{tho} Junij**

Samuell Macham and Mathue Cooke, Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master OWEN GWYN and the wardens A booke called *The trus watche, or A Direccoon for the examinacon of our spirituall estate &c* vj^d

11 Junij [1606]

John Maakett Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens / *The Copie of a letter wrytten from Sluce the xijth of June 1606 [New Style] concerninge an exployte attempted by the Enemy againste the Towne* vj^d

13^o Junij

Robert Bolton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and the wardens. A booke called *DOLARNIES primrose, or the firste parte of 'the passionate Hermitt'.* / vj^d

16, Junij

John Tappe. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIEL POWELL and the wardens A book called *A Christian Direction to heare sermons. and a preparacon for GODs ghest [guest] tq comme to his holy banquet* by FRANCIS DILLINGHAM vj^d

19^o Junij

Simon waterson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor COUELL Master PASFIELD and the wardens A booke called *Of the Churchs five bookes* by Doctor FFELDE vj^d

.21. Junij

Master Edward White Senior. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and the Wardens A Booke called *Sir PHILLIP SYDNEYEs OURANIA That is. ENDYMIONs songe and tragedie Conteyninge all Philosophie* vj^d
[By NATHANIEL BAXTER, Sir P. SIDNEY's tutor.]

[*iiiij^{to} Regni Regis Jacobi*]

xxix^o Junij [1606]

- Thomas Purfoote Junior** Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master PASFELDE and the wardens *A booke of Anglinge or fyshinge / wherein is shewed, by conference with scriptures the Agreement betwene the ffyshermen ffyses, ffishinge of bothe natures temporall and spiritual* by SAMUEL GARDINER Doctor of Diuynitie vj^d
- Thomas Purfoote Junior** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master OWIN GWYN and the wardens a booke called *the sword of the spirite Drawen forthe againste the papistes &c.* by THOMAS WILLIAMSON vj^d
- Master Waterson** Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master OWIN GWYN and the wardens A booke called *Epigrammatum libri Tres Aucthore* JOHANNE OWEN Britanno Nouæ Collegiæ Oxoniensis vj^d
 [This JOHN OWEN is sometimes distinguished as 'of Caernarvonsshire.']

**Master Barker Master
Master Edward Whyte } wardens
Master [William] Leake }**

primo Julij

Henric Gosson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master GWYN and the wardens. *A recantacon of a BROWNiste or a reformed puritane* [by P. FAIRLAMBE.] vj^d
[See I., 502.]

9 Julij [1606]

John Bill Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and the Wardens A booke called. *The begynninge Continuance, and Decay of Estates*: Done by. R. DE LUSING &c. vj^d

10 Julij

Master Robertes Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and the Wardens A Poeme called *The wourthie knight* vj^d

.16. Julij

John wright Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master GABRIEL POWELL and Master White warden A poeme called. *Newes from Barth[olom]ue fayre*: Done by RICHARD WEST. vj^d

17 Julij

Edward Blunt. Entred for their copye vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFEILD and William Aspley the Wardens A Booke Called. *Of Wisdonme Three Bookes* by PETER CARON of Paris Doctor of the Lawe vj^d

18. Julij

Master Oekold Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Doctor PARKER and the wardens A booke called *the picture of a protestant Discoursinge the detestable heresies of ye popes and of Romishe religion with an Answere to the popishe petition*. PROVIDED that it is not to be printed till it is further authorised vj^d

[4 Regis]

25 Julij

Francis Burton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master GABRIELL POWELL and the wardens A booke called *Honour triumphant or the peares Challenge by Armes to be defended againste all Commers &c. Also the Monarchies meetinge or the kinge of Denmarckes welcome into England* / vj^d

29. Julij [1606]

Nathanael Buttar. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master GABRIEL POWELL. and master White Warden A booke Called. *Great Brytayne Kinde Welcome to her Deare brethren the Danes.* vj^d

Master Bill Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON and Master whyte warden A Booke called *CAESARIS superscriptio, siue Conciuncula, Coram Duobus Potentissimus Regibus JACOBO Britanæ et CHRISTIANO Dani[æ]e A Doctore THOM[A]E PLAYFFERO* vj^d
[THOMAS PLAYFFERE was Margart Professor of Divinity at Cambridge.]

30 Julij

Henric Robertes Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master WILSON and the wardens *the Kinge of Denmarckes entertainement at Tilberie Hope by the kinge &c* / vj^d

8 Augustj

Master Edward Ailde Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master HARTWELL and master White warden A booke called *the Kinge of Denmarckes welcome into England &c* vj^d R

12 Augusti

William Welby Martyn Clerke Martyn Clerkes interest is passed to Master Hurbie 10 Novembris 1606. [See p. 332.] Entred for their Copeye vnder th[e h]andes of master OWYN GWYN, and the Wardens a booke called the Translation of Master PERKYNES *De Predestinacone* vj^d
In Englishe

4^{to} Regni Regis Jacobi

19 Augusti

William welbye Entred for his Copie by auctoritie from Master WILSON and Master whyte warden A Booke called *Englandes farewell to CHRISTIAN the FFOURTHE kinge of Denmarke With a Relacon of suche shewes and seuerall pastymes presented to his Maiestie, aswell at Courte the firste of Auguste as in other places since his honorable passage through the Cytie of London &c* vj^d R

22 Augusti [1606]

Master Burbie Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master POWELL and the wardens *The greate Turkes letter to all Christian princes &c* vj^d

xxxij Augusti

Thomas Pavyer. Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master GABRIEL POWELL and The wardens A booke called *Principalle Pointes of holye Religion &c* vj^d

9 Septembris

Master Barker Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of [Blank] *Consideracona vpon the Censures of Pope PAULUS Vth his holiness againste the moste renowned Commonwealthes of Venice.* By P. M. PAULUS of Venice of the order of Servi &c vj^d R
[See p. 351.]

10 Septembris

francis Burton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master POWELL and master whyte warden A booke called *the Midwives Booke or of the Conception and generacon of man &c Sixe bookes wrytten in Latin by JAMES REUFFE translated into Englishe* vj^d R

15 Septembris

John Deane Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON and the warden master whyte A booke called *The bloodie battell betwixte TYME and DEATHE / /* vj^d R

Master Harrison th[e]eldest Entred for his copye a booke called *Lingu[a]e Latin[a]e Exercitatis.* authore JOANNE LODOVICO VIVES vj^d R

Nathanael Buttar. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]and of master OWEN GWYN *the 4 and 5th partes of SALOMONES songe* as yt hathe ben publikely handled [*i. e. preached upon*] in ye citie of London by. HENOCK CLAPHAM vj^d R

Annoque iiii Regni Regis Jacobi

18. Septembris

John Legate. Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]and of my lord of LONDON and Master warden Whyte A booke called, *A Supplication of the familye of love (said to be presented into the kinges royall handes, knowne to be dispersed amonge his loyalle subiectes) for grace and favour &c* vj^d R

22 Septembris [1606]

Master Thomas Purfoote Junior Entered for his copies vnder the handes of Master POWELL and Master Whyte warden theis Three bookes followinge

viz./

- | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| 1 | <i>The Serpent</i> | | vj ^d |
| 2 | <i>The Jubile of Brita[i]ne</i> | | vj ^d |
| 3 | <i>The Choise of Juces &c</i> | | vj ^d / |

24 Septembris

William welbye Entered for his copie vnder the handes of Master POWELL and Master White warden *A Sermon preached at Denham in Suffolk before the right honorable Lord RICHE with other worshipful persons, At The funerall of the right worshipful Sir EDWARD LUKENOR and the Ladie SUSAN his wyfe the 9^{ca} of Januarie 1605 [i. e. 1606] /* vj^d R

[See p. 317.]

25th September

Master Ockold' Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIELL POWELL and master white Warden A booke Called. *The tymes places and persons of the wholy scripture otherwyse intituled The generalle viewe of the holy scripture &c.* vj^d / R

William Fearbrand Entered for his copie vnder the handes of Master HARTWELL and Master white warden *A reporte of A murder of a yo[u]nge boy whose sister lykewise had her tong[u]e cut out by a woman and her sonne Dwellinge in Hatfeild /* vj^d R

[See next page.]

[*iiii^{to} Regni Regis Jacobi*]

2. Octobris

- William Aspley Entred for his cotype vnder the[e h]andes of Master WILSON and Master White warden A poeme called *PHILOS and LICIA* vj^d
- William Aspley Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master WILSON and Master Warden White A booke called *the lyfe and death of Sir PHILLIP SYDNEY* vj^d

6 Octobris [1606]

- Nathanael Butter. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master Warden white A Book called *The Seven deadly synnes of London drawen in 7 seuerall coaches throughe the. 7 gates of the city* vj^d .w.

6 Octobris

- Mathew Laws Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [WILLIAM BARLOW] the Bishop of ROCHESTER and Master Whyte warden, *A Sermon preached before the Kinge vpon Sundaye the 21 of September 1606 by the foresaid Bishop concerninge the Antiquitie and Superioritie of Bishops | vpon Act 20: 28: In quo SPIRITUS SANCTUS eos posuit Episcopos* vj^d .w.

11 Octobris

- Samuell Macham and Mathew Cooke Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and Master whyte warden *A brieve viewe of the weakness of the groundes of Poperie by T V: &c* vj^d w

13 Octobris

- William fearbrand [See previous page.] Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Whyte *A ballett of the Murther of A boy of 3 yeres of Age whose sister had her tong[u]e also Cut out and yet speaketh* vj^d R

[iiiij^{to} Regni Regis Jacobi]17^o Octobris

Francis Burton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master GWYN and the wardens A Booke of Epigrams called *the Mouse trap* vj^d

23 Octobris [1606]

William Jones Entred for his cotype vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. a booke called *the Arte of Drawinge with the penne, Lyminge in Watercullours moore exactly then heretofore taught and enlarged with the maner of payntinge vppon glasse the order of makinge youre fournace, Annealinge &c.* PROVED that nothings be printed in this booke that is alre dy entred to any other. vj^d

30 Octobris /

Geoffrey Charlton Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Doctor COLUELL and Master White warden / A Booke of Epigrams Called *Nosce te, (Humors)* vj^d

30. Octobris

Hugh Astley. Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]and of master GABRIEL POWELL and the wardens. A Booke called *The Surveyors dialogue Divided into ffoure bookes* by JOHN NORDEN vj^d /

3^o Nobembris

Nathaniel ffrobrooke Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON and the wardens A booke called *Choice Chaunce and Change, or conceites in their Colours* vj^d

5 nobembris

John Budge
William ffirebrand. Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor COVELL. and the wardens a booke called *The triumphes of A Christian. or JACOBS wrestlinge with the GOD* preached by master WILLIAM COUPER minister at Perth. vj^d

8. Nobembris

Samuel Macham
Mathew Cooke Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of master GWYN and the wardens. A book called. *The Arte of Divine meditation: By JOSEPH HALL* vj^d

4 Regis

.8. Nobembris

John hardy. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFIELD and the Wardens A booke called *A report of A Discours concerninge supreme Power in Affaires of religion* vj^d

10 nobembris [1606]

Master Burby
William Welby
vide 29 Januarij
1606 [i. e. 1607:
see p. 338.]
Then entred to
master legatt

Entred for their cople in full Court holden this Day. A booke called *A Christian and plaine treatise of the manner and order of predestinacon and of the Largenes of GODs grace.* first wrytten by master PERKINS and translated into English by FRAUNCIS CACOT and THOMAS TUKE vj^d

[See pp. 327 and
338.]

yt was before entred to master Welby and martin Clerk
12 Augusti 1606. and nowe Martins Clerkes interest is passed
to Master Burby

Rafe Blore. Entred to him to print for the Company. A booke Called *CHRIST JESUS triumphant* vj^d

11 Nobembris.

Henry Rocket Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Maaster OWEN HUGHES and the wardens A booke called *A defense of the Churche government Established in England, And of the Crosse in Baptisme* by JOHN DOVE Doctour of Divinytie / vj^d

12 Nobembris

Mathew Lawe Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Lord Bishop of ROCHESTER and Master White warden *A sermon preached in the Collegiatt Church of Westminster vpon this laste 5th day of November before the Lordes of his Maiesties privy Counsell and the grave Judges of the Lawe &c.* by the reuerend father in GOD WILLIAM [BARLOW] Lord Bishop of ROCHESTER 1606 vj^d R

4^o Regis Jacobi

12 November./

Clement knighte. Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and
bothe the wardens A booke called *Wylie beguilde.* &c vj^d /

14th November / [1606]

Leonard Grene Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master GWYN and
the Wardens A booke called *the Lyfe and death of JESUS
CHRYSTE* &c vj^d /

120 Novemberis

John Orphin- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Gwyn and
strange the wardens A booke called *Conclusions vppon Dances bothe of this
Age and of the olde* vj^d

21 Novemberis

John wright Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master GABRIEL
POWELL. and the Wardens. A booke called *A Spectacle for
vsurers* &c vj^d

John Busbie and Entred for their Copie by assignement from John Trundell A
Arthur Johnson Comedie called *the fleare* which was formerlie entred to the said
John Trundell / vj^d

[See p. 321.]

This booke is authorised by Sir GEORGE BUCKE
Master HARTWELL and the wardens /

24 Novemberis

Master Okolde / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master JOHN WILSON and
the Wardens A booke called *the Commendacon of Cokes and Cocks
fightinge* vj^d

4^o Regis Jacobi24^{to} Novembris

William Cotton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master GWYN and the wardens A booke called *the Misterie of Redemption &c* vj^d

6^{to} Decembris [1606]

Master Man Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master GABRIELL
senior POWELL and the wardens a booke called *an Exposicon vpon the*
xxth and xijth Chapters of the proverbes of SALOMON vj^d

Master Burbie Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master POWELL and
felix Kingeston and Martin Master whyte warden Master PERKINS *his Problemes to be printed*
Clerke in Englishe / vj^d

29 Januarij 1606
[i. e. 1607] PROVIDED that this copye must be prynted
Then entred to before Mydsommer next /
master legat Master Leake hathe sett his hand to this Copie /
[See p. 338.]

Thomas Arober Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master HARTWELL and
Master Whyte Warden A Booke called *DIIGENES Lanthorne* vj^d R

10^o Decembris

Master Burby Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master GWYN
Eleser Edgar and the wardens A booke to be translated into Englishe called in
vide 29 Januarij Latin *Prophetica siue De Sacra et unica Concionandi tractatus* / By
1606. [i. e. 1607.] master PERKINS vj^d
Then entred to
Master legatt
[See p. 338.]

Master Burby Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master POWELL and the
wardens A booke called *A Disputacon of the Excomunicacon of the*
Venetians againste C[Æ]SAR BARONIUS Cardinall of Rome &c vj^d

Master Burbis Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master POWELL and the
wardens A booke called *the bull of Pope PAULE the 5 againste the*
Duke Senate and State of Venice with the protestacon of the said duke
and Senate / / vj^d

4^{to} Regis Jacobi

13^o Decembris

Samuell Macham Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master GABRIEL
Mathus Cooke POWELL and Master Whyte warden A booke called *the Reporte of
A bloudie and Terrible Massacre in the Cyttye of Mosco[w]e, with the
fearefull and Tragicall end of DEMETRIUS the laste Duke before him
reigninge at this presente* vj^d R

16 Decembris [1606]

Edward Blounte Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master ZACHARIAH
[See p. 304.] PASFIELD and Master whyte warden A booke called *Posthumus
BARTAS, The ffourthe Daye of this Second weeke conteyninge the
Trophies, The Magnificence, the Shisme, and the Reuolte* / . vj^d R

17 Decembris

John Budge Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor COVELL and
Master whyte Warden A booke called *A Crucifixe or a meditacon
vppon Repentance and the holie passion* By Master LEATHER vj^d R

18 Decembris

Richard Boyle / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master GABRIEL POWELL
and master whyte warden A booke called *Three posicons
concerninge the auctoritie of the Lordes Daye. 2. The state of the
Churche of Rome and the 3. Execcucon of Preistes* vj^d R

19 Decembris

Edward Blounte Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master GABRIEL POWELL
and Master whyte Warden A booke called *Automachia or the self
conflict of a Christian* vj^d R

8th of January [1607]

Jeffrey Charlton Entered for their Copie vnder the handes of master GABRIEL
Thomas Bushell / POWELL and master Warden Whyte A booke called. *The Princes
Prayers* vj^d / R
translated out of Ffrench into English bearinge the name in
Ffrenche. *Prieres Chrestienes* written by HEBERMAN Doctor in
Dyvinitie

4 Regis

ultimo Decembris [1606]

- William Jaggard Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master [*blank*] and Master Whyte warden A booke called *Summa totalis Or all in all and the same for euer* // vj^d R
- William Jaggard Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master GABRIEL POWELL and the wardens a booke called *the conflict of JOB* vj^d

ix Januarij [1607]

- Thomas Purfoote Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master [GABRIEL] POWELL and Master Whyte warden A booke called *a profitable passage to the vnderstandinge and speedie instruction of Children in the Latin tong[u]e &c* vj^d R
Junior
by WILLIAM CLEVER Minister and preacher of GODEs worde //

14 Januarij

- Henrie Rocket Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and master whyte warden A booke called *ROBERTI BELLARMINI Socyctatis JESU primi tomi controversia prima, de verbo DEI et Secunda de CHRISTO Et ad eas JOHANNIS DOUI sacrae Theologiae Doctoris, Oxoniensis, responsio* vj^d R

15 Januarij

- John Maskett Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and master Whyte Warden A Sermon preached before the kinge by Master WILKINSON called *the Merchant Royall* vj^d R
- Mathus Lownes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master OWEN HUGHES and Master Whyte warden / A booke Called *AXIOCUS* A Dialogue wrytten by PLATOE or somme other Hethen Philosopher con- teyninge a discourse againste Deathe betwene *SOCRATES OLINEAS and AXIOCUS* vj^d R

iiij^{to} Regis Jacobi

16 Januarij

Eliazer Edgar Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master POWELL and Master Whyte warden A booke called *the Turkes Newe yeres giuifte, or the greate Turkes letters sent to Diuers Christian princes with their seuerall Answers to his letter &c* vj^d R

19 Januarij [1607]

Edward Blount Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master OWEN GWYN and the Warden master whyte. A booke Called *Aulica or the Courtiers arte* *Ars. Aulica.* vj^d R

22. Januarij

master Linge Entred for his copie by Direccoon of A Court, and by bergaine and assignement of master Seton vnder his hand wrytinge *datum 16 octobris 1606.* Sir THOMAS SMYTHES booke intituled *The common wealthe of England* vj^d R
[See p. 365.]

Master Linge Entred for his copies by direccoon of A Court and with consent of Master Burby vnder his handwrytinge These. iij copies.

vis.

ROMEO and JULIETT.

[See p. 365.] *Loues Labour Loste.*

The taminge of A Shrewe xvij^d R

26. Januarij

John Browne Entred for his cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master OWYN GWYN and the wardens a booke called *the discription of A maske presented before the kinges maiestie at Whitehall on Twelfthnight last [6 January 1607], in honour of the Lord HAIES and his bryde Daughter and heire to the right honorable the Lord DENNY, their marriage havinge ben at Court the same day solemnised [by T. CAMPION, M.D.]* vj^d

4 Regis.

29 Januarij

Master legatt Entred for his copies with the consentes of Master Burby Master Kingston Master Welby and Master Edgar, these Three Bookes xviiij^d

viz.

[See p. 334.] master PARKINS *problemata* in Englishe.

[See p. 334.] Also his *prophetica* Englishe.

[See pp. 327 and 332.] Also his booke vpon *predestinacon* in Englishe

And this is Done also with the consent of Martin Clerk.

Roger Jaxon Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord byshop of LONDON master POWELL and the Wardens A booke called *a brotherly persuasion to unitie and vniformity in Judgement and practise touchinge the receaued present ecclesiasticall gouernement and th[e] autorised Rites and ceremonies of the church of England* by master Doctor SPARKES vj^d

30 Januarij [1607]

Martin Clerke Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master OWEN GWYN and the wardens A Booke called *the Differences of the ages of mans Life* wrytten by master HENRY CUFFE sommetymes fellowe in Merton College in Oxon [i. e. Oxford] vj^d

2^{do} Februarij.

Thomas Man th[e]elder / Jonas Man. Entered for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIELL POWELL and the wardens A booke called / *Propositions tendinge to prooue the necessarie obseruation of the Lordes Daye, or Christian Sabbath* vj^d

[Jonas Man was not out of his time and did not receive his freedom in the Company till the 2nd November 1607. Such entries to apprentices, although it were only in partnership with their fathers, were very infrequent.]

2^{do} Februarij

John wryghts./ Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIELL POWELL and the Wardens A booke called *Twoo Murthers done in Lyncolneshire by ij husbandes vpon their wyves, The one strangled his wyfe in her sicknes xxv yeres since and not revealed till november [1606] laste / The other killed his wyfe and after burnt her* vj^d

[4 Regis]

5to Februaris

- George Elde Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON and the wardens A booke called *Histoires Admirables et memorables de nostre Temps* to be translated into Englishe, PROVIDED that when it is translated he get further auctoritie before yt be printed vj^d
- Christopher Pursett Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master GWYN and the Wardens A booke called *the Lord COOKES speeche or charge gyven at Norwich at the Laste Assises* vj^d

6 Februaris [1607]

- Edward white Junior. Entred for his cotype vnder the handes of master GABRIELL POWELL and the Wardens. A booke called *A trewe reporte of certen fearefull Inundations in which not only men and Cattell were Drowned (in great numbers) But also whole townes and villages Couered by the Waters in this moneth of februaris [1607]* vj^d
- Martin Clerk Richard Serger. Entred for their copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master GABRIELL POWELL and the Wardens A booke to be translated into Englishe and so printed / Called in Latyn *Speculum Humanae vitae* [.] Aucthore Domino RODERICO Episcopo Zamorensis vj^d
[SANCUS DE AREVALO was successively Bishop of OVIEDO, of ZAMORA, of CALAHORA, and of PLACENCIA.]

.9. Ianuaris [? februaris.]

- Master Burbye Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIEL POWELL and the Wardens. *Twoo frutefull sermons nedefull for these tymes* Whereof the one may be called *A Mariage Present*. The other *A syckmans Glasse* Compiled by ROGER HACKET Doctor in Divinity vj^d

4 Regis

9. februarij

Master Mathue Lownes Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master OWEN HUGHES and the Wardens. a booke called *A treatise against the most familiar vice Affectation* vj^d

11 februarij [1607]

John Hardie Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens A ballett called *A lamentable Dyttie of Diuers overflowinge of Waters in Sumersett Sheire Norfoulke Northwales, and other partes in England* vj^d

12 februarij

William welby Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. *News out of Monmouthshire contayninge A true report of the ouerflowinge of Waters nowe lately in the county of Monmouth Destroyinge men. women and children with the drowninge [of] great numbers of oxen kyene, sheepe and all other sortes of Cattell* vj^d

19. februarij

Master East Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of my lordes grace of CANTERBURY and the Wardens A booke called *Gradualia, Ac Cantiones sacre Quaternis, Quinis et Sex vocibus Concinnatæ. Liber Secundus. Authore GULIELMO BURD* vj^d

23 februarij

Master Waterson Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master WILSON and the wardens A Commedie called *Lingua* vj^d

master legat. Entred for their copies in full Court holden this Day these
Master Waterson. iiij bookes ij^d

viz

- 1 Master PARKINS vppon th[e] epistle to the Galathians in 4^o
- 2 His treatise of Christian equity
- 3 His treatise of mans naturall Imaginations /
4. The Whole booke of the cases of conscience conteyninge the first second and third bookes /

[See p. 387.]

4 Regis

23 Februarij

- master Burby Entred for his copy in full Court holden this day. by assignement from martin Clerk, a booke of nobodies [doinge] called *The Differences of the Ages of Mans Lyfe. with the originall causes progresse and end thereof* vj^d
 [See p. 338.] [The text originally stood 'of master Curres doinge'.]
- Raffe Biore Entred for his copy in full Court holden this day A booke called *GODs warning to his people of England. wherein is related. the late ouerflowinge of the Waters in the Countries of Somersett Gloucester. Monmouth. Glamorgan Carmarden and Cardigan. with diuerse other places in Southwaales* vj^d.
- Raffe Biore Entred for his copie. a ballad of the same title *GODs warninge to the people of England* vj^d

26. februarij [1607]

- felix kingston Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIELL POWELL, and master leake Warden, A booke called *Defensio tractatus de varijs Annorum formis presertim Antiquissima et optima, Contra JOSEPHI SCALIGERI obtrectationem, vna cum examine eius Canonum Chronologicorum Authore THOMAS LYDYATE* vj^d.
- Jeffrey Charlton Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master POWELL and master White warden *A true report of th[e]arraignment triall and condemnacon of Twoe popishe priestes viz ROBERT DRURY and WILLIAM DAVYES at the sessions house in th[e] Old Baily, vpon the 20th and 24th of this februarij [1607], together with the execucon of ROBERT DRURY* vj^d .

Ultimo Februarij

- Clement knight Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and the wardens A book called *Problema theologicum propositum primo et Disceptatum Dein scholastica determinatione fusius protractat et conclusum 'de Natura, vsu, equitate et necessitate subscriptoris Doctrin[a]e fidei et ceremonisque in quaque ecclesia constitute'* vj^d.

4 Regis

2 martij [1607]

John Maaket Entred for his copies with the Assentes of master THOMAS WIGHT and Edmund Weaver, these iiij bookes folowinge . . . ij^a

vis

Master GOOGES Booke of husbandry with this proviso that yt shall not be reprinted till those that Edmund weaver Hathe be sold

The theater or rule of the World

A Method to Mortification

ALEXIS his secretes

[See p. 288.]

This was entred in full Court holden this Day

These were with others entred for Edmund Weaver 6 Maij. 1605

Master Field. Entred for his copie with th[e] assentes of Master WIGHT and master Weaver in full Court holden this Day The Booke called PLUTARQUES *Lyses* vj^a

[See p. 288.]

vide 6 Maij 1605

Edmund Weaver. Entred for his copies with th[e] assent of Master WIGHT in full Court holden this day these ffyve copenes folowinge . . . ij^a vj^a

vis

This belongs to the Company.

Master SWYNBORNES book of *Willes and testamentes*

A Regyment for the Sea

The booke of *Christian resolution* corrected by master BUNNYE

The booke of *ABRAHAMs fayth* by MASTER NYCOLLES

The booke of *plantinge and graffinge*

[See p. 288.]

vide 6 Maij 1605

4 Regis

iii^o Martij

Master Whyte
Warden Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of Master GABRIEL
POWELL and the wardens, A booke called *Cauelarice / or the*
Englishe horsman by GERUASE MARKHAM vj^d

Master Whyte
Warden Entred for his Copie vnder the same auctoritie A booke called *De*
Adiaphoris Theologicall and So[h]olasticall posicons concerninge ye nature
and vse of thinges indifferet / by Master GABRIEL POWELL vj^d

6 Martij [1607]

John wright Entred for his cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master WYLLSON, and the
wardens. A booke, Called *A Murmurer* vj^d

7 Martij

John Trundel Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master WILSON and the
Wardens A booke of *Diuerse Lamentable fiers in these shires followinge.*
viz. Kent. Middlesex. Surrey. Essex Hertford. Bedford. Berks. Cambridge.
Chester. Cornewall. Derby. Gloucester. Lincoln. Northampton. Norfolk.
19 præter Wallia *Suffolk. Northumberland Stafford. Southampton and Wales.* vj^d

Henry Robertes. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master White warden
A picture of *the Ridinge of the Asse* vj^d

.11. Martij

Martin Clark. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, and vpon
condicon that he gett further Auctoritie before he prynt yt, a
booke called. *A true reporte of the wicked practises and devillishe*
proceedinges of SYMON READINGE in his abusinge and cozeninge of
Diuerse people in the citye of London with the true Discours of his
conituring in Sainct Georges feildes vj^d

4 Regis

.11. Martij

John Browne Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. a book called *musicke of sundry Kyndes* sett forthe in Twoo Bookes &c Composed by THOMAS FFORD vj^d

YT IS AGREED 13 *marcij* [1607] *Anno supradicto*. that this cople shall neuer hereafter be printed agayne without the consent of master FFORD the Aauthour

John Browne

13 Martij [1607]

Thomas Crede Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master GERUAS[E] SCARBOROWE and Master OWEN GWYN: and the Wardens. *Sermons* preached at Feuersham in Kent by Master THOMAS TUKE pre[a.]cher of the woord *out of the Third of the Lamentacons the 40 verse.* vj^d

Conteyninge matter of Repentance /

17 Martij

Clement knight Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor COVELL and the wardens A Booke called *A Manuell of Prayers* vj^d

21. Martij

Richard walter. Assigned ouer to hym for his copies from John Barnes. by direecon from Master White Warden / these ij bookes xij^d

viz.

[See p. 192.]

the essaies of ROBERT JOHNSON

[See p. 206.]

and *ijj pastoral elegies of ANANDER. ANITOR and MURIDELLA* done by WILLIAM BASSE /

the firste was entred for John Barnes. 9 *Octobris* 1601 / and the second 28 *Maij* 1602

Roger Jackson
Christopher
purset.

Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master WILSON and the Wardens A booke called. *The popishe myracles or wonders conteyninge the strawe, the grasse, and the Child with a confutation of them and their Lyinge* vj^d

4 [or rather 5] Regis

25 marcij

Mathew Cooke Entred for their copie vnder the handes of Master GWYN^r and
Samuel Macham the Wardens. *A brief summe of the principall pointes of religion &c*
 by JOSEPH HALL vj^d

John Bayly. Entred for his cotype. *Wofull newes of the burninge of certen houses at the*
Swan in the Strand of one NICHOLAS BLONTS an In[n]ke[e]per and
other neighbors adioyninge to the said Inne and of the hurtes and
dammages that cam[e] through the same fier vj^d

~~William White.~~ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes [?] to print one ympression
 .6^d. in Le li for the Company payinge 6^d in le li to the Poore *The first parte of*
the Myrroure of Magistrates *Solvo Jure cuiuscunque* vj^d
 yt is found to be *mistres Kingstons*
 copie / [See next
 page.]

2. Aprilis [1607]

Mathew Lownes Entred for his cotype vnder th[e h]and of master whyte Warden.
 but not to be prynted without other sufficient Aucthoritie first
 obtained for yt A Booke called *the pastoralles of JULIETTA*
 translated out of Frenche into Englishe vj^d .R.

9 Aprilis

Master John Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master PASFIELD. A
Norton booke called. *The Aucthoritie of the Churche in makinge Cannons and*
Constitutions concerninge thinges indifferent. and the obedience thereto
required with A particular application to the present estate of
the Churche of England. Done by FRANCIS MASON Bachelor of
 Diuinity vj^d R

5. Regis

10 Aprilis

- francis Burton Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCK Knight and Master White Warden. A booke called *the tragicall Life and Death of CLAUDIUS TIBERIUS NERO* vj^d R.
- Master Man Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master GWYN, and Senior *Three Sermons* called. *the Christians Journall* by SAMUEL HIRON vj^d : R :

13 aprilis [1607] in Court

- felix Kingston Entred for his copies in court holden this day / in pix [P] these 3.
- [See previous page.] *The Last parte of the mirrour of magistrates / yt is vnder th[e h]andes of master POWELL and master White Warden* vj^d w.
- The picture of a carnall Man and A true christian. or a Lookinge glasse for christians yt is vnder th[e h]andes of master POWELL and master white warden* vj^d w
- Item a book called the diett of the soule yt is vnder th[e h]andes of master POWELL and master White Warden* vj^d w.

20 Aprilis ex[aminatum in ?] curia

- William firbrand Entred for his copie, vnder the hand of master white warden. *A letter of y^{er} [their] Highnesses sent to the noble and puissant Lordes the states of the free netherlandish Vnited Provinces Dated in Bruzelles the 13 of marche 1607 Together with A certen Aunswere of the said nobles Lordes ye States and this excuse to y^{er} [their] Highnesses* vj^d R.

5 Regis

20 Aprilis

Nathanael Butter Entred for their copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE BUCK knight.
John Trundell. and master White Warden. A booke called *the Whore of Babilon* vj^d R.

xxj^o Aprilis [1607]

John Maskett Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFIELD and Master Whyte warden A booke of Sermons called *Mans Araignement and GODs Mercie in Deliueringe him* vj^d R

22. Aprilis

Fraancis Burton Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master JACKSON and master White Warden *An extract of certen pointes and articles of religion which are nowe publicely taught and maineteined in the citie and state of Venice againste the Doctrine of the churche of Roome sent over from Venice into England by Waye of true and certen intelligence* vj^d R.

John Trundell Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Doctor COVILL and master White Warden a booke called *The bible Bearer* vj^d R.

24. Aprilis

Henrie Rocket Entred for his cople vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCK knight. and master white Warden. A booke called *the faire Mayde of the Exchange* vj^d R.

25 Aprilis

Master Mathew Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Leake Warden.
Lownes A booke called *A true report of the horrible murder which was committed in the house of Sir JEROME BOWES knight the 20 of february 1606 [i. e. 1607] with the apprehension detection and execucon of th[e] offenders* vj^d R

5. *Regis*27 *Aprilis*

Symon Stafford Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFIELD and
the wardens A Sermon called *A Nycke for Newters* vj^d

2 *Staff* [1607]

Christopher
pursett.
Richard Serger Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and
master white warden A Booke called. *the lyfe of the sylkewormes
with the Plantinge of the Mulbery trees* vj^d

Mathus Lownes. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master GWYN and master
white Warden. A poeme called. *Quene ELIZABETHs Teares* vj^d .R.

9 *Staff*

William welby Entred for his copye vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFIELD and
the Wardens A book called *Lucta JACOBI. Or a Bonafire for his
Maiesties Double deliquery. viz. in Perth. 5^{to} Augusti 1600. And in
Bryttayne. 5^{to} Novembris. 1605.* vj^d

Arthur Johnson Entred for his copye vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE
Knight and the Wardens A Booke called *The Ph[on]isiz* vj^d

14 *Staff*

John Wright. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master JOHN WYLLSON and
the wardens A booke called. *myracle vpon myracle or a true relacon
of the great floodes happened in Coventry Lynne Stopworth Sheppey and
other places the 16. and 17. of Aprill 1607.* vj^d

5. *Regis*

15^c *Matij*

Arthur Johnson Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE[E] BUCK knight
 and the wardens A Comedy called *Mychaelmas terme* / . . . vj^d

16 *Matij* [1607]

Thomas Clerke Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and the
 wardens a *Sermon* of 'Nobilitie' preached before the kinge At
 Whytshall in february [1607] laste by Doctor MERYTON &c / vj^d

16. *Matij*

Symon Stafford Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON and
 Master Whyte warden A booke called *Barley great or a Caveat for
 wantens* written by W. N. gent[leman] vj^d R

20. *Matij*

Kleaser Edgar Entered for their Copie vnder the handes of the wardens A booke
 Robert Jackson / called '*The Woman Hater*' as it hath ben lately acted by the Children of
Powles vj^d
 Sir GEORGE BUCKES hand alaoe to it

22^c *Matij*

Symon Stafford Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and
 Master White warden A booke called *A retraite sounded to certen
 brethren latelye seduced by the schismaticall BROWNistes to forsake the
 Church*e wrytten by EDWARD JAMES Master in the Artes and
 Mynister of GODs worde vj^d R

[5 Regis]

27^o **Attis**

Thomas Clarke Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and the wardens A *Sermon of repentance* preached by GEORGE MERITON Doctor in Diuinitye, and one of his maiesties Chaplens in ordynarye vj^d
[Dr GEORGE MERITON became Dean of York.]

28^o **Attis** [1607]

Master Burbie Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master whyte warden *The copie of a letter wrytten by a chief commander of the flete, of the vnited Netherland Provynces, vnder the conducte of their Admirall JACOB VAN HEENISKERKE shewinge the fight and overthrowe of the Spaniardes Armie and gallions vpon the 15 of Aprill in the baye of Giberalter 1607* vj^d
PROVIDED that it be not printed till further authoritie be had for the printinge

Edward White. Entred for their copie vnder the handes of Master PASFEILD and
Junior Bothe the Wardens. *The Copie of the letter aboue sp[ecifi]ed touchinge
Robert Jackson. the Victorie of the Netherland Fleete againste the Spanyardes at
Gibraltare.* [no sum stated]

Adam Islip to haue 6^s a reame for an impression of 1500 of the booke of *presidentes* in 8^{vo}.

[This is the first time we get the cost of 'workmanship.' This 6^s for every five hundred sheets (unbound, of course) probably included everything except the paper itself. Notice also that the edition, 1500 copies, is an exceptionally large one for the time.]

3 **Junij**

William Aspley Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE knight and the Warden Master white. *The tragedie of BUSYE D'AMBOISE.* made by GEORGE CHAPMAN vj^d. A.
III. 350

5 Regis

4 Junij

Adam Islip. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master WILSON and the Wardens. A booke called *the historye or Commentaries or Memories of the Netherlandes or House of Burgundy, of their states coniunctions, Actes, Warres and other Occurrences happened chiefly in these our tymes, with Diuerse Accidentes of their neighbors* compiled in the Dutche tongue by EMANUELL DE METRIUS vntill the yere 1607 and translated into English vj^d
 [This was the distinguished EMANUEL VAN METEREN.]

.5. Junij [1607]

William Welby Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master WILSON and the Wardens, A booke called. *An Apologie or Apologeticall answere* made by FATHER PAULE A Venetian of the order of Serai vnto the
 [See p. 323.] *Exceptions and obiections of Cardinall BELLARMINÉ, against certen treatises and resolutions of JOHN GERSON concerninge the force and validitie of excommunicacon.* vj^d

Master Mann Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master THEOPHILUS
 Thejelder HIGGONS and the Wardens, A booke called '*the Discoverye of Hypocrisie*' in *Two Sermons vpon MATHEWE 3. 10.* by SAMUELL HIEBON minister of the gospell, and also '*the perfect Patterne of true conuersion*' in *three sermons vpon MATHEWE 13. 44* vj^d

.5. Regis

.8. Junij

- Elsazer Edgar.** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON and the Wardens A Booke called, *the traouailles of the Three Englishe Brothers. Sir THOMAS SHERLEY with his miseries in Turkie, Syr ANTHONY SHERLEY with his ambassage to the Christian princes, And Master ROBERT SHERLEY with his Warres against the Turkes / and his Mariage to the Cozen Germaine of the kinge of Persia.* . . . vj^d
- [See p. 354.]

10 Junij [1607]

- John Bill.** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master PASFIELD A booke called *The poore Mans Preacher.* A sermon preached at Saint Maryes Spyttell in London on Twesday in Easter weeke Beinge Aprill. 7. 1607 by ROBERT WAKEMAN Bachelour of Diuinitie and fellowe of Ballioll College in Oxford. . . . vj^d

.11. Junij

- George Elds.** Entred for his cotype vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFIELD and the Wardens A booke called *the history of Britaine conteyninge A Cursorye Remonstrance of Whatsoeuer hathe passed betwene England and Scotland from the Reigne of kinge WILLIAM the Conquerour till the yere 1603* vj^d

5. Regis

.11. Buntif

- Henry Gosson Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON and the Wardens. A Booke called *the Walkes in Morefeildes* vj^d
- Henry Gosson *Item* entred for his copie vnder the same Aauthoritie. A table [i. e. a broadside] intituled *A ploughe manns Laste Will and testament to his sonne at his hour of death* vj^d
- George Eldo. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and the Wardens, *An Apologie of Three testimonies of Holie scripture concerninge the Article of our Creede 'He Descended into Hell.'* vj^d

12 Buntif [1607]

- Leonard Grene Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and the Wardens a booke called *the Practise of faythe taught by Way of Commentary vppon the vijth Chapter of th[e] epistle to th[e H]ebrewes* by master PARKINS in his Publique Lectures at Cambrydge. vj^d

18. Buntif

- francis Burton Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and the wardens A book called *Th[e] arraignment Judgement Confession and ezeucon of HUMFREY STAFFORD gent[leman] who vppon the 2th of June 1607 suffered death at Sainct Thomas Wateringe* vj^d

5^{to} Regis.

22 Junij

Thomas Clerk. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and the Wardens. A Booke called S^{ainct} AURELIUS AUGUSTINUS *Enchiridion to LAURENCE or the Chief and Principall heades of Christian Religion* Englished by ANTHONY ALCOCKE vj^d

25 Junij [1607]

Nathanael Butter Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and the wardens A booke called *A true and tragical Discours[e] shewing the most lamentable miseries and Distressed calamities indured by 67. Englishe men which were sent for A supply to the plantinge in Guiana in the yere 1605.* vj^d

William Blackwall
William firbrand Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master JACKSON and Master White Warden. *A Dyttie of the Commons complaint for the Death of the right honorable Sir JOHN POPHAM Lord Chief Justice of England* vj^d .R. 17. Junij

29. Junij

John Bushye
Arthur Johnson Entred for their copye vnder th[e h]andes of master TYLNEY and the Wardens A Comedie called *CUPIDS Whirleygigge* vj^d

29 Junij

John wright
[See p. 352.] Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE and the wardens. A playe called '*the trauailles of the Thrice Englishe brothers*' as yt Was played at the 'Curten' vj^d

5. *Regis*

2 Julij

William Jaggard. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens but to be prynted to th[e]use of the company *The History of THUCYDIDES the Athenian.* translated into Englishe vj^d

4. Julij [1607]

Samuel Macham Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master THEO[PHILUS] HIGGON and the wardens A booke called *the perfect rule and somme of praier.* made by Master BRYNSLEY vj^d.

5. Julij.

Master Edward white Senior Warden Entred for his copie. *the shape and Proporcon of A perfect horse together with the Three Anatomies of Horses bodies. that is to say. the Anatomie of veynes, th[e]anatomy of Boones, and Synewes and the Anatomy of Boones &c.* vj^d. w.

.6 Julij

Nicholas Oakes. Entred for him to prynt for the company payinge vj^d in the li to th[e]use of the poore accordinge to th[e]order a booke to be prynted When it is perused and Laufully alowed, called *A somme or brief collection of holy signes sacrifices and sacramentes* beinge an olde copye prynted by Rowland Hall Anno 1603 [or rather 1563.] vj^d in curia
[See I., 210.]

7 Julij

John Gasket Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master WILSON and the Wardens *A Sermon preached at Northampton June 21 [1607]. Last before the Lord Lieutenant of ye county and ye rest of ye Commissioners there assembled vppon occasion of the laste rebellion and riottes in those partes committed* vj^d

Master John Norton Master.
Master Seton } **Wardens**
Master Standishe }

8. Julij

Samuell Macham Entred for his copye vnder th[e h]andes of Master **ETKINS.** and the Wardens. A Booke called *Holy observations* /: by **JOSEPH HALL.** vj^d

9 Julij

Samuell Macham. Entred for his copies vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens these ffoure copies and bookes followinge. Whiche within twoo yeres Last were entred for the said **Samuell** and **Mathewe Cooke** The said **Mathue** beinge nowe Deceased.

viz.

- | | |
|--|-----------------|
| 1. A booke called <i>the true watche</i> | vj ^d |
| 2. A booke called <i>A brief Viewe of the Weaknes of the groundes of Poperye</i> | vj ^d |
| 3. A booke called <i>the Art of Divine Meditation</i> | vj ^d |
| 4. <i>A brief somme of the principall pointes of religion</i> | vj ^d |

Samuell Macham Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. A booke called *Heaven vpon earth* formerly entred to the said **Samuell Macham** and **Mathue Cook.** and to **John Porter** 8 *Aprilis* 1606 **Savage** and alwaies exceptinge to the said **John Porter** his right in parte of this copie vj^d

[See pp. 319, 386 and 397.]

5^{to} Regis

14. Julij

George vyncent Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master JACKSON and the Wardens. a booke called *A Comfortable Booke. Howe A Man shall acknowledge his synnes and call to GOD for grace and forgyuenes and howe to Coumfort our selues against the Dreadfull wraathe of GOD &c* vj^d

26. Julij [1607]

John Budge
 William
 frebrand Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master BARCHAM. and th[e]wardens A booke Called. *A preparatiue for the newe Passeouer.* By WILLIAM COWPER minister at Perth. vj^d

28. Julij

Symon Stafford Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master BARCHAM and master warden Seton. A booke called. *Hilaria or the triumphant feast for the vth of August* 1607. vj^d .s.

ultimo Julij

George vyncent Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE Knight and th[e]wardens A tragedie called *the Miserye of inforced Marriage* vj^d

6 Augusti

George Elde Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master WILSON and the wardens A booke called *the History of ye Lowe Cuntreies conteininge firste a Description of Holland. Zealand, and weste frezeland with ye descentes. genealogies, and memorable actes of ye Erles and princes of ye said provinces from THIERRY of A[c]quitaine ye firste Erle successiuey to PHILIP ye 3 of yat name Laste Erle kinge of Spaine with A narracon of ye warres and troubles in ye 17 prouinces for 40 yeres and still contynuinge* Donne in French by JOHN FRAUNCIS LE PETIT and Englished by EDWARD GRYMSTON vj^d

5th Regis

6 Augusti

- George Elde Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE knight and the wardens a booke called *the comedie of 'the Puritan Widowe'* vj^d
- George Elde. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE knight and the Wardens a booke Called. *Northward Ho.* vj^d
- John Wright. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and the wardens a booke called *the Court of Conscience, or DYCKE WHIPPERS Cessions* Donne by RI[CHARD] WEST vj^d
- Thomas Thorp. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE knight and Th[e] wardens A commedie called *What you will* vj^d

18. Augusti. [1607]

- William ferbrand Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and th[e] wardens *A letter from a baker of Bononia to the Pope.* first translated out of th[e] Italian copie printed at Florence into Dutche and nowe out of Dutche into Englishe vj^d

27. Augusti

- John Helms
John Busby
Junior Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Th[e] wardens A booke called *the Salerne schole or physicall obseruacons for the perfect preseruinge of the body of Man in contynuall healtthe* vj^d

Primo Die Septembris

- M[athue]Lownes. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens A Booke Conteyninge Twoo *Sermons* made By. G. B. preacher of Alphanston in Eesex / beinge Called. *the Narrowe Way* and *the Laste Judgement* vj^d

2 Septembris

- Rafe Blore Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master WYILSON and Th[e] wardens A booke called *A Court of good Counsell* vj^d

5. Regis

3. Septembris

John Trundell. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of Master Seton Warden. a Ballad intituled *Newes from Antwerpe Or A glasse for gredy fermours with a Warninge for Drunkardes &c* vj^d. R

4 Septembris [1607]

John Trundell. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]and of master Seton Warden. A ballad of *GODs iudgements shewed vpon a couetous incloser of common pasture in Germany who was strangely troden to death by his owne Cattell* vj^d R

12. Septembris

John fasket Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and Th[e]wardens *A Sermon preached at Paules Crosse by Master ROBERT WYLKINSON vpon this Text 'Remember LOTS wife' / LUKE 18 verse 32.* vj^d

14 Septembris

Roger Jackson Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Seton and by assignement from Richard Braddock a booke called. *naturall and artificiall direcoons for health deriued from the best philosophers aswell modern and auncient.* by WILLIAM VAUGHAN vj^d. R. J

.23. Septembris

Master Leake Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master JAMES SPIGHT / and of master Seton Warden / *A sermon preached at Paules Crosse the 9 of Auguste 1607 by master CRESWELL Called the Harmony of the Lawe of the gospel* vj^d R

5. *Regis*

25 Septembris

Master East Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. a booke called *Cansonettes to Three voyces* newly Composed by. HENRY YOWLL practisioner in th[e]art of musycke vj^d

.6. octobris [1607]

Nathanael Butter Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and th[e]wardens a booke called *Jestes of COCKE WATT to make you merry, &c* conteyninge *the misery of a prisoner and a paradox in praise of servantes* vj^d

Mistres Barby. Entred for her copie vnder th[e h]and of Master Seton Warden A booke called *the Third parte of PRYMALEON of Greece* Translated out of Frenche into Englishe vj^d

7 octobris

George Elde Entred for his copies vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCK and th[e]wardens. Twoo plaies th[e]one called *the revengers tragedie* th[e]other. *A trick to catche the old one* xij^d

12 Octobris

Samuell Macham Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master BAR[C]HAM and Th[e]wardens *A sermon preached at the Funerall of my Lady MARYes grace* vj^d

John Bache assigned over to Robert Wilson: 19th Nouembris 1610 [See p. 449.] Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master JACKSON and the Wardens. a booke called *A yonge mans inquisition or tryall &c* vj^d

John flasket Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and Th[e]wardens a booke called *the Legend of great. CROMWELL* by MICHAELL DRAYTON vj^d

John Browns and John Helme. Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE and Th[e]wardens A playe called '*the family of Loue*' as yt hath bene Lately acted by the Children of his Maiesties Reuelles vj^d.

5^{to} Regis

14 octobris

Edward Aldee Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master JACKSON and
Arthur Johnson Th[e]wardens. A booke called *the Jesuytes Commedie. Acted at Lyons*
in Fraunce the. 7. and. 8. of August 1607 vj^d

16 octobris [1607]

Master East. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and
the wardens a booke called *Musica sacra to Sixe voyces* composed
in th[e]Italian tongue by GIOVANNI CROCE newly Englished vj^d

John wright Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE and
Th[e]wardens '*The tragedie of Pope ALEXANDER the SIXT*' as it was
played before his Maiestie vj^d

.17. Octobris

William Tymme. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and
vide. 3 novembri Th[e]Wardens A booke called. Master WORTONS *Answer to the booke*
proximo howe called '*the treatise of faythe.*' vj^d
mistres Burby is
partener in this
copie [See p.
363.]

19. Octobris

John Trundell Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Th[e]wardens a booke
called *newes out of Germany of the most bloody murders that ever were*
committed vj^d
This copie is translated out of the Dutch [*i. e. German*]
and French copie by. J. T

John Trundell Entred for his copie vnder the Wardens handes. a ballad of *the*
Jesuites Commedie or newes from Lyons vj^d

Master Edward Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Seton warden
white senior and by assignement from Thomas Chard. A booke called *Hyuer*
Plygani beinge a prymer in Welch [no sum stated]

5^{to} Regis.

20 octobris

William White Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Th[e] Wardens. A booke called *The second parte of the famous history of TOM A LINCOLNE the Redd Rose knight* vj^d

22. Octobris. [1607]

Arthur Johnson. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCK knight. and Th[e] wardens. A Plaie called *the Merry Devill of Edmonton* vj^d

23. Octobris

Master Pavyer Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Th[e] wardens *A ballad of GODs Wrath shewed at Lyons in Fraunce vppon a Colledge of Jesuytes in A stage play. to the tune of ' ESSEX good night '* vj^d

24 octobris

felix Kingaton Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master SPIGHT and
Edmund Weaver. Th[e] wardens. A book called, *the Cuckowe*. by RICHARD NICOLLES
William Cotton bachelor of Art in Oxon vj^d

John Deane Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Th[e] wardens A booke called. *Doctor MERRY MAN his medecines against Melancholy humours* vj^d

26. Octobris

John Busby Entred for his cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master ETKIN and Th[e] wardens *A Report of the play at Lyons by the Jesuites Certified by A French factor to his master in England* vj^d

5 *Regis*

2 nobembris

Master Barker Entred for his copie A Booke called. *Annotations vpon Genesis* vj^d

Master Norton. and Master Man to be parteners with Master Barker in the benefit of this book after yt is Authourised by my Lords grace [of CANTERBURY]

[This joint ownership was undoubtedly the occasion why this work—which if it had belonged to R. Barker alone, would have been printed under his patent as King's Printer—was entered in these Registers.]

Roger Jackson Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HIGGONS and Th[e]wardens. *An Exposition vpon the 13. and 14. Chapter[s] of the Proverbes of SALOMON Done by Master Dod and Master CLEAVER* vj^d

3 Nobembris [1607]

Mistres Burby Entred for their copie by consent of master Seton warden. A booke William Tymme. called *Master WOTTONS Aunsweere to 'the treatise of faythe'* vj^d
 [See p. 361.]

John Trundell Entred for his cotype vnder th[e h]andes of Master JACKSON and Th[e]wardens A booke called *the Dead terme or Westminsters Complaint for longe vacations and short termes* vj^d

John Tappe Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master WILSON and Th[e]wardens a booke Called *The consideracons of the soule necessary for euery christian* translated out of French, by, N. B. G. vj^d

5. *Regis*7. *Novembris*

John Trundell Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master JACKSON and Th[e]wardens A booke called *A bloody tragedye or Romishe masque Acted by ffyve Jesuytes and 16 yonge Germayne ffroes* translated out of Dutche vj^d

9. *novembris.* [1607]

Thomas payyer. Entred for his copies ij ballades xij^d
 th[e]one is of *A myddle aged Man*
 and th[e]other of *the communicacon of Maydes*
Dryinge of Clothes at the garden
 Bothe beinge vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens.

12 *Novembris*

John Bache Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON and the
 Assigned ouer to Robert Wilson
 19th *Novembris* 1610. [See p. 449.]
 wardens A booke called *MIRRA the mother of ADONIS or Lustes prodgies* by WILLIAM BARKESTED vj^d

.17. *Novembris*

John Wright Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master ETKYNS and the Wardens. a booke called. master. DENTES *sermons of the Miracles of CHRIST* vj^d

18 *Novembris*

Richard Bonyon Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFEILD and th[e]wardens. *A sermon* preached at Paules Crosse. *vypon the. 1. of TIMOTHY the 6 Chapter the 3. 4. and 5 verses* by SAMUELL COLLINS Bachelor in Divinity vj^d

Nathanael Butter. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Byshop of LONDON and Master Seton warden / *A Sermon* preached at Paules Crosse the 25 of October 1607. by JOHN PELLINGE bachelor of Divinity *vypon the first of PETER. the 5 chapter and 7 verse*

[no sum stated]

5^{to} Regis

19. **November**

John Smythick. Entred for his copies vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. these bookes followinge Whiche dyd belonge to **Nicholas Lynge**

.viz.

	1	Master DRAYTONS <i>Poemes</i>	vj ^d
	2	<i>EUPHUES golden legacie</i> [by T. LODGE]	vj ^d
	3	master GREENES <i>Arcadia</i>	vj ^d
	4	GREENES <i>newer to late</i>	vj ^d
	5	HIS <i>TULLIES loue</i>	vj ^d
[See p. 212.]	6	A booke called <i>HAMLETT</i>	vj ^d
	7	<i>Three Sermons</i> of Master SMYTHES	vj ^d
[See p. 93.]	8.	<i>Wyttes common wealthe</i>	vj ^d
	9	<i>The taminge of A Shrewe</i>	vj ^d
[See p. 337.]	10	<i>ROMEO and JULETT</i>	vj ^d
	11	<i>Loues Labour Lost</i>	vj ^d
[See p. 337.]	12	SMYTHES <i>common Wealth of England</i>	vj ^d
	13	<i>PIERS PENNYLES</i> [by T. NASH]	vj ^d
	14	<i>Reformation of Couctousnes</i>	vj ^d
[See p. 96.]	15	<i>Figure of Foure</i>	vj ^d
	16	<i>Englishe Romane Lyfe</i> [by A. MUNDAY]	vj ^d

20 **November** [1607]

Eleazer Edgar
Samuell Meeham Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master RICHARD
ETKINS and the Wardens A Booke called *Epistles the first Volume*
conteinninge Two Decades By JOSEPH HALL vj^d

26 **November**

Leonard Grene
and Cantrell
Legge Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of the Wardens. A
booke called. Doctor WYLLETTS *Harmony vppon the Firste of*
SAMUELL / vj^d

.5. *Regis*26 *Novembris*

- Nathanael Butter
John Busby
[See p. 289.]
Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCK knight and Th[e]wardens A booke called. Master WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE his 'historye of Kinge LEAR' as yt was played before the kinges maiestie at Whitehall vpon Sainct Stephens night [26 December] at Christmas Last by his maiesties seruantes playinge vsually at the 'Globe' on the Banksyde vj^d

27 *Novembris* [1607]

- William Aspley
William Barret.
Entred for their copie by direction from our maister vnder his hand wrytinge. A booke to be translated out of Frenche and so printed. Called *A notable Discours of Combattes of their originall begynninge in Fraunce and of the hurt which dayly ariseth thereby to the great endomagement of the weale publique* // By master JOHN TAILLE // vj^d *deben[s]*

7 *Decembris*

- Edmund Weaver
William Welby
Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Bysshop of LONDON and Th[e]wardens A booke called *the Doctrine and vse of repentance* preached in sundry sermons in the parishe of All hallowes in Breadstreet by RICHARD STOCK vj^d
- Lawrence Lyle
Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Bysshop of LONDON and Th[e]wardens A Booke called *the Wynnyng of Worldlynges or A playne and profitable Dialogue againste Wycked Atheistes* vj^d

21 *Decembris*

- Master Knight
Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master ETKINS and the wardens. A book called *JEREMIAHS teares or a sermon preached in York mynster vpon Trinitie Sunday* [3 June] 1604 when the sicknes was begonne in ye city by THOMAS PULLEN Vicar of Ponfret [Pontefract] &c vj^d

.5. Regis

5 Januarij

Master Man
senior
Jonas. Man Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD
and Th[e]wardens. A booke called *The Christians Heauenly*
treasure vj^d

8 Januarij [1608]

Richard Serger
John Trundel Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master JACKSON and
Th[e]wardens A booke {called *Powles Walkes or a gallant*
Dismasked vj^d

18 Januarij

Master Dawson Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master ETKINS and Th[e]
wardens A booke called *The posie of godly praiers conteinige*
only praiers of repentance, forgiuenes of synnes and thankes gyving
made and collected by N T esquier one of the Quenes maiesties
sewers vj^d

Master Hamfrey
Lownes Entred for his copie in court holden this Day and vnder th[e
h]andes of Th[e]wardens A book called *The history of JUDYTH*
Translated out of French into English, by THOMAS HUDSON vj^d

Master Man
Senior
Jonas Man Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master GWYN and Th[e]
wardens A book called. *A learned and profitable treatise of GODs*
providence Wrytten by RAFF WALKER vj^d

19 [P Januarij]

William white. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Bishop of
LONDON and Th[e]wardens A booke called *Error on the right hand*
through preposterous zeale vj^d

.5. Regis

19 Januarij

Edmund Weaver Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master POWELL and Th[e] wardens. *A copie of A Letter in maner of Defiance by the Great Sophi of Persia to the great Turk &c as yt was printed at Paris* vj^d

Francis Burton Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master WILSON and Th[e] Wardens, A booke called *Sighes, Sobbes, and teares vpon our Savyours passion in memoriall of his Death. also Motiues to Mortification* vj^d

20 Januarij [1608]

Nicholas Oakes Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFIELD and Th[e] wardens A booke called. *A treatise concerninge frendship. wherein is shewed. the very forme and true essence with the adiunctes and properties causes and contraries of it. grounded vpon the woordes of DAVID. 2. SAMUELL. j. 26 Collected for the benefit of all But especially of those who professe CHRISTE with frendship and Loue toward all men* vj^d

.23. Januarij

George Elde Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and th[e] wardens A booke called *The Lambes spouse or the heavenly bride with An Appendio touchinge the Sacramentes* by THOMAS DRAX vj^d

5^{to} Regis

26. Januarij

felix. kingston Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Bisshop of LONDON and Th[e]wardens. *The booke of the reuelacon of the Prophet ESAIE with the Commentaries of MASTER JOHN CALVIN vpon ye same* vj^d

.1. februarij [1608]

Henry Gosson Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master JOHN WILSON and Th[e]wardens A booke called *The great frost. Cold doinges in London except it be at Th[e]lottery* vj^d

Henry Gosson Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master ETKINS and Th[e]wardens a Booke called *A platforme made for the prooffe of GODs providence &c* [by ARTHUR DENT.] vj^d
 [See p. 378.]

Henry Bell. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master ETKINS and Th[e]wardens a booke called *A matter of moment or a case of weight &c* vj^d

William. Jones. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master POWELL and th[e]wardens a booke called *Nymphothicnes. The Nymphes Lamentacon / An elegie conteininge the changeable fortune of the Lady JANE DUDLEY commonly called the Lady JANE GRAY Devided into Ten Hecatontades or centuries* Written by WILLIAM FULBECK. vj^d

12. februarij

Samuell. Macham. Entred for his copye vnder th[e h]andes of Master ETKINS and Th[e]wardens A Booke called. *the high counsell of. X. [Ten in Venice] against. RIDOLPHO POMA. and MICHAELL VITI priest &c* vj^d
A TRANSCRIPT &c. 24

5. Regis

8. Februarif

Martin Clerk Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master POWELL and Th[e]wardens A booke called *Exemplarie punishment of FRAUNCIS DE LA MOTE* Lieutenant of the garrison of Lorayne, for An incestuous rape committed vpon the Ministers Daughter of Combes Executed at Paris the. 5th of December [1607] vj^d

15 Februarif [1608]

William Jaggard Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. a booke called *The History of SALUST* in English vj^d

19. Februarif

Master Adams Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIELL POWELL. and master Seton Warden. A booke called *The Doctrine and vse of the sacrament of the Lordes Supper collected chiefly out of the .1. Corinthians 11. 23. 24 25 &c and sett downe briefly and playnely in these 7 questions &c* vj^d

primo Martif

Samuell Macham Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master RICHARD ETKINS and the Wardens A booke called *the Christians farewell* vj^d

vto Martif

Philip Harrison Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master ETKINS and the Wardens *A Declaracon of the proceedings of the Peace nowe intreatinge of betwene the kinge of Spaine and Th[e]archduke and the generall estates of the Vnited Provinces with an abstract of Diuerse reasons and argumentes aleged by the Netherlandes to proue that the Generall States ought not by any meanes to graunt vnto the Discontinuanee of their trade and traffique into the East Indies* vj^d

5 Regis

7 marcij

- Thomas Favier** Entred for his copies vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. two ballades xij^d /
 th[e]one of *the Late great frost*
 and th[e]other of *the wooman that was Lately burnt in Saint Georges feildes*
- Henry Ballard.** Entred for him to print for the Company one Impression of *the* vj^d in the li *homilies.* and no moo / paying vj^d in the li to th[e]use of the poore according to th[e]ordonnance in yat behalf
Saluo Jure cuiuscunque vj^d
- William Welby** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of Master Doctor PASFELD a booke called. *Lectures vppon the 4 first Chapters of the prophet OZEE [HOSEA]* by Master JOHN DOWNHAM vj^d
- Eleszer Edgar** Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master ETKINS and **Samuel Macham** Th[e]wardens. A booke called *Characters of vertues and vices in* [See fol. 255 b.] *Twoo Bookes.* vj^d

8 Marcij [1608]

- Master Waterson** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Doctor PASFELD and Th[e]wardens A booke called *A Geographicall Discription of all th[e]empires and Kingdomes bothe of Continent and I[s]Landes in this terrestiall globe* vj^d

12. Marcij

- Edward Aldae** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASFELD and Th[e]wardens *The rates of merchandizes as they are sett downe in the booke of the rates for ye custom and duty of po[u]ndage and for ye custome and subsidie of clothes. the same beinge signed by ye Kinges maiestie and sealed with ye great scale of England and remayninge in his highnes court of Exchequer at Westminster and by his maiesties speciall commandment published in print* vj^d

5 [et 6] Regis

14 marcij

Nathanael But-ter. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master WILSON and Th[e]wardens A thinge called *the Bellman of London* . . . vj^d
[See pp. 392 and 430.]

19 marcij [1608]

Samuell Macham Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master ETKINS and Th[e]wardens A booke called *the Doctrine of the Begynninge of CHRIST* vj^d

22 Marcij

Richard Bonyon Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCK knight and Th[e]wardens A Plaie called '*the ffyve Wittie Gallantes*' as it hath ben acted by the Children of the *Chappell* vj^d

23 marcij

Richard Serger. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master GABRIELL POWELL and master Seton Warden. A booke called. *The Redemption of Lost tyme* translated out of the Spanish tongue by. D. P [no sum stated]

26 marcij

William White Entred for him vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor PASFIELD and Th[e]wardens A book called *ADAMS tragedie* whereof he is to print but onely [*blank*] bookes beinge so appointed by Master Doctor PASFIELD vnder his hand vj^d

28 Martij

Richard Moore Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE knight and the wardens. A booke called *A most wytty and merry conceited comedie called 'who would a thought it or Lawetrykes [i. e. law tricks]*' vj^d

6^{to} regis Jacobi

30th marcij.

Lawrence Lyle. Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HAMDEN and Master Warden Seton. *A Sermon preached at Paules Crosse the 24th March* [1608]. by JOHN HAMDEN Master of Art. . . . vj^d

6^{ltimo} marcij [1608]

Henry Robertes. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master JACKSON and master Seton warden a booke called *A most brief and learned Catechisme necessary for all comprehending knowlege nedefull for saluacon* by that worthie Pastor of CHRISTES Flocke M[aster]. R. B. vj^d

2^{do} die Aprilis.

Jeffrey Charlton. Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and Thomas Man Junior. master warden Seton A booke Called. *The more the merrier* vj^d.

4 aprilis

Master knight Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master GABRIEL POWELL and Master Warden Standish iiij *Sermons* of Master Doctor FROTHERBY. one. at Cambridge. Another before my Lord Archbishop at his visitacon. Another at Paules Crosse 5 November. 1607. and th[e]other at ye Court before his Maiestie. Whereof is added *A treatise of the Crosse with Obiections* vj^d

6 Regis

/// 5^{to} Aprilis //

Joseph Hunt
Thomas Archer
[See p. 362.]
Entred for their copie. Vnder the hand of master Seton Warden a booke called. *the life and deathe of the merry Devill of Edmonton with the pleasant pranks of SMUGGE the Smythe. Sir JOHN. and myne Hoste of the 'George' about their stealyng of Ven[is]son.* by T. B. [i. e. THOMAS BREWER.] vj^d

.11 Aprilis [1608]

John Busby
John Helme
Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master WILSON and Th[e]wardens A Booke called. *Epigrams or Humors Lottrye* by H. P. vj^d

12 aprilis

John Helme
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE knight and Th[e]wardens a booke called. *Humour out of breathe* vj^d

.15. Aprilis

Henry Gosson
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and Th[e]wardens. A book called *The apprehension. Array[g]nement and execution of ELIZABETH SEABROOK alias ABBOT for the murder of mistres KILLINGWOTH in Sainct Katherine Chriechurch London. As also th[e]array[g]nement conviction and execution of GEORGE JARVIS priest after th[e]order of Sainct Benedict. both which suffered Death on monday 9 Aprilis 1608* vj^d

Henry Gosson
Entred for his copie A ballad of the same Matters vj^d
This Last is onely vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens

6 Regis

18 Aprilis /

Henry Gosson Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master WILSON and
Th[e]wardens / *The wofull and Lamentable Waste and spoyle done by
A sudden fyer in Sainct Edmundsbury in Suffolk on Mondaye the xijth of
Aprill. 1608* vj^d

19 Aprilis [1608]

Mathue Lownes Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master POWELL and the
Edmond weaver wardens *The Sermon at the Crosse* preached by WILLIAM CROSSHAWE
Richard Boile Bachelour of Diuynity and preacher at the Temple. february 14
1607 [i. e. 1608] *vppon the 15 chapter of JEREMY. 11. verse testyfyed
both against papistes and BROWNistes* vj^d

Mathue Lownes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master POWELL and the
wardens '*Essayes politique and Morall*' *To the right honorable the
Lady ANNE HARRINGTON* vj^d

21 Aprilis

Thomas Thorpe Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE and
Th[e]wardens *The Characters of Twoo Royall Maskes. Invented by
BEN. JOENSON* vj^d

Thomas Thorpe Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master WYLSON and
Th[e]wardens A booke called *Wytttes A. B. C. or A century of
Epigramms* by R. w. bachelour of Artes in Oxon vj^d

6 Regis

27. aprilis

Lawrence Lyle Entred for his copy by Direecon of Our Mayster vnder his hand Wrytinge A booke called *The Taxe of the pope shop / Or Taxe des Parties Casuelles de la Boutique Du Pape. En Latin et en Francoys /* PROVDDED that yt shalbe faythfully translated into Englishe before he haue full right to print yt vj^d

29. Aprilis [1608]

Thomas Man Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCK knight and master Seton Warden A booke called *the second parte of the conuerted Courtisan or honest Whore* . . . [no sum stated]

2. Maij

William Welby. Alowed vnto hym to prynte One ympression in folio. and another in Octauo (and no moo) of these Twoo Bookes following viz. of eche of them xij^d

To Wytt

Libellus de Memoria verissimaque bene recordandi scientia &c Aucthore. G. P. Cantabrigensis To be printed in English

Also a booke called *ffoure godly Treatises very necessarie to be Considered of all Christians: by WILLIAM PERKYNS./*

6^{to} regis Jacobi

2^{do} Die maij

Master Pavyer Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master WILSON and master
Warden Seton A booke Called *A Yorkshire Tragedy* written by
WYLLIAM SHAKESPERE vj^d

3 Maij [1608]

George Elde. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master GABRIEL POWELL
and Th[e]wardens. A book called. *The Cittie of GOD. 22. bookes*
wrytten by Saint AUGUSTINE. With *ye Learned Commentaries* of
JOHN LUDOUICK VIUES vj^d

4 Maij

Joseph, Harrison Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master DA. [*or rather*
GABRIEL] POWELL and the Wardens A book called *Epigramms and*
Satyres made by RICHARD MYDDLETON gent[leman] of York. vj^d

9 maij

Roger Jackson Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master GABRIEL POWEL
and the Wardens a booke called *A plaine and familiar exposition of*
the Lordes prayer whereunto is prefixed *A Sermon on the 2 verse of*
ye 4. Chapter of th[e]epistle of Sainct JAMES concerninge praier vj^d

By JOHN DODD

.6 Regis

.11. Staff

John Wright. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens: and with
 [See p. 369.] Consent of Henry Gosson whose cōpye yt was. A booke called *A
 Plateforme made for the proof of GODs providence* by ARTHUR
 DENT vj^d

.13. Staff [1608]

Samuell Macham Entred for his copie vnder the handes of my Lord Bysshop of
 [See fol. 285 b.] LONDON and Th[e]wardens A booke called. *Pharisaisme and Chris-
 tianitie.* By JOSEPH HALL. vj^d

19 maif

Kathannel But- Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master GABRIEL
 ter. POWELL and Th[e]wardens A booke called. *Newes from Lough ffoyle
 [See opposite in Ireland of the Late trecherous attempt of that rebell Sir CAREY
 page.] A DOUGHERTY &c* vj^d

20 maif

Edward Blount. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCK
 knight and Master Warden Seton A booke called. *The booke of
 PERICLES prynce of Tyre* vj^d

Edward Blunt Entred also for his copie by the lyke Auctoritie. A booke Called.
ANTHONY. and CLEOPATRA vj^d

6. Regis

21. matj

William Barrett Entred for his cotype by consent of our Master and Wardens. *An historicall discription of the voiage of th[e] admirall CORNELIS MATELIFF the yo[u]nge[r] toward th[e] East Indyas. who Departed in Maie .1605. Item of the siege before Malacca and the sea battell against the Portugaish Armado and other discourses translated out of the Dutche copie printed at Rotterdam. by JOHN JOHNSON Anno 1608. PROVYDED that he is not to printe it vntill he gett further authority for yt vj^d*

24 matj [1608]

**Nathanael But-
 ter.** Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Seton warden / A
 [See opposite Ballad of the late trecherous attempt in Ireland. Whiche was entred
 page.] for his copie. 19. instante / [no sum stated]

24 matj

**Master Humfrey
 Lownes /** Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Bishop of
 LONDON and master Seton warden, *A Sermon preached the 17th of
 Aprill 1608 at the consecracon of the right reuerend father in GOD the
 Lord Bishop of BATHE and WELLES and since enlarged by GEORGE
 DOWNAM Doctor of Divinitye vj^d R*

6 Regis

24 Maif

- Geffrey Charlton** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master GABRIEL POWELL, and Th[e]wardens A booke called. *Heaven and earth Religion and policie &c* vj^d
- Roger Jackson.** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master GABRIEL POWELL and Th[e]wardens. and master Doctor ABBOT Deane of WINCHESTER A booke called *A weddinge sermon* preached at Beutley [?] in Derbyshire vppon Michelmas Day Last past [29 September] 1607 vj^d

30 Maif [1608]

- Walter Burre** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master JAMES SPIGHT and Th[e]wardens A booke called. *The Christians Daylie sacrifice* vj^d

3. Junij

- John Busby
Nathanael Enter.** Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCK, knight and the Wardens. A Booke called. *A Romane tragedie called 'The Rape of LUCRECE'* vj^d

5th. of June.

- Thomas Thorp** Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCK. and the wardens A booke called *The Conspiracy and Tragedie of CHARLES Duke of BYRONN* written by GEORG[E] CHAPMAN vj^d

6. Junij

- Master Field** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master JAMES SPIGHT and the Wardens. *Twoo Sermons of Direction for Judges and Magistrates.* by MATHUE STONEHAM minister and preacher at Norwyche vj^d

6. Regis

7 Junij

John Bill Assigned ouer vnto hym from **John ffasket** *A Dictionarie* in Ffrenche and Englishe Collected first by C. HOLYBAND and sythene[e] Augmented or Altered by RANDALL COTGRAVE / The which is nowe by Master ffaskettes Assent and agrement entred for Master Billes copie vj^d

[See p. 432.]

John ffaskett

14 Junij [1608]

Cantrell Legge Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of our Master. and Wardens A Booke called / *A godly expositicon of CHRISTES sermon in the Mount* preached in Cambridge by Master WILLIAM PERKINS. vj^d

15 Junij

William Aspley Entred for his Copye vnder the hands of Master BARCHAM and ye Wardens. *a sermon preached at Westminster. May 26 1608 at the funerall of Th[e]earle of DORSETT late Lord high Treasurer of England* by master Doctor ABBOTT Deane of WINCHESTER JOHN. 9 : 4: 'The night commeth when no man can worke' vj^d

18 June

ffelix Kingston Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master GABRIELL POWELL and the wardens a booke called *Christian Aduertisementes and counCELLS of peace contayning a dissuasion from BROWNisme* by RICHARD BERNARD preacher of GODS word ; vj^d

6. Regis

18. Junij

Master Leake Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens A booke called *FLORAE paradice beautified and adorned with sundry sortes of delicate frutes and flowers by. th[e]industrious labor of Sir H[UGH] PLATT* vj^d

21 Junij [1608]

William Yo[u]nge Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master SPEIGHT and Th[e]wardens A booke called *The Doctrine of the vth command[m]ent of the Lawe of GOD &c* vj^d

.23. Junij

William. feerbrand. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master JAMES SPEIGHT and Th[e]wardens A book called *the famous history of GUY E[ar]le of WARWICK* vj^d

Hughe Asteley Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master JONES scholemaster and teacher of grammer and arithmetique. and of [See p. 412.] master Seton warden A booke called *Disme. The Arte of Tenths. or decimall Arithmetique* vj^d.

27. Junij

William Barret Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of mester DOCTOR OVERALL. Deane of Paules and. master Seton Warden / a booke called *The Waye to the true Church.* The Aucthor. thereof Master JOHN WHITE Minister at Eccles vj^d

William Jaggard. Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master WILSON and Th[e]wardens A Booke called: *De nobilitate Politica vel Civilis Angl[icani]* vj^d

6 Regis

29 Junij

George Elds Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIEL POWELL and Th[e]wardens a booke called. *The Worldes resurrection or the generall callinge of the Jewes* by THOMAS DRAX. vj^d

George Elds. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master GABRIEL POWELL and Th[e]wardens A booke called. *The Churches securitie with the Antidote of euer wakings faithe.* by THOMAS DRAX vj^d

Master mathewe Lownes. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Byshop of LONDON and the Wardens. *A sermon* preached in the Cathedrall Church of York *against Popishe Transubstantiation and their Communion vnder one kynde* by THOMAS DODS Master of Artes the first Soday in Lent 1607 [*i. e.* 14 February 1608] vj^d

Francois Burton Entred for their copies by direcon and consent of A full Courte in
 Lawrence Lyle equall halfes betwene them To hold to eche of them during his Lyfe
 [See pp. 321, 336, onely and no longer. and survivorship. therein to take no place /
 397, and fol. the one half. of HAULLES /. *ffirst second. and Third centuries of Vowes*
 255 b.] *and meditations* / xvij^d
 [Written by Bishop JOSEPH HALL.]

hltimo Junij [1608]

William fearbrand Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master JACKSON and master Seton Warden. A Booke called *the onely waie to salvation or the life of true religion* vj^d

6 Regis

Primo Julij

Lawrence Lyle Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master BTKYNS.
and master Seton Warden A Booke Called. *An Inventarye of Church
goodes.* vj^d

4 Julij [1608]

Henry Bocket. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens *The
travailes of Don PEDRO Prynce of Portingale* vj^d

Henry Bockett. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens a booke
called *INFORTUNES night owle. or the Spanishe Tragedie of an
inchaunted Quene and hir Seven daughters all subiectes of trewe woe
and rightly surnamed 'Ladies with burninge h[e]artes'* vj^d

6. Regis

**Master Bisshop Master
 Master Hooper } Wardens
 Master Lownes. }**

7. Julij

Laurence Lyle Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, and testified by master [J] norton vnder his hand to be allowed by master WILSON A booke called *the Ravens Almanacke &c foretellinge of A. plague, famine, and Ciuil. Warres* vj^d
 [Note that this almanack was issued in the middle of the year.]

12 Julij [1608]

John Wright /. Entred for his Copee vnder the handes of master RICHARD ETKINS and the wardens a table [*or broadside*] intituled *a subiectes good will for his Countreyes wellfare* vj^d /.

18 Julij

Samuell macham Entred for his copie by consent of the Wardens and by assignement from Simon Stafford. a booke called. *An Answere to A popish Ryme Lately scattered abroad in the west partes and muche relied vpon by somme symply seduced: By SAMUELL HERON &c.* which was entred for Symon Stafford Anno 1604 vj^d
Vide in Anno 1604 [See p. 269.]

22. Julij

John Bauche. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master GABRIELL POWELL and Th[e]wardens A booke called. *the Prentises practis[e] in godlynes and his true freedomme* Done by W. G. vj^d
 Assigned ouer to Robert Wilson 19th Novembris 1610 [See p. 449.]
 A TRANSCRIPT &c. 25 III. 385

6. *Regis*

Master Cotton John Tappe.	Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master WILSON and the wardens A booke called SERLES <i>His. Nwee Ephimerides</i> vj ^d
Henry Gosson	Entred for his copie A Ballad called <i>the pitifull Complaynt of TOBY POTTER</i> vj ^d
Samuell Macham	Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master ETKINS and Th[e] wardens A Booke called <i>A Christian admonition gyven to his family at the entrance of the newe yere</i> vj ^d

4 Augusti [1608]

Leonard Grene / Entred for his copies: by order of A court holden the 27 of June [1608] Last beinge quarter day: these thinges followinge

vis

	1 A booke called Master PARKINS vppon <i>the Lordea praier</i> vj ^d
[See pp. 383, 397, 411, and fol. 255 b.]	2 The half of a booke called. HALLES <i>ffirst and Second Centuries of vowes and meditations</i> vj ^d
[See pp. 291 and 400.]	3 A booke called <i>Mundus Idem et alter</i> vj ^d
	4 A booke of Master Mosse against <i>vsury</i> in Halfes with Master Man vj ^d
	5 A booke called DANBUS of <i>ANTICHRIST</i> vj ^d
[See pp. 321, 383, 397, and fol. 255 b.]	6 The half of a booke called HALLES <i>Third parte of vowes and meditations</i> vj ^d
[See pp. 319, 356, and 397.]	7 The half of A booke called <i>Heaven and earth</i> by HALL vj ^d

6 Regis

	8 The half of Master PERKINS <i>Six Prynciples</i>	vj ^d
	9. The half of a booke called Master PARKINS <i>state of A christian</i>	vj ^d
[See p. 340.]	10. The half of A booke called Master PARKINS <i>ease of conscience</i>	vj ^d
	11. The half of a booke called Master BONNER <i>vpon the Sabaoth.</i>	vj ^d

.6. Augusti [1608]

Master Mathue
 Lownes.

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Hooper Warden and Master SPEIGHT. A Booke Called, *Aduertisement to the Jewes vpon the comminge of MESSIAS* / to be translated out of French into Englishe

vj^d

The Aucthor whereof is Mounsieur DE PLESSIS

12. Augusti

John Wright
 and Henry
 Gosson

Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and Th[e]wardens A booke called *th[e]ouerthrowe of An Irish rebell viz. Sir CAREY A DOUGHERTIE the Leader of th[e]Irish rebels.*

vj^d

John Wright
 Henry Gosson

Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens / A Ballad of the same matter. begynning *the bloody Warres of Ireland &c*

vj^d

6. *Regis*

13 August

- Master Pavyer.** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master WILSON and the Wardens. A booke beinge *A history of TYTANA and THESEUS* vj^d
- William Welby.** Entred for their copie vnder the handes of. master. WILSON and
John Tappe / Th[e]warden Master Lownes / A booke called *A true relation of suche occurrences and accidentes of note as haue happened in Virginia synce the first plantinge of that Colony which is nowe resident in the south parte of Virginia till master NELSONs comminge away from them &c* vj^d
- William Welby.** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master ETKINS and Th[e] warden master Lownes a booke called *A marte for souldyours Coates procured by the Labour of JOHN TRONDELL &c* vj^d
- Samuell Machem** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master ETKINS and Th[e] wardens. A booke called. *A helpe vnto devotion.* vj^d
by SAMUELL HIERON

15 Augusti [1608]

- Henry Gosson** Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master JOHN WILLSON and Th[e]wardens a booke entituled *a most strange, true, and newe reporte of GODEs Judgments shewed vpon the wyfe of ANDREWE RINGESFEILD a rich citizen of Jena in high Germany whiche happened the 28 of february [1608] last past* vj^d

23 Augusti /.

- Henry Gosson /.** Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]ande of Master Warden Lownes / a Ballad intituled *a fearefull vision in the ayre seene ouer the Cittye of Cayne [i. e. Caen] in Normandy on the 7th of August 1608* vj^d /.

6 Regis

29 Augusti

Master Knight. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master SPEIGHT and the Wardens / A booke Called / *Heavens pearser or the Christian kinges heavenly Ambassador.* by WILLIAM GUILD vj^d

primo die Septembris [1608]

John Budge. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master ETKINS and the Wardens. A booke called *The Anatomie of A Christian* vj^d

.6. Septembris

Richard Moore. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Doctor PASFIELD and the Wardens a booke called, *The life of GALEAZZO GARACCIOLO. Marquis of VICO &c* vj^d

15 Septembris

Master Man
senior
Henry Sharp.
Jonas Man. Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of master SPEIGHT and master Lownes Warden Two *Sermons* of Master DODDES vpon the *Lamentations of JEREMY. Chapter 3. verse: 48* vj^d

17 Septembris

[Nothing further stated.]

6th Regis

21 September

- Master Ham-
phry Lownes Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETTKINS
and master warden Hooper a booke intituled *A fructfull conference
or Communicacon touchinge the receiuing of the Holy Communion[:]
dialogue wise* vj^d
- Roger Jackson Entred for his Copeye vnder th[e h]andes of Master JOHN WILLSON
and master warden Lownes a booke intituled *a President for
Satoristes or the Seven famous Satyres or Planettes* written by Master
LODOVICO ARIOSTO / vj^d
- Roger Jackson Entred also for his Copeye vnder th[e h]andes of master JOHN
WILLSON and master Warden Lownes a booke intituled *Wonders
beyond the water[:]* written *dialogue wysse* vj^d

24 September [1608]

- William Barret Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master SPEIGHT master
JACKSON and master hooper warden A book called *A Rumour of
warres amonge the tymes and signes of peace* vj^d
- Henry Bockett.
Nicholas Bourne. Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master SPE[IG]HT and
Th[e]wardens A Booke called. *The supplication of Saintes* vj^d
- John Wright Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master JOHN
WILSON and Th[e]warden Master Lownes. A booke called. *The second
parte of ADAM BELL* vj^d

30 September

- Waltar Bur[re]. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]and of Master warden Lownes.
*A discourse of the peace betweenes the Kinge of Spayne, ALBERTUS
Archeduke of Austria, and the States of the Lowe Countreyes to this
tyme, but not to be printed till he hath gotten further Authority
for ytt* vj^d

6^{to} Regis

George Elds Entred for his Copy a booke called *a sword againste swearinge* whiche
was master Watkins his Copey ij^a vj^d /

3. octobris [1608]

George Potter Entred for his Copey by th[e]allowance of master Doctor SERLIN and
master BONHAM Doctors of Phisicke vnder their handes a booke
called *Enchiridion Medecum* vj^d

Geoffry Charlton Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] hand of master JOHN WILLSON
a booke called *Roome for a gent[leman]* vj^d

4. octobris

Walter Burro. Entred for their copie vnder the hand of Master SEGAR Deputy of
Eliazer Edgar. Sir GEORGE BUCKE / and the wardens handes also beinge to yt. A
Booke called. *A Mad World (my Maysters)* vj^d

5 octobris

Nathanael Buttex Entred for their copie vnder th[e] handes of Master JOHN WILSON
John Busby and Th[e]wardens *An Epistle of Lady GRATIANA. wyfe to the Duke of*
th[e]elder *TREMOUILLE to the Ladyes of Ffrance touchinge her conuersion from*
poperie to the true profession of the gospell vj^d

Samuell Macham Entred for his copie vnder th[e] handes of Th[e]wardens and by
consent of Lawrence Lyle. A booke called *The true watche and rule of*
Life vj^d

6. Regis

5. Octobris

Henry Bell. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master ETKINS and Master Lownes warden / A sermon called. *the rare celestiall* .vj^d.

John Bacha. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE
Assigned ouer to Robert Wilson knight and the Wardens. A playe of *the Dumbe Knight* . vj^d.
19th Novembris
1610 [See p. 449.]

11 Octobris [1608]

Master Seton /. Entred for his Coppye vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor PASFELD and the wardens Twoo Sermons preached at Paules Crosse by Master WESTERMANN, th[e]one called, *the faythfull Subiecte or MEPHIROSETH*, and th[e]other *SALAMONS porche or a Caveat for them that enter GODes house*vj^d /.

17 octobris

Eleszer Edgar Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD
Walter Burre ETKINS and Th[e]wardens A Booke called *Essaies Morall and Theologicall*vj^d

Eleszer Edgar. Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master RICHARD
Samuell Macham ETKINS and Th[e]wardens A booke called *Epistles The Second*
[See fol. 255 b.] *Volume*vj^d

21 Octobris

Arthur Johnson Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master GABRIELL POWELL and master warden Lownes a booke called, *the first stepp towards Heaven* by WILLIAM LEIGH bachelour of Divinity .vj^d

25 Octobris

John Bushby, Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master WILLSON and
Junior master warden Hooper a booke called *Lanthorne and Candlelighte*,
[See pp. 372 and 430.] *or the second parte of the bellman*vj^d
III. 392

6. Regis

ultimo octobris

Henry ffeatherston Assigned ouer by consent of A Court holden this day. ffrom William Yo[u]nge to Henry ffeatherston.

The one half of A copie called Master DENTES
Catechisme whereof Mistres **Burbye** hathe th[e]other
half vj^d
One Copie called Master DYKE on *the 124. psalme* vj^d
One Copie called Master EGERTONS *Catechisme* vj^d

John Budge.
William Arbrand Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD
ETKINS and Th[e]wardens a booke called. *Heaven opened* by Master
WILLIAM COWPER minister of GODes Woord vj^d

7 Nobembris [1608]

Edward White
senior Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master POWELL and
th[e]wardens Twoo *Sermons preached before the Kinge at Beauheue*
in Ham[p]shire by Doctor HAMPTON th[e]one the last of August in
Anno 1606 th[e]other in *Anno 1607* vj^d

John Tapp
Thomas Mann
Junior Entred for their Copy parte and partelike betweene them duringe
their liues only a booke called *th[e]art of Navigacon* As eyther of
them shall dye his moyty shall fall to the disposicon of the
Company vj^d
[This was the old 'copy' of MARTIN CORTES *the Art of Navigation* granted to
these two Stationers for life, with a reversionary interest of the Company.]

10 Nobembris

William Aspley Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master BARCHAM
and master warden Lownes a booke called *Th[e]examinacon,*
arraignment, and conueccion of GEORGE SPROTT notarye in *Ayemouth*
together with his constant and extraordinary behaviour att his death in
Edinborough 12 August 1608 vj^d

[By Sir W. HART.]

6. *Regis*12. *Novemberis*

Master Pavyer. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Lownes Warden.
*A newe ballad exhortinge all synners to require GODEs commiseration
 and mercy for the great famine and plague which at this instant we
 most iustly suffer* vj^d

Henry Gossen. Entred for his copies by Direcccon from Master [the] Wardens
 vnder their handes. these Three ballades folowinge. *Saluo iure
 cuiuscunqve* xvij^d

viz.

1 One ballad called *A iust complaint made by the poore
 people of England against the couetousnes of greedy
 fermours whiche cause a Dearth of plentifull thinges
 &c* and beinge an old ballad prynted by YARRATH
 JAMES

2 One other ballad of *the poore Widowe of
 Canterburie* This is vnder master Lownes. hand

3. Another ballad called. *A fayringe for Women both
 old and yonge called the blacke Smythes cure ouer A
 curst Wyfes tonge*

This is also vnder master Lownes hand

14. *Novemberis* [1608]

Samuell Macham Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens and
 by assignement from Master Wyndett *Seven Bookes. of HOMERS
 Iliades* vj^d

Translated into English by. GEORGE CHAPMAN.

6th Regis

19 Nouemb[er]

Adam Islipp Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master ETKINS and th[e]wardens a booke called *The generall history of Spayne comprehended in 30 bookes* by LEWES DE MAYERNE TURQUET with a continuacion of the sayd historye untill these tymes . . . vj^d

PROVIDED that euerye sheete is to be by Master ETKINS revised and by Aucthority allowed./
 [This is a new description of the licensing power.]

master Adames Entred for his Copey vnder th[e h]andes of master ETKINS and master warden Hooper a booke called *the Churches deliuerance contayninge meditacons and shorte notes vpon the Twoo first Chapiters of the booke of HESTER* [i. e. *ESTHER*] in remembrance of the wonderfull deliuerance from the gunpowder treason . . . vj^d

23 Nobember. [1608]

John Helms Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and th[e]wardens a booke called *a sermon of fastinge and of Lent* by JOHN MAYO at Shaftesbury 14 Februarij 1607 [i. e. 1608] vj^d /.

Thomas Mann
senior
 Henrye Sharpe
 Jonas Mann Entred for their Copey vnder the[e h]andes of master SPEIGHT and the wardens a booke called, *A playne explanacon vpon the 15th, 16th, and 17th Chapters of the Proverbs of SALOMON* by Master JOHN DODD and Master ROBERT CLEUER vj^d /.

Thomas Mann
senior
 Jonas Mann Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master SPEIGHT and th[e]wardens a booke called *The Sinners saftye donne* by master RICHARD BARNEED vj^d /.

6th Regis

24 November.

William Aspleys Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and Master warden Lownes a booke called, *The travells of certayne Englishmen to Thracia, Syria, Damascus, the land of Canaan, Gallatye, Samaria, Judaea, Palestina, and other places* vj^d

25 November [1608]

Nathansell But-ter Entred for his Cotype vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE knight and th[e]wardens a booke called *the Tragedy of ' MUSTAPHA and ZANGAR'* vj^d /

28. Novembris

William Hall. Graunted to him to prynte one ympression onely in Lattyn of *JUSTINE* to th[e]use of the Company payinge. vj^d in the li to 6^d in le li, th[e]use of the poore, for paper and printing vj^d

William Jaggard. Graunted to him to prynte onely One ympression to th[e]use of the Companye. of a booke called Master BULLENS *buhoark &c* payinge to th[e]use of the poore vj^d in le li for paper and pryntinge vj^d

1^{mo} Decembris

Jeffrey Charlton Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JOHN WILLSON and Master warden Hooper a booke called, *No parliament powder but shott and powder for the pope and for his Cardinalls &c* vj^d

6th Regis /2^{da} Decembris /

Samuell Macham. Entred for his Copyes vnder th[e h]ands of th[e]wardens and by assignement from Leonard Greene vnder his hand all the right and interest of the sayd Leonard Greene in HALLES *vowes and meditacions* and the booke called *Heaven vpon Earth* . . . xij^d /

[See pp. 319, 321, 356, 353, 386, and fol. 255 b.]

5 Decembris [1608]

Samuell Macham and Eleazer Edgar. Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of master ETKINS and Th[e]wardens A Booke called. *SALAMONS divine artes. of Ethickes. politiquies and oeconomickes* by JOSEPH HALL . . . vj^d

[See fol. 255 b.]

Edward Blunt Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor PASFIELD and Th[e]wardens A booke called. *The first parte of the exhortatorye instruction to repentance and first of the speede to be used therein* vj^d

John wright Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master ETKYNS and Th[e]wardens a booke called. *A treatise vppon the parabole of the Kinge that taketh an accoumpt of his seruantes.* . . . vj^d

William Jaggerd Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master ETKINS and Th[e]wardens. A booke called *Brytans Troye*. PROVIDED that yf any question or trouble growe hereof. Then he shall answer and discharge yt at his owne Losse and costes. . . . vj^d

[By T. HEYWOOD.]

William Jaggerd Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and Th[e]wardens vnder the Like condycon as aboue. A booke called *the pathewais to Canaan* vj^d

6. *Regis*7. *Decembris*

Master Weaver
William Welby Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master SPEIGHT.
Master GABRIELL POWELL and the Wardens *A sermon preached at
Paules Crosse the 2. of november. 1606. By RICHARD STOCKE[.] ESAY*
[i. e. ISALAH] 9 [chapter]. 14. 15. 16. [verses] vj^d

8 *December* 1608

Richard Brad-
decks Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master EDWARD
TOPSELL and master RICHARD ETKINS and th[e]wardens A Booke
called *meditacons vpon the Lamentacons of JEREMYE* translated out of
Ffrench into Englishe by A. J. vj^d /.

10 *December*

Mistres Burby /. Entred for her Cotype vnder th[e h]andes of Master BARCHAM and
[See p. 420.] Th[e]wardens a booke called, *The stronge helper offeringe to beare*
euery mans burthen by J. H. vj^d

15th *Decembris*

Master Mathew
Lownes
William Welby Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD
ETKINS and Master Warden Lownes a booke called *a Treatise vpon*
the 8th of JOHN v[erse]. 36 concerninge Christian libertye by GEORGE
DOWNAM Doctor of Divinity vj^d /.

John Busbye
Junior Entred for his Cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD
ETKINS and Th[e]wardens a booke called, *A Sixefold Politition* by
JOHN MILTON vj^d /.

Elezar Edgar Entred for his Cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD
ETKINS and master warden Lownes a booke yntituled *The*
mayntenance of the mynistry by RICHARD EBURNE minister of the
word vj^d /.

6th Regis /.

22^{do} Decembris / [1608]

Richard Bonion Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD
Henry Walley ETKINS and Th[e]wardens a booke called, *A most strange reporte of*
Twoo monstrous births brought into the world the one in November
[1608] last in the town of Modbrery in Devon and th[e]other in
December followinge within the towne of Plimmouth vj^d /.

13^o Januarij [1609]

master Matthew Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JAMES SPRIGHT
Lownes. and master warden Lownes a booke called *ffive bookes of*
Philosophicall comfort (full of Christian Consolacon) written 1000 yeres
sithence by ANITIUS, MANLIUS, TORQUATUS, SEUERINUS, BOETHIUS,
a Christian Consull of Rome[:.] newly translated out of Latine,
together with marginal notes explyainge th[e]obscurest places vj^d /.

14 Januarij

Master Favier Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of Master Lownes Warden.
 [See above.] A ballad Made by THOMAS BREW of the *Twoo monstrous births in*
Devon and Plymmouth in November [and December 1608] last vj^d

16^{to} Januarij

John Tapp /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and
 th[e]wardens a booke called *A golden key openinge the locke to*
eternall happynes vj^d

master Knight Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master ETKINS and th[e]
 wardens *A sermon preached at Paules Crosse the first of January*
1608 [i. e. 1609] by Master JACKSON preacher att Wye in Kente vj^d

Master Knighte Entred also for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and
 th[e]wardens, a booke called *The historical discourse of MULEY*
HAMETES risinge to the Three kingdomes of Morroccos Iffes and
Suse vj^d

Master Trippe. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master WILSON and th[e]
 wardens a booke called OTHO CASMANS *Ethickes and Oeconomykes*
philosophicall and Theosophicall translated into English by Master
[Henry] Tripp himself vj^d /.

6^{to} Regis18^{mo} Januarij

Thomas Thorpe /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JOHN BARCHAM and th[e] wardens a booke called *The discovery of a newe world or a descripcion of the South Indyes hitherto unknown* by an English MERCURYE vj^d /.

[See pp. 291 and 336.]

20^{mo} Januarij [1609]

master Adames /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master BARCHAM and master warden Hooper a booke called ANDREAS ORNITHOPARCUS *his Micrologus of th[e] arte of singinge* by JOHN DOWLAND lutheniat and bachelour in musique in both the Universities vj^d / **R**

26^{to} Januarij

John Budge /. Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and master warden Lownes a booke called *An allarum for England* by RO[GER?] GRAYE vj^d /.

Henry Walleyes Entred for their Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master SEGAR deputy
Richard Bonion to Sir GEORGE BUCKE and of th[e] wardens a booke called, *The case*
is altered vj^d /.

Vide ad 20 Julij
1609. [See pp.
252 and 416.]

27^{mo} Januarij

Jeffrey Charlton Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master SEGAR and th[e] wardens An Enterlude called *Bonos Nochios* vj^d /.

Jeffrey Charlton Entred also for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master SEGAR and th[e] wardens An Enterlude called, *Crafte vppon Subtiltyes backe* vj^d /.

28^{mo} Januarij /

Richard Bonion Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master SEGAR deputy
Henry Walleyes to Sir GEORGE BUCKE and master warden Lownes a booke called
the history of TROYLUS and CRESSIDA vj^d /

30^{mo} Januarij

Master Man Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, A
senior / sermon called *A Caveat for the Covetous* preached att Paules Crosse
master Laws /. by Master WHEATLEY vj^d /.

/ . 6^{to} Regis / .

Primo Februarij

John Browne. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *A booke of Ayres* made by ALPHONSO FERABOSCO vj^d /.

3o Februarij

William Jones. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and th'wardens *A booke called, The way to life, Deliuered in a sermon preached at Paules Crosse the 25th of September 1608.* by THOMAS CHEAST master of Artes and preacher of GODes Wordes vj^d /.

4^{to} Februarij. [1609]

John Wright
Henry Holland Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS. and Th'Wardens. *A Booke called The syckemans Catechisme Care, or Comforte.* vj^d

6^{to} Februarij

master Pavyer. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and th'wardens a booke called *Phantasma, The Italian Tayler and his boy* made by master ARNIM seruante to his maiestie vj^d /.

Henry Gosson Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Th'wardens a Ballad called *The woofull murther donne at Lewes in Sussex the 13th of January [1608] last where Seaven innocent people lost their liues by poyson* vj^d /.

Henry Gosson Entred also for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of [Blank] a Ballad called *the worldes warninge of an Alarum from sinne by the vision of 2 Dragons scene fightinge in the ayre neere Gaunte [i. e. Ghent]* vj^d /.

13^o Februarij

John Hardye. Entred for his Coppye vnder th[e h]and of master warden Lownes Two thinges to be printed in English when they shalbe translated and allowed by further Aucthority Called *a proposicon of the Lord of HURST, As also an Admonicon gyven by the States to the provinces and townes concerninge the treaty of peace in hand wherevnto is annexed the resolucon of the generall estates of the vntied provinces delivered to the deputyes of the king of Spayne assembled at Haghe about the treaty of peace* vj^d /.

/. 6^{to} Regis /.17^{mo} Februarij

Felix Kingston/. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and master warden Lownes A booke called *Emendatio temporum Compendio facta ab initio mundi ad pr[ae]sens vsque &c. Authore THOMA LYDIAT* vj^d /.

18^{mo} Februarij [1609]

Samuell Macham. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Byshopp of LONDON and th[e]wardens A booke called *Nova Britania offeringe fructes by plantinge in Virginia* vj^d /.

20^{mo} Februarij

Nicholas Okes. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and Th'wardens a booke called *the highe way to Heaven* by THOMAS TUKE. vj^d /.

21^{mo} Februarij /

master Knight /. Assigned ouer to him from John Budge with the consente of master Lownes warden these fflowre Copies followinge

viz /.

[See pp. 331,
357, and 414.]

JACOBS wrestlinge, the conduite of Comforte, and the preparative to the passeouer beeing in one booke done by master COWPER vj^d

Three heavenly treatises viz. Heaven opened, the right way to eternall glory, and the glorificacon of a Christian in one booke done by master COWPER vj^d /

Th[e]only way to Salvation by Master GUYLD vj^d /.

TARLTONS Jestes vj^d /.

22^{do} Februarij

Richard Bonion
Henry Walley Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master SEGAR and Th'wardens a booke called, *The maske of Queenes Celebrated*, done by BENJAMIN JOHNSON vj^d

27^{mo} Februarij /.

John Browne /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens a booke called, *the second sett of Madrigalls* made by JOHN WILBYE vj^d /.

./ 6^{to} Regis /.

3^o Martij

- William Barren-ger
Bartholemewe
Sutton Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and master Lownes warden a booke called *a short survey of the Realme of Ireland truly discoveringe who yt ys yat hath so armed the people with disobedience agaynst their Prince* by BARNABE RICHE gent[leman] vj^d /.
- Henry Gosson Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. A ballad called *A sorrowfull Complaint of one JOHN RICE for the Murder of his Master beinge executed for the same in Holborne 21 ffebruarij 1608 [i. e. 1609]* vj^d

10^{mo} Martij /. [1609]

- John Busby
Junior Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master SEGAR and master Warden Lownes a booke called *The tragedy of the Turke with the death of BORGLIAS* by JOHN MASON gent[leman] vj^d /.

20^{mo} Martij /.

- Walter Burr(e). Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]and of master warden Lownes. A booke called, *The force of ffayth* vj^d /.

18^{mo} Martij

- Symon Stafford. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and master warden Hooper. A booke called *A profitable dialogue for a peruerterd papist* vj^d /.

22 martij

- Master Knight Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master PASTFIELD and master Lownes warden A booke called. *the Clensing of the Lepar.* by HENRY MORLEY Bachelor of Diuinitie vj^d
- Master Lownes
Warden. Entred for his copie *the Bondes to be entred into by brokers accordinge to the letters patentes of Sir HUGHE O MICHELL.* vj^d

7^{mo} Regis.30^{mo} Marcij /.

master Aldee /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. *A discription of the most vile and cheife Capitall sinnes of Drunckennes divided into five sortes of Drunckardes* vj^d /.

William Barrett Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Bishop of LONDON and Master Lownes warden. *A sermon preached at mercers chappell on Myd Lent sonday the 26 of marche. 1609 by JOHN RAWLINSON Doctor of Diuinity. / called fishermen. ffishers of men* vj^d

3 Aprilis /. [1609]

William Hall Entred for their Copyes in full Courte holden this day, by order of
Thomas Haviland the same Courte these ffowre Copyes by assent of Richard Braddocke whose copyes they were

viz

The Indentures concerninge the lycences for wyne
betweene master INGRAM and others vj^d /.

The Recognizances for alehouses vj^d /.

Sh[e]reiues warrantes and bondes vj^d /.

Auditours bills vj^d /.

[See p. 268 and
fol. 249 b.]

4^o [Aprilis]

William White. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master ETKINS and Th'wardens a booke called *a Cronologicall discourse touchinge 1 the Churche, 2 CHRIST, 3 ANTICHRIST, 4 GOG and MAGOG* vj^d /.

7^{mo} Regis /.

7^{mo} Aprilis

master Mann
senior
Jonas Mann Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master SPEIGHTE and
th'wardens. a booke called, *a sermon vpon the 84th Psalme 10th*
verse 'ffor a day in thy Courtes is better then a thousand; I hadd rather
be a dorekeeper in the house of my GOD then to dwell in tabernacles of
wickednes' made by master TAYLER vj^d /.

10^{mo} Aprilis / [1609]

Nicholas Bourne Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]and of master warden Lownes a
booke called *Articles of the treatise of the truce concluded the 9th of*
Aprill 1609. betweene the Archduke ALBERTUS and ISABELLA CLARA
EUGENIA and the States of the Vnited Provinces of the Lowe Countryes
to be printed when he shall get further Authority vj^d /.

14^{to} Aprilis

John Browne. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *A booke of*
Consortes to the treble lute, bandora, trebble viall, base viall, the
Citterne and the ffute by PHILIP ROSETER vj^d /.

John Budge. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master BARCHAM and
master warden Lownes *A proclamacon of the truce betweene his*
Maiestie and their highnesses of th[e]one parte, And the States generall of
the Vnited Netherlandes and of the other parte Dated the 14th of Aprill
1609. translated out of the Dutch after the copy printed at Antwerpe
by ABRAHAM DERHOCNEN vj^d /.

Mathus Lawe. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of my Lordes Grace of
CANTERBURY. and master warden Lownes, *A booke called An*
answere to a letter of a Catholique Englishman (so by himself inti-
tuled with his name concealed) wherein he passeth his Censure vpon 'th[e]
apologie for th[e]oath of Alleigeance,' made and sett forth by the right
highe and mighty Prince JAMES &c. by [WILLIAM BARLOW] the
Bisshop of LYNCOLNE vj^d /.

7^{mo} Regis /.15^{to} Aprilis /.

John Busby
senior
Assigned to
William Barley
3 May 1609.
[See p. 408.]

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master **WILSON** and
master warden **Lownes** a booke called *Pimlico or Runne Redd capp*
'tis a madde World at Hogsden vj^d /.

18^{uo} Aprilis

George Vincent. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master **ETKINS** and
Th'wardens a booke called *The poesie of godly prayer sett for every*
christian to vse newly Altered and enlarged by the Author vj^d /.

21 Aprilis 1609

Samuell Macham: Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master **RICHARD ETKINS**
and master **Lownes** warden A booke called *th[e]abridgement of the*
gospell or th[e]order and course of mans saluacon as it is sett forth by
ZACHARY the father of JOHN BAPTIST LUKE 1. 67. and further
opened in 10. sermons thereupon by SAMUEL HIBROM vj^d.

Samuell Macham. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master **ETKINS** and
Th[c]wardens A booke called *A direction for the weaker sort of*
christians shewing howe they May prepare them selues to the courthie
receauinge of the body and blood of CHRIST 1 Corinthians 11. 28 by
WILLIAM BRADSHAWE vj^d

Samuell Macham. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Byshop of
LONDON and master **Lownes** Warden. A booke called *Sermons*
on the first Chapter of th[e]evangelist Sainct JOHN by **ANTHONY**
WOTTON vj^d

7^{mo}. Regis**Die ultimo scripto [i. e. 21 Aprilis] /.**

Samuell Macham. Entred for his Copey vnder th[e h]andes of Master RICHARD ETKINS and master warden Lownes a booke called, *The doctrine of Communicating worthely in the Lordes Supper deliuered by way of Question and Answer for the more familiar Instruccoon of the simple* vj^d /.

24^{to} Aprilis [1609]

John Busbye. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]and of master warden Lownes, a ballad called *Haue with you to Pimlico* vj^d

Assigned to
William Barley
3^o Maij 1609.
[See pp. 406 and
408.]

Samuell Macham Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD
Eleazar Edgar ETKINS and Th'wardens a booke called *the passion sermon*
[See fol. 255 b.] *preached at Paules crosse on good ffryday the 14th of Aprill 1609. by*
J. H. [i. e. JOSEPH HALL.] vj^d /.

master Knighte/. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master ETKINS and Th'
wardens a booke called '*the Conuertes happines*' *A sermon preached by*
master JACKSON bachelour of Diuinity at the spittell 19th of August
1609. vj^d /.

25^{to} Aprilis

Richard Bonion. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS
and master warden Lownes A booke called *A true relacon of the birth*
of Three monsters in the City of Namen in Fflaunders, As also GODs
Judgements vpon an unnaturall sister of the poore womans, mother of
these abortiue Children, whose house was consummed with fire from Heaven
and her self swallowed into the earth, all which happened the 16th of
December 1608. vj^d /.

.29^{no} Aprilis/.

Henry Beckett / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JOHN BARCHAM
and Th'wardens A booke called *Zaenomachia or a treatyse against*
the Plague vpon condicon that it be not already printed nor any
other mans Copy vj^d /.

2^{do} Maij /.

John Marrant Entred for his Copey vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIELL
vide 7^{mo} Au- POWELL and master warden Hooper a booke called *Catholig[ue]*
gust[us] 1609. [See *tradition or a treatise of the beleife of the Christians of Asia Europa and*
p. 417.] *Aphrica in the principall controuersies of our tyme in fauour of the*
lovers of the Catholique truth and ye peace of the Church translated out
of Ffrenche by LEWIS OWEN vj^d

7^{mo} Regis /.2^{da} Staff

Edmund Weaver. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MORETON and Th'wardens and by Aueharity from [JOHN KING] my Lord Bisshop of LONDON reported by master Norton A booke called MORETON *agaynst HIGGENS* vj^d /.

3^o Staff [1609]

William Barley Entred for his Copyes by assignement from John Busby th[e]lder and by consent of the wardens vnder their handes, the booke called *Pimlico or Runne Redd capp, 'tis A madde world at Hogsden* and the ballad called *Ha with you to Pimlico*, whiche in this yeare were before entred for the sayd John Busbyes Copyes xij^d /.

[See pp. 406 and 407.]

William Walbye. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and master warden Lownes A booke called *A good speed to Virginia*. by ROBERT GRAY vj^d /.

4^{to} Staff

Richard Bonion Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and Henry Walley master warden Lownes a booke called, *The teares of Peace with enterloquitions* by GEORGE CHAPMANN vj^d /.

5^{no} Staff.

Eleazer Edgar. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master ETKINS and Th'wardens a sermon preached at White chappell the 25th of Aprill 1609. in the presence of the adventurers and planters for Virginia by WILLIAM SIMONS Lecturer at Sainte Saviour in South warke vj^d /.

9^{no} Staff

John Bill/. Entred for his Cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and master warden Lownes a booke called *Aphorismes or certayne selected poyntes of the doctrine of the Jesuites with a treatise concerning their secret practises and close studyes taken out of the writings sayinges and publike actes of the Jesuites and other Popish Doctors* vj^d /.

7^{mo} Regis

10 Staff

John Wright
Joseph Hunt Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and master warden Lowndes a booke called *A searche for money donne* by WILLIAM ROWLEY vjd /.

11^{mo} Staff

John Browne Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]and of master warden Hooper a booke called, *Lessons for the Lero Viall* made by ALPHONSO FERROBOSCO vjd /.

15^{to} Staff. [1609]

Thomas Pavyer. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Bysshopp of LONDON and Th'wardens a booke called *the true and perfect discription of 3 voyages so strange and wonderfull that the like was never heard of before, done and performed 3 yeares one after another by the shippes of Holland and Zealand on the north side of Northway, Muscovia, and Tartaria toward the kingdome of Cathaia and China &c* vjd /.

[See p. 118.]

18th Staff

Thomas Mann
senior
Jons Mann Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JAMES SPEIGHTE and th'wardens A booke called *An exposition of the 2 first verses of the 6th Chapter to the Hebrewes by forme of Catechisinge, 2 treatises of the Lordes Supper and two sermons called the practise of the Sainctes and the perseuerance of the Sainctes* vjd /.

.19. Staff

William Barrett. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master JOHN BARCHAM and master Hooper Warden. a booke called *A letter to T. H. late minister, now a fugitive[;] from Sir EDWARD HORY knight in Answere to his 'first Motiue'* vjd

7 Regis.

19 maif

Richard Bonyon Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master ETKINS and master Lownes warden *A Relation of A murder done in Rickland in Norfolk vppon one Master JAMES A minister by one [blank] LOWE Clerk vppon Twelfthnight Last [6 January 1609]* vj^d

20 Maif

Thomas Thorpe Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and master Lownes Warden a Booke called SHAKESPEARES sonnettes vj^d

22^{da} Maif [1609]

Joseph Hunt Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Th'wardens a booke
John Trundle called *Th[e] apprehension, arraignmente and execucon of MORGAN COLMAN for the murther of HELEN HUNTE and ALIOE BURNAM her seruante. who was executed at Armen in Zealand neere Middleboroughe* vj^d /

25^{to} Maif

Richard Bonion Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and
Henry Walley master warden Lownes *A letter lately written from a merchant of Geneva to his freind a merchant in London touchinge the discouery of a late plott for the surprisinge of Geneva* vj^d /.

29^{ns} Maif.

master Waterson. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master GABRIELL POWELL and Th'wardens a booke called, master BLAGRAUES *Arte of Dyallinge* vj^d /.

Leonard Becket. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and Th'wardens a booke called *the Philosophers banquet* vj^d /.

William White. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and Th'wardens. a booke called *the first parte of the Hystorye of Don SILUES DE SILVA &c* vj^d /.

7^{mo} Regis /.

30^{mo} Maij

John Budge. Entred for his Copie in a Courte holden this day a booke called *the*
 [See pp. 195, *travells of Sir ROBERT SHERLEY* he sayth yt is authorised by
 352, and 354.] master ETKINS vj^d /.

2 Junij [1609]

Master Otton Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master ETKINS and
 Leonard Grene. master warden Lownes a book called. *A treatise of Christian Oeconomie*
or household gouvernement. by master WILLIAM PERKINS vj^d

John Busby Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Warden Lownes a
 Senior. booke called *Newes from the Sea sent by An English merchant of certen*
piracies committed in April 1609 by certen Turkes confederates with the
great Pyrate WARD and Captaine DANSKER A Dutchman oppon ye
 [See pp. 414 and *merchantes shippes traffique from Th[e] English, French, Dutche and*
 422.] *Spanish nations,* PROVIDED that yt is not to be printed without
 further Authoritie. vj^d

Authorised to be printed by master RICHARD
 ETKINS 12 Junij 1609. And yet he is forbidden to
 prynt it in Court this day [i. e. the 12th June 1609.]

[A. BARKER's report was however licensed for the press on the following 24th
 October, see p. 422.]

Arthur Johnson Assigned ouer to hym from francis Burton with the consent of
 [See p. 386 and *Master Warden Lownes / his parte of HALLES vowes and meditations*
 fol. 265 b.] beinge A 4th parte thereof vj^d

12 Junij

Master George Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens A booke
 Bishop. called. *Nova Efrancia or the Description of yat parte of newe Efrance*
which is one continent With Virginia Translated out of Ffrench into
 Englishe vj^d

Roger Jackson Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS
 and the Warden master Lownes. A Booke called '*the Sprynge.*' *A*
sermon preached at Sainct James before the prynce on Mydlent Sunday
last [26 March 1609] by DANIELL PRYCE his highnes Chaplen in
 Ordinary vj^d

.7. Regis

.13. Junij

Henry Rockett Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master JOHN WILSON and Th'wardens A booke called *the perfect patterne of Mans imperfections describinge the miserable state of mans life to be borne weepinge, to lyve sorrowinge and to Dye sighinge* vj^d

15. Junij [1609]

George Elds. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master WILSON and master Warden Lownes. A booke called *A collection of murders committed in England together with many of their strange and Miraculous revealinges* vj^d.

16. Junij

Nathanael Butter Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKYNS and the Wardens A booke called *The originall ground of the present warres of Sweden* vj^d

Thomas Mann Junior Entred for his copies duringe his Lyfe as was graunted by A Court in October [1608] Last these Seven copies followinge which were Hugh Astleyes copies iij^s vj^d

vis.

1. One booke called *the perfect waie to salvation* in the volume of decimo Sexto onely.
2. *Belveder[e] or the garden of Muses* A booke so called
3. *The poore mans Reste.* A booke
4. A booke of *the surveyours Dialogue*
5. A booke called *the newe attractiue*
6. A booke called. *Disme. the Arte of Tenthes*
7. A booke called *the Art of Saylers*

[See pp. 168 and 175.]

[See p. 175.]

[See pp. 60 and 175.]

[See p. 382.]

.16. Junij

John Busby Junior. Entred for his copies duringe his life by assignement from Thomas Man Junior and direction from master warden Lownes vnder his hand. All the interest of the said Thomas Mann in *the pathewaiie to salvation* in 16^(mo) onely. and in *the poore mans rest.* and *the surveyors dialogue* as amply as they were graunted to the said Thomas Man xvij^d

[See above.]

master Kingston is agreed to this entrance of *the Patheway &c.* in 16^{to}.

7^{mo} Regis /.17^{mo} Junij

Thomas Snodham Entred for his Copyes with the consent of mistres East and also of
alias East /. th'wardens vnder their handes, these bookees followinge whiche were
master Thomas Eastes Copyes *Salvo iure cuiuscunque* xij^a /.

vis

- 1 *The travayles of Sir JOHN MAUNDEVILE knight /.*
- 2 *JOHANNES DE VIGO /.*
- 3 *ERRA PATER his prognostication /.*
- 4 *Kinge ARTHUR /*
- 5 *ARTHUR of little Brittainne /*
- 6 *BEVIS of Hampton /.*
- 7 *The ffoure sonnes of A[Y]MON /*
- 8 *Breviary of healthe /.*
- 9 *GUIDO his questions /.*
- 10 *ELLIOTTES governour ./*
- 11 *The ffoure bookees of civill conuersacon /.*
- 12 *Master JONES his Catechisme /*
- 13 *The pathway to the Frenche tongue /.*
- 14 *Gesta Romanorum /.*
- 15 *MARBECKES common places /*
- 16 *The treasure of healthe /.*
- 17 *Master GALES whole workes of Chirurgery /.*
- 18 *The voyage of the wandringe knight /*
- 19 *MARCUS AURELIUS /.*
- 20 *The passions of the spiritt /.*
- 21 *MARYES Meditations /.*
- 22 *MARYES exercise /*
- 23 *The choyse of Chaunge /.*
- 24 *The 1, 2, and 3 partes of the firste booke of the myrrour of knighthood, also the Second parte containinge the 4 and 5 partes of the myrrour of knighthood /.*

[For the assignments of T. East's musical works, see pp. 450 and 465.]

19^{mo} Junij [1609]

Thomas Downe Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master ETKINS and
Ephraim Dawson master warden Lownes a booke called *the scourge of security* vj^d /.

7^{mo} Regis19^{mo} Junij

Thomas Creede Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master SPEIGHT and master warden Lownes a booke called *Sentences of holy Scripture for groundes of Christian Instruction* vj^d /.

20^{mo} Junij /. [1609]

John Budge Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and
Richard Bonion master warden Lownes, A booke called, *The MEGGE of Hereforde sheire or a mayde MARRIA and Hereforde towne for a Morris daunces* vj^d /.

3^o Julij

John Bushby Entred for his Copyes vnder th[e h]and of master warden Lownes
senior. 2 ballades

th[e]one called *the seamens songe of Captayne WARDE, the famous Pirate of the world an Englishman,*

[See pp. 411
and 422.]

th[e]other, *the seamens songe of DANSEKER the Dutchman his robberyes and fights at sea* xij^d

Master Knight Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master SPEIGHT and th' wardens, a booke called '*GODEs mercyes and Jerusalem's myseryes*' a sermon preached at *Pauls Crosse the 25th of June 1609.* vj^d /.

4^{to} Julij /.

John Budge. Entred for his Copyes by consente of Helen fyrbrand widdow late wyfe of William fyrbrand Deceased vnder her handwritinge and by consente of the wardens, all her parte and interest in these 3 Copyes followinge wherein the sayd William fyrbrand was interest by himself and the sayd John Budge /.

vis

[See pp. 331,
357, and 402.]

One booke called *JAOOBs wrestlinge* vj^d /

one booke called *the conditt of Comfort* vj^d /.

one booke called *the preparatiue to the passeouer* vj^d /.

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

7^{mo} Regis /.

Master Dawson master / .
Master Waterson } wardens / .
Master Standishe }

7^{mo} Julij

Roger Jackson Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master ETKINS and master Waterson warden a booke called, *Tenne sermons tending cheifely to the fittinge of men for the receiuinge of the Lordes supper with a Metaphrase vpon the Epiatle to the Colossians, and a shorte dialogue conteyning the cheife poyntes that concerne the worthy receiuinge of the Lordes supper* Done by JOHN DODDE. and ROBERT CLEUER vj^d /.

8^{mo} Julij /. [1609]

Thomas Pauer Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Th'wardens, a ballad called *the lamentable confession of mistres JAMES for consentinge with LOWE her seruante to the deathe of her husband* vj^d /.

Master Leake ; Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and Th'wardens a booke called '*GODEs controuersie with England*' beinge a sermon preached at Paules Crosse the 11th of June [1609] last by GEORGE WEBB Master of Artes. vj^d /.

20 Julij

Henry Walley
Richard Bonyon
Bartholomew
Sutton
[See pp. 252 and 400.] Entred for their copie by direction of master Waterson warden. a booke called *the case is altered* whiche was Entred for H[enry] Walley and Richard Bonyon the 26 of January [1609] Last. vj^d

26th Julij

Bartholomew
Sutton
William Baren-
ger Entred for their Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master GABRIELL POWELL and Th'wardens a booke called *the Second parte of the playne man his pathway to Heaven* vj^d /.

1^{mo} Augusti /

Thomas Mann
senior
Jonas Mann.
Henry Sharpe Entred for their copie vnder th'[h]andes of master SPEIGHT and master Waterson warden *A sermon* called '*a remedy agaynst priuate contentions*' by master JOHN DODD vj^d

7^{mo}. Regis /7^{mo} Augusti /.

Henry Fetherston / Entred for his Copy by assignemente from John Marrant and by consent of the wardens vnder their handes a booke called *Catholiques tradition or a treatise of the beleife of the christians of Asia Europa and of Aphrica in the principall controwersies of our tyme &c.* whiche was [See p. 407.] entred to the sayd John Marrant for his Cotype the 2^{de} of May 1609 vj^d

9^{mo} August[is] [1609]

Nathanael Butter. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIEL POWELL and master Waterson warden, A booke called *th[e]apologie of the conformable ministers of England for their subscription to the presente Church governement* vj^d /.

2^{mo} Augusti /

Samuell Macham: Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master ETKINS and Th'wardens A booke called, *A breife repleye of THOMAS WUEDALE gent[leman] to a shorte memorandum or shoue of Answere against his booke intituled, 'A breife viewe of the weake groundes of Popery', by B. C. student in Diuinitye* vj^d /.

Master John Legatt
Eliasser Edgar.
Samuell Macham
[See fol. 255 b.] Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master ETKINS and Th[e] wardens, A booke called *the peace of Roome proclaymed to all the world by the famous Cardinall BELLARMYNE and the no lesse famous Casuist NAVARRE [By Bishop J. HALL.]* vj^d /.

25^{to} Augusti. /.

William Barrett
Henry fetherston Entred for their Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master ZACHARIAH PASFEILD and master Waterson warden a booke called *the newe age of old names* vj^d /.

26^{to} Augusti

William Barley Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master WILSON and master Waterson warden a booke called *strange newes out of Kente of a monstrous child borne in old Sandwicche vpon Sunday the 30th of July 1609.* vj^d /.

Ultimo Augusti.

William Barley Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]and of master Standishe warden a ballad called, *strange newes out of Kente of a monstrous child &c* vj^d /.

7^{mo} Regis /.1^{mo} Septembris

Richard Bonyon
Henry Walley Entrad for their Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master Doctor SELINE.
and master Waterson Warden a booke called *Margarita Chirurgica*
collected by STEPHEN HOBBS student in phisique and
Chirurgerye / vj^d /

12^{do} 12 Septembris [1609]

Mathew Lownes: Entrad for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIELL
POWELL and master Standishe warden A booke called, *The Ffrenche*
kinges Statute touchings the prohibition and punishmente of single and
private combats published in parlamente the 27th of June 1609. vj^d /.

21^{mo} Septembris

Ralph Blora. Entrad for his Copy vnder th[e h]and of master warden Waterson
A bill of the prices of all kinde of mercerye and silke wares vj^d /.

22^{do} Septembris

William Jaggard. Entrad for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master ETKINS and
Th'wardens a booke called *the housholder or perfect mann* vj^d /.

25^{to} Septembris

master Knighte
John Harrison
the yo[u]ngest Entrad for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master BARCHAM and
Th'wardens a booke called '*the ioy of Jerusalem and woe of the*
worldlinges' a sermon preached at Paules Crosse the 18 of June 1609.
by WILLIAM HOWE Bachelour of Divinity vj^d /.

2^{do} Octobris

Master Dawson
master of the
Companie / Entrad for his Copey vnder th[e h]andes of master ETKINS and
Th'wardens a booke called *A ffourefold resolucon digested into Twoo*
bookes very necessary to salvation vj^d /.

6^{to} Octobris

Master Edward
White senior Entrad for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master WILSON and th[e]
wardens a booke called *the perfecon of horsmanship* by NICCH[OLAS]
MORGAN vj^d /.

Entrad also for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIELL
POWELL and th[e]wardens a booke called, *the christians morninge and*
eveninge sacrifyce made by Doctor COLET sometymes Deane of Paules
[church in London] vj^d /.

7^{mo} Regis.

10^{mo} Octobris

Richard Moore. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and Th'wardens, *A sermon preached at Pauls Crosse the 7th of May 1609.* by GEORGE BENSON Doctor of Diuinitye vj^d /

12 octobris [1609]

Thomas archer. Assigned ouer vnto him from Helen ffayrbrand Widowe
 half a booke called *heaven opened* By master
 COOPER minister of GODs woord vj^d
 Also another copie called *the Roaringe lyon* vj^d
 And another copie of *humours lookinge glasse* vj^d
 whiche were william ffayrbrandes copies.

PROVYDED that this entrance shalbe voyd yf any
 other man haue right to any of these copies.
 Entred by consent of master Standishe Warden.

Master Adams Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master ETKINS and
 master warden Standish A booke called *Deuteromeha or musicke,*
melodie, or melodious musicke of R. H. Songes of myrth or freemens
songes vj^d

John Budge Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIELL
 POWELL and Th[e]wardens a booke called *Heauenly directions to*
the holy Land vj^d

16. octobris

Master Man Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of master SPEIGHT and
Senior the Wardens. a booke called *the Dignitie of GODs children and the*
 Thomas Man *basenes of all others* vj^d
junior
 Jonas Man

Eleazer Edgar. Entred for his copie vnder master Watersons hand and master
 14. octobris. WILSONS. A booke called *A generall Poeme vpon the death of the most*
worthie and true soldyour Sir FRANCIS VERE knight vj^d

7 Regis

16. Octobris [1609]

Master Welby Assigned over vnto hym by mistres Burby in full Court holden this daye and with the consent of the master wardens and Assistentes here present in Court All her right in these copies folowinge vnder this condycon that yf there shalbe found any indirecte Dealinge herein by any of the parties to the same Then these copies to be at the disposicon of the. Company and this entrance to be void xix*

viz in /

- [See p. 205.] .1. All suche parte onely as shee hathe in master
GRE[NE]NEHAMS woorkes in fo[lio.]
- [See p. 262.] 2. *The Christian Warfare* /
- [See pp. 206 and 255.] 3. PARKINS on the *Reuelation*. withe ye graine of
mustard sede
- [See p. 205.] 4. LAURENTIUS of the *eiesight* 4^[to]
- [See p. 271.] 5. Master PHILLIPS *sermons* 4^[to]
6. Her parte in the *history of the bible* 12^{[m]o}
- [See p. 268.] 7. Master DOWNEHAM on ye 15 *Psalme* and ANTE-
CHRIST
- [See p. 205.] 8. Her parte in master DENTES *Catechisme* { vide 11 Julij 1610 [See
p. 440.] This parte put
ouer to Henry ffetherston.
9. Her parte in Doctor MORTON of *Equivocation and
Romishe positions*
- [See p. 125.] 10. *wittes common wealth the second part*
- [See p. 310.] 11. Master WOTTONS *defense of Master PARKINS*
12. GRANADOES *Devotion*
13. *The stronge helper.*
14. *The ffourefold resolution*
15. *Knighthood. 6. 7. 8. 9. partes*
16. PRIMALEON. the .1. and .2. parte[s]
- [See p. 204.] 17. *The Art of Stenographie*
18. *The Englishe secretary.* 4^[to]
19. *The pictures, of the kings. Quene. and 2 princes*
- 20 her part in BUCANUS in Englishe
21. *Englandes Parnassus*
22. *The sanctuary of the soule Complet[e]*
23. *Learne to Die /*

7 Regis

Master Welby/

die et anno pr[a]edicto

[See pp. 338 and 341.]

24. Master CUFFES booke of *the age of Man*

25. *AMADES. the. second parte*

26. *pynner of Wakefeild* ORLANDO the play

[See p. 55.]

27. *EDWARD the THIRD*

28. *GRANADOES exercises*

29. *Conycatchinge the 2 parte*

[See p. 442.]

30. *Doctor FFAUSTUS the 2 parte.*

31. *unfortunate travayler*

32. *Tertarian Crippe Emperour of Constantinople*

33. *yt is merry when knaues mete*

34. her parte with master Burre in *SUMMERS last will and testament*

35. *The theoricke of phisicke and chirurgerie*

36. *whippinge of the runne awaies*

[See pp. 37 and 169.]

37. her parte with master Burre, in *every man in his humour*

[See p. 259.]

38. Master PARKINS vpon *CHRISTES sermon on the mount*

Master Welby.
vide in 1602 /
 [See p. 217.]

The talent of Devotion assigned to him from Symon Stafford with master Watersons consent vj^d

16 octobris [1609]

Nicholas Borne.

Assigned ouer vnto him by mystres Burbye in full Court holden this Day and with the consent of the Master, wardens and Assistentes here present in Court all her right in these copies folowing vnder the condicon that yf there be found any vndirect Dealinge herein by any of the parties to the same Then these copies to be at the Disposition of the companie and this entrance to be void *ij^a*

vis in

j *Six sermons and Twoo prayers of Master SMYTHE. which be these. vis. JONAS punishment 2. sermons. Trumpet of ye soule. The synfull mans searche. MARYEs choise. NOA[H] his drunkennes. 2 prayers*

[See p. 360.]

2 *PRIMALEON the Third parte*

3 *Her parte in the Threefold resolution*

4 *SUTTON on the sacramentes*

[See pp. 64 and 70.]

5. *Champions the 1. and 2. partes*

[See p. 194.]

6 *Learne to Lyue.*

7. Regis

16 Octobris

Master Waterson Entred for their copie by order of Court holden this Day. Master
Master Bank- DENTES booke vppon *the revelation* vj^d
worth.

19 octobris

John Helme Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIELL
POWELL and the wardens A booke called *the Afflicted mans*
eowe vj^d

24 octobris [1609]

John Busby Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master SPEIGHT and
Junior. Th[e]warden Master waterson A booke called. *A true and certen report*
of the begynninge procedinges ouerthrowes and nowe present estate of
Captain[es] WARD and DANSEKER the. twoo late famous pirates from
their first settinge forth to this present tyme as also the fyringe of 25
saille of the Tunis men of warre together with the Death of diuerse of
WARDes best Captaynes published by ANDREW BARKER master of A
ship who was taken by the confederates of WARD and by them
sometymes Deteyned prisoner vj^d

[See pp. 411 and 414.]

25. octobris

Henry Rocket Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master SPEIGHT and the
wardens A booke called/. *The ffoure bookes of holie dialogues* wrytten
in Latten by SEBASTIAN CASTALIO and nowe translated into English
by J. D. master of Artes / vj^d

26. octobris

Eleazer Edgar Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master ETKINS and the
wardens. '*The great day of JACOB his trouble and Deliuerance.*' *A*
sermon preached at Paules Crosse. the 8th of August 1607 vppon [the
anniversary of] his maiesties Deliuerance from the Erle of GOWRIES
treason and conspiracie by JOHN MILWARD doctor of Diuinitie vj^d

III. 422

7. *Regis*

6thmo octobris

William aspley Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor PASFIELD
vide 16^{to} Aprilis and the warden Master waterson. A Booke called *An exposition of the*
 1610. [See pp. dominicall epistles and gospels used in our Englishe Leitourgie. through-
 431 and 449, and out the whole yere. together with the reason whye the Church did
 also fol. 263 b.] choose the same by JOHN BOYS. Doctor of Diuinitie vj^d

10^{mo} nobembris /. [1609]

Nicholas Oakes. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master ETKINS and Th'
 wardens, a booke called *The picture of a true Protestant, or the office*
and honour of all true christians both ministers and people vj^d /.

Nicholas Oakes Entred also for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master GABRIELL
 POWELL and the wardens a booke called *Bacculum Geodeticum sive*
viaticum or the Geodeticall staffe contayninge Eighte bookes written by
 ARTHUR HOPTON gent[leman] vj^d /.

11^{mo} Nobembris /.

Thomas Creede. Entred for his Copy by assignement from master Mathue Lownes
 and vnder master warden Watersons hand a booke called *the*
pastoralls of JULIETTA divided into 5 partes, translated out of
 [See p. 345.] Ffrench by JARVIS MARKAM vj^d /.

13^o Nobembris.

Bartholomew Entred for their Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master GABRIELL
Sutton POWELL and Th'wardens a booke called *Via Vitae, or the holy*
William Barren- *Pilgrim with a diuine direccon in the way of lyfe* contayninge a
ger *familiar exposition of suche secrettes in Diuinity as may directe the*
simple in the passage of their christian Pilgrimage, divided into Twco
bookes, by master CHRISTOPHER LEVER vj^d /.

7^{mo} Regis /.13^o Nouembris /

- Nathanaell But-ter.** Assigned ouer to him for his Copy from **George Potter** and by consent of th[e] wardens a booke called, *tymes lamentacon* written by master **TOPSELL** vj^d /.
- Nathanaell But-ter.** Entred also for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master **ETKINS** and master **Waterson** warden, A booke called, *The fortune teller or the man in the moone tellinge straunge fortunes* vj^d /

14^{to} Nouembris [1609]

- Master Eide /.** Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master **PASFEILD** and master **Waterson** warden a booke called, *Water workes or makinge of badd groundes fructfull* by **ROU[LAND] VAUGHAN** Esquier vj^d

16^{to} Nouembris

- William White** Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master **ETKINS** and Th' wardens a booke called, *A true touchstone for a Counterfeite Catholique*, by **R. M.** student in Diuinity vj^d /

22^{da} Nouembris

- William Welby.** Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master **JAMES SPE[IGHT]** and master **Waterson** warden a booke called *Twoo sermons preached at Draynton in [the] County [of] Oxon*, one by master **DOD**, th[e]other by master **CLEVER** and likewyse 2 other sermons of master **CLEVERS** on *Psalme 12* wherevnto is annexed a breife tracte of zeale vj^d

24^{to} Nouembris

- Nicholas Oakes.** Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master **GABRIELL POWELL** and Th'wardens a booke called **MARKHAMS mayster peece. or what doth a hors[e] man lacke** vj^d /

27 nobembris

- Master Knight.** Assigned to hym for his copie from **Mistres Cotton**, with the consent of A court holden this Day. A Booke called *A siluer watche bell* / **mistres Cotton** beinge here present and gyving her consent to this entrance vj^d

The marke of **Hannah Cotton**
Late wife of **William Cotton**



7^{mo} Regis

2^{do} Decembris /

Walter Burrs. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor PASFIELD and master warden Waterson A booke called *Pseudomartyr wherein out of certayne exposicions and gradations this conclusion is evicted, that those whiche are of the Romishe Religion in this kyngdome may and ought to take th[e]oathe of Allegiance* vj^d /.

5^{to} Decembris [1609]

Joseph Hunte / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master WILLSON and Th' wardens, a booke called *The arraignmente and execucon of certayne theifes who committed a Robbery neere Westchester [i. e. Chester]* vj^d

Joseph Hunte Entred also for his Copy vnder th'[h]and of master Waterson warden the ballad of the same matter vj^d /

14^{to} Decembris

Matthne Lownes. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master GABRIELL POWELL, and master THOMAS BOUHANT Doctor in Phisique, and master Waterson warden a booke called, *The gardeners garden or a tryall of Tabacco*, by master EDMUND GARDINER gent[leman] and practitioner in Phisique vj^d /.

14^{to} Decembris

JOHN STEFFRY Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the Lord DELAWARE Sir THOMAS SMITHE, Sir WALLER COXE &c. and of master Waterson warden, a booke called, *A true and sincere declaracon of the purpose and endes of the plantacon begunne in Virginia, of the degrees whiche it hath receiued, and meanes by whiche it hath bene advanced, and the resolucon and conclusion of his maiesties Councell of that Colonye for the constant patient prosecucon thereof &c.* vj^d

18 Decembris

Master John Norton Master Bill Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of master [OVERALL] Deane of PAULES [Church] and the Wardens A booke called *the concordance or Synonymas of the bible* vj^d

7 Regis

18 Decembris

Master Welby. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master SPEIGHT and the Wardens A booke called *Contemplatiue Pictures with wholesom[e] preceptes.* &c By. RICHARD BARNARD vj^d

18^{uo} Decembris / [1609]

Master William Leake. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and Th[e]wardens, a booke called *Morsus Foeneratoris, or the Vsurers bite* vj^d /.

Master William Leake / . Entred also for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and Th'wardens, a booke called *A Probe Theologicall, or the first parte of the christian pastors proof of his learned parishioners fayth* vj^d /.

22^{da} Decembris

John Helme /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JOHN WILLSON and master Waterson warden a booke called *the Duello, or single Combate* vj^d /.

4^{ta} Ianuarij [1610]

Walter Burro /. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master JOHN BARCHAM and master waterson warden a booke called, *A treatise on the first Psalm* by MATTHEW STONEHAM preacher in Norwiche vj^d

5^{ta} Ianuarij

John Browne /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JOHN WILSON and master waterson warden a booke called, *An Heroycall Combate fought before Hierusalem betweene Earle RAYMUNDE a Christian and ARGANTES the Turke* translated out of the noble Poett TASSO, the Italian vj^d

16^{ta} Ianuarij /.

Eleser Edgar Samnell Macham Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master [OVERALL] Deane of Paules [Church] and Th'wardens a booke called, *A Common Apologye of the Churche of England* vj^d /.

7^{mo} Regis /.

17^{mo} Januarij

John Smith-
wiske /

Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master JOHN JACKSON and Th'wardens, a booke called, *A speache made by master HENRY SADLER of Hungerford in the county of Berk[s] to the Cuntry people thereabouts, to perswade them to Charity and amendmente of life,* 26th Julij 1609 vj^d /.

19^{mo} Januarij /. [1610]

master Mann
senior
Thomas Mann
Junior
Jonas Mann

Entred for their Cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master SPEIGHT and Th'wardens, a booke called *The refutacon of an epistle written by a certayne Doctor of the Augustines order written within the City of Liege together with the argumentes whiche he hath borrowed from ROBERT BELLARMYNE to proue the invocation of Sainctes* by JOHN POLYANDER minister vnto the Ffrench Church in Dort, translated by HENRY HEXHAM out of Ffrenche into Englishe vj^d /.

22^{do} Januarij

Master Humphrey
Lownes /

Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of both the wardens, *A table [or broadside] of mans lyfe, layinge forth th'usuall estate of itt, in eache Seven yeares, till th[e]end of Ten tymes Seven* vj^d /

24^{to} Januarij /.

Master John
Norton
Master John Bill

Entred for their Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master Doctor OVERALL Deane of Paules and master warden Waterson, a booke called, *Jurisdiction Regall, Episcopall, Papall, wherein is declared howe the Pope hath intruded vpon the Jurisdiction of temporall Princes, and of the Church, the intrusion is discouered, and the peculiar and distincte Jurisdiction to eache properly belonginge recouered,* by GEORGE CARLETON vj^d /.

29^{mo} Januarij

master Dighte /
[See p. 121.]

Entred for his Copies by order of a Court holden this day ffowre ffustian lappers, viz *the Rose and crowne flourished, the Larkes, the Pulletes,* and *the Rose and crowne with Supporters* ij^a
[Lappers evidently mean the trade marks used to distinguish the bales of fustian.]

7^{mo}. Regis /8^{mo} FebruarijJohn Bushy
senior /

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JOHN WILLSON and
master Warden Waterson, a booke called, *the bloody mother or th[e]*
arraignmente and execution of JANE HATTERSLEY &c vj^d /

12^{mo} Februarij [1610]John Budge
Richard Bonion

Entred for their Coppye vnder th[e h]andes of master ABBOTT and
master waterson warden *a sermon preached at Pauls Crosae* by master
MERRELL of Barnett his *text beinge MARKE 16: 6: 'But he sayd*
unto them, be not affrayd, yee seeke JESUS of Nazareth whiche was
crucified; he is risen, he is not heere, behold the place where they putt
him' vj^d /

21^{mo} Februarij

Henry Hollande.

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD
ABBOTT and master Waterson warden a booke called, *A royall*
Elegye vj^d /

1^{mo} Martij /.

John Browns /.

Assigned ouer to him for his Copyes from Edmund Mattes and by
consente of master Waterson warden vnder his hand these three
bookes followinge

viz /

[See p. 176.]

The first parte of Essayes by Sir WILLIAM CORNE-
WALLIS whiche was entred for the sayd Edmund
Mattes the 13 of November 1600. vj^d

[See p. 133.]

The Second parte of Essayes by the sayd Sir
WILLIAM [CORNEWALLIS] whiche was entred to the
sayd Edmund the 19th of October 1601. vj^d

[See p. 186.]

Discourses on SENECA the Tragedian whiche was
entred for the sayd Edmund the 22th of June
1601. vj^d

Edmund matte

7^{mo} Martij /

Edward Aggas / Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor RICHARD MOKETT and master Waterson warden, *a sermon defendinge the oath of alleigeance* preached by master THOMAS IRELAND att Yorke, *Eccles[iastes]* 8: 2: vj^d .

17^{mo} Martij [1610]

master Welby /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and master warden waterson *a sermon* of master COOPER of Couentrye *Reu[elation]* 2: 4: vj^d /.

19^{mo} Martij

master Welby. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOCKETT, Sir THOMAS SMITHE and master warden Waterson, *A sermon preached in London before the righte Honourable the Lord DELAWARE Lord governour and Captayne generall of Virginia and others of his maiesties Councillours for that kingdome, 21st of february [1610] last, intituled a neweyerer gifte to Virginia* vj^d /
by master CRASHAWE preacher att the Temple

20^{mo} Martij

Master Barrett /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOCKETT and master waterson warden A booke called *Pope JOHANE &c* vj^d

21^{mo} Martij

Eleanor Edgar /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOCKETT and Th[e]wardens A booke called *A short Catechisme* by JOHN WHITE preacher at Dorchester vj^d /.

23^o Martij

master Waterson warden /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master BARRHAM, A booke called *The ffifte booke of the Church* with an *Appendix contayninge a defence of suche partes and passages of the former bookes as haue bene eyther excepted agaynst, or wrested to the mayntenance of Romishe Errors,* by master Doctor. FFIELD vj^d

8^{uo} Regis /.26th Martij /.

Bymon Stafford /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor ABBOTT and master warden waterson A booke called, *Patience Myerocosme or little world distinguisht into these 3 partes, JOBS myserye, SATANs subtilty, and GODEs mercy* by master ROBERT ANTON Bachelour of Artes vj^d /

Master Harrison th[e]ldest /. Entred for his Cople with the consente of master JOHN NORTON, All suche righte, parte and interest as did belonge to master WILLIAM NORTON deceased, of and in the booke or Cople, called *GRAYES Arithmetique* vj^d /.

27^{mo} Martij /. [1610]

master Leake / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and Th[e] wardens, a booke called, *A spirituall poesie taken out of the garden of the holy scriptures consistinge of these Sixe sortes of flowers, heartes ease, true delighte, the worldes wonders, the soules solace, tymes complaynte, the doome of sinners* vj^d /

29^{uo} Martij /

John Busby senior Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and of master Waterson warden A booke called, *the successe of swaggeringe, swearinge, dycinge, drunchennes, and whoringe described in the downefall of Captayne PETER LAMBERD and lamented for in his ymprisonmente and deathe &c* vj^d

31^{mo} Martij

John Budge /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JOHN BARCHAM and master Waterson warden A booke called, *A defyance to death* by master COWPER Minister at Pearth &c vj^d /.

John Budge. Eychard Bonion [See pp. 372 and 392.] Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JOHN WILLSON and master Waterson warden A booke called, '*MARTYN MARKE ALL his defence*' beinge an ansuere to '*the bellman of London*' vj^d /.

8^{mo} Regis

2^{da} Aprilis /.

Master Elde. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JOHN WILSON and master waterson warden, A booke called, E. B. his *elemente of Armoryes* vj^d /.

4^{to} Aprilis / . [1610]

John Wrighte Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master SPEIGHT and master Waterson warden, A booke called, *The openinge of Heaven gates, or the ready way to euerlastinge lyfe, Delyvered in a most familiar dialogue to th'understandinge of the weakest Capacity, and confirminge of the more stronge* / vj^d /.

10^{mo} Aprilis /.

John Budge Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JOHN BARCHAM and master Waterson warden, A booke called, *A most Christian and Comfortable dialogue betwene the LORD and a troubled soule, by master WILLIAM COOPER minister att Perth* vj^d /

16^{to} Aprilis

William Aspley. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master E: ABBOTT and the wardens A booke called, *An exposicon of ye Domyneall epistles and Gospells used in our English Liturgie throughout the whole yeare, together with a reason why ye Church did choose the same, by JOHN Boys Doctor of Divinity* vj^d /

vide Vltimo Octobris 1609.
[See pp. 423 and 449, and also fol. 263 b.]

19^{mo} Aprilis

John Wrighte Assigned ouer vnto him from Valentyne Symms and vnder master Waterson warden his hand, A booke called, *the shoemakers holyday or the gentle crafte* vj^d /.

IT IS AGREED that Valentyne Symms shall haue the workmanship of the printinge thereof for the vse of the sayd John wrighte duringe his lyfe, yf he [*s. e. V. Symmes*] haue a printinge house of his owne /

[See Appendix to this Volume as to V. Symmes.]

/ 24^{to} Aprilis /.

John Budge / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD MOKETT and master waterson warden a booke called, *A direccocon for the plantacon of Vlster in Ireland* / vj^d /.

8^{vo} Regis27^{mo} Aprilis

Master Byll / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor PASFIELD and master Waterson warden A booke called, master Doctor MORETON Deane of WINTON [i. e. WINCHESTER] his 'Incounter' agaynst master PARSONS his 'Reckonings' vj^d /

27^{mo} Aprilis / [1610]

Adam Islippe / Assigned ouer vnto him from master Byll, and by master Bylls consente and agreemente rowe entred for the sayd Adam Islipps copy, by consente of a Courte of the master, wardens, and asaistantes, *A dictionary in Efrenche and Englishe* collected first by CLAUDIUS HOLYBAND, and sithence augmented or altered by RANDALL COTGRAUE, The whiche Copey was assigned ouer from John Maskett to master Byll and Entred for master Bills Copy the vijth of January [or rather June] 1608 Anno 6^{to} Regis vj^d /

[See p. 331.]

*John Bill*30^{mo} Aprilis /

Master Adams. Entred for his Copey vnder th'[h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and of master Waterson warden, A booke called, *A newe discription of Ireland, wherein is described the disposicon of the Irishe wherevnto they are inclined* vj^d /

1^{mo} Maij

Henry Bell / Entred for his Copey vnder th'[h]andes of master GUYLDE and Th'wardens, A booke called, *A lookinge glasse for marryed folkes* vj^d /

Suo Maij /.

Richard Moore / Entred for his Copey vnder th'[h]andes of master JACKSON and master Waterson warden, A booke called, *frudigraphia, the Synopsis or Epitome of Surveigh methodized* [by WILLIAM FOLLINGHAM] vj^d /.

Richard Moore / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JACKSON and master waterson warden, A booke called *Oppositions of the word of GOD together with the doctryne of the Romane Church* vj^d /.

8^{vo}. *Regis* /.

Codem Octavo Staff

Leonard Beckett/ Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT and master waterson warden, A booke called *the Jesuittes gospell* vj^d /.

10 Staff [1610]

John Busby senior. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and the wardens, A booke called, *newes from Ffraunce contayninge a true reporte of the murther of the late king HENRY the 4th the crowninge of the Queene and Dauphine of Ffraunce with the state of the Cuntry as nowe it standeth* vj^d /.

14^{to} Staff •

William Barrett/. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD MOKETT and master Waterson warden, A booke called in Ffrenche, *Discours Lamentable Sur l'attentat et parricide commis en la personne de HENRY 4 Roy de Ffraunce* to be translated into Englishe vj^d /.

15^{to} Staff

William Barley Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT and master Waterson warden, A ballad intituled, *The wofull complaynt of Ffraunce for the deathe of the late kinge HENRY the FFOURTH* vj^d /.

17^{mo} Staff

Francis Burton/. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JOHN WILLSON and master Waterson warden A booke called, *The manners, laues, customes, and scituations of all nations*, collected out of the best writers by JOHN BOHEMUS AUBANUS a Dutchman translated out of Latine into Englishe vj^d /.

25^{to} Staff /.

George Elds /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT and master waterson warden A booke called, *An English Expositor teachinge the Interpretation of the most difficult and hardest wordes in our Language &c.* by J: B / vj^d /

8^{mo} Regis22^{da} Staff

Master Welby: Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIELL POWELL and master Waterson warden, *Certayne sermons* of master DODDE *vis. vpon ZACHARIAH 12. 10: vpon LUKE 6: 47: vpon Psalme 14: 5* vj^d /

Master H: Entred for his Cotype vnder th[e h]and of master waterson warden, the printinge of *the licences for marriages graunted out of the Courte of ffacultyes by the Lord Archbyschopp of CANTERBURY his grace* vj^d /

30^{mo} Staff [1610]

William Barley. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JOHN WILLSON and master Waterson warden, A booke called *Th[e] arrest of the Courte of Parliamente agaynst the most wicked parricide FFRAUNCIS RAVAILLAC* vj^d

William Barley / Entred also for his Copy vnder the same aucthority A booke called, *A declaration made by the kinge sittinge in Justice the 15th of May 1610 with the letters patentes for the Queenes Regencye Duringe his Maiesties mynority published in the Courte of parliament att Roane the 28th of May 1610.* vj^d /

William Barley. Entred also for his Copy vnder ye same aucthority A booke called, *Letters pattentes Dated at Parys the 22th of May 1610. contayninge the kinges will and intente for th[e] execucon and vpholdinge of the Edicte of Nantes and Articles accorded to his subiectes professinge the Religion pretended Reformed, published in the Courte of parliamente att Roane the 28th of May 1610.* vj^d /

Codent 30^{mo} Staff

Henry Featherstone / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctot RICHARD MORETT and master warden waterson A booke called, *The vision and discourse of HENRY the VIJth concerninge the Vnity of greate Brittainne* vj^d /

8^{uo} Regis /

Primo Junij /.

Roger Jackson /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and master Waterson warden A booke called, *A playne and familiar exposicon of the 18, 19, and 20 Chapters of the Proverbes of SALOMON* by JOHN DOD and ROBERT CLEVER vjd /.

Thomas Castleton /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JOHN WILSON and master Waterson warden, A booke called, *Moore fooles yett* vjd /.

4^{to} Junij. [1610]

Master George Byshopp
 Master John Norton
 Master Adames.
 Master Edward Byshopp
 Master Banckworth
 William Aspley

Entred for their Copenes in full Courte holden this day, master CAMDENS booke called *Britannia* Aswell in English as in Latyne vjd /.

whereof master George Byshopp is to enioy one Third parte and of that Third parte master Banckworth and William Aspley are to haue and enioy th[e]one moiety or half parte, And master John Norton is to haue one other Third parte, And master Adames and master Edward Byshopp are to haue th[e]other Third parte betweene them /.

5^{to} Junij

Master Mann senior
 Jonas Mann

Entred for their Copenes, vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and master Waterson warden, A sermon called, *ABSALOMS funerall*, preached att Banbury by a neighbour minister, or the *lamentation of a louinge father for a rebellious Child* vjd /.

Master Mann senior
 Jonas Mann

Entred also for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and master Waterson warden, *Three sermons, or certayne sermons preached in Oxfordshire*, the first by master ROBERT CLEVER, and the Two last by master JOHN DODD heretofore published and nowe newly corrected by the Authors wherevnto is added another sermon of master CLEVER on *Psalme 51*: vjd /.

8^{vo} Regis /.7^{mo} Junij /.

- Martyn Clerke /.** Entred for his Cople vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor OVERALL Deane of Paules and master Waterson warden, A booke to be translated into Englishe and so printed, yf [RICHARD MEREDITH] my Lord Bysshopp of BATHE AND WELLES and Deane of his maiesties Chappell shall so thinke itt fitte, The booke is called, *Defense de la foy Catholique Contenuë au liure de tres puissant et Serenissime Roy JACQUES, roy de la Grand Bretagne et D'Irland Contre la response de FF: N: COEFFETRAU Docteur in theologie et Vicare generall des freres Prescheurs par PIERRE DU MOULIN Ministre de la parole de DIEU in L'eglise de Paris . . .* vj^d /.
- [See p. 471.]

11^{mo} Junij [1610]

- William Jaggard** Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and Th'wardens, A booke called, *The Trophées of kinge JAMES the FIRSTE of greate Brittainye, Ffrance and Ireland, kinge, defendour of ye ffayth . . .* vj^d /.

Eodem 11^{mo} Junij /.

- William Earley.** Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD MOKETT and master Waterson warden, A booke to be translated into Englishe and so printed called, *Lettre Apologetique de GEORGES BRISSETT sieur DES GRUTIERRES, sur les Raisons qui L'ont me[n]u a se renger a la religion reformee . . .* vj^d /.

12^{mo} Junij

- John Browne /.** Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JOHN WILLSON and master Waterson warden, A booke called, *Chesters Triumphe in honour of ye Prince, as it was performed vpon Saincte Georges Day 1610. in th[e] aforesayd Citty . . .* vj^d /.

14th Junij

- Roger Jackson /.** Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT and master Waterson warden A booke called, *The creation of the Prince, by master DANVELL PRICE . . .* vj^d /.
- [See p. 506.]
- [The writer became Dean of HEREFORD in 1623.]

8^{uo} Regis

15^{to} Junij

Ambrose Gar-
 brande /

Entred for his Copyes vnder th[h]and of master Waterson warden, and by assignmente from William Welby vnder his handwritinge these Twoo Copyes or bookes

viz

[See pp. 170,
 179, and 483.]

One Cotype or booke called, *Learned to Dye*, in the volume called 12^[mo] of master Doctor SUTTONS dooinge vj^d /.

[See pp. 179 and
 483.]

One other Copy or booke called *the Sanctuary of a troubled soule* in the like volume 12^[mo] vj^d /.

18^{uo} Junij [1610]

Master Knighte

Entred for his Cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master PASEFIELD and master Waterson warden, *A sermon preached on the first ffryday in Lente, before the kinge att Whitehall, by Doctor MAXEY Chaplayne to his maiestie the 2^d of Marche 1609 [i. e. 1610]* vj^d /.

23^{uo} Junij

John Browne /

[See p. 459.]

Entred for his Copy vnder bothe the wardens handes, *A table called, Literæ Hieroglyphic[a]e or a newe A. B. C. contayninge A lesson for euery degree, Schoolebutter, contayninge the Lawes manners and ordinances to whiche grammer schools schollers must be obedient by whiche they are gouerned by their masters &c* vj^d /

25^{to} Junij

John Budge /

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD MORETT and master Waterson warden, *A publique declaracon made by the vnitied Protestant Princes Electours and other Princes states and lordes of the holy Empire, thereby shewinge for what causes and reasons they are moued to ioyne together in a straight vnitye and allyance to ayde and assiste the Princes Electours of BRANDENBURGHE and the Pal[s]grave in the possession of the Dukedomes, Countyes, and domynyons of Gulick, Cleaues and Beughe, translated out of the Dutche copy printed att Amsterdam by MICHAELL COLYN 1610.* vj^d /.

Jonas Man /

Entred for his Cotype, *A Threefold Alphabett of rules concerninge christian practise, The ffirst precepte of echo letter concerninge our duty towards GOD, The second towards our neighbour, the Third, towards our selues.* vj^d /

8^{uo} Regis /.**Codem 25^{is} Junij /**

Roger Jackson / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master **ETKINS** and Th[e] wardens A booke called, *The practisse of prayer or the Seauen dayes labor of a Christian* vj^d /.

26^{to} Junij [1610] /.

Arthur Johnson /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master **EDWARD ABBOTT** and master **Waterson** warden A booke called, *The Penitent Publican* vj^d /.

Arthur Johnson: Entred also for his Cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor **MOKERR** and master **Waterson** warden, Two *sermons* called, *the dreadfull day* preached by master **WILLIAM LEIGHE** Bachelor of Diuinity vj^d /.

Ultimo Junij /.

Nicholas Oakes /. Entred for his Cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master **GABRIELL POWELL** and Th'wardens, A booke called, *CHRISTES kingdome*, beinge *Seauen sermons* of master **R. WEBBE**, on *Psalmes the second* vj^d /.

2^{do} Julij /

Henry Rockett. Entred for his copy by direcon of master warden **Waterson**, vnder his handwritinge A booke called, *The repentance of JOHN HAREN and his returne vnto the Church of GOD as it was publiq[ue]ly recited in the Wallons church att Wezell in the presence of the wourshipfull and wyse Senate of the mynysters and people assembled the 7 of Marche 1610* **PROUYDED** that it shall neyther bee printed nor published without further and sufficient Authority first had for itt / vj^o /.

3^o Julij /

master **Rockett** broughte master **JOHN WILLSONS** hand for further Authoritye /

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

8^{uo} Regis /.

master Thomas Mann master
 master William Leake } wardens /.
 master Thomas Adames }

4^{to} Julij. /

George Norton /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD MOKETT and Th'wardens, A booke called, '*The Fudges charge,*' as it was *gyuen the first day of the last assises holden att Excester Marche 19: 1609 [i. e. 1610]. in A sermon then preached before the righte Honorable the Lord cheife Baron of the Excheqour judge of that circuite,* by ROBERT WAKEMAN Doctor of Diuinity vj^d /.

11^{mo} Julij / [1610]

Master Leake warden /. Entred for his Cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and Th'wardens, A booke called, *A shorte Catechisme or a Cordiall preparatiue for little children agaynst the infeccon of Popery, to be taught by parentes in priuate families,* done by ROBERT LYNACRE vj^d /.

11^{mo} Julij

Henry Petherston /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens and by consente of William welby vnder his handwritinge that parte whiche was mistres Burbyes in master DENTES *Catechisme* and was sett ouer from her to master Welby the 16th of October [1609] last, as here appeareth in this booke vj^d /

[See pp. 205 and 420.]

20^{mo} Julij

Thomas Downe Ephraim Dawson vide 24^{to} Instantis Julij sequentis [See pp. 335 and 441.] Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens and by consente of Geffrye Charlton, A booke called, *The princes prayers* beinge the sayd Geffryes Copy vj^d /

21^{mo} Julij

Francis Burton Michael Baker vide ultimo Augusti sequentis [See pp. 277 and 442.] Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master BARCHAM and Th'wardens, A booke called, *A scholasticall and Methodicall Institution of the Common places of Diuinitye* written in Latine by LUCAS TRELGIATIUS and translated into Englishe by JOHN GAWEN vj^d /.

17^{mo} Julij /.

Nicholas Oakes /. Entred for his Cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and master Waterson late warden, A booke called, '*the Harmonye of the ffoure Evangelistes,*' beinge divided into certayne sermons by W. G. preacher vj^d /.

8^{no} Regis /.

23^o Julij /

Thomas Mann Junior
Jonas Mann Entred for their Cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master TOPSELL and master Waterson late warden A booke called, *Twoo soliloquies, 1 the ffirst 'howe to ouercome Sorrowe,' 2 the Second 'howe to loue GOD,' published to comforte good Christians, and to teache all men, wherefore they must loue GOD* vj^d /

24^{to} Julij [1610]

Raffe Habbe / Entred for his Cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master BARCHAM, master WILLIAM CAMDEN Clarenceux and Th'wardens, A booke called, *A display of Heraldry*, by JOHN GWILLIM Pursivante att Armes vj^d /

Eodem 24^{to} Julij /.

Thomas Downes
Ephraim Dawson Entred for their Copy by direcccon from master Adames warden vnder his hand and by consent of Thomas Busshell vnder his hand, A booke called *the Princes prayers*; This is to be added to the entrance thereof already made from Geoffrey Charlton to Thomas Downes and Ephraim Dawson 20^{mo} Julij instantis vj^d

[See pp. 335 and 440.]

7^{mo} Augusti 1610.

Henry Gosson/. Entred for his Cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and master Adames warden, A booke called, *The Madde pranckes of mery MALL of the Banckside, with her walkes in mans apparell, and to what purpose*, written by JOHN DAY vj^d /.

13^o Augusti.

Thomas Busshell /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JACKSON minister and master Adames warden A booke called, *A declaratory letter, together with the hellish Councell or horrible practyse, whiche the Jesuittes doo vse, in their consultacon, that they hold together, when they would have a kinge to be murthered*, Translated out of Ffrenche vj^d /.

[See pp. 451 and 459.]

8^{mo} Regis14^{to} Augusti /.

Richard Redmer Entred for his Cotype vnder th[e h]and of master Man master and by consente of Thomas Busshell whose cotype it is, A booke called, *ffoure Paradoxes of Arte, Loue, warres, and service*, by THOMAS SCOTTE vj^d /

22^{do} Augusti /. [1610]

Samuell Macham: Entred for his Cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD MOKETT and master Adames warden, A booke called *THEOPHILUS or Loue Divine, A treatise contayninge ffyue degrees, ffyue markes, ffyue Aydes of the loue of GOD* translated out of Ffrenche by RICHARD GORINGE, Done by master PETER MOULIN preacher to the reformed churche att Paris vj^d /.

Ultimo Augusti

Francis Burton. Assigned ouer to him by Michaell Baker with consent of master Adames warden, that parte which was Michaell Bakers in a booke called *A scholasticall and methodicall institution of the common places of Diuinity* written in Latine by LUCAS TRELCATIUS and Englished by JOHN GAWEN, whiche was entred to the sayd Michaell Baker and fraancis Burton the 21th of July [1610] last vj^d /.

vide 21^{mo} Julij
1610. [See pp.
277 and 440.]

7^{mo} Septembris.

Samuell Macham/ Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master ETRINS and master Adames warden, A booke called, *the Prompters packett of private and familiar letters &c* vj^d /.

13^o Septembris

John Wrighte /. Assigned ouer to him from Thomas Busshell and with Consent of master Adames warden vnder his hand, these 2 Cotypes followinge xij^d

viz

The gate of Syon or religious meditations of the Deathe of CHRIST JESUS /.

The tragicall history of the horrible life and Death of Doctor FFAUSTUS, written by C. M :

[See p. 421.]

8^{uo} Regis /

14^{to} Septembris

Richard Boyle. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master **Waterson** for master warden **Leake** and of master **Adames** warden A booke called, *AnticOTON or a refutacon of a narrative letter of father COTON, wherein is proued that the Jesuittes are guylty, yea the very Authors of the villanous murther committed agaynst the person of the most christian Kinge HENEY the 4th*, translated out of the Ffrenche Copye written by P. D. C. PROVIDED that master **Boyle** is to procure and bringe further sufficient Aucthority herein, before he proceed to printe itt vj^d /.

24^{to} Septembris [1610] master Boyle this day showed master RICHARD Mookerms hand for the further Aucthority

15^{to} Septembris [1610]

John Budge. Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master **JOHN WILLSON** and master **Waterson** for master warden **Leake**, and of master **Adames** warden, A booke called *A true relacon of the busines of Cleaue, and Gulicke declaringe the claymes and titles of the Princes pretendants and the articles, accidentes, and occurrentes happened therein from the deathe of the late Duke untill the Capitulacon for yieldinge the castell of Julyers, with the articles of Agreement concerninge the same* vj^d /.

19^{uo} Septembris

Nicholas Oakes /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master **RICHARD ETKINS** and master **Waterson** for master warden **Leake** and of master **Adames** warden A booke called, *The Princely progresse of the Church militant marchinge forthe by the stepps of the flocke, to her triumphant Bridgrome CHRIST JESUS, encuntred with an erroneous armye, turned aside, as it appeareth in the insuinge appositions, from JESUS to the Jebusticall faction, to fighte with the lambe and make warre with the saynctes, with an addition demonstratinge th[e]abolishinge of ANTICHRIST, supream head of heretiqu's and vniuersall mayntayner of treason, by THOMAS BEDLE gent[leman]* vj^d /.

Eodem 19^{uo} Septembris

Richard Redmer. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of Doctor **SELYN** Doctor of Phisique and master **JACKSON** minister, and master **Adames** warden, A booke called, *The Aphorismes of the great HIPPOCRATES Prince of the Phisitions* translated into Englishe, deuided into 8 bookes by FF: B. Doctor of phisique vj^d /
[The Epistle Dedicatorie of this edition is signed S. H.]

8^{vo} Regis /.20^{mo} Septembris

John Browne
John Busby
Junior
[See p. 498.]

Entred for their Copey vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE
and master Waterson for master warden Leake, A booke called,
Epicoene or the silent woman by BEN: JOHNSON vj^d /.

27^{mo} Septembris [1610]

William Jaggerd

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD MOKETT
and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, *The first volume of the explanacon
of the Byble*, done by master BONNY vj^d /.

Primo Octobris die Lunae. quarter Day /.

Michaell Baker: Assigned ouer vnto him from master Welby by consent
of the Courte holden this day these Seaventeene Copes
followinge viij^o vj^d /.

viz

- 1 master DOWNAM on HOSEA / 4^o.
- 2 master DOWNAM of the five sinnes / 4^o
- 3 master STOCKE of repentance /.
- 4 master PERKINS of repentance /.
5. master ALLIN of repentance /.
- 6 master HOPKINS two sermons /.
- 7 *Poores mans paradise* / . 12^o :
- 8 master PERKINS of the ministrie /
master BELLS three bookes }
9 *Regiment of the church*
10 *Popes funerall*, and
11 *Romes Crye* }
- 12 BERNARD in 8^{vo} agaynste the BROWNistes /:
- 13 master DOWNAM of JOHN /
- 14 master NELSONS Breviarye /.
- 15 master STOCKS sermon / 8^o
- 16 *Good speed to Virginia* /.
- 17 *Virginia Neues* /.

8^{uo} Regis /.**Eodem Primo Octobris /.**

Master Water-son / Entred for his Cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIELL POWELL and the Wardens, A booke called, *An advertisements to the Englishse seminaries and Jesuittes, shewing their loose kind of writinge and negligent handlinge the cause of religion in the whole course of their workes* vj^d /.

2^{do} Octobris. [1610]

Richard Bonyon: Entred for his Cotype vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor MOKETT and Th'wardens, A booke called, *Salve DEUS Rex Judaeorum* vj^d /.

3^o Octobris.

Walter Burre. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUKE and Th'wardens a Comcedy called, *The Alchymist* made by BEN: JOHNSON vj^d /.

Walter Burre Entred for his Copyes by assignements from Thomas Thorpe and with the consente of Th'wardens vnder their handes, 2 bookes th[e]one called, *SEIANUS his fall*, th[e]other, *VULPONE or the ffowse* xij^d /.

[See pp. 273 and 297.]

Walter Burre. Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Th'wardens, A booke Leonard Greene called, master PERKINS on *the epistle to the Hebrews* vj^d /.

4^{to} Octobris

Master Felde. Entred for his Copy, A booke in Ffrenche called, *Dialogue Rustique*, commended to be a good and lawfull booke by master RUITINGIUS Pastor of the Dutche church att London vj^d /.

Master Bolton: Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master BARCHAM and Th[e]wardens, A booke called *Recit des desseins les plus secrets des Jesuites* to be translated into Englishse and so printed vj^d /.

Elenzer Edgar Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor MOKETT and Samuel Macham Th'wardens, A booke called, *Epistles the third and last volume* [See fol. 265 b.] *contaynninge Twoo decades* by JOSEPH HALL Doctor of Divinity vj^d /.

8^{uo} Regis /.8^{uo} Octobris

Richard Redmer. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]ande of master JOHN WILSON, A booke called *The scourge of folly*, by J. D. vj^d /.

11^{mo} Octobris /. [1610]

Ambrose Garbrand Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and Th'wardens, A booke called, *The old way beinge a sermon preached the 8th of July [1610] last, att Oxford*, by ROBERT ABBOTT Doctor of Diuinity vj^d /

13^o Octobris /.

William Jaggard. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JOHN WILLSON and master Adames warden, A booke called, *Rodomantodos or Brabadoes and bragardismes &c* vj^d /.

19^{mo} Octobris.

Nathanael But-
ter Entred for his Copeye vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor MOKETT and Th'wardens, A booke called, *JACOBS ladder, or a short treatise layinge forthe distinctly the seuerall degrees of GODes eternall purpose whereby his grace descendes vpon th[e]electe and th[e]elect ascend to the predestinate glory. A dialogue about Justificacon by fayth, wherein the nature, office, property, and power of fayth is playnly taught, agaynste suche as deny the certaynty or the particularity and powerfulness of fayth, especially agaynste a late error denyinge the necessity of fayth vnto Justificacon /. A sermon of sanctificacon or newe creation preached on newe yeares day in the Chapter house of the Cathedrall Church in Canterbury /. A sermon of the spiritual Combat betweene the twoo lawes of sinne and of a mynde renewed by grace or of the strife betweene the flesh and the spiritt preached in Sainte Georges in Canterbury August: 8: 1609. vj^d /.*

20^{mo} Octobris

Roger Jackson /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master ABBOTT and Th[e]wardens A booke called, *Sermons preached before the kinges maiestie viz. the bridegromes banquet, the triumphe of constancye[,] the banishments of Dogges*, by FRANCIS ROLLENSON bachelor of Diuinity vj^d /

8th Regis /

25th Octobris /.

Master Water-son /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and Th'wardens, A booke called, *A sermon preached on August 13: 1610. At Canterbury, to the Corporacon of Blacksmithes*, whereunto is annexed a *shorte Catechisme*, with twoo short tables th[e]one out of psalme 90: 12: th[e]other out of Romans 8: 29: 30: by THOMAS WILSON one of the Sixe preachers in Canterbury vj^d /.

Ultimo Octobris [1610]

Thomas Thorpe. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE and Th'wardens, A booke called, *Histrionastie or the player whipte.* vj^d /.

2^{da} Nouembris /.

William Jones Printer /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and Th'wardens, A booke called, *Popishe Pyetye, or the first parte of the History of that horrible and barbarous conspiracy commonly called 'the Powder treason' &c* vj^d /

7^{ma} Nouembris

Richard Boyle /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, A booke called, *AntiMARIANA or a confutation of MARIANAs opinion touchinge the killinge of kinges. A booke wherein it is proued that the liues of souerain Princes oughte to be inuolable, Aswell in regard of particuler subiectes as the publike estate, and that it is no waye lawfull to rebell againste them or assault their persons, vnder the preteste of Tyranny or any other pretence whatsoever*, translated out of the Ffrenche Coppye, allowed by the Ffrenche kinges authority vj^d

PROVIDED that when it is translated, master Boyle bringe further and lawfull authority, before he publishe itt

Eodem 7^{mo} Nouembris.

Nathanael But-ter /. Entred for his Coppye vnder th'[h]andes of [RICHARD MEREDITH] my Lord Bysshopp of BATHE AND WELLS and Th'wardens, A booke to be translated out of Ffrenche into Englishe called *remonstrance a Messieurs de la Cour de Parlement sur le Parricide Commis en la Personne du Roy HENRY le grand* vj^d /.

8^{to} Regis /8^{to} Nouembris

- John Helme / Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and Th'wardens, A booke called, *Ambitions scourge, described in the morall fiction of IXYON*, by SANDS PENVEN vj^d /

Eodem 8^{to} Nouembris [1610]

- William Barret / Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of Sir THOMAS SMITHE, Sir MAURICE BARKLEY. Sir GEORGE CAPPIN and master RICHARD MARTYN and Th'wardens, A booke called *A true declaracon of th[e] estate of the Colony in Virginia, with a Confutacon of suche scandalous reportes as haue tended to the disgrace of so worthy an enterprise, published by advice and direcccon of the Councell for Virginia* vj^d /

9^{to} Nouembris /

- Roger Jackson / Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master JACKSON and Th'wardens, A booke called, *the dayly watche of the soule, or the Christian weekes worke* vj^d /
- Roger Jackson / Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master JACKSON and Th'wardens, A booke called, *The afflicted mans practise, or tryall of afflictions* vj^d /

Eodem 9^{to} Nouembris

- George Elde / Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of Master EDWARD ABBOTT and Th'wardens, a booke called, *Hartes ease or a Counterbuffe to dispayre* vj^d /
- Robert Wilson / Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE and Th'wardens, A booke called, *Ramme Alley, or merry trickes* vj^d /

14^{to} Nouembris.

- Master Water-
son / Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and Th'wardens, A booke called, *MONAS Tessaragraphica of the old and newe testaments. the ffoure holy scriptures appoynted euery sunday to be read in our Churche of England combyned and brought into one cheife head and poynte of Doctryne &c.* by JAMES FFORESTER minister of GODEs word att Enderby neere Bollingbrooke in Lincolnshire Chaplayne to the Queenes Maiestye vj^d /

8^{uo} Regis.

19^{uo} Nobembris.

Robert Wilson : Entred for his Copyes by assignmente from John Bache and with the consente of master Adames warden vnder his handwritinge, these 5 Copyes followinge ij^a vj^d /.

Vis.

A yo[u]ng mans inquisition or tryall /

[See p. 364.]

MYRA the mother of ADONIS or lusties prodigies /

[See p. 385.]

The prentises practise in godlines and his true freedome

[See p. 392.]

A play of the dumbe knighte

[See pp. 192 and 344.]

Essayes or rather ymperfect offers, by ROBERT JOHNSON gent[leman]

22^{do} Nobembris [1610]

William Aspley. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master ABBOTT and Th'wardens A booke called, *An exposition of the Dominicall epistles and Gospells used in our Englishe Liturgye throughout the whole yeare together with a reason why the Church did chase the same*, by JOHN BOYS Doctor of Diuinitye, the summer and Autumne partes, from whitsunday to the first Adventuall sunday vj^d /.

[See pp. 423, 431, 457, and 489; and also fol. 263 b.]

CoDem: 22^{do} Nobembris

Thomas Purfoote Junior /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JOHN WILSON and master warden Adames, A booke called *Wittes Laberinthe or the exercise of Idlenes* vj^d /.

24^{to} Nobembris

Robert Bolton and William White Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JOHN VICCARS and master warden Adames, A booke called, *The soule is immortall*, by JOHN JACKSON vj^d /.

25^{to} Nobembris.

John Helme Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and Th'wardens, A booke called, *Jani Anglorum* vj^d /.

CoDem 25^{to} Nobembris

Edward Blounte and William Barrett Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and Th'wardens, A booke called, *CORIATTES Crudities, hastyly gobled vpp in ffyue monethes travell &c* vj^d /.

[See pp. 459 and 523.]

28^{uo} Nobembris

Master Mann and Master Jonas Mann and Henry Sharpe Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master RICHARD ETKINS and Th'wardens, A booke called, *Christian Religion substantially and methodically, playnly and profitably treatised &c* vj^d /

8^{uo} Regis.29^{no} **Novembris** /

Master Weaver /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor MOKETT and Th'wardens, A booke called *A discourse about the state of true happines delyuered in certayne sermons in Oxford and att Paules Crosse* by ROBERT BOULTON. vj^d /

3^o **Decembris**

Robert Wilson /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PASFIELD and Th'wardens, A booke called, *A Myrror for London* vj^d /.

8^{uo} **Decembris** 1610

John Budge. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and Th'wardens, A booke called, *Th[e]anotamy of a Christian man with a table [i. e. a broadside] of the same matter, beinge 2 diuerse copyes, by master WILLIAM COWPER Minister at Pearthe in Scotland* xij^d

11^{mo} **Decembris**

Jonas Mann / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor MOKETT and Th'wardens, A booke called, *Little TYMOTHYE his lesson, or a summary relation of the historicall parte of holy scripture &c* by E. G. master of Artes vj^d /.

22^{do} **Decembris**

John Browne: Entred for his Copyes by assignementes of Mistres East and with the consent of the wardens these 19 Copyes followinge ix^r vj^d /
[Thomas East, now deceased, was the great London musical publisher of his time, and this is an enumeration of his stock-booke.]

[See pp. 71, 74,
76, 94, 95 and
122.]

	BYRDES latyne second sette	Yo[v]NGES first sett
[See p. 458.]	BYRDES Lullabyes	Yo[v]NGES second sett
	MORLEYS 3 partes.	MORLEYS selected of 5 partes
[See p. 465.]	<i>Triumphes of ORIANA</i>	WELKES 3 ^{de} sett
	MORLEYS fallayes [i. e. fa la s]	WELKES 3, 4, 5, and 6 partes.
[See p. 413.]	MORLEYS 4 partes.	BATHOES introduction
	MORLEYS 2 partes.	BIRDEN 3, 4, 5, and 6 partes
	WELKES fallayes. [i. e. fa la s]	BIRDEN first graduation
	WELBYES first sett	DOWLANDES second booke /
	BATSONUS sett	

PROVIDED that yf any question or clayme be made for any of these Copyes, That then the sayd John Browne shall therein stand to the order of the mayster, wardens, and Assistantes or the more parte of them /.

8^{uo} Regis

12^{mo} Januarij

Master Mathew Lownes / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master THOMAS WILSON and th[e]wardens, A booke called, *The true Ffrenche Herald or a compl[ain]te and earnest exhortacon, to all truly christian Princes, vpon th[e] execrable murther and infortunate deathe of HENRY ye greate &c* vj^d /

18^{uo} Januarij. [1611]

John Wright Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, A ballade called, *HUBBERDES h[er]tegreife* vj^d /

19^{uo} Januarij

Edward Blounte William Barret Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and Th'wardens, A booke called, *The delightfull history of the witty knighte Don QUIXOTE* vj^d
 [This was a translation of the first part of CERVANTES' famous romance of 'Don QUIXOTE,' which was first printed at Lisbon in 1605. The second part was not printed till 1615, when it appeared at Madrid.]

22^{uo} Januarij

John Hodgettas. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT and master Adames warden, A booke called, *The Romishe JUDAS*, by JOHN RAWLINSON Doctor in Diuinity vj^d /.

24^{to} Januarij

Walter Burre. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor MORETON, Doctor MOKETT and master Adames warden, A booke in Latyne called, *Conclauē FGNAIII, siue eius in nuperis Infernis Comitij Fathronisatio vbi varia de Jesuitarum indole, de nouo Inferno creando, de Ecclesia Lunatica instituenda, per Satyram congesta sunt, Accessit et Apologia pro Jesuiticis* [by JOHN DONNE, Dean of St Paul's Church, London.] vj^d

25^{to} Januarij

Nathansel Butter. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master Doctor MOKETT, and Th'wardens, A booke called, *Propulsaion, or an entrance to the Spanishe tongue* vj^d /

30^{uo} Januarij

William Aspley. Jonas Mann Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JOHN ORRALL and Th'wardens, A booke called, *The scourge of sacrileige*, by SAMUELL GARDENER Doctor in Diuinity vj^d /.

8^{uo} Regis /.4^{to} Februarij

Master Welbye. Entred for him by consente of a Courte holden this day to printe for himself one Impression onely, whiche he doth nowe goe in hand to printe, of that parte whiche dothe belonge to the Companie and was **Robert Dexters** of one booke called, *The workes of the reuerend and faythfull seruante of JESUS CHRIST master RICHARD GREENEHAM Mynyster and preacher of GODEs worde*, collected into one volume/. In consideracon whereof he shall presently pay to th[e]use of the Companie iijij^{li} as master **Burby** did who had the like entraunce 16^{to} Januarij 1603 [i. e. 1604] 1^{mo} Regis iijij^{li} / vj^d /.

[See p. 251.]

paid this 4th. 18 februaryj. [1611] being Court day.

7^{mo} Februarij [1611]

Nathanael But-ter /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor **MOKETT** and Th'wardens, A booke called, *Duellum siue singulare certamen cum MARTINO BECANO Jesvita &c. Authore GUILIELMO TUKERO* vj^d /

12^{mo} Februarij

Nathanael But-ter Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master **GABRIELL POWELL** and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, *The first principles of a Christian or questions and answers vpon the Creede, the Lordes prayer, and the Tenne commandmentes* by master Doctor **WILLIAM HILL** / vj^d /.

16^{to} Februarij /.

Master Welbye /. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master Doctor **OVERALL** and Th'wardens A booke called, *The defence of the sermon preached at ye consecracon of the righte Reuerend father in GOD [RICHARD MEREDITH] the Lord Bisshop of BATHE AND WELLS agaynst a vyruilent confitacon thereof by a nameles Author, deuided into fflowre bookes &c* by **GEORGE DOWNAM** Doctor of Diuinity vj^d /.

[See p. 379.]

18^{uo} Februarij

master Smith-wicke / Entred for his Copy vnder th[c h]andes of master **EDWARD ABBOTT** and Th'wardens, A booke called, *The tragicall deathes of SOPHONISBA* written by **DAVID MURRAY** Scoto Brittainne vj^d /.

[See pp. 316 and 521.]

master Smith-wicke Entred for his Copy by warrant from the wardens vnder their handes, and by consent of **Valentyne Symmes** vnder his hand A Copy of the sayd **Valentynes** called *Agnus DEI* vj^d /.

8^{uo} Regis.

19^{uo} Februarij

Richard Bonion and George Norton Entred for their Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT and Th'wardens, A booke called, *A key to the key of scripture, or an exposition with notes on the 3 first chapters of the Romanes.* by WILLIAM SOLATER Bachelor in Diuinity. vj^d

Richard Bonion Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and Th'wardens, A booke called, *A treatise divided into 2 partes, one called myrror of mercye, th[e]other called SATHANs sowinge season,* by W. E. preacher of GODEs word vj^d /.

23^{uo} Februarij [1611]

Master Leake. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of the wardens, A booke called, *A most rare and excellent remedye for diuerse diseases and especially againste Melancholy and the ymperfecons of the spleene, suche as yt in former ages, the like was neuer knowen* vj^d

Primo Martij

Master Humfrye Lownes. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT, and Th'wardens, A booke called, *STAFFORDS NIOBE or his age of teares, a treatise no lesse profitable and comfortable, then the tyme is Damnable* /. vj^d /.

[See p. 469.]

5^{to} Martij.

Master Mann master Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and master Adames warden, A booke called, *The foundacon of the faythfull delyuered in a sermon att Paules Crosse 17^{mo} Januarij 1610.* [i. e. 1611] by SAMUELL GARDENER Doctor in Diuinity vj^d /

14^{to} Martij

[The following stock-in-trade of G. Bishop shows what a learned publisher he was, in respect to which see J. Bill's interesting statement at p. 39. Note that Bishop had some of these works in stock for over thirty years.]

Master Adames yo[un]ger Warden /. Entred for his Copyes by consente of mistres Bysshopp the late wyfe of master George Bysshopp deceased, and with the Assent of our mayster and a full courte of assistantes holden this day, All these bookes and Copyes and partes of bookes and Copyes, followinge, All the whiche dyd lately belonge to the sayd master Bysshopp by lawfull and orderly entrances

8^{vo} Regis14^{to} Martij [1611]

Master Adama yo[un]ger War- den /.	entraunces in this Companie xv th . [See p. 468.]	viz.
	<i>Practise of Phisicke</i> in Englishe :	
[See II., 510 ; and p. 39.]	His parte of [R. HAKLUYT'S] <i>Englishe voyages</i> 3 vol.	
	His parte of FFULKES <i>Testamente</i> .	
	His parte of JOSEPHUS <i>Englishe</i> :	
	His parte of PLYNIES <i>history</i> <i>Englishe</i> :	
[See p. 226.]	His parte of CAMDENS <i>Britta</i> [i]n <i>Englishe</i> : <i>Latine</i> :	
	CALVIN on <i>JOB</i> : <i>Englishe</i> :	
	——— <i>his Harmony</i>	
[See II., 441.]	——— on <i>Actes</i>	
	——— on <i>Romanes</i>	
	——— on <i>Corinthians</i> .	
[See II., 396.]	——— on <i>Psalms</i> .	
[See II., 332.]	——— on <i>Genesis</i>	
[See II., 307.]	<i>DIANA</i> of MONTEMAYOR : <i>Englishe</i> :	
[See p. 126.]	His parte of <i>Spanishe Dictionary</i> :	
	His parte of CHAWCERS <i>workes</i> .	
[See II., 329, 332, and 436.]	His parte of HOLLINSHEDDS <i>C[h]ronicle</i> /.	
[See II., 487.]	<i>MARLORATI</i> <i>English</i> : <i>Latin</i> :	
	<i>JUNIUS Parallels</i> .	
	<i>PISCATOR in Epistolas</i>	
[See II., 587.]	<i>ESOPi fabulæ</i> : <i>Greeke</i>	
[See II., 587.]	<i>ISOCRATIS ad DEMONICUM</i> <i>Greeke</i>	
	His parte of <i>the garden of healthe</i>	
	His parte of <i>Bellum Papale</i>	
[See p. 223.]	His parte of KECKERMAN <i>Logicke</i> .	
[See p. 223.]	His parte of <i>Turkish History</i>	
	<i>TRIGG of Inclosure</i>	
	<i>Doctor ABBOTT agaynst BISSHOPP</i> 3 part[es]	
	<i>Doctor REYNOLDES and HARTE</i> <i>Englishe</i>	
	<i>BILSON of the Churche</i> .	
[See II., 652.]	<i>Ffrenche Academy</i> ; 3 part	
	<i>Amendmente of Lyfe</i> .	
[See p. 193.]	<i>Catalogue of Bysshopps</i>	
[See II., 680.]	<i>STOWES cronicles</i>	
	<i>COSENS Apologye</i>	
	<i>Greeke Testamente</i>	
[See II., 587.]	<i>CHRIS[OSTOM'S] Homilies</i> <i>Greek</i> .	

8^{uo} Regis.14^{to} Marcij

- Master Adames
yo[u]nger [See II., 587.]
Warden /.
[See p. 316.]
[See II., 350.]
[See II., 391.]
- HOMERI *Iliad*: Greeke
APOLINARIUS in *Psalmos* Greeke
CEPERINI *Grammatica* Greeke
His parte of DODONEUS *Herball* Englishe
His parte of BUCANUS *Englishe
Consent of tyme*
EFULKE against HESKINS
———— GREGORY MARTIN
———— HOWLETT
JEWELLS *Apology*
CLERKE *de Aulico*. [by B. CASTIGLIONE.]
His half of BOND in HORATIO
CLEMANGIUS
His parte of HEMINGIUS *Postells*: Englishe:
His parte of *the viewe of mans estate*
His parte of COOPERS *Dictionary*
His parte of *Benefitt of JESUS CHRIST*
Poore mans Jewell
RAYNOLDI *Theses*. Englishe: Latine:
FULKE agaynst BRISTOLLS *motyues*
———— *sermon in the Tower*
ARISTOTLE *Problems* Latine
DUARENUS et REBUFFUS

16^{to} Marcij [1611]:.

- William Aspley. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT
and master Leake warden, A booke called, GULIELMUS BARCLEY
of the Authority of the Pope over temporall kinges . . . vj^d

eodem 16^{to} Marcij

- William Aspley /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT
and master Leake warden A booke called, *A sermon preached att
Paules Crosse Marche 3: 1610 [i. e. 1611]. by THEOPHILUS HIGGONS,
in testimony of his hartly reuinion with the Church of England, and
humble submission therunto, published by command* . . . vj^d

eodem 16^{to} Marcij

- William Aspley. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor
MOKETT and master warden Leake, A booke called *Certayne reasons
provinge the lawfullnes of the oath of allegiance* by NICHOLAS
SHELDON vj^d

8^{uo} [et 9^{uo}] Regis /.

19^{no} Martij /.

Richard Jones. Entred for his Copyes,

Captayne JENNINGS his songe, whiche he made in the Marshalsey and songe a little before his death /.

Item the second parte of the 'George Aloo' and the 'Swiftstake' beinge both ballades xij^d

eodem: 19^{no} Martij

master Adames
yo[un]ger
warden /.

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT. A booke called, *The first parte of Muscicall crochettes, or Courte, Citty, and Country varietyes, conceites and pastimes, to 3, 4, and 5 voyces* [by THOMAS RAVENSCROFT] vj^d /

30^{no} Martij 1611 9^{no} Regis

John Stepmoth /
[See II., 201 and
732.]

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT and the wardens, A booke called, *The Christian Armour whiche serueth to awake secure Christians and warneth them to arme themselves with spirituall municon agaynst SATHANS Battryes and all kinde of Crosses, temptacons, troubles, and offences, contriued into 2 bookes and handled by way of questions and answers, by THOMAS DRAXE bachelour in diuinity vj^d /*

Primo Aprilis

Master Edward
White senior /.

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT and Th'wardens, A booke called, *the golden legendes of ABRAHAM and SARAH / ISAACK and REBECCA, and JACOB and RACHELL done by J. M. master in Artes vj^d /*

eodem 1^{no} Aprilis.

William Stanesby

Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, *The tocsin or watchbell sent to the kinge, Queene Regente, Princes of blood, to all the Parliamentes maiestrates, officers, and loyall subiectes of Ffrance, agaynste the booke of the Popes temporall power not longe sithence sett forth by Cardinall BELLARMYNE Jesutt and done into Englishe by J. R vj^d /*

9^{no} Regis

8^{vo} Aprilis /.

Master Kington	Entred for their Copy, A booke called, Doctor Boys his <i>leiturgie</i> to	
Master Welbye	bee in Three partes betweene them, one whereof to bee for master	
[See pp. 423, 431, 449, 459, and also fol. 263 b.]	Kingston and th[e]other Twoo for master Welby	vj ^d /.
Master Welby.	Receiued of him for printinge <i>Three articles sett downe by the</i>	
	<i>Councell of Virginia for 300 men to go thither</i>	vj ^d /
Nathanael Butter.	Entred for his Copy by consente of Samuell Macham, A booke called,	
[See p. 394.]	HOMERS <i>Iliads</i> in Englishe <i>contayninge</i> 24 bookes	vj ^d /

9^{no} Aprilis [1611]

Symon Stafford /.	Entred for his Copyes, twoo ballades,	
	th[e]one beinge a <i>newe northeren songe, shewinge the</i>	
	<i>discourse of Twoo Louers, beginninge, of late in the</i>	
	<i>moneth of May &c</i>	
	th[e]other beginninge, <i>Sainct DENNYS famous man</i>	
	<i>of Fyfraunce</i>	xij ^d /.

11^{mo} Aprilis

Master Welbye.	Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Sir THOMAS SMITHE and	
	Th'wardens, <i>The bylls of adventure with blanckes, concerninge the</i>	
	<i>summes of money, disbursed for adventures, toward the voyage of</i>	
	<i>Virginia</i>	vj ^d /.

15^{to} Aprilis

Walter Burro	Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master Doctor OVERALL	
	Deane of Paules and Th'wardens, A booke called, <i>The history of the</i>	
	<i>world</i> written by Sir WALTER RAWLEIGH	vj ^d /.
	[Not published till 1614.]	

16^{to} Aprilis /.

John Budge.	Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of the right Honourable	
	ROBERTE Earle of SALISBURY Lord Treasurer, and of Th'wardens,	
	A booke called, <i>A true transcripts and publicacon of his maiesties</i>	
	<i>letters patentes, for an office to bee erected and called, the publique register</i>	
	<i>for generall commerce, wherevnto is annexed an ouerture and explancon</i>	
	<i>of the nature and purporte of the sayd office, for their better ender-</i>	
	<i>standinge and direcon that shall have occasion to use itt, by Sir</i>	
	ARTHUR GORGES knighte	vj ^d /

9^{mo} Regis.16^{to} Aprilis

Master Mann
master
Jonas Mann Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of both Th'wardens, A booke called, *Certayne sermons preached and penned by RICHARD ROGERS* preacher at Weatherfeild in Essex &c . . . vj^d /

20^{mo} Aprilis. [1611]

Henry Kolland / Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT, and Th'wardens, A booke called, *The yo[u]ng mans guyde to Resolucon* vj^d /

Master Kings-
ton / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, A booke called, *Orthodoxus JACOBUS, et Papapostaticus* vj^d /

Master Kingston Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT and Th'wardens, A booke called, *The second parte of the Christian warfarre or the contempte of the world* by JOHN DOWNEHAM vj^d /

22^{do} Aprilis

Thomas Snod-
ham / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, A booke called, *Psalmes, Songes, and Sonnettes somme solemne; others ioyfull framed to the life of the wordes and fitt for vyalls and voyces of 3, 4, 5, and 6 partes*, composed by master BYRD of his maiesties Chappell vj^d /

[See pp. 450 and
465.]

23^o Aprilis.

Leonard Beckett Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and Th'wardens, A booke called, *A very Christian, learned, and breif discourse concerninge the true, ancient and catholique fayth agaynst all wicked vpart heresies &c.* by VINCENTIUS Lirinensis in Latyne, and Englished by THOMAS FULKE vj^d /

Leonard Beckett. Entred also for his Copy vnder the handes of master JOHN JACKSON and Th'wardens, A booke called, *Manuale Catholicorum*, by WILLIAM CRASHAWE preacher at the Temple vj^d /

4^{to} May

William Stanesby
vide 12^{mo} Au-
gusti sequentis. a
newe entrance
[See p. 464.] Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, A booke called, *The generall history of Venice sithence the foundation of itt, unto this presente, Comprised in Twoo volumes* by THOMAS [DE] FFOUGASSEZ gent[leman] of Avi[g]nion vj^d

PROVIDED that he is not to printe it, till he hath
gotten further authority for itt /

9^{mo} Regis

17^{mo} Staff

William Stanesbye. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and Th'wardens, A booke called, *The Commons complaynt, wherein is contayned 2 speciall grievances, the one touchinge the wastinge of woodes, the other the dearthe of victualls* vj^d

donne by master STANDISHE /

George Norton. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master EDWARD ABBOTT and Th'wardens, A booke called, *The spiritt of detraction coniured and convicted in Three circles &c.* done by Doctor VAUGHAN vj^d.

18^{to} Staff [1611]

Richard Moore. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of Doctor MOKETT, and Th'wardens, A booke called, *IGNATIUS his Conclauis, or his inthronisacon in a late eleccion in Hell &c* vj^d /

[See pp. 441 and 451.]

20^{mo} Staff

Master Mann master Norton Master Leake Master Adames Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of th[e]wardens, A booke called, *Ludus Literarius. or the grammer schoole* vj^d.

[See p. 437.]

23^o Staff :

Hannuell Band. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT and Th'wardens, A booke called, *The treasure of tranquillity or a manuall of morrall discourses, tendinge to the tranquillity of ye mynd translated out of Ffrenche, by JAMES MAXWELL* vj^d /

6^{to} Sunif

Henry Fetherston / Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of the wardens, A booke called, *The Copy of a sermon preached at Glasco[w] in the generall assembly 1610* by CHRISTOPHER HAMPTON vj^d /

Henry Fetherston / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, *A sermon preached before the generall assembly, at Glasco[w] in the kingdome of Scotland the vth of June 1610.* by GEORGE MERRITON Doctor of Diuinity and one of his maiesties chaplaynes vj^d /

7^{mo} Sunif

Walter Burre. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master GERVASIUS NYDD and Th'wardens, A booke called, *A discourse against flatterye* vj^d /

William Stanesby [See pp. 449 and 523.] Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of Doctor MOKETT and Th'wardens, A booke called, *COBYATTES Crambe, or his Coldworthe twice sodden &c* vj^d /

9^{mo} Regis15^{to} Junij

Nathanael But-
ter. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor MOKETT and
Th'wardens, A booke called, MOULLEN vpon *the Sacramente of the
Lodes supper*, translated out of Ffrenche vj^d /.

26^{to} Junij /.

Master Water-
son /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIELL POWELL
and Th'wardens, A booke called, *Speculum Topographicum or the
Topographicall glasse &c.* donne by ARTHUR HOPTON gent[leman] vj^d /.

27^{mo} Junij 1611

William Jaggard. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master JACKSON and
Th'wardens, A booke called, *A short summary or Cronicle of the
successe of tymes &c.* vj^d /

William Jaggard. *Item* Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master EDWARD
ABBOTT and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, *A Christian Dictionary of
wordes taken generally out of the holy scriptures &c.* vj^d /.

28^{mo} Junij

Joseph Hunte. / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of G[ERVASE]. N[YDD]. and
Th[e]wardens, A booke called, *The counsell of a father to his
sonne, in Tenne severall preceptes, left as a Legacy att his
deathe* vj^d

Arthur Johnson / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor MOKETT and
Th[e]wardens, A booke or sermon called, '*MARY sittinge at CHRISTES
feete*' preached at the funerall of mistres *MARY SWANE* the wyfe of
master *WILLIAM SWANE* in the churche of Saincte Botolph without
Aldersgate London, the 17th of January 1610. [i. e. 1611] by master
LANGHORNE preacher vj^d /.

Primo Julij /.

John Boyston
William Blayden Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor MOKETT and
Th'wardens, A booke called, *The foundation of Christian Religion,
contayninge Three godly treatises of fayth hope, and Charitye &c.* vj^d /.

2^{do} Julij /.

John Budge: Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master NYDD and
Th'wardens, A booke called, *A christian Almanacke &c* donne by
JOHN MONNYPENNY vj^d /.

6^{to} Julij [1611]

Master Welbye /. Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of Syr THOMAS SMITHE and Th[e]wardens, a booke called, *The relacon of the righte Honourable the lord DELAWARE Lord Gouvernour of the Colonye planted in Virginia made to the Lords and others of the Councell of Virginia touchinge his vnexpected returne home, And after delyuered to the generall assembly of the sayd Councell, att a Courte holden the 25th of June 1611 published by Aucthority of the sayd Councell* vj^d /.

Summa patet /.

9^{no} Regis.

Master John Norton Master.
Master Richard Field } wardens /
Master Humfry Lownes }

15th Julij /.

William Aspley Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor MOKETT and Th' wardens, A booke called, *A treatise of vsury devided into Twoo bookes, The first defyneth what it is, The second determineth whether it be lawfull*, by master ROGER FEENTON vj^d /.

18th Julij [1611]

Nicholas Oakes. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIELL POWELL and Th'wardens, A booke called, *The sale of salte, or the seasoninge of soules &c* by master JOHN SPICER vj^d /.

Nicholas Oakes. *Item* entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master GERVASE NYDD and Th'wardens, A booke called, *A concordancy of yeares for 19 yeares yett to comme*, by master ARTHUR HOPTON vj^d /.

6th Augusti /.

Master Mann
senior
Jonas Mann Entred for their Copyes vnder the handes of master GERVASE NYDD and Th'wardens A booke called *Meditations vpon the Lordes prayer* vj^d /

Item a booke called, *The mother and the Childe beinge a shorte private Catechisme* collected by a poore man of the Companie of Stationers &c vj^d /

Item another booke called, *meditations in 7 psalmes penitentialls* vj^d /.

7th Augusti

Henry Rockett /. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master JOHN WILLSON and Th'wardens, A booke called, *The renowned history of PFRAGOSO and his Three sonnes &c* vj^d /.

9th Augusti

Master Dighte /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, to be printed when hee hath further Aucthority, A booke called, *MINEEVA Britanna or a garden of heroycall devises, furnished and adorned with Emblemes and Impresas of sundry natures, newly deuised, moralized, and published by HENRY PEACHAM master of the Artes* vj^d

9^{no} Regis

9^{no} Augusti

Christopher Par-
sett /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master GERVASE NYD[D]
and Th'wardens, A booke called, *The golden fleece, beinge*
Poesyes &c vj^a /.

12^{mo} Augusti [1611]

George Elde
William
Stanesby Entred for their Copy vnder th'[h]and of master BAKER, A booke
called, *The generall history of Venice sithence the foundacon of itt, unto*
this presente, Comprised in 2 volumes by THOMAS DE FFOUGASSES
gent[leman] of Avy[g]nion, Whiche booke was heretofore con-
ditionally entred to William Stanesby as may appeare in this
booke, 4^{to} Maij 1611 vj^a /

[See p. 458.]

15^{to} Augusti /.

Master Humfry
Lownes / Entred for his Cop[i]es these Twoo bookes followinge *vis.* one vnder
th'[h]and of Doctor MOKETT called, *A treatise of the Corrupcon of*
scripture, Counsells, and fathers by the Prelates, pastors, and pillars of
the Church of Rome, for mayntennance of Popery and Frreligion
playnly declared by THOMAS JAMES student in Diuinity and cheif
keeper of the Publique library in Oxford, of the Honourable
foundacon of Sir THOMAS BODLEY knighte vj^a /.

Item A booke vnder the handes of the wardens called, *A treatise of the*
dissolucon of Marriage, by reason of the coldnes and insufficiency eyther
of the man or the woman, written in Ffrenche and translated into
Englishe, but not to be printed till it be further Authorised vj^a /.

John Wrights Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of ye wardens, A ballad called,
The laste newes from Virginia, beinge an encouragemente to all others to
followe that noble enterprise &c vj^a /.

20^{mo} Augusti

Fraunois Burton Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master GABRIELL
POWELL and Th[e]wardens, A booke called *Scala Cœli, 19 sermons*
concerninge prayer vj^a /.

Master Humfry
Lownes. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, A booke
called, *The golden Cabynett of true treasure*, translated out of
Ffrench into Englishe, but not to be printed till it be further
Authorised vj^a /.

9^{no} Regis /.21^{ma} Augusti

- Richard Redmer.** Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Lownes Warden, A booke called, *A true and faythfull relacon what lately happened at Marsyles [i. e. Marseilles] concerninge a wicked magitian and sorcerer, who was condemned and burned aliue the last of April 1611 wherevnto is annexed a discourse touchinge 4 women sorceresses who murdered a gyrls about 14 yeares of age and were for the same executed in the towne of Hauere de grace* vj^d /
- PROUYDED that he do [not] printe it till it be further Auothorised /.

24^{to} Augusti /, [1611]

- Nicholas Bourne** Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master NYDD and Th[e] wardens, A booke called, *The protestantes and Jesuites together by ye eares in Gulick land, with the true and lyvely picture of EVE FLIEGEN of Meaces who hathe liued 14 yeares without meate or drinke*, translated out of Dutche by THOMAS WOOD vj^d /

26^{to} Augusti

- Walter Burro.** Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master NYDD and Th^e wardens, A booke called, *the Preachers trauels &c* vj^d /

27^{mo} Augusti

- Thomas Purfecte Junior /.** Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT and Th[e] wardens, A booke called, *of Romanisinge recusantes dissemblinge Catholiques, A Countermand of a Counterfeit Ambassage, or an answer to the posthume Pamphlett of RAFFE BUCKLAND sometyme popishe preist* vj^d /

3^o Septembris /.

- William Stanesby** Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT and The wardens, A booke called, *The christian peticonner shewinge howe he must sue in the Courte of Heaven both for reuward and remission, beinge a sermon preached at Oxon [i. e. Oxford] the 7th of July 1611. by master doctor DENYSON at the Actes* vj^d /

9^{mo} Regis /.

3^o Septembris /.

Matthew Lownes. Entred for their Copies, by order of a Courte of Assistantes, these xx⁴
John Browne
Thomas Snodham musique bookes followinge whiche were mistres Eastes Copies x⁴

viz

- BIRDES *Lullabye of 5 partes.*
- BIRDES *second sett to 3, 4, 5, and 6 partes.*
- BIRDES *5 partes latyne liber primus.*
- BATSONS *sett to 3, 4, 5, and 6 partes.*
- BATHES *Introduction to musique /.*
- DOWLANDES *second booke of Ayres.*
- MORLEYES *2 partes Englishe and Italian.*
- MORLEYES *3 partes.*
- MORLEYES *4 partes.*
- MORLEYES *fa laes*
- MORLEYES *selected of 5 partes.*
- MORLEYES *ORIANAs to 5 and 6 partes.*
- ORLANDOES *2 partes. [i. e. by ORLANDO DE LASSO.]*
- KYRBYES *sett to 4, 5, and 6 partes.*
- WYLBYES *first sett to 3, 4, 5, and 6 partes.*
- WYLKES *sett to 3, 4, 5, and 6 partes.*
- WYLKES *fa laes.*
- WYLKES *5 and 6 partes.*
- YONGES *first sett to 4, 5, and 6 partes.*
- YONGES *second sett to 5 and 6 partes*

[See pp. 71, 74,
76, 94, 95, 122,
412, 450, and
458.]

7^{mo} Septembris [1611] /.

Richard Redmer / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master NYDD and
Th'wardens, A booke called, *The Italian Traveller* of BENVENUTO
Italian professor these 9 yeares past of his owne natiue tongue
in London *The first and Second parte whiche dothe contayne 7*
dialogues vj^d /.

11^{mo} Septembris.

William Stanesby. Three bookes whiche were master wyndettes Copies, viz. *The method of mortificacon, The glasse of vayne glory* and *The assize of bread* and are ordered and appoynted alwayes hereafter to bee printed to the vse of the common stocke of the parteners in the Privileges &c. And it is granted that william Stanesby shall alwayes have the workman-shippe of the printinge thereof to that vse from tyme to tyme when the same shall bee ordered and appoynted by the master and wardens to be printed 0

[See II., 605.]

9^{no} Regis.11^{ms} Septembris [1611] /.William
Stanesby.

Entred for his Copyes by order of a Courte of Assistantes, All these
bookes and partes of bookes followinge, whiche were also master
Wyndettes Copyes xiiij^o iiij^d

vis /

[See II., 457.]

That parte whiche master Wyndett hadd with master
Bysshopp in the treatise of *Melancholy* /.

[See II., 481.]

Item that parte whiche master Wyndett hadd with Hughe
Shingleton in the booke of *Fnustrucon to keepe accomptes after
Debitour and Creditour.* /

[See II., 460.]

The myrrour of the multitude /.

[See II., 463.]

A Poeme called Sir WILLIAM HERBERTES *SYDNEY* /.

[See II., 464.]

The discription of Neatherland /.

[See II., 503.]

The blessednes of Brittainye /.

[See II., 483.]

A booke dedicate[d] to the maior and Aldermen of Exetour

[See II., 484.]

Concio ad Academicos Oxonienses.

[See II., 499.]

An exhortacon to Englishmen to the defence of their Countrey /.

[See II., 520.]

The mystery of Megiddo /.

[See II., 524.]

An exposicon on the 16 Psalme

[See II., 525.]

A lecture of master EGBERTON at ye Blacke ffryers /.

[See II., 529.]

A dyalogue of ANTICHRIST and Popery /.

[See II., 530.]

A sermon of the nature and tylenes of synne /.

[See II., 541.]

*A sermon on the 6, 7, and 8 verses of the 12 Chapter of
th'epistle to the Romans* /.

[See II., 554.]

*A reconsiliacon of the pastours and ministers of the Church of
England* /.

[See II., 572.]

*An exposicon of master TURNEBULL on th[e]epistle of Saincte
JAMES* /.

[See II., 576.]

CORDERIUS *dialogues* in Ffrenche and Englishe

[See II., 625.]

'*The lawes of Ecclesiasticall policys*' in 8 bookes by RICHARD
HOOKER /

[See II., 629.]

A defensatiue agaynste the Plague /.

[See II., 634.]

A booke of master BLUNDEVILE his *exercises* /.

*The decree of the parliamante of Parys of the 30th of Marche
1594.*

[See II., 647.]

The kinges edicte vpon the reducinge of Parys to obedience /.

The order of the Ffrenche kinges Coronacon

[See II., 658.]

A generall calendar or Astronomicall preceptes /.

[See II., 659 ;
and fol. 316 b.]

WYLLOBY his *AVISA* / xiiij^o iiij^d

9th Regis /.

- William Stanesby.** [See II., 297.] *A Catalogue for English printed bookes /.*
 [See p. 47.] *A devyne Centaury of spirituall sonnettes /.*
 [See p. 63.] *The reward of Religion /.*
 [See p. 65.] *Saincte PETERS Chayne /*
 [See p. 65.] *The Jaylours conuersion /.*
 [See p. 67.] *Th[e]immortality of the soule /.*
 [See p. 72.] *A libell of Spanishe lyes /.*
 [See p. 98.] *The vse of the Geometricall, by doctor HOODE /.*
 [See p. 116.] *Master BLUNDEVILES arte of Logicke /.*
 [See p. 123.] *The soules Comforte /.*
 [See p. 190.] *The sinners glasse /*
 [See p. 233.] *The moarninge weede, the moarnings Foye, The kinges reioycinge, 3 treatises /.*
A booke called Triacas /.
 [See p. 235.] *SOLAMONS solace /.*
 [See p. 243.] *The bylls of those yat dye of the Plague /.*
The breifes thereof /.
 [See p. 246.] *A discourse concerninge the soule and the spiritt /.*
 [See p. 250.] *Of go[od]des kingedome and this vnhelpeinge age /.*
 [See p. 259.] *Songes of sundry kindes /.*
Th'antithesis betweene CHRISTES voyce and the Popes /.
The tryall of a mans owne self /.

14th Septembris / [1611]

- John Stepneth** Entred for his Coppy vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE and Th'wardens, A booke called, *The tragedy of 'the Atheist'* vj^d /

19th Septembris

- John Budge.** Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of my Lord Bysshop of LONDON and Th'wardens, A booke called, *Scutum Regium, Aucthore GEORGE HAKEWILL sacrae Theologie Doctore* vj^d /.

20th Septembris

- John Budge.** Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT assigned to John and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, '*The synne agaynst the HOLY GHOST &c.*' a sermon preached at Paules Crosse April 14: 1611 by JOHN DENISON vj^d /
 Grosley 21^{mo}. [or rather 22^{do}] Maij 1612: [See p. 486.]

23^o Septembris

- George Elds.** Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of the wardens, to be printed when it is allowed by Aucthority, A booke called, *The history of LEWES the ELEAVENTHE deuyded into Eleaven bookes, written in Ffrenche by P. MATHIEU and Englished by EDWARD GRYMESTON* vj^d /

9^{no} Regis.27^{mo} Septembris

Master Fellid
elder warden /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor PADDY and
master Doctor MOKET, A booke called, *In assertorem, Chynicæ sed
veræ medicinæ desertorem FRANCISCUM ANTHONIUM MATTHEI
GWYNN Philiatu in medicorum Londinensium collegio 4^{to} Censoris
Regestarij succineta aduersaria* vj^d /.

Master Boyle / Entred for his Copy A booke to be translated out of Ffrenche and
so printed when it is further lawfully Anuthorised, called, *Cayer de
Ceux de L'assemble de Saumur* 1611. m. 7^{bre} vj^d /.

28^{uo} Septembris [1611]

Adam Islipp Entred for his Copy by direcccon from our mayster, A booke to be
translated in to Englishe and so printed when it is further lawfully
authourised, called in Latyne, *Mysterium Iniquitatis* donne by
Monsieur DE PLESSIS vj^d

And 30^{mo} Septembris. 1611 the same entrance was
consented vnto by the wardens in full Courte beinge
the quarter day /.

Here followeth the title of the booke /

*Mysterium Iniquitatis, Seu Historia Papatus Quibus
gradibus ad id fastigij emisus sit, quamque acriter omni
tempore [et] vbique a piis contra Intercessum.*

*Asserunter etiam iura Imperatorum, Regum et
Principum Christianorum aduersus BELLARMINUM
et BARONIUM Cardinales /.*

Authore PHILLIPPO MORNAYO PLESSIACI MARLIAM &c. D.

4^{to} Octobris.

Henry Gesson /. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master NYDD and
Th[e] wardens, A booke called, *The Sculler Antipapa rowinge from
Tyber to Thames &c.* beinge Epigrams, done by JOHN TAYLOUR
waterman vj^d /.

9^{mo} Regis.

10^{mo} Octobris /.

Master **Matthue Lownes.** Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master Doctor **ABBOTT** and Master **Humfrey Lownes** warden, A booke called **STAFFORDES NYOBE** *discolu'd into a NYLUS or his age droucn'd in her own teares, seruinge as a Second parte to the former treatise* vj^d
 [See pp. 453 and 481.]

eadem 10^{mo} Octobris [1611]

Master **Byll**
 Master **Islipp** Entred for their Copy by direccoon of our mayster vnder his handwritinge, A booke called, *Histoire de la mort deplorable de HENRY QUATRIEME Roy de Ffrance et de Navarre Ensemble vn poeme vn panegyric et vn discours funebre dresse a sa memoire immortelle* / The same to be translated in to Englishe and so printed, PROVIDED that before th[e]imprintinge of the same, they gett further allowance for itt vj^d

12^{mo} Octobris.

Arthur Johnson. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master **GABRIELL POWELL** and Th'wardens, A booke called, *The fyrey tryall of GODes Saintes &c. and the detestable end of Popishe Traytours &c. sett doune in a Comparatiue Colleccoon of bothe* vj^d

14^{to} Octobris.

Master **Feilde**
 warden /. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]and of master Doctor **MOKETT** A booke called, *Analysis Logica 30^{is} psalmoreum a Primo scilicet ad 31^{imum} Authore GULIELMO TEMPLO Dubliniensis. apud. Hybernos Collegij Præposito* vj^d /

Master **Pavyer** /. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master **BARKHAM** and Th'wardens, A booke called *The life of the most reuerend Prelate JOHN WHITGIFTE Archbishop of CANTERBURY* vj^d /.

John Wright Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master **NYDD** and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, *The 3 fayre systems of Christedomme contayning a disputacon of the 3 famous Cityes of Europe and their difference viz Parys, Venice and London* vj^d /.

Christopher Furse
 sett / Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of the wardens A booke called, *The Cribbe of Joy; with a short Interpretacon of the Lordes prayer* vj^d

ij^d

9^{mo} Regis /.14^{to} Octobris.

William Bar-
renger / Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUC[KE] and
master Lownes warden, A booke called, *The golden age with the lives
of JUPITER and SATURNE* vj^d /.

16^{to} Octobris [1611]

Master Welbye / Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of the wardens, A booke
called, *A shorte treatise or sermon vpon SAMPSONS riddle, Judges 14:*
12, 13, 14 verses, by master WILLIAM WHEATELEY preacher at
Banbery, to be printed when it is further Authourised vj^d /.

17^{mo} Octobris.

Master Mattheu
Lownes. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of the wardens, A booke, to
be translated into Englishe and so printed when it is further
authourised and allowed, called in Ffrenche *L'astres de Messire
HONORE DURFE Gentilhomme de La Chambre du Roy, Capitaine de
cinquante hommes d'armes de ses ordonances, Comte de CHASTEAU-
NEUF et Baron de CHASTEAUMORAUD &c* vj^d

24^{to} Octobris

William Bladen
John Royston
[See pp. 391 and
472.] Entred for their Copy, by assignement from George Potter, and with
consent of master Lownes warden, vnder his handwritinge, A booke
called, *Enchiridion Medicum contayninge an Epitome of the whole
course of Phisique &c* vj^d /.

28^{uo} Octobris.

Mattheu Lownes.
John Browne
Thomas Snodham
[See p. 94.] Entred for their Copy, by assignement from William Barley and
with consent of master H[un]frey]. Lownes warden vnder his hand
*A booke of Ayres made and sett forth bothe for the Lute and basse vyoll
with voyces to singe to,* by JOHN DOWLAND vj^d /.

eodem 28^{uo} Octobris.

Master Welbye. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT
and Th'wardens, A booke called, *Britannoromanus sive
Anghigenarum in Collegio Romano vitæ ratio,* Authore JOANNE
EUBERARDO vj^d

30^{mo} Octobris

Master Johnson/. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT
and Th'wardens, A booke called, *Twelue lectures vpon JACOBS last
will and testamente. contayninge his dyuine and propheticall blessinges
and bequestes to his Twelue sonnes* by FRANCIS ROLLENSON Bachelor
of Diuinity &c vj^d

9^{no} Regis

4^{to} Nouembris

William Stanes-
bye. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, but not to be printed till it be further aucthorised, A booke called, *The history of the knightes of th[e]order of Saincte John of Jerusalem &c. done in Ffrenche by PETER BOYSSAT lord of LUEN and nowe to be translated into Englishe* vj^d /.

codem 4^{to} Nouembris [1611]

Nicholas Bowrne. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT and Th'wardena, A booke called *An exposicon vpon the Lordes prayer by master ARTHUR DENT* vj^d /.

19^{no} Nouembris

Jonas Mann. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor HILL and master Lownes warden, A booke called *A sermon on the 5 Chapter to the 2^a to the Corinthians verse 21:* vj^d

codem 19^{no} Nouembris

Nathanael But-
ter. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master WILLIAM PETERS and Th[e]wardens, A booke called *An Edicte of the kinge of Spayne for the banishments of moo then 900000: Moores out of his Kingedome whiche conspired to bringe the kingedome of Spayne vnder the power and subiection of the Turkes and Saracens, translated out of Spanish in to Englishe by W. J.* vj^d

20^{mo} Nouembris

Joseph Hunt. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master NYDD and Th' wardens, A booke called, *PLUTO his travells, or the Deuylls Pylgrymage to the college of Jesuittes* vj^d /.

23^o Nouembris.

John Budgs. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUC[KE] knighte and master Lownes warden, A booke called, *A woman is a weathercocke, beinge a Comedye* vj^d /.

27^{mo} Nouembris

Master Bill / Entred for his Copy by appoyntments from master Norton to be printed when it is translated and further aucthorised, A booke called in Ffrenche, *Defense de la ffoy Catholique contenue au liure de trespuissant et serenissime JAQUES, Roy de la grand Bretagne et D'ihrland &c. contre la response de FF. N. COEFFETEAU Docteur en Theologie &c. par PIERRE DU MOULYN Ministre &c* vj^d debet

[See p. 436.]

9^{mo} Regis.2^{do} Decembris

- Thomas Throppe Assigned ouer to him for his Copy by consent of master Barker, A booke called, *Lectures of J. B vpon the 12 articles of our Christian fayth breifly sett forth for the comforte of the godly with a breife confession of the Christian ffayth* vj^d /.
- Thomas Thropp. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master NYDD and Th[e] wardens, A booke called, *Holy meditacons vpon vij penitentiall Psalmes and vij Consolatory psalmes of the kingly Prophet DAVYD written by G. D. W.* vj^d /.

6^{to} Decembris [1611]

- Eleazer Edgar Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of my Lord Bysshopp of
Joseph Browne LONDON and Th[e]wardens, A booke called *The repentance of PETER and JUDAS, wherein is sett out the differences of true and false repentance with ye fraylty of the faythfull and the fearefull ende of wicked hypocrites* vj^d

7^{mo} Decembris

- John Boyston Entred for their Copy vnder th'[h]andes of the wardens, A booke
William Bladen called *Enchiridion Medicum pars 2^{aa} contayninge a particuler practise of Phisique teachinge the true and perfecte manner of curinge all suche inward diseases as doo cheifely affect the body of Man &c.* collected by that worthy man PETRUS ROMANUS Valentinus Doctor of Phisique vj^d /.
- [See pp. 391 and 470.]

9^{mo} Decembris

- Master Bank- Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT
worth and Th'wardens A booke called, *The nynthe sermon preached vpon the 14th day of Marche 1608 l. HESTER 8 verse. 'The drinckinge was by an order &c.'* vj^d.

9^{no}. Regis

9^{no} Decembris

Samuell Macham / [See fol. 225 b.] Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of Master warden Lownes, A booke called *Polemices sacre pars prior, Roma Frreconsiliabilis, Authore JOSEPHO HALL* Theologiae Doctore vjd /

Samuell Macham / Item Entred for his Copy the same booke to be printed in Englishe yf ye Author please to haue it translated vjd /

13^o Decembris [1611]

Arthur Johnson Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master HENRY MASON and master feild warden, A booke called, *Queene ELIZABETH Paralel'd in her Princely virtues, with DAVYD, JOSUAH and HEZEKIAH* by WILLIAM LEE bachelour of Divynity vjd.

Walter Burre / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Sir EDWARD CECILL knighte and Th[e]wardens, A booke called. *Articles, lawes, and orders, dywyne, politisque, and martiall, for the Colonye in Virginia, first established by Sir THOMAS GATES knighte the leiftenant generall the 24th of May 1610. exemplifyed and approoued by the righte Honourable Sir THOMAS WEST knighte Lord DELAWARE Lord governour and Captayne generall the 12th of June 1610 agayne exemplifyed and enlarged by Sir THOMAS DALE knighte martiall and Deputy governour the 22th of June 1611.* vjd.

14^{to} Decembris

Thomas Snodham: Entred for his Copy by consent of a Courte holden the 9th of this monthe, A booke called, *The ffyue bookes of Architecture* made by SEBASTIAN SERLY *intreatinge of Geometrye*, translated out of Dutche into English vjd.

16^{to} Decembris

Roger Barnes. Entred for his Copy by assignement from William Jones and vnder master warden Lownes his hand, A booke called *the troublesome raygne and lamentable deathe of EDWARD the 2^d.* by CHR[ISTOPHER] MARLOWE gent[leman] vjd.

[See fol. 281.]

9^{no}. Regis.16^{to} Decembris

- John Browne.** Entred for his Copyes by assignement from william Jones and vnder master warden Lownes his hand, one booke called, *the Arte of Payntinge, drawinge, and lymninge*, donne by HENRY PECHAM Master of Artes, and one other booke called, *the life and death of the Lord CROMWELL*, by W: S. xij^d /.
- [See p. 214.]

24^{to} Decembris. [1611]

- Thomas Snodham :** Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Bysshopp of LONDON and Th'wardens, A booke called, *The golden Legend of ye Romishe churche examyned by the touchestone of truthe*, written in Dutche by SYMBON RAYTINCK. to be printed both in Dutche and Englishe vj^d.

26^{to} Decembris

- Martin Clerke.** Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Byashopp of BATHE AND WELLS and of the wardens, A booke to be translated out of Ffrenche into English and so printed called in Ffrenche *Le Droit des Rois contre le cardinall BELLARMYN et Autres Jesuites Dedie au Roy &c. Par Monsieur J. BEDE &c. pro CHRISTO et LUDOVICO XIII^o* vj^d.

7^{mo} Januarij 1611. [i. e. 1612]

- Thomas Archer.** Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master MASON and master warden Lownes, A booke called, *The arraynemente and conviction of JOHN SELLMAN &c* vj^d /.
- Nathanaell Butler** Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master doctor MOKETT and Th[e] wardens, A booke called, *Just & necessary motyues of N. N. for his free and voluntary conuersion from the Bysshopp of Rome and his Churche to the Christian and Apostolique Churche of England* PROVIDED that the sheetes be severally broughte to master Doctor MOKETT to viewe as they are printed vj^d /.
- John Royston**
William Bladon Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master WILLIAM PEIRCE and Th[e] wardens, A booke to be printed when it is further Authourised, called *Newes out of Germany or the surprisinge of the Citty of Prag[u]e by the Archduke LEOPOLD and what there passed in february and marche [1611] laste &c.* translated out of ye Ffrench Copy. printed at Parys 1611 vj^d /.

9^{no} Regis.8^{no} Januarij

- William Barley. Entred for his Copy vnder master warden Lownes his hand, A ballad called, *SELLMAN's sorrowfull songe* vj^d /.

9^{no} Januarij 1611. [i. e. 1612]

- John Wrighte Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, A ballad called, *Th[e]arraynmente. condemnacon, and ezeucon of the graund Cutpurse JOHN SELLMAN, who was executed at Whitehall on Tuesday 7^{mo} Januarij 1611* [i. e. 1612] vj^d /.

11^{mo} Januarij 1611 [i. e. 1612]

- John Hodgettes Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master WILLIAM PEIRSE and master Lownes warden, A booke called, *The practise of Pyetye directinge a Christian howe to walke that he may please GOD* vj^d /.

13^o Januarij.

- Matthue Selman / Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master WILLIAM PEIRSE and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, *PETRARKE'S Seauen penetentiaall Psalmes in verse paraphrastically translated with other Poems Philosophicall and a hymne to CHRIST vpon the Crosse* written by GEORGE CHAPMAN vj^d /.

16^{to} Januarij.

- Master Knights/. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, *A Dyalogue Philosophicall wherein natures secret closett is opened &c.* by T. TYMME professour of Diuynitye vj^d /.
- Master Hall /. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master MASON and master Warden Lownes, A booke called, *The strayte gate and narrow way to life* vj^d /.
- Thomas Bushell Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PEIRS and Th'wardens. A booke called, *The Arte of Fugglinge or Legerdemayne &c.* by S. R vj^d /.

17^{mo} Januarij

- George Norton / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master MASON and Th'wardens, A booke called, *Vive memor mortis, The myrroure of mans mortalitye, &c* by master WILLIAM EASTE master of Artes vj^d /.

20^{mo} Januarij

- Master Feilde. Entred for his Copy, A booke called, *Vis naturae et virtus vitae &c.* Aucthore GULIELMO SPARKE vj^d /.
- Samuell Rande. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master PEIRS and Th'wardens, A booke called, *The Third worcke of mercye, or the intertaynmente of harbories CHRIST* vj^d /.

9^{no} Regis.21^{mo} Januarij.

John Wrighte. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, A ballad called, *The men bayted in a beares skynn* &c vj^d /.

22^{da} Januarij. [1612]

Leonard Becket. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master WILLIAM PIERS and master warden Lownes, A booke called, *The Curtayne drawer of the world, or the Chamberlen of that greate Funne of Iniquitye* &c. done by master WILLIAM PARKES gent[leman] and sometymes studente in Barnardes Inne vj^d /

23rd Januarij /.

Thomas Archer. Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master MASON and
Richard Redmer. master warden Lownes, A booke called *A true and almost incredible report of an Englishman who, beinge cast away in the shippe called the 'Ascension' in Cambaga the furthest parte of the East Indyces, travelled by land throughe many kingedomes and greate Cittyes* &c. by ROBERT COUBERT vj^d /.

Thomas Archer Entred also for their Copy vnder the hand of master warden
Richard Redmer Lownes, A booke to bee printed when it is further authorised and licenced, called, *Articles of the r[e]establishmente and the reappeale of the Desuittes in Ffraunce in the year 1603. with the arrest againste them gyuen by the Courte of Parliamente the 23rd of December 1611* vj^d /

Primo Februarij.

William Bar- Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUC[KE] and
ranger. master Lownes warden A booke called, '*A Christian turned Turke, or the tragicall byffes and deathes of the 2 famous pyrates WARD and DANSEKER*' as it hath bene publicquely acted written by ROBERT DABORN gent[leman] vj^d /

[See pp. 411,
414, and 422.]

6^{to} Februarij.

Master Norton Entred for their Copy, A booke called, *CATO translated gram-*
Master Mann. *matically* &c.
Master Leake. *Item* A booke called *Sententie Pueriles translated grammatically* &c
Master Adams. *Item* a booke called, *The posinge of the partes or a playne way of exammyninge the Accidence and grammer* &c xviiij^d.

brought by master warden Lownes to be thus entred /.

9^{no} Regis.7^{mo} Februarij

- Master Byll. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Bysshopp of LONDON, SIR WILLIAM PADGE, and Th'wardens, A booke called, *Child byrthe, or the happy deliquery of Women &c.* written in Ffrenche by JAMES GUILLEMEAU the Ffrenche kinges Chirurgical . . . vj^d /.

7^{to} Februarij [1612]

- Master Mattheue Lownes.
John Browns.
John Helme.
John Busby Junior
Entred for their Copeye vnder th'[h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT, Master NYDD, master BAKER, and master warden Lownes, A booke called *Polyoibion*, written by MICHAELL DRAYTON Esquire . . . vj^d /.

10^{mo} Februarij.

- John Crosseley. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master HENRY MASON and Th'wardens, A booke called, JOANNIS LODOVICI VIVIS Valentini *de disciplina libri xx. in tres tomos distincti &c.* (*Salvo Fure cuiuscunque*) And yf any be found to have righte to this Copy then this entrance to be voyde vj^d

11^{mo} Februarij.

- Master Mattheue Lownes Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT and Th'wardens A booke to be translated into Englishhe and so printed called in Ffrenche, *Plaidoye de monsieur PIERRE DE LA MARTELIERE advocat en la Cour fait en Parlement, assiste de Monsieur ANTOINE LOISSELL &c. anciens advocats, les grand chambre, Tournelle, et de l'Edict assemblees les 17: et 19. Decembre 1611. Pour le Recteur et Vniuersite de Parys deffendens et opposans Contre les Jesuites Demandeurs &c.* vj^d

13^o Februarij.

- Thomas Thorpe. Entred for his Copeye vnder th'[h]andes of the wardens, A booke to be printed when it is further aucthorised called, *A funerall Elegye in memory of the late virtuous master WILLIAM PEETER of Whipton neere Exetour* vj^d /.
- Edward Aldea. Entred for his Copeye vnder th'[h]andes of the wardens, A booke to be printed when it is further aucthorised, called, *A true descripcion of a yongman of Dort whiche hanged at Bon[n] ffyue dayes longe, beinge faultlesse and howe GOD miraculously preserued him that he dyed not, it happened in this yeare 1611* vj^d /.

9^{mo} Regis.15^{to} Februarij.

Edward Blunte. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUC[KE] and Th'wardens, A play booke beinge a Tragecomedye called, *The Noble man* written by CYRILL TOURNEUR vj^d.

Edward Blunte. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUC[KE] and Th[e]wardens A tragedye called, *The Twynnes tragedye*, written by [RICHARD] NICCOLLS vj^d /

17^{mo} Februarij. [1612]

Roger Barnes. Assigned ouer to him from Edmund Mattes with consent of the wardens vnder their handwritinge, these 2 Copyes followinge xij^d

vis

[See p. 157.] *The Spanishe Mandeuyle of miracles, or the garden of Curious flowers &c*

[First printed in 1595.] And *ALCILLA*[,] *PHILOPARTHENS* lowinge follye

[See p. 533.] PROVIDED that if Master Mattes do pay to Master Barnes xxv^s att or before Whitsunday nexte [31 May 1611], then Master Barnes to assigne these Copyes backe agayne to Master Mattes /

18^{mo} Februarij.

John Wrighte. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, A booke to be printed when it is further aauthorised, called, *A Crowne garland of golden roses, gathered out of Englandes royall garden, beinge the byues and straunge fortunes of many greate personnages of this land, sett forthe in many pleasante newe songes and sonnettes* by RICHARD JOHNSON vj^d /.

Ambrose Garbrand
[See p. 441.] Received of him for th'entrance of a booke concerninge *MALL Outpurse* vj^d /.

24^{to} Februarij

Master Welbye. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Sir THOMAS SMITHE knighte and Master Lownes warden, A booke or thinge called, *The publicacon of the lotary [i. e. lottery] for Virginia* vj^d /.

26^{to} Februarij

Master Boyle. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Bysshopp of LONDON and Th[e]wardens A booke called, *A theologicall and Philosophicall treatise of the nature and goodnes of salte &c* vj^d

[9th Regis]

5th Marcij

John Budge. Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of master Lownes warden, these 2 bookes followinge to be translated into Englishe and so printed when they are further Aauthorised, called in Ffrenche,

Discours veritable de ce qui s'est passe en la ville de Troyes, sur les poursuites faites par les Jesuites pour s'y establyr depuis l'an 1603. iusques au mois de Juillet 1611./.

And lettre de Monseigneur l'illustrissimes cardinall DU PERRON, Envoyee à monsieur CASAUBON estant en Angleterre xij^d

9th Marcij. [1612]

Master John Norton. Entred for his Copy, by Composicion betweene him and master Harrison th[e]lder and by consent of a full Court holden this day, [See II., 886.] A booke called, *Sylva Synonymorum* vj^d.

Master John Norton. Entred for his Copy, by Composition betweene him and master Harrison th[e]lder and by consent of a full Courte holden this day, [See II., 886.] A booke in Latyne called, *Nouum testamentum JESU CHRISTI*, beinge translated out of Greeke into Latyne by master THEODORE BEZZE vj^d.

At bothe these entrances master Harrison was present in Courte and consentinge to the same

[J. Harrison 'the elder' having taken up his freedom on the 19th August 1556, within three months of the Incorporation under Queen MARY, must now have been one of the oldest members, if not the 'Father of the Company.']

12th Marcij.

Arthur Johnson / Entred for his Copy vnder th[e] handes of master MASON and Th' wardens, A booke called, *A glasse for godly myndes, wherein the reader may behold the fayrnes of vertue and foulnes of vice &c.* by R. W. minister of GODes word vj^d /.

13th Marcij.

John Busby senior. Entred for their Copy vnder th'[h]and of master warden Lownes, John Trundle. A booke called, *The seuerall apprehensions and array[g]nmentes of CHARLES COURTNEY alias HOLLYS gent[leman] and CLEMENTE SLYE fencer and their execution* PROVIDED that they printe it not without sufficient further authority for it vj^d /.

16th Marcij

John Wrighte Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of Th[e]wardens A ballad called, *A paterne for prisoners beinge the Complaynte of one COURTNEY a yo[u]nge gent[leman] who with one CLEMENT SLYE a gallant of London for breakinge of prison, and many other offences was executed neere Newgate the 14th of Marche [1612] last* vj^d

9^{mo} [et 10^{mo}] Regis17^{mo} Martij

- George Elds. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Th[e]wardens A booke to be translated out of Ffrenche into Englishe and so printed when it is further aucthorised and allowed called, *The huntinge of the Romayne Beast* done by GEORGE THOMPSON pastor of the reformed church of Chastegneray vj^d /.

19^{mo}. Martij [1612]

- William White Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master WILLIAM PEIRCE and Th'wardens A booke called, *Observacons upon the ffyrst Tenne fathers &c* vj^d

20^{mo} Martij :

- Raffe Nabbe. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master WILLIAM PIERS and Th'wardens, A booke called, *A breife exposicon of the Principles of Christian religion gathered out of the holy Scriptures* vj^d /

21^{mo} Martij

- Master Norton
Master of the
companie Entred for his Copy A booke called ISAACI CASAUBONI *ad epistolam illustri et reuerendissimi cardinalis PERONIJ responsio*, bothe in Latyne and Englishe and any other language vj^d /

23^o Martij

- John Budge. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT and master Lownes warden, A booke called, *A treatise of Ecclesiasticall and Politique power, shewing that the Church is a monarchicall government &c* translated out of the Latyne Originall printed at Parys &c. vj^d /

9^{mo} Aprilis 1612 : 10^{mo} Regis Jacobi.

- William Hall Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT and master Lownes warden, A booke called, *youthes Frustrucon* vj^a.
- Master Adams Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of the wardens, A booke called, *The ffowrthe Decade* of PETER MARTYR a Myllencoy of Angleria *written to Pope LEO the TENTHE nowe first sett forthe and examyned* vj^d /.

10^{mo} Regis.

13^o Aprilis

Master Aldae / Entred for his Copy by direcon from master Lownes warden vnder his handwritinge to be printed when it is translated and further lawfully aucthorised, *A placart or proclamacon called, Placcaet van de Hooghe ende Mogende, heeren staten generaell der vereenichde Nederlanden Inhendende ordre, waer naer de Jesuijten priestes, ende Monicken van de Pausselijcke ofte Roomische Religie inde selue landen kamende hen sullen dragen &c.* vj^d

16^{to} Aprilis [1612]

John Budge. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master HENRY MASON and master warden Lownes, A booke called, *A short treatise declaringe 1, CHRIST his discent, 2, his consecracon, 3, his Combat with SATHAN,* by master WILLIAM COWPER minister of GODEs word vj^d /.

17^{mo} Aprilis

Master Browne. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of Sir GEORGE BUC[KE] and master warden Lownes, Two play bookes, vj^d /
[See p. 350.] th'one called, *The revenge of BUSSY D'AMBOYS,* beinge a tragedy,
th[e]other called, *The wydowes teares,* beinge a Comedy, bothe written by GEORGE CHAPMAN
[Only one fee of 8^d paid for these two plays.]

20^{mo} Aprilis /

John Helma. Entred for his Cotype by consent of a full Courte holden this day A booke whiche formerly belonged to william Holme called, *A method for the byble done dialogue wyse betweene the parishioner and the pastor* by EDWARD VAUGHAN vj^d /
[See II., 563.]

Nicholas Oakes. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, *A brevgary of the history of England the 3 first bookes* by SAMUEL DANYELL vj^d /
put out by order of A court 22 Junij 1612.
[See p. 459.]

William Jones. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of Master WILLIAM PIERS and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, *Poemata miscellanea dedicated to [HENRY] the prince of WALLEs* by FR. H. vj^d /.

Thomas Saunders. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master HENRY MASON and master Warden Lownes, A booke called, *Meditacons morall, divine, and politicall with certayne wishes annexed, written for the instruccon of youthe but especially of the moore noble* by master ANTHONY STAFFORD vj^d /
[See pp. 453 and 469.]
A TRANSCRIPT &c. 31

10^{mo} Regis.21^{mo} Aprilis /

Master Aldes. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, A booke to be translated and so printed when it is further authorised called in Ffrenche, *Le Triomphe Royall Contenant vn brief discours de ce quis est passe au parc. royall a Parya au mois d'Aurill 1612* vj^d

Master Aldes /. Entred also for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, A booke to be translated and so printed when it is further authorised called in Ffrenche *Discours a Brege du magnifique Carouseil fait en la place Royalle le 5, 6, 7 d'Aurill, pour le mariage du Roy et de Madame sa Soeur, avec les enfans du Roy d'Espagne* vj^d

22^{to} Aprilis. [1612]

Thomas Archer Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]and of master Lowmee warden, A booke to be translated into English and printed when it is further auct[h]orised, called *Les feux de Foye de la Ffrance sur les pompes et magnificocnes faites a Paris pour l'heureuse Allyance de son Roy avec l'Fnfante d'Espagne* vj^d

23^o Aprilis

Master Islippe. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of the wardens, A booke to be translated and so printed when it is further allowed called in Ffrenche, *Description et representation de toutes les victoires tant par eau que par terre, lesquelles DIEU a Oct[r]oieses aux nobles, hautes et puissantes Seigneurs, messeigneurs les estates des Provinces Vnies du Pais bas Sous la Conduite et gouvernement de son excellence le prince MAURICE de Nassau &c* vj^d.

27^{mo} Aprilis

Thomas Thropp. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master NYDD and Th[e] wardens, A booke called, *A congratulacon to Ffrance vpon the happy alliance with Spayne dedicated to the Queene* vj^d /

10^{mo} Regis.

27^{mo} Aprilis. [1612]

John Pyndley. Entred for his Copyes by consent of mistres woolfe and order and consent of a full Courte holden this day, All these bookes followinge whiche were the Copyes of John Woolfe her husband . . . xij^a

[See also p. 487.]

[Transferred to George Purslo[w]e on the 2nd November 1613; see p. 535.]

[See II., 475.]

[See II., 476.]

[See II., 481.]

[See II., 520.]

[See II., 522.]

[See II., 531.]

[See II., 564.]

[See II., 567.]

[See II., 579.]

[See II., 583.]

[See II., 614.]

[See II., 617.]

[See II., 636.]

[See II., 649.]

7 Julij 1598
[See p. 121.]
2 Novembriis
1613
[See p. 535.]
Aprilis 1657.

vis

The castell of Curtesie, the holde of humilitie, and the Charriott of Chastitie /. [See II., 412.]

Engines for the destruccon of cermynne and a discourse of baites to angle /. [See II., 470.]

The history of China /.

A compendious treatise of medicines gathered out of old and newe writers of phisique /.

The genealogyes of the kinges of England from WILLIAM the conqueror in a table with pictures /.

To the Church of Rome /.

The huntinge of ANTICHRIST /.

The display of dutye /.

A Spannish grammer to our English accidence /.

GREENES mourninge garment /.

A Sermon of CHRISTES passion with ye benefittes thereof

The physiognomy of dreames /.

The shippe of Saleacon /.

PHILOMELA the lady FITZWALTERS nightingale /.

Naturall and morrall questions and answeres /.

HERO and LEANDER /.

The table of ye x commandmentes with the pictures of MOYSES and AARON

The survey of LONDON /.

Shorte rules of good lyfe /. [See p. 132.]

Hells tormentes and heauens glorye /. [See p. 145.]

Disce mori Learne to dye /.

Sanctuary of a troubled soule /.

SUTTON on the Sacrament

[This title, though paid for as regards transfer, is apparently run through.]

The 2, 3, 4, and 5th bookes of AMADIS de Gaule
Sauinge the righte of Adam Islipp to these
bookes of *AMADIS de Gaule*

[See pp. 176, 176,
179, and 437.]

[See pp. 421 and
488.]

[See II., 607 and
662.]

10^{mo} Regis.28th Aprilis.

Samuell Macham. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master WILLI[A]M PEIRCE and master Lownes warden, A booke called, *The liffe and deathe of DORCAS, A sermon* by master SAMUELL HIERON vj^d /.

29th Aprilis. [1612]

Master Welbye. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master NYDD and Th[e] wardens, A booke called, JULIJ IUVENALIS *et* AULI PERSIJ PFLACCIJ *Satyrae cum annotaconibus ad marginem quae obscurissima quaeque dilucidare possunt Authore* THOMA EFARNABYE vj^d

Ultimo Aprilis

Thomas Snodham Entred for his copy vnder th'[h]andes of master FFRANCIS SMITHE and Th'wardens, A booke called, *The knawe of hartes or hayle fellowe well mett* vj^d.

Primo Maij.

Master Welbye. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of Sir THOMAS SMITHE, Sir DUDLEY DIGOES knightes, master ROBERT JOHNSON and Th[e] wardens, A booke called, *The Lottaryes best prize declaringe the former successe and present estate of Virginias plantacon* vj^d.

Master Knighte Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master HENRY MASON, and Th[e]wardens, A booke called '*The gallantes burden*' *A sermon preached at Paules Crosse March 29th 1612: by* THOMAS ADAMS preacher of GODes worde at Willington in Bedd[fordshire] vj^d.

9 Maij

John Busby. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master E. MANWARINGE and master Warden Lownes A booke called *Stultorum Laquei. or Spryngesse for Woodcookes. Caueat emptor, Bis insaninimus omnes* [by H. PARROT.] vj^d

Master Waterson
Master Bank-
worth Entred for their Copy in full Courte holden 4th *Instantis* A booke called, *The Ruyne of Roome beinge an exposicon on the Reuelacon* by ARTHUR DENT vj^d

10^{mo} Regis.

9^{mo} Staff.

Henry Gosson. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master SMITHE and Th[e]wardens, A booke called *Laughe and be fatt or the Sculler* vj^d /.

12^{mo} Staff [1612].

Joseph Hunts. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master FRANCIS SMITHE and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, *Londons DOVE or a memoriall of the lyffe and death of master ROBERT DOVE Citizen and merchant-taylour of London and of his severall Almesdeedes and bounty to the poore, hee departed this lyffe on Saturday the 2nd of this instant May [1612]* vj^d /.

[See II., 369.]

15th Staff

Master Jackson. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of the wardens, A booke to be printed when it is further aucthorised, called, *A true report of the most lamentable and bloody murther committed on the body of JOHN TURNOUR late master of defence on Munday the 11th of May 1612. betweene the howres of 6. and 7 in the afternoone in the White Fryers in London, by ROBERT CARLISLE a Scottish borderer and on[e] JAMES IRWENGE an English borderer beinge in his Companie* vj^d /.

Master Barrett
Master Blounte Entred for their Cotype vnder th'[h]andes of Th[e]wardens A booke to be translated and so printed when it is further aucthorised called in Spanishe *Historia Ecclesiastica, politica, naturall, ymorrall de los grandes, yremotos Reynos de la Etiapia Monarchia del Emperador, Llamado Preste JUAN de las Indias* vj^d /.

John Stepnsth. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master NYDD and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, *BEN JOHNSON his Epigrams* vj^d /.

16th Staff.

Master Welby. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of The wardens, *A publicacon, by his maiesties counsell of Virginea touchinge the deferringe of the Lotterye* vj^d /.

19^{no} Staff.

Richard Moore. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e·h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, *doctrinall and morall obseruacons concerninge religion &c.* by JOHN COPLEY semynary priest vj^d /.

Item Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master WILLSON and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, *An Introduction to an old [?] newlye recyued &c* vj^d /.

.12. [or rather 10] *Regis*22 *Matij*

- John Crosley. Entred for his cotype vnder the handes of the wardens a booke to be printed when yt is further Authorised, called KYCKERMANNI *Systema geographicum* vj^d
- John Crosley. Entred for his Copy by direecon from master warden Lownes and by consent of John Budge, A booke called, *the synne againste the HOLY GHOST* which was entred for the sayd John Budge his cotype the 19 [or rather 20] of September [1611] last vj^d
- [See p. 467.]

23^o *Matij* [1612]

- Thomas Thorpp Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master NYDD and Th[e] wardens, A booke called, *A generall discourse of the Triumphe held in the listes royall at Parys in Aprill last for ioy of the kinges marriage with the Infants[e] of Spayne &c* vj^d.

25^{to} *Matij*

- Master Knight Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master HENRY MASON and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, *PETERS teares*, beinge *a sermon preached at Saincte Maryes spittle the xvth of Aprill 1612.* by THOMAS JACKSON bachelour in diuinitye vj^d.

27^{mo} *Matij*.

- Symon Stafford Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Th[e]wardens, A ballad called, *A proper newe ballad whiche without any fayle will shewe all the hurte in a pott of good ale &c* vj^d /.
- Raffe Blore Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of th[e]wardens, A ballad called, *Brittaynes generall teares shedd for ye greate losse it hadd by the death of the righte noble and worthy ROBERT E[ar]le of SALISBURY lord high threasurer of England* vj^d.
- Raffe Blore. *Item* Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of th[e]wardens, A ballad called, *Sir JOHN SHAKERAGGES highe waye to hell ledd by his brother TOTTERDEMALLION* vj^d.

10^{mo} Regis.

4^{to} Buntif.

Master Aspley. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of Doctor MOKETT and master Lownes warden, A booke called, *A pacificall discourse proouinge againste the rigorous Catholiques of these tymes that the Hugenotes of good righte may be accompted members of the catholique Apostolique and Roman Church* vj^d

9^{mo} Buntif [1612]

Master Adams. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Bysshopp of LONDON and Th'wardens, A booke called *A Catholique conference betweens Sir TADY MAKE MAREALL A popishe preist of Waterford, And PATRICKE PLAYNE a yonge studente in Trinity colledge by Dublyn in Ireland &c. by BARNABY RICHE gent[leman]* vj^d

15^{to} Buntif

Master H. Lownes, warden Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]and of master ffeild warden, A booke to be printed when it is translated and further aucthorised called, *Instruccon de la Communion que tous vrais fideles ont avec leur chef JESUS CHRIST par la participacon au sacrament du Corps et du sang d'icelui* vj^d.

17^{mo} Buntif

WillHam Hall Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master WILLIAM PEIRCE and master Lownes warden, A booke called, *English Paradise, discovered in the Latyne prospecte of JACOBS blessing beinge ij sermons* vj^d

22^{da} Buntif.

John Findley. Entred for his Copyes by consent of mistres woolf and order and consent of a full Courte holden this day, All these bookes followinge whiche were the Copyes of John woolf her husband ij^a vj^d /.

viz

[See II., 462.]

the bewtyfull bay bushe.

[See II., 510.]

ALCIDA GREENES metamorphosis

[See II., 517.]

A summons for sleepers /.

Geomantie [See II., 563.] *The Geometrye of CHRISTOFER CATTAM*

The comforter or a comfortable treatise contaynninge assurance of the forgyuenes of synners by master FFEKEMAN.

[See II., 564.]

10^{mo} Regis.22^{da} Junij.

**Nathanael But-
ter** Entred for his Cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT
and Th[e]wardens, A booke called, *Clauiger Ecclesie seu concio ad
Clerum habita pro forma Oronie in templo beat[ae] MARIE die 16^o
februarij 1610 [i. e. 1611] &c. Authore THOMA THOMPSON sacrae
Theologie Baccalaureo vj^d*

23^o Junij [1612]

Raffe Kabbe. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master NYDD and master
ffield warden, *A sermon called, The pathway to Honour or the Honour-
able estate of those that feare the LORD*, preached at Pauls Crosse
the 21 of June 1612: by GEORGE WEBB Master of Artes vj^d.

William Jones. Entred for his Cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master NYDD and Th[e]
wardens. A booke called, *A diuine discouery of deathe directinge all
people by a triumphant resurrecon vnto euerlastinge saluacion &c.* vj^d

William Jones. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of Sir. WILLIAM PADDYE
knighte. Doctor in Phisique and of Master Doctor MOKETT and
Th[e]wardens. A booke called, *A shorte discouery of the vnobserved
dangers of seuerall sortes of ignorante and vnconsiderate practizers of
phisique in England &c.* by JOHN COTTA of Northampton Doctor in
phisique vj^d

24^{to} Junij.

Thomas Pavyer. Entred for his Cotype vnder th'[h]andes of the wardens *A godly
newe ballad of the sudden ouerthrowe of GOLYA [T]H the greate by kinge
DAVYD vj^d/*

25^{to} Junij

**Master John
Browne** Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, A booke
called, *A newe booke of English husbandrye gathered together for the
generall profitt of this whole kingedome* by JARVIS MARKHAM &c. vj^d.

Nicholas Bourne. Assigned ouer to him for his Cotype from John Pyndlye by th[e]
[See pp. 421 and
483.] assent of a Courte holden this day, A booke called, *SUTTON vpon the
sacrament vj^d.*

Thomas Snodham. Assigned ouer to him for his Cotype from Nicholas Bourne, A booke
[See pp. 64, 70,
and 421.] called, *The first and Second parte of the Seauen Champions vj^d*

27^{mo} Junij

John Barnes Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, A booke of
*the Circumference of the Earthe or a relacon of the north west
passage vj^d*

10^{mo} Regis.

27^{mo} Junij.

Master Waterson. Entred for his Cotype vnder th'[h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT and Th[e]wardens, and by the relacon of master Norton vnder his handwritinge that my Lord grace [of CANTERBURY] his pleasure is soe, A booke called; *The first parte of the History of England* by SAMUELL DANYELL vj^d.

[See p. 481.]

2 Julij

Nathaniel Butter. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens a booke to be prynted when it is translated and further Alowed. Called. *Les Metamorphoses, D'OVIDE De nouveau traduytes en Efrancois avec. xv. Discours. Contenans L'explication Morales Des fables.* vj^d

Master Welbye. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Sir THOMAS SMITHE knighte and master Lownes warden, A booke called, *The Lottery for Virginea opened the xxixth of June 1612 declaringe the names of suche as haue prices or rewardes* vj^d /

4th Julij 1612.

Edward Aldes. Entred for his Cotype vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, A booke called, *A scholasticall banquet or the flowers of English and Latyne proverbes &c.* by THOMAS DRAXE vj^d.

6th Julij

Master Aspley. Assigned ouer vnto him from master kingston by consent of the Companie his Third parte of the booke called *the exposicon of the leiturgye of the Churche*, by doctor Boys, (th[e]other 2 partes belonge to master Welbye) vj^d.

[See pp. 423, 431, 449, 457; and fol. 263 b.]

Master Aspley. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor MOKETT and Th[e]wardens, A booke called *An exposicon of the festiuall Epistles Ghospells vsed in our English Leiturgye throughout the whole yeare*, by Doctor Boys vj^d.

[See pp. 423, 431, 449, 457; and fol. 263 b.]

6^{to} Julij [1612]

- William Barley.** Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of th[e]wardens, *A ballad of the Lord SANQUIRE called Bloodshedd reuenged* vj^d.
- Walter Burra.** Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master NYDD and Th[e] wardens, A booke called, *The prophane Schisme of the BROWNistes or separatistes &c* vj^d.
- Thomas Bushell.** Entred for his Copy vnder the[h]andes of master ABBOTT and Th[e]wardens. A booke called, *The speedye passage to Heauen* vj^d.

SUMMA ———

10^{mo} Regis.

**Master John Norton master
 Master Humfrye Hooper } wardens
 Master John Harrison Junior }**

17^{mo} Julij.

Master Welbya. Entred for his Copy in full Courte holden this day and vnder
 th[e] hand of Sir THOMAS SMITHE knighte, *The Articles sett downe for
 the second Lottery* vj^d

23^o Julij [1612]

John Wrighte. Entred for his Copyes vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens Twoo
 ballades

th[e]one called, *A songe of a childe of th'age of
 9 yeares called JOHN SHUTE who was possessed with
 spirituall thoughtes &c*

Th[e]other called, *A sorrowfull dytthe wherein is
 declared the wofull lamentacon of JOHN SHUTE of
 Studley in the county of Deuon who had his house and
 goodes burnte &c.* xij^d

John Wrighte
per relacionem
 Thomas Bnashell Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of Master NYDD and Th'
 wardens A booke called, *A remembrance of the Honours due to the
 lyfe and deathe of ROBERT Earle of SALISBURYE Lord Treasurer of
 England &c* vj^d

William Stenasby Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master MASON and Th[e]
 wardens, A booke called, *An expositicon on the Creed* vj^d.

William Jones
 printer. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master NYDD and Th[e]
 wardens, A booke called, *Christian Fastruccion gyuen by a faythfull
 Pastor to one of his flocke concerninge makinge his will* vj^d.

27. Julij

Henry Holland / Entred for his cotype vnder the handes of the. Byshop of LONDON
 and the wardens /. *Neues from Ffranckfort concerninge th[e] election and
 Coronation of MATTHIAS the newe Emperour* vj^d paid. 3. Augusti

30. Julij

Henry Robertes Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master **Harrison** warden, A ballad called, *Londons Lottry* vj^d

7 Augusti [1612]

Richard Redmer. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master **MASON** and Master **Harrison** warden. A booke Called: *the Communicantes examinacon &c.* by W H preacher of **GODs** Woord vj^d

Master Featherstone Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor **MOKETT** and master **Harrison** warden A booke called. **PURC[H]AS** his *Pilgrimage or relacons of the world and religions both heathenish and Christian obserued*

Master Hoopers hand is to it also *in all ages and places deuyled into ffoure bookes or volumes* collected by **SAMUELL PURC[H]AS** mynister of Eastwood in Essex vj^d.

8^{uo} Augusti.

Symon Stafford. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]and of master **Harrison** warden, A ballad called, *A Pleasant newe dittye called The coblers delihte or the merrye cobler of Southwarke* vj^d.

14 Augusti

Master Pavler. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of Master **Haryson** Warden A ballad of the burning of *Tyverton.* the. 5 of August 1612. vj^d

Master Pavier Entred also for his copie A Booke. called *Woofull newes from the west partes of England being A discours of the burninge of Tyverton the vth of August 1612. beinge nowe the second tyme burnt to the ground* vj^d

[See pp. 111 and 113.]

yt is vnder th[e h]and of master **harison** warden

10 Regis

Symon Stafford Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Haryson warden /
A booke called. *The abridgement / or summarie of the Scottes
Chronicles with A short description of their originall from the
comminge of GALFRIDUS their first progenitor out of Gretia into
Egypt and their comminge to Portingall and Spayne and of their kinges
and governours in Spayne Ireland / and Albion now called Scotland
with A true Chronologie of all their kinges &c.* by JOHN MONYE-
PENNYE vj^d

19th August [1612]

Symon Stafford. Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of master Harrison warden. A
ballad called / *A pleasant newe dittye* Intituled *I cannot be enamored
on her face* 2 partes vj^d.

21st Augusti.

Master White Entred for his Copeye vnder the hand of master Harrison warden A
senior ballad called *A lamentacon of a yo[u]nge man for the deathe of his
mother* vj^d /.

Edward March- Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of Master Harrison warden, A
ant ballad called *Wonderfull strange newes out of Germanye of a Jewe
that hathe lyued wandringe euer since the passion of our Saviour
CHRIST* vj^d /.
[Was this the first introduction of the legend of *The wandering Jew* into our
Literature.]

25th Augusti

Master Elde. Entred for his Copeye vnder th'[h]and of master Harrison
warden, A ballad called, *The worlides wonder beinge the sorrowfull
lamentacon of a scholler of Efraunce named LEWES GAUFREYDEY
who had gyuen both body and soule to the Deuill to enioy the pleasures
of the world for 40 yeares together &c beinge burnte aliue in June
last 1612* vj^d /

10^{mo} Regis.25^{to} Augusti,

George Norton. Entred for his Copy vnder th'[h]andes of master NYDD and Th[e] wardens, A booke called *An exposicon on the Epistle of Saincte PAULB written to the Colossians*, by THOMAS CARTWRIGHTE mynister vj^d

PROVYDED that Nicholas Okes is to haue the woorkmanshipp of the ymprintinge hereof as often as it shall be printed, he dooinge the same as well as another and at suche reasonable rates as any other will /

.2. Septembris [1612]

Henry Robertes. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master harrison Warden A booke to be prynted when yt is translated out of French into English and lawfully further Authourised beinge *a relation of the duke DE MAYENNE his ambassage into Spayne for th[e] accomplishment of the Mariage of LEWIS the 13. the French king with th[e] Infant[e] of Spayne* vj^d

.5. Septembris

Walter Burres. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master GERV[A]IS NYD and master warden harison A book called. *Jus Regis sive de absoluto et independenti secularum principum Dominio et obsequio eas debito. libri tres.* vj^d

.7. Septembris

Master Jeggat Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOKET and th[e] wardens. A booke called. *of the confession of synnes and Afflictions &c.* Wrytten in Frenche By master JOHN DE L'ESPINE and translated by SYMON VEGHELMAN vj^d

10. *Regis*

7 Septembris

Master legatt Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOKET and the Wardens a booke called *the Anatomie of the Church* wrytten in Frenche by master JOHN DE L'ESPINE and translated by SYMON VEGHELMAN vj^d

John Budge Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HENRY MASON and master Haryson Warden a booke called *the Seven spirituall exercises of A Devout soule conteyning the lyfe and death of JESUS CHRIST* vj^d

8 Septembris [1612]

Humphrey lownes
Junior

[Nothing further stated.]

9 Septembris

Samuell Macham Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HENRY MASON and the wardens A booke called *contemplacons vpon the principall passages of the holy story. the first Volume* by J[OSEPH]. H[ALL].
[See fol. 255 b.] D.D. vj^d

11. Septembris

Master Waterson Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HENRY MASON and Th[e]wardens. a booke called *Epigrammatum JOHANNIS OWEN Oxoniensis Cambrobrytanni Libres tres ad HENRICUM principem CAMBELLÆ Duo. Ad CAROLUM EBORACENSEM. Vnus.* [no sum stated]

This booke was Aauthorised vnder th[e h]andes. of master MASON and master feild and master Lownes. but not entred till this Day

10 Regis

.12. Septembris

Simon Stafford Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Harryson warden A ballad called. *As merry ballad as ever you Did see of FFRAUNCIS FFYLGUTTES furmentye* vj^d

12 [Septembris 1612]

William white Entred for his copies vnder th[e h]andes of Th[e]wardens / these Two Bookes folowing.

.
viz.

A booke called. *Comme and see: A concert of scripture*, by HUGHE BROUGHTON: Otherwise called *comme and behold howe CHRIST shyneth before the Lawe. in the Lawe and in the prophetes* vj^d

William white Also Another booke called *Textes of scripture Chayninge the holye Chronicle vntill the sunne lost his light, and the sonne brake the serpentes head Dyinge Rysinge and Ascendinge: and of MORDECAYS age* vj^d

13 Septembris

Ambrose Garbrand Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HENRY MASON and Th[e]wardens a booke called *the soules sentinell &c Or a sermon preached at the funerall of Sir ARTHUR ACKLAND knight by master CARPENTER bachelour in diuinitie* vj^d

.18. Septembris

master william Jones Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master D[oc]tor] MOKETT and the wardens. A booke called *A targat for tillage*, made by JOHN MOORE minister at Knaptoft in Leicestershire vj^d

10. *Regis*

.18 *Septembris*

William Stansby Entred for his copie to be prynted when yt is translated and further Auothised / A booke called. *Christian[a]e preces Opus CAROLI PASCHALII* Regij in sacro consistorio Consiliarij. *Tertia editio* vj^d

William Stansby Entred for his copie to be Prynted When yt is translated and further Auothised. A booke called, *problemata qu[a]e in Collegij Conimbircensis societatis IESU, physicis commentarijs enodantur, ad publicam scholarum philosophicarum vtilitatem in Germania recusa / permissu superiorum* vj^d

.19. *Septembris* [1612]

John Crosley Entred for his copie to be prynted When it is translated and further Auothised. a booke called *De Regimine Rusticorum* vj^d

.21. *Septembris*

The stocke partners. Entred for their copies by assignement from master harison th[e] elder and consent of the wardens these bookes folowinge *nil.*

viz.

- | | |
|--|--|
| OVIDII <i>Metamorphoses</i> / | ISOCRATES <i>ad DEMONICUM</i> gr[a]ece |
| OVIDII <i>Epistola</i> | RAMI. <i>Dialectica</i> / |
| <i>Tusculanae questiones</i> | COWPERS <i>Dictionary</i> |
| [J. L.] VIVES. <i>de lingua Latine</i> | MANUTII <i>phrases</i> |
| OVID <i>De tristibus</i> | |
| TALEI <i>R[h]etorica</i> | |
| <i>Epithet[a]e</i> TEXTOR | |
| OVID <i>de tristibus</i> | |
| <i>fastis et ponto</i> | |
| A TRANSCRIPT &c. | |

10. *Regis*21. *Septembris.*

Master Man.
Senior Entred for his copie a book beinge *Three Sermons* of master
HENRY SMYTHE called
the Poore manes teares.
A memento for magistrates
and a *Harmonie from heaven* vj^d

23 *Septembris* [1612]

Master pavier
francis Burton Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master HENRY MASON
and the Wardens. A booke called *The Christians Mourninge garment.*
AARONS bell | The fisher. Three *sermons* preached at Three seuerall
Visitations at Horne Castell in Lincolneshire by WILLIAM WORSHIP
bachelor of Divinitie vj^d

25. *Septembris*

John Browne
Junior Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. A book
called *A trewe newes of A iust iustice donne by the Archbishop of*
MENTZ in Assenbergh, burninge alyve 250 wytches. and puttinge to
Death .5. traitours who for enuie of the said iustice sought to kill the
said Archbishop vj^d

.28. *Septembris*

Walter. Burre / Entred for his copie by assignement from John Browne and consent
[See p. 444.] of the Wardens in full Court holden this Day /. A booke called *the*
Commoditye of 'the silent Woman' vj^d

master Hatfield Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOKETT
and master warden hooper. a booke called *contra conspiratum consilia*
orationes du[a]e habit[a]e in Ozoniensis Academia .5. Augusti. et 5.
novembris. 1611. &c vj^d

.10. Regis

.9. octobris

master Elds. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Haryson Warden. A ballad Called. *I Dyd not meane to haue her* vj^d

12^{mo} Octobris [1612]

William Hall Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of my Lord Bysshopp of
John Beale. LONDON and Th[e]wardens A booke called *The essayes of Sir*
[See p. 79.] FRAUNCIS BACON knight the kinges Solicitour generall vj^d /

16^{to} Octobris

Arthur Johnson Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master MASON and Th[e]wardens A booke called *The Array[g]nmente. conuiccion and execucon of ffyue witches at Northampton the 22th of July last 1612.* vj^d.

19 octobris

Leonard Beckett Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master NYD and the wardens A book called *the Embassador betwene heaven and earth. GOD and man. &c* vj^d

Henry Robertes Entred for his copie to be printed when yt is Aucthorised A booke called / *The most Royall and magnificent enterteynement of the mighty prynce the Paisgraue at the Hag[u]e and other places in his iourney for England With his Roiall Welcomme ashore by the most excellent prince the Duke of LENOX and others of the nobilitie of this land with his comming to London the 18 of October 1612 beinge sunday and Saint Lukes daie and his great Welcomme* vj^d

Entred by Warrant from master Warden Harison vnder his hand.

10 *Regis Jacobi*21. **Octobris**

Nicholas Oakes. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master **Harison Warden.** to be prynted When yt is further Aauthorised. A Booke called *Troia Nova triumphans. London triumphinge. or the solemne receauinge, of Sir JOHN SWYNERTON knight into the citey at his Retourne from Westminster after the taking his oathe* written by **THOMAS DECKER** vj^d

[This work is here registered eight days before the event.

'Lord Mayor's day' was held on the 29th October, the day after the feast of St SIMON and St JUDE up to 1751 A.D.: when the day was altered from 1752 onwards to the 9th November, by 24 *Geo. II. c. 48, section 11.*]

23. **Octobris [1612]**

**Nathaniel But-
ter.** Entred for his copie vnder th[e]handes of master **HENRY MASON** and th[e] Wardons. A booke called *A treatise of the nature essence place power science will order Custodye synne and all other no lesse Delightfull then admirable properties effectes. and Apparitions of Angelles &c* vj^d

**Edward marsh-
ant.** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master **Harison warden** to be prynted when yt is further Aauthorised / A ballad called *Englandes wellcomme to the highe and mightie prynce. FFREDERICK the FFYFT of that name. Countie Palatine of the Rhyne / first Elector of the empire &c* vj^d

30 **octobris.**

Master Burton Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master **MASON** and master **Harrison warden.** *An exposicon of the reuelacon* by **PATRICK FORBES** a Scottish man vj^d

10^{mo} Regis.

7^{mo} **Flouembris** [1612]

Henry Gosson. Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]andes of master NYDD and master HARRISON warden, A Poem called, *Great Brittaines greatest woe or an Elegiacall lamentinge Poem for the Incomparable losse of losses of HENRY our late hopefull Prince* by JOHN TAYLOUR. vjd.
[The Prince only died on the day before.]

Nicholas Bourne. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master. D[ector]. MORETT, and Th[e]wardens A booke called. *A true relacon of the right Christianlyke departure or Death of the noble E[ar]le PHILIPPUS LODOVICUS E[ar]le of HANAW and RYENACK Lord of MOUNTSOUBERE vncle to the Countee palatine Who blessedly Deceased in the Lord beinge retourned from his great Ambassage for England* &c vjd

John Barnes / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master LANGHORNE and master harison warden / a booke called *the great discouery of Wytches in the county of Lancaster with the Array[g]nement and triall of 19 notorious witches at th[e] assises and general gaole Delyuerye at the castell of Lancaster the 17. of August 1612, and of JENNETT PRESTON at th[e] assises at York the 27 of July [1612] eodem Anno with her execucon for the murther of Master LYSTER by Wytchcraft* vjd.

9 Nobembris, [1612]

Master Roger
Jackson

Entred for his copies vnder th[e h]andes of master MASON, and Th[e] wardens fowre frutefull sermons. Devided into twoo heades / The 2 first 'the godly feare.' on Hebrues the 4 [chapter]. i verse by master ROBERT CLEVER. The 2 last 'The christian loue and life' on Canticles 2 [chapter] 10 verse by master RICHARD WEBBE. hereunto is annexed ioy in tribulation leadinge comfortably to life through the Narrowe waye 6j^d

Master Roger
Jackson.

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master MASON and Th[e] wardens A sermon called a serious forewarning to avoid the vengeanc[e] to comme with the rules and remedies against synne and the Right Way to perfect peace LUKK the 12 [chapter]. verses 58. 59. vj^d

master Eld.

Entered for his copie vnder the handes of master NYDD and master feild and master Lownes Late Wardens a booke called *the pilgrims Journey toward heaven.* vj^d

master Eld

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master feild and master Lownes late wardens a booke to be prynted when it is further authorised and translated called in Ffrench *Le Liure de trois filz des Roys cest a sauoir de Efrance / d' Angleterre et D' Escosse &c*

The title in Englishe *The history of the Three heroicall sonnes of the Three kinges. of England Efrance and Scotland.* wherein the Aucthors fiction agreinge with one of MERLINES prophesies &c vj^d

10. *Regis*

9. *nobembris*

Master feather-
ston Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PEIRCE and Th[e]
wardens A booke called &c. viz. a sermon called *Repentance not to be*
repented vj^d

master Elds Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master MASON and
master harison warden a booke called. *The servantes dutie or the*
callinge and condycon of servantes A sermon preached on the next
monday after Michaelmas Day [i. e. 5 October 1612] *servinge for*
th[e] instruction not onely of servantes but of maisters and mystresses
by THOMAS FROSSETT preacher of the Woord of GOD vj^d

John Budge.
9^o Maij 1615
It is ordered that
on every Impres-
sion of this Booke
xj^s. to be paid to
the hall.
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master MASON and Th[e]
wardens A booke called *the myrrour of the martyrs* vj^d

16^{to} *Novembris*. [1612]

Master Hall
John Beale Entred for their Copy vnder th[e h]andes of my lord Bysshop of
LONDON and master Haryson warden, A booke called. '*Concordia*
Anglicana de primatu Ecclesie Regis' adversus BECANUM '*de dissidio*
Anglicano' vj^d.

19^{mo} *Novembris*.

Master Pauyer. Entred for his Copyes vnder the hande of master Haryson warden,
These iij ballades followinge xvij^d

viz^t

one called TURNERS *Dreame of SYM SUBTILL and*
SUSAN the brokers Daughter |

[See p. 532.]

another called TURNERS *disshe of wagtayles*,

Th[e]other called TURNERS *Pylgrymage to the land*
of Iniquitye

Master Pavler Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. A Ballad
called | *the sheppardes Lamentacon* vj^d

10 Regis

20 nobembris

- Master Boyle
William Jones. Entred for their copie vnder the handes of my Lord Bysshop of
LONDON. master PAGETT. and master Harison Warden; a booke called
indecorum. or a brief Discours vppon one of SALOMONS prouerbes
shewing howe evill all outward and common giftes Doo become suche as
are not furnished with somme answerable Measure of inward and
spirituall graces found amonges the papers of master JOHN
WYTHIMAN preacher deceased vj^d
- Master Welby
[See p. 518] Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of Master Haryson Warden a
book called. L. ANNÆI SENECA[E] Cordubensis *tragedia cum*
annotaciones [by THOMAS] FFARNEYD vj^d
- Master Pavler / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master PIERCE and
master Harison Warden A booke called *A synners indictament* or
certen sermons of WILLIAM WARD minister at Prestwood in
Leicestershire vj^d

23 nouembris [1612]

- master knights Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master MASON and
th[e]wardens A booke called. *Heaven and earth reconciled. A sermon*
preached at Saint Paules church in Bedford October 3. 1612 by
THOMAS ADAMS minister at Wyllington vj^d

**Master Bonham Norton master. Chosen this Day in stede
of Master John Norton our Late master Deceased**

10 *Regis*

27 **Novembris**

Hunfrye Lownes Junior. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of Master **Harison** Warden A Booke called *Lachrymæ Domesticæ. A viall of hous[e]hold teares shedd ouer prynce HENRYEs hearse* by his highnes fyrst worst Poett and pencioner **JOSUA SYLVESTER** vj^d

28. **Novembris** [1612]

Master Pavier / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Byshop of **LONDON** and th[e]wardens. A booke called *The life and death of our Late peereles prynce HENRY.* together with *somme other poemes of Late presented to the kinges Maiestic* vj^d

Ultimo. Novembris.

Master Islip. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Dukes grace of **LENOX** and master **Harison** warden a booke called *A Declaration of the state of clothinge nowe used within this realm of England with an Apologie for the Alnager &c* wrytten by **JOHN MAY** A deputy Alnager vj^d

4. **Decembris**

Master Arthur Johnson Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master **TAVERNER** and master **harison** warden. A booke called *great Bryttaynes Moarninge garment gyven to all faythfull sorowfull subiectes at the death of Prynce HENRY* vj^d

10^{mo} Regis5^{to} Decembris

Master Jackson Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master MASON and master Hooper Warden A booke called *Lamentacons for the death of the late Illustrious prince and the dissolucon of his religious famyly* Two sermons preached in his Highnes Chappell at Sainete James [house now called palace] on the 10th and 15th of Nouember [1612] the first Twesday and sunday after his decease by DANYELL PRICE Chaplen then in Attendance vj^d

[See p. 436.]

John Budge Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of W. SEGAR Garter [King at Arms], master MASON, and Master haryson warden. A booke called, *the obsequies and funeralles of the highe and mightie Prynce HENRY. prince of WALES &c Who deceased the. 6. Day of nouember 1612 and Was pryncelie entered in the Abbaie of Westminster, the. 6. day of December folwoinge* vj^d

Nouember

[This title is registered before the event.]

William Barley Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]ande of Master Harrison Warden A ballad called, *A far[e]well to Prince HENRY or his funerall teares shedd by his Country for his tyues deare losse &c* vj^d

7. Decembris [1612]

Arthur Johnson Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master MASON and th[e] wardens *A table [i. e. a broadside] of Oeconomicall or household gouernement fitt for euerye housholder and his familie* vj^d

Henry Iea. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Haryson Warden A ballad called *Englandes sorowe for the deathe of the Most Vertuous and pierles HENRY FRIDERICK prince of WALES eldest son to our souereign lord kinge JAMES. Who Deceased the 6 of December [or rather November] 1612 at Sainct James house* vj^d

10^{mo} Regis.

7^{mo} Decembris

William Barley Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of Master Harryson warden
 A ballad called, *A Complaynt againste DEATH for takinge away the
 highe and hopeful Prince HENRY of great Brittainye with the manner
 of his funerall* vj^d

.11. Decembris [1612]

John Budge Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of R. D. Ep[iscopi]
 LONDON, and master JOHN TAUBERNER and master Harison Warden
 A booke called *An Epiced[e] or funerall songe on the most Desastrous
 Deathe of the highe borne prince of men HENRY Prince of WALES by
 GEORGE CHAPMAN* vj^d

Master pavier Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Harison warden.
 A ballad called, *the first and second parte of the Lyfe and deathe of the
 late noble prince HENRY, with the order of his funerall* vj^d

William Hall
John Beale Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master BARCHAM.
 master MASON. and master Harison warden. A booke called *A briefe
 Demonstration who haue and of the certenty of their saluacion that
 haue the spirit of CHRIST &c by JAMES SPEGHT bachelour in
 diuinitie* vj^d

francis Burton. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master MASON and
 master Harison warden a booke called *pointes of instruccion for the
 ignorant with an examinacon before yeir [their] comminge to the
 Lordes table and a short direccion for spendinge of tyme well* vj^d

17. Decembris [1612]

- Richard Hawkins** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE and master Harison Warden A Booke called *MARIAMNE The tragedie of the fayre MARIAMNE Quene of Jurye* vj^d
- Richard Bedmer** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master TAVERNER and master harison warden A booke called / *Epicidium or the three sisters teares for the Death of the late Royall Deceased HENRY prince of WALES &c together with the order of his highnes funerall.* by R. N. Oxon. vj^d
- John wright.** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master TAVERNER and master Harison warden A booke called *the muses teares for the Losse of yeir [their] hope, heroick and neuer too much praised HENRY prince of WALES* by JOHN DAVIES of Hereford vj^d
- William Hall** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master TAVERNER secretary to my Lord Byshop of LONDON / and of Master Harrison warden a booke called /. *Oratio funebris in honore HENRICI excellentissimi WALLI[A]E principis proprium atque intimam eius effigi[a]e preferens, bonisque omnibus et domesticis et externis honoris ergo dicata, Authore LEONELLA SHARPO sacr[a]e theologi[a]e professore* vj^d
- Master panier.** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Harison warden, A ballad called *A lamentacon for ye Death of prince HENRY* vj^d

10 Regis

.18. Decembris

Francis Burton Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master TAUERNER. and master Harison Warden. A booke called *prynce HENRYEs obsequies. or mournfull elegies vpon his Death.* by A. B. vj^d

Master Elde Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Harison warden A ballad called *the storye of JOHN of Conace* vj^d

19 Decembris [1612]

John Jaggard Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master D[octo]r MOKETT and th[e]wardens A booke called *A Description of the estate of Ireland as nowe it standes vnder the gouernement of Kinge JAMES* vj^d

20. Decembris

Master man th[e] elder Entred for their copies vnder th[e h]andes of master TREVOUR and the Wardens. beinge also vnder th[e h]and of my Lord Bisshop of LONDON A Booke called. *An abridgement methodical of the sea lawes gathered out of all Writinges and monumentes whiche are to be found amonge any people or nation vpon the coastes of the great Ocean and Mediterranean sea and specially ordered and disposed for the vse and benefitt of all benevolent seafayrers within his maiesties dominions of great Britaine Ireland and the adjacent Isles thereof* by WILLIAM WRL[v]VOD professor of the Civil Lawe vj^d

10 *Regis*

22. Decembris

master humfrey
lownes Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master D[octo]r. HILL
and Th[e]wardens. A booke called. *Microcosmographia. or the little
Worldes Description, or the map of Man* translated out of Latyn by
JOSUA SILVESTER vj^d

.25. Decembris [1612]

Master Welby Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master NYD. and master
Harison warden. A booke called *A plaine and easie table whereby any
man maie be Directed howe to reade ouer the whole bible in A yere* by
JOHN WAYMOUTH gent[leman] vj^d

master walby Entred for his copie. vnder th[e h]and of master Harison warden. A
booke called *funerall elegies epon the death of prince HENRY.* by
CIRILL TURNOUR. JOHN WEBSTER. THOMAS HAYWARD vj^d

5to Januarij [1613]

William Barley Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master TAUBERNER: and
master harison Warden. a booke shewing *the wonderful deliyuerance
of master EDWARD PETT. Master of A ship, dwelling in Sethinge
Lane in London neere Barkinge churche with other thinges lately
happened concerninge this great Wynde and tempestuous weather bothe at
Sea. and Land.* vj^d

[See opposite
page.]

.7 Januarij

Thomas Bushell
John Wright Entred for their copie vnder the hand of Master Kooper warden A
book called. *lamentable reportes of this wyndy Wynter in the iij last
monethes and parte of this January.* vj^d.

10. *Regis*

7 *Januarij*

Nathanael Fob-
brook
[See II., 392.] Entred for his copie A booke called, *the groundes of Christianitie*
which was entred to Robert Wal[de]grave 28 *Aprilis* 1581.
[no sum stated]

Joseph Hunt
Henry Gosson Entred for their copies vnder th[e h]andes of master TAUERNER
and master Warden harison A booke called, *a brief relacon of the*
great Losses by Sea. by reason of the Late great tempestes this present
yeere 1612.
And also a ballad of the said *Losses by these tempestes* zij^d

12^{mo} *Januarij*. [1613]

Arthur Johnson. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of master TAUERNER and
th'wardens A booke called *The wyndy wynter shewinge certayne*
straunge accydentis happening by the late terrible tempestes of wynd and
weather vj^d

John Dawson. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master TAUERNER and
master Warden Haryson A booke called *the excellencie of goode*
wommen by BARNARD [or rather BARNABY] RICHE souldier servant to
the kinges most excellent Maiestie vj^d

William Barley Entred for his copie vnder master warden Harison his hand A ballad
[See opposite called *the Wonderfull deliuerance of master PETT sayler in these last*
page.] *tempestes* vj^d

mistres white Entred for her copie vnder th[e h]and of master harison Warden. a
wydowe ballad of *great Brytaynes greatest comfort. or Brytaynes hope for the*
roiall prynce CHARLES prynce of great Brytayne and Ireland Duke of
YORK and ALBANY &c vj^d

10 Regis

14 Januarij

master Elde Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Harison Warden. A ballad called *Englandes comfort or A ioyfull newe songe of the Ladye ELIZABETH and the Count Palatine. which .2. princes were betrothed together in his maiesties Chappell at Whitehall vpon Saint Johns Day Last [27 December 1612] before his maiestie and diuerse of the Nobilitie* vj^d

.16. Januarij [1613]

Francis Burton. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master TAVERNER and master Harison Warden. A booke called. *Abuses stript and Whipt. or satyricall Essaies* by GEORGE WYTHER vj^d

Joseph Hunt Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master TAVERNER and master Harison Warden. A booke called *the inhumane *bloodie and cruell murder committed by one WILLIAM HOLLIS vpon Hounslowe Heath with his array[g]nement and execution* vj^d
Item A Ballad of the same matter and vj^d

12^d for both

[* It is not clear from the text whether the word *bloodie* is intended as additional to or a substitute for *cruel*.]

21. Januarij

Joseph hunt Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master TAVERNER and master warden harison. A booke called. '*A strange horse race.*' at the ende of whiche comes in. '*the Catchpolles, masque &c*' [by T. DECKER.] vj^d

Nathanael Fosbrook. Entred for his copie by order of A court holden this day. A booke formerly prynted by him called. *Saint PETERS prophecis of the Last dayes provinge the Burninge of the world, the manifestinge the Judgemente to come. and confirminge the resurrection of the dead* by JOHN HULL bachelor of divinitie [no sum stated]

But he is not to prynt it till master Welby hath^d solde suche numbers as he Hath of the former impressyon thereof

10 Regis

22 Januarij

Master kingston. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master harison warden A booke called. *A weekes Woorke. or A Woorke for euery Weeke.* by. R. B. vj^d

22. Januarij [1613]

master weaver Entred for his copies by Assignement from master Chard. and consent of our Master these bookes folowinge whiche were the woorkes of master D[octor GERVASE] BABBINGTON Late. Bysshop of WORCESTER [no sum stated]

viz

Comfortable notes vpon the booke of Genesis

[See p. 253.] The like vpon the booke of Exodus

[See pp. 517.] The like vpon the booke of leuiticus

Questions and answeres vpon the 2 commaundmentes

[See II., 488.] *A profitable exposition vpon the Lordes praier*

[See fol. 283 b.] *A Conference betwene MANS FRAILTIE and FAYTHE*

By me **Thomas Chard.** / .

Richard Redmer Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master MASON. and master Warden harison A booke called *Arithmeticall questions touchinge the buyinge or exchanginge of Annuities, takinge of Leases for fines or yerely rent Whether they be in reuercon or present possession and other accountes reckoninge to. 9. 8. 7. 6. $\frac{1}{2}$ or. 5. per 100 per Annum. gayne and gayne &c* by. R. W. vj^d

10 Regis

23 Januarij

John Trundell / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master JACKSON and Master Harison Warden. A Booke of *the Wytches Lately condemned and executed at Bedford* vj^d

.25. Januarif [1613]

Raphe Blore. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master MASON. and master harison Warden. A booke called. *teares or Lamentacons of a sorowfull soule.* written by Sir WILLIAM. LAUGHTON Knight. vj^d

27. Januarif

Samuel. Man. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HENRY MASON and the wardens. A booke called *the practise of the faithfull.* vj^d

Arthur Johnson Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master. MASON and master Warden harison A booke called. *Late newes out of Barbary in a letter Wrytten of Late from A merchant there to a gent[leman] not Longe synce employed into yat Cuntrey from his Maiestie* vj^d

Nathanael Butter Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master TAVERNER. and master Warden Harison A booke called *A true never heard [of] and fearfull earthquake which began the 8. of December 1612 and yet contynueth in ye prouince of Munster in Germany.* translated by CHARLES DEMETRIUS notarye publique vj^d

30 Januarif

Henry Gosson Entred for copie vnder th[e h]andes of master TAUBERNER and master Warden harison A booke called. *triumphes or a description of the ho[norable]. and roiall celebracon of the prynceesse ELIZABETH and [the] prince Palatines nuptialles with the true maner of the fyereworkes, seafightes &c*
With the ballad of ye same matter xij^d

John Trundell Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master TAUBERNER and master Harison Warden A booke called *the seuerall notorious coseynages of JOHN WEST and ALICE WEST his wife fals[e]ly called 'the quene of Phayries [i. e. fairies]' practised both in this citie and many places adioyning* vj^d

10 Regis

8. Februaris

John halme. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master NYD and master harison warden A booke called *The period of Mourninge* / by. HENRY PE[A]CHAM vj^d

10mo Februaris [1613]

Master Walby Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master Harrison A booke to be printed when it is further aucthorised called *Epithalamion or nuptiall Poems on the most happy marriage of the Prince FREDERICKE and the Ladye ELIZABETH celebrated the xiiij^{the} of february 1612* [i. e. 1613] by GEORGE WYTHERS [no sum stated]
 [See below.] [This title is registered in advance of the event.]

14 Februaris

Henry Bobartes. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master TAUBERNER and master warden Harison. A booke called. *great Brytaynes generall Joyes. Londons glorious triumphes &c.*
Item a ballad of the same Matter. xij^d

15. Februaris

John Truadell Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master TAUBERNER and the warden master Harison A booke called. *A mariage triumphe solemnised in An Epithalamion in memory of the happie nuptialles of [the] prynce Palatine and the lady ELIZABETH solemnised the 14 of february 1612* [i. e. 1613] vj^d
 [See above.]

20 Februaris

Edward White Entred for his copies vnder th[e h]and of Master Harison warden. Two ballades
 the one called *Englandes Joye or the happie nuptialles of prynce FREDERICK and the Lady ELIZABETH*
 th[e]other called *the shepehardes hard fortune or his Lamentacon &c* xij^d

10. *Regis*.18. *Februarij*

William Barley. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master D[octo]r MOKETT and the warden master harison A booke called *The Mariage of the twoo great prynces FRIDERICK Counte Palatine and the Lady ELIZABETH &c with the shewes and fierwoorkes on the Water, the maskes and Reuels at the Courte* vj^d

25^{to} *Februarij* [1613].

George Norton. Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]andes of Master MASON and master Harrison warden A booke called *A sermon of loue instructinge all men to vnite and Joyne themselues in h[e]artye loue and Christian Charitye* by master ROGERS Bachelour in Diuinitye vj^d /.

26. *Februarij*

Master Burton Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master MASON and the Wardens. A booke called *ffoure sermons* of master HORNE The first. ij. of our *preparacon to Death.* the last. ij. of *peace and the Judgement after Death* vj^d
[See p. 539.]

27 *Januarij* [or rather *Februarij*]

Thomas Thorpe. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master harison warden. A ballett called. *A newe MAHOMET lately sprange vp in Barbary who hath twyce defeated MULLEY SYDAN kinge of Marocco in battayle, pretendinge [i. e. intending] the conquest of Spayne, Italy. and Ffraunce with many other strange prophecies* vj^d

George Norton Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master NYDD and master harison warden A booke called *the [description] of the maske performed before the kinge by the gent[lemen] of the Myddle temple and Lincolns Inne with the maske of Grayes Inne and th[e] Inner Temple* vj^d

10. Regis

Secundo Martij

William Whyte. Entred for hym vnder master warden harisons hand to prynt one ympression onely, for the vse of the Companie of. A booke called *the Counduyt of Comfort conteyninge sundry shorte and swete prayers to the glorious Trynitie.* Compiled by ABRAHAM FELEMMYNGE vj^d

16. martij [1613]

mystres white Entred for her copie vnder th[e h]and of master harison warden.
Late wife of mas- A ballad Called. A pleasant songe. of yo[u]nge PALMESSE. and
ter Edward white senior FFASHELDRA. vj^d

20^{mo} Martij

Master Johnson Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]ands of Master MASON and Master
 [See p. 475.] **Warden Harrison** a booke called *the Tryall of true teares or the*
summons to repentance &c by WILLIAM EAST Master of artes and
 preacher of GODs word vj^d

23^{mo} Martij

John Budge Entred for his cotype vnder th[e h]ands of Master MASON and the
 Wardens A booke called *An hokie Alphabet for Sions Schollers or a*
complementary vppon the 119 Psalm by Master WILLIAM COWPER vj^d

Master Bill Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]andes of Th[e]wardens A booke
 called *the golden myne or the studentes storehouse.* by THOMAS
 DRAKEY [or DRAXE] vj^d

Master Roger Jackson Entred for his copy, vnder th[e h]ands of Master Doctor LAYFIELD
 and Master Warden Hooper A booke called *Comfortable Noates vpon*
the booke of Nombres and Deutronomi as before on Genesis Exodus
Leuiticus Gathered and layd downe still in this playne maner for the
 good of them that cannot vse better helps and yet are carefull to reade the
 [See pp. 513 and 861.] *scriptures and very desyrous to find the comfort in them / By the*
 reuerend ffather in GOD GERVASE BARINGTON Late Bysshop of
 WORCESTER vj^d

10. [et 11] Regis /

Die et Anno pr[a]edicto

Master Roger Jackson Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ands of Master MASON and Master Warden Hooper A booke called *The secretes of Angling teaching the Choysest tooles bates and seasons for the taking of any fish in pond or River practised and opened in three bookes* by JOHN DENNYS Esquier vj^d

1613. 11 Regis

25 Martij

Master Welbey Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]and of Master Harrison warden A booke called *MARTIALIS Epigrammata cum scholijs et Annotacionibus et brevi commentario illustrata* per THOMAS FFARNABY vj^d
[See p. 504.]

Die et anno pr[a]edicto /

Raphe Blower Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]and of Master harrison warden a ballad Called *The Honour of Englishmen / Shewing the gloriouse triumphs performed by the cheife of the English Nobility at Tilt before the King and Queens Maiesties the Paulsgrawe and the Ladie ELIZABETH at White Hall eppon the 24th of March 1612 [i. e. 1613]./ vj^d*

30 marcij

Henry Bell / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord Bysahop of LONDON and Master Harison warden A booke called *A Monument of Remembrance erected in Albion. in honour of the hopefull mariage magnificent Departure, from Brytayne and honorable receavinge in Germanie. at Heidelbergh of the two most noble Prynces. FFRIDERICK. ELIZABETH &c* vj^d

8 Aprilis

Henry Gosson Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master harison warden. *The articles of the peace concluded betweene the kinges of Denmarks and Sueneland the. 16. of January [1613] last translated out of the Dutoche copy printed at Hamburg* vj^d

Henry Gosson Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Harison Warden A *relacon and picture of A strange Monster to be translated out of French* vj^d

11 Regis

11 Aprilis

Master Aspley. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master D[octor]. MOCKET and the Wardens a booke called *A copie of the letter Denunciatory sent by the great Turke to SIGISMOND the THIRD kinge of Poland as yt hathe ben truly aduertised out of Germany. with the answere of the Kinge of Poland faithfully translated out of the French copy* . . . vj^d

12 Aprilis [1613]

William Wright/ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of Master Harrison Warden
 [See p. 313.] A Booke called *The Nynne wonders of London beinge the pleasant hystory of Nynne straunge men and women in the old tyme in this Citie* vj^d

13 Aprilis

William Jaggard Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master D[octor]. MOCKETT and the Warden Master Harison A booke called *A Dialogue vpon the whole epistl[e] of Saint PAULE to the Romans* . . . vj^d

John Barnes Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNER and master harison Warden. *The Ffrenche Kinges Declaration and confirmation of the proclamacons of Nantes, by his Maiestie graunted to those of the pretended reformed Religion the 15. of December 1612* vj^d

15 Aprilis

master Mathue Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Ri[CHARD]. M[OCKETT ?].
Lownes and master harison Warden A booke called. *the Auncient Ecclesiasticall practise of Confirmation. Confirmed by Argumentes Drawen from scripture, Reason, Councelles fathers and later wryters Wrytten vppon occasion of the confirmacon of the prynce [CHARLES] his highnes. in Easter week 1613. by GEORGE HAKEWELL Doctor of diuinitie his highnes Chaplen* . . . vj^d

11^{mo} Regni Regis Jacobi

16 Aprilis

John wright Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of Master harison warden / A ballad called *A farewell to prynce palatine and his fayre bryde the lady ELIZABETH being their passages. through Kent. their Arrivalles in the Lowe Cuntreyes with their entertaynement there, and their Royall retourne home into his owne Court* vj^d

17. [Aprilis]

Nathanael Butter Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master NYD. and master Harison warden. A booke called *The travailes of Sir ANTHONY SHERLEY knight into Persia with his Embassie to the christian prynces.* Wrytten by him self vj^d

[See pp. 195, 214, 362, 354, 411, and 521.]

19th Aprill [1613]

Arthur Johnson Entred for his cobby vnder th[e h]ands of Master MASON and Master Warden Harrison / A booke called *A Gentle preparacon against Hipocrisie.* By THOMAS COOPER vj^d

John hodgettes. Entred for his copies by assignement from Eleazar Edgars and by consent of A Court holden this Day. these Copies, and halves of copies and partes of copies folowing v^a

[See also pp. 556 and 577.]

Assigned over afterwards to Master Macham 7^o Decembris 1613
[See p. 538.]

[See p. 398.]

[See p. 392.]

[See p. 391.]

[See p. 293.]

Assigned to Macham 7^o Decembris 1613.

- vis
- 1 A half parte of master Doctor HALLES first volume of *epistles*
 - 2 A half parte of his second volume of *epistles*
 - 3 A ffourth parte of his Third volume of *epistles*
 - 4 A half parte of his *Characters of vertues and vices*
 - 5 A half parte of his *SALOMONS divine artes of Ethickes &c*
 - 6 A half parte of his *passion sermon preached on good friday 1609* [See p. 407.]
 7. A half parte of his *apologie against the BROWNistes*
 8. Master EBURNES booke of *the maintenance of the ministry*
 9. Master Doctor MYLWARDES *sermon at Paules Crosse*
 10. Master WHITES *Catechisme*
 - 11 A half parte of master TUVALLS *essayes* /
 - 12 A half parte of A playe called *A mad world my maisters*
 - 13 all Eleazars interest in A play called *the Dutche Curtizan* /
 14. A Third parte of Master Doctor HALLES *peace of Rome* / &c
 15. Item. master PERKINS *Combat betwene CHRIST and the Devill*

11. Regis

- [See p. 231.] 16. *The true Lawe of free monarchies* printed in Scotland by Robert Wal[de]graus /
- [See p. 231.] 17. *Dæmonologie in forme of A Dialogue divided into 3. partes* as yt was prynted by Robert wal[de]graus /
- [See pp. 316 and 452.] 18 / *The wonder of Women or the tragedie of SOPHONISBA*
- [See p. 349.] 19. A half parte of *the Woman hater*
- [See pp. 354 and 520.] 20. *The travailes of the 3 brethren / the SHERLEYS*
21. A half parte of *the repentanc[e] of PETER and JUDAS*
- [See p. 348.] 22 All his interest in *th[e] instruction for keeping of silkwormes /*

24. Aprilis [1613]

Thomas Havi lond Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master D[octor]. MOKETT and master Warden Harison. a booke called *A touchstone for A christian. &c.* and vnder th[e h]andes of Master MASON and master warden harison Another parte of the said booke which parte is called *a christians Warre &c* beinge all but one booke. and Done by THOMAS BROADE. th[e]one a sermon th[e]other A treatise . vj^d

28 Aprilis

Raffe Mabbe Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master NVD and Th[e] wardens. a booke Called *the white Devill or the Hypocrite uncaused.* in A sermon preached at Paules Crosse Marche the vijth 1613. by THOMAS ADAMS minister at Willington in Bedfordshire . vj^d

29. Aprilis

William Bladen. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master NVD and master Warden Haryson A booke called *motiues to godly kno[w]ledge with a brief instruction to be learned of euery one before he be admitted to partake the sacrament of the Lordes supper Also a comfort for A christian beinge tempted* vj^d

: 11. *Regis*29. *Aprilis.*

Benjamin Lightfoote Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master NYD. and master warden haryson. A booke called / *CHRISTEs proclamacon to saluacon.* vj^d

29 *Aprilis* [1613]

William Wright Entred for his copies vnder th[e h]ands of Master TAUBERNER and Master Harrison warden theis three bookes following whereof the two last are to bee translated into English and so printed

vizt

A letter from the Lord of ROSNY great Threasurer of Ffraunce to the Queene Regent concerning the resignacon of his offices translated out of Ffrench by E H vj^d

Item Edict du Roy portant reglement Des habits, avec defenses A tous ses suiectes D'user sur iceux D'or. Argent fin ou fauz. broderies. passementes De Milan et facon de Milan. Mesmes De faire en leur maisons aucunes Doreures sur les peines. y. contenues vj^d

Item Declaracons du Roy sur les Edictes des duels, portants confirmacon et Augmentacon. D'iceux vj^d

4. *maij*

Samuel Macham Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master MASON: and master Warden Harrison. A booke called. *An holy panegyricke or sermon* preached at Paules Crosse 24^{to} *Marcij* 1612 [i. e. 1613]. vj^d
14 *Aprilis* 1613.
[This is probably the date of licensing.]

master Smythicke Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master MASON and th[e] wardens A Booke called, *the conuersion of SALOMON A direction to holynes of Lyfe* handled by Way of *A Commentary on the whole booke of Canticles* by JOHN. DOVE Doctor of Diuinitie vj^d

11 Regis

10 ~~Matij~~

~~William Whyte~~ Entred for his Copy vnder th[e h]ands of Master NYD and Master
 This coppie is ~~Harrison~~ warden a booke called ~~the storyes of the fathers from ADAM~~
 Master Dekoldes and crossed out ~~to JOSEPH~~ vj^d
 by order of a
 Court 2^o Maij
 1614

.15. ~~Matij~~ [1613]

master Burra. Entred for his copies vnder th[e h]andes of master NYD. and master
 Harison Warden. these ffoure bookes folowinge. ij^a

vis

- 1 One booke called *the somme of christian Religion.*
 by. JOHN SPRYNT
- 2 One booke called. *A parellell betwene the Inside. and the*
outside of the BROWNistes religion. by. C. LAUNE
- 3 One booke called *the Card and compas of Lyfe*
- 4 One booke called. *the pamphlett of Odecombes*
Complaynt [by THOMAS CORYAT.]

[See pp. 449, 459,
 and 530.]

15^{to} ~~Matij~~./

Nicholas Okes Entred for his coppie vnder th[e h]ands of Master NYDD and
 Master Harrison warden A booke in English and Latin called *a short*
Treatise of magneticall bodies and motions by MARKE RYDLEY Doctor
 in Phisique and Philosophy vj^d

19 ~~Matij~~

John Budge Entred for his Coppie vnder th[e h]andes of Master HENRY MASON
 and Master Harrison warden A booke called *Good Newes from*
Canaan full of Heavenly Comforte and consolation for all those that are
afflicted either in bodie or mynde &c / by Master WILLIAM COOPER
 Byshop of GALLOWAY vj^d

// 20 ~~Matij~~ //

master Hooper Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master NYD and
 Warden " master warden Haryson A booke called *the. Dodechedron of fortune.*
 Samuel Mann. *A booke bothe pleasant and ingenious* composed by master JOHN. DE
 MEUM one of the most famous Frenche poetes of those tymes and by
 hym dedicated to the Ffrenche kinge CHARLES. the FFYFT and synce
 putt in Ffrenche againe in Anno 1556 vj^d

11 Regis

21. ~~Matij~~

**Nathanael But-
ter.** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master NYD and master
Warden Harison: a booke called *the Guyde to true happynes.* by master
CROOKE minister of GODs Woorde vj^d

otherwise

*The guide vnto trewe blessednes or A body of the Doctrine of the
Scriptures directinge man to the savinge kno[w]ledge of GOD in
CHRIST &c*

22 matij [1613]

Raffe Blorc Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master MASON. and master
Warden Harison a booke Called. *CHRISTEs bloody sweatt* vj^d

Thomas Saunders Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master NYD and master
Warden Harison. a booke called *The second and Last parte of the first
booke of the Englishe Arcadia* by. JERVACE MARKESON vj^d

28 matij

Thomas Creeds Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master NYD and Th[e]
warden master harison A booke called / *Arcana. Arcanissima. hoc est.
Hieroglyphyca, vulgo necdum cognita Aucthore MICHAELE MAIERO
Comite Palatij ŪRSARXI &c.* vj^d

Mystres White. Entred for his copies vnder th[e h]and of master Harison warden
these Two ballades 12^d

The one called. *the Roiall pedygree of the Lady
ELIZABETH*

The other. *Englandes sorowe for the Departure of the
Prynoc palatine and the Lady ELIZABETH &c*

11. *Regis*

ultimo Maij

- Richard Haw-** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master NYDD and master
kyns. **Haryson** Warden. A booke called. *The synfull mans supplicacons and prayers &c. or An introduction to prayer &c* vj^d
- Arthur Johnson** Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master MASON and master warden **Harrison** A booke called *The drumme of Devotion* vj^d
- Item* entered for his Cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master NYDD and master Warden **Harrison** A booke called, *The blessinge of a good kinge* vj^d /.

2 Junij [1613]

- Thomas Archer,** Entred for his coppie vnder th[e h]and of Master **Harrison** warden. *A true relacon of the Ambassador of the high and mighty the States Generall of the Vnited Provinces CORNELIUS HAGE at Constantinople Lykewise the greate enterteinment and receiving of the said Ambassador with his traine and companie shewed unto him in his imperiall Turkish court / and also the greate freedom by him there obtained for the benefitt of the said vnyted Lowe countreys* vj^d

5to Junij

- Master Adams** Entred for his coppie vnder th[e h]ands of Master NYDD and Master warden **Harrison** A booke called *oppinion dyefyed*, by master **BARNABY RICHE** vj^d

7 Junij

- Master Rids** Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ands of Master NYDD and Master Warden **Hooper** A booke called *of the most Auspicious Mariage betweene the County Palatine and The Lady ELIZABETH* Three bookes composed in Latyn by Master **JOHANNES MARIA DE FFRAUNCHIS** and translated in to English vj^d

11 Regis

10^{mo} Junij

Leonard Be[c]ket Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]ands of Master NYD and Master **Hooper** warden a booke called *the dialogue betwixt the soule and the bodie of a damned man E[a]che laying the fault vpon [one] another* Composed by Saint BERNARD, in a nightly vision and translated out of an aunchient copie and put into English meeter by WILLIAM CRASHAW Bachelour of Divinity and preacher at the Temple vj^d

12. Junij [1613]

Samuel Man. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNER, Master LEIGH and Master Warden HARISON. A booke called *Newes of A prodigious Monster borne at Standishe in Lancashire the. 17. of Aprill [1613] Last. with 4 legges. 4. Armes. 2 bellies, .1. backe. 2 faces 4 eies and 2 noses* vj^d

14 Junij

Geffrey Charlton Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master. NYD and master **Harison** warden. A booke Called '*the golden meane*' Lately. Wrytten as occasion served to A great Lord Discoursinge the noblenes of perfect vertue in extremes vj^d

.16. Junij

Master Dight Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master. NYD. and master **Haryson** warden A. thinge called. *The Shepherdes songe before Queene ANNE* in 4. partes complete *Musical vpon the playnes of Salisbury &c* vj^d

17 Junij

**Nathanael But-
ter.** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor MOKET and master Warden HARISON. A booke called. Sir EDWARD HOBBY *his ISHMAEL RABSHACHER.* vj^d

II Regis

.17^{mo} Junij

Master Aspley Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor MOKETT and Master Harrison warden A booke called *the admirable hystory of a penitent woman conuerted who was seduced by a magitian in the Country of Province and of th[e]end of the sayd Magitian /* vj^d

20^{mo} Junij [1613]

Thomas Buschell. Entred for his coppie vnder th[e h]ands of Master GERVASE NYDD and Master Harrison Warden a Booke called *the encasinge of* MAUGH[I]AVEL[LI]s *Instructions to his sonne with the answeere to the same* vj^d
 [See p. 572.]

23 Junij

Master Burro / Entred for his copie in full court holden this day vnder th[e h]ands of Master NYDD and Master Hooper warden / *The Apothegmes of the Lord GUYLLYARD* vj^d

26 Junij

Master Walbye Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ands of Master MASON and The [See pp. 262, 420, and 528.] Wardens / A Booke called *the Third parte of the Christiane Warefare* by Master JOHN DOWNEHAM vj^d

Master Walbye Also Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens hands / *The draught of the 12^d standing lottery June 26th 1613 /* vj^d

27 Junij

Master Jackson Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of Master Warden Hooper A booke called *the heavenly guid[e] for the avoiding of the Curse, the bearing of the Crosse, the building of the Conscience, the Comfortinge of the sicke, the leauing of the World and the Crowninge of the Christian, with Godly prayers and direcccons of the sicke soule* by STEPHAN JEROME Preacher at Saint Brides [church in London] / vj^d

ultimo Junij

Nathanael Butter. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master MASON. and master Maryson Warden / A booke called *the Journall of the Journey of the Countie Palatine and the lady ELIZABETH from England to He[i]delberghe in Germany and their enterteynementes by the Way* vj^d

11. *Regis***Die et Anno pr[æ]dicto**

- Master Pavyer Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Nvd / and master warden Haryson, A booke called. *A discours[e] of Combattes occasioned by the lamentable and vntymely end of Sir GEORGE WHARTON and master JAMES STUARD &c* vj^d
- Master Welby. Entred for his copie by assignement from master Weaver and master Kingston and vnder th[e h]and of Master harison Warden, All their and either of their parte[s] and interest in A booke called *the christrian Warfarre*, beinge formerly entred for the copie of the said weaver and kingston and welby-PROUYDED that master kingston in consideracon thereof shall for the tyme to comme haue the Workmanship of the printinge of this booke Doinge the same so well and so reasonably As another would Doo the same vj^d
- [See pp. 262, 420, and 527.]
- symon Stafford Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes a ballad called *the sodayne Burninge of the 'Globe' on the Bankside* [in Southwark] *in the Play tyme on Saint Peters day* [29 June] last 1613 vj^d
- Edward White. Entred for his copie vnder master Warden Harysons hand. *A doleful ballad of the generall overthrowe of the famous theater on the Banksyde, called the 'Globe' &c* by WILLIAM PARRAT vj^d

.3. Julij [1613]

- master Welby Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master D[oc]tor]. MOKET and master harison warden A booke translated out of highe Dutche [i. e. German] by JAMES MEDDUS Doctor of Divinitie. and one of his maiesties Chapleins. beinge *A sermon of thankesgyvinge made in the Castle chappel at Heidelberghe the 8 of June 1613* by master ABRAHAM SCULTETUS the next day after the Lady ELIZABETH Arrived there together with a short narracon of her receauinge there vj^d
- Master Adams. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens / A book called *Antilogia aduersus apologiam ANDREAE EUD[A]EMON JOHANNIS Jesuit[a]e pro HENRICO GARNETTO proditore. Authore ROBERT ABBATTO sacr[a]e theologi[a]e in Achademia Oxoniensi professore regio* vj^d

11. *Regis*

3 Buntis [or rather Bultis]

Master Bill. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master MASON and master harison Warden *A booke. of what strange and fearefull accidentes haue and Doo vsually folowe the bytinge of A Madd Dogge with a declaracon of the causes signes and cure thereof* collected and published for the common good of all suche as be desyrous thereof by THOMAS SPACKMAN Doctor in phisick vj^d

8 Bultis [1613]

Master Aspley Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]ands of Doctor MOKERT and Master Butter Master Warden HARRISON, *A Booke Called Master BOND his notes epon PERSEUS in Latyne* vj^d
 SUMMA _____

9no Bultis

Nichols Okees Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master NYDD and master Haryson warden *A booke called DAUYDS repentance or a playne familiar exposicon on the 21^{ca} Psalmes.* by SAMUEL SMITHE minister at Roxwell in Essex vj^d.
 SUMMA _____

.13. Bultis

William Jones. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master NYD and master Warden Haryson *A booke called fortunes facyon. purtraied in the troubles of the Lady ELIZABETH. GRAY Wyfe to EDWARD the 4^{ca}* wrytten by THOMAS SAMPSON vj^d

.19 Aprilis [1613]

Thomas bushell Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Th[e]wardens a booke translated out of Dutche called *the great victorye of the sea fight which 8 Holland ships had against. 17. great Spanishe ships the first of April 1613* vj^d /

[See pp. 530 and 531.]

but this is not to be prynted without further Authoritye.

**Master Bonham Norton. Master.
Master Feild } Wardens
Master Ockold }**

.19. Julij

Thomas bushel. Receaved of him for his copie Entred Last on the next Page
[See pp. 529 and before vj^d
531.]

.23. Julij [1613]

Raffe Mabbs Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master NYD. and master
[See p. 546.] **feilde Warden / a booke called the Landes moorninge for vayne
swearinge or the Downefall of Oathes. A sermon pre[a]ched at
Paules Crosse. 11. Julij 1613. by ABRAHAM GIBSON. master of
Artes vj^d**

29 Julij

Master Adams Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master NYD and the
Wardens **Master Stowes Chronicle with new additions by EDMUND.
HOWE. in the Volumes onely of 4^{to} and folio vj^d**

2 Augusti

Thomas Thorpe Entred for his Copye vnder th[e h]ands of Master NYD and
[See pp. 449, 459, the wardenes / A thinge called / *CORYATTes escape from
and 523.] *drowninge / vj^d**

Master Man senior Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ands of Master PEARS and
Master Warden **Ockold / Two sermons of the penitent sinners
intertainment sett forth by Master JOHN HILL student in diuinitie
nowe Preacher at Dubland in Ireland vj^d**

4 Augusti

Master Bonham Norton Entred for their copie, A booke Called / *Gravissim[a]e Questionis de
Master Bill. *Christianarum Ecclesiarum occedentis pr[a]esertim partibus ab
Apostolicis temporis ad nostram usque aetatem Continua successione et
statu Historica explicatio / Authore JACOBO VSSERIO Sacrae Theologiae
in Dublinensi Academia apud Hibernos professore /**

in Latyne and English vj^d

[This is the first appearance of the name of the excellent Archbishop
USSEB in the Registers.]

:11. *Regis Jacobi*

.11. *Julij* [or rather *Augusti*]

Master Edward
Blount
Master Barrett

Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master NYD. and
master Warden feild. A booke called *Aphorismes Civil and militarie
amplified with Auctorities and exemplified with history out of the first
Quarterne of FFRAUNCIS GUICHELARDIN* [I] vj^d

[See p. 534.]

this is afterward entred to master Blount alone by
consent of master Barrett. 20 Octobris 1613.

11^{mo} *Augusti* [1613]

Cuthbert wright

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]and of Master feild warden to be
prynted when yt is further authorised A ballad called *A noble newes
of a most famous battaile fought at Sea betweene our noble freinds of the
two countryes Spaine and the Netherlands where Eight Holland shippes
in going to the East Indies gott the victory of xij greate Spanish shippes
the first of Aprill 1613* vj^d

[See pp. 529 and
530.]

14. *Augusti*

John Trundell

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master JACKSON. and
master Warden feild. A booke called *ffyer from heaven. Or a trumpet
soundinge to Judgement* &c vj^d

17. *Augusti*

Thomas Archer

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. A booke to
be printed when it is further Authorised beinge A booke to be
translated out of Highe Dutche [*i. e. German*] and then prynted
being further Aucthorised called *heavie and sorowfull newes of the
great hurt Done by fier and mightie stormes of Wynd. Rayne. and
ha[i]le in the townes of Erdtford* [p Erfurt] and *Weimmar* [p Weimar]
and *Diuerse other places in Germanye in Maie and June Last*
1613 vj^d

11 Regis

.25. Augusti

- Geffray Charlton** / Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]and of master feild Warden, to
William Black- be printed When yt is further Aauthorised and alowed / A ballad
wall called *Wycked WYLLIES sawce to TURNERS sawce to TURNERS Dysshe*
 [See p. 503.] *of Wagtayles Sent to TURNER for A fayringe vj^d*
 [The 'fayringe' is an allusion to the fair held in Smithfield at Bartholomewtide.]

Ultimo. Augusti [1613]

- Jonas Mann** Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master feild Warden, to be
 prynted when yt is further Aauthorised. *A letter of master Doctor*
REYNOLDES to his fr[ater]end concerninge his advise for the studie of
Diuinitie vj^d

8 Septembris /

- John White /** Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of the Wardens A Ballad
 [See below.] Called *the vntymely end of Master PAGE a vintener in London who was*
Murthered by a mayde seruante of his house. vj^d

- Thomas Creede /** Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]and of Master feild Warden *the*
History of QUINTUS CURTIUS in English to bee ymprinted for the
Companie one ympression onely and no moo vj^d

10mo Septembris

- Master Elds.** Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master Warden feild A
 booke called *A man or a monster discoveringe the most inhumane*
Conspiracye of one PAULE RAWLINS a Butcher in Whitechappell
agaynst the tyfe of [Blank] his apprentice reuealed by a
miraculous accident vj^d

11. Septembris

- John Whight** / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master feild Warden / A
White / Ballad beinge *the second parte of the murder of master PAGE by his*
 [See above.] *mayd and of her execucon by burninge in Smithfield for that fact .11.*
Septembris 1613 6^d

11. *Regis*

13 *Septembris*

Thomas Creede / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of Master NYD and master
 Warden feild A booke called. *The Christian Scholemaster or A*
dialogue betweene the master and the scholer 6^d

23 *Septembris*

Richard Hawkins Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ands of Master NYD and Master
 Warden feild. a booke Called *A presidente for Epistles* by GERVASE
 MARKHAM vj^d

23 *Septembris*

Master Walby Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ands of Master Doctor MOKETT
 and Master feild Warden A booke called *A relacon of a voyage to*
Guiana performed by ROBERT HARCOURT of Stanton Harcourte in the
County of Oxon Esquier Contayninge a narracon of ye Climate &c of ye
Country with an Advertisement of ye provinces of Arricary &c Seated
within that territory. vj^d

4^{to} *octobris* 1613

Master Jackson Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and the
 wardens, A booke Called *the famous Game of Chesse play Newly*
Discovered and all Doubtes resolved vj^d./

8^o *Octobris*

John Budge Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and the
 wardens A booke called *the Queenes Maiesties entertaynement at*
Bristol // vj^d./

11 *octobris* 1613

Richard Hankins had 3 Coppies turned ouer to him by Edmond Mattes and Roger
 Barnes by the Consent of the Court of Assistantes xvij^d.

viz

[See pp. 157 and
 478.]

The Spanishe Mandevile of Miracles

a booke Called *ALCILLA*,

[See pp. 116 and
 677.]

and *the Metamorphosis of PIGMALIONS Image*

14 *octobris* 1613

Laurence Life Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NID and
 master warden feild a booke Called *the Doue and the serpent* vj^d

John Barnes Entred for his Coppie a sermon called *Londons warninge by*
Laodiceas Lukewormenes vnder the handes of master MASON and
 master warden feild vj^d.

[11 Regis]

20^a Octobris. 1613

- Edward Blount Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NID and master warden feild a booke called *Aphorismes Civill and Militarie amplified with authorities and exemplified with historie out of the first quarterne of FRANCIS GUICH[I]ARDINE* vj^d
[See p. 531.]
- Edward Blount Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NID and master warden feild a booke called *A breife inference vpon GUICHERDINES digression in the 4th parte of the first quarterne of his historie forbidden the Impression and effaced out of the originall by the Inquisition* vj^d.
- Benjamin Lightfoote Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and the wardens a booke called *the yo[u]ng mans gleaninges* vj^d /

27 Octobris 1613

- John Tapp Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master JOHN TAVERNER and the wardens a booke called *The knaues of Diamondes and spades* vj^d

29 Octobris 1613

- Thomas Man the elder and Jonas Man Entred for the[i]re Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and both the wardens a booke called *Lectures or sermons vppon the whole booke of Judges* by master ROGERS vj^d /

1 Nouembris. 1613

- Samuel Macham Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master PEIRCE and master warden Ockold a booke called *the tryumph of faith* vj^d
- Samuel Macham Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master PEIRCE and master warden Ockold a booke called *the Bridegrome* vj^d

2^c Nouembris. 1613.

- Edward Griffin Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden feild a booke called *the sword of the spirit Drawne againste ANTECHRIST* vj^d
- Clement Knight Entred for his Coppie, *A sermon preached in Lent* [? March 1613] *before the Lordes of the Counsell at White hall* by Doctor MAXYE vnder the handes of master MASON and both the Wardens vj^d.

[11 Regis]

3^o Nouembriis 1613

frances Burton Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master MASON and both the wardens, *A sermon* preached in the Cathedrall Church of Canterburye at the funerall of master Doctor COLFE Called *CHRISTES farewell to Jerusalem* vj^d./

2^o Nobembriis. 1613.

George Pur- Entred for his Coppies by consent of the widdowe Pindley and
 alo[w]s order and Consent of a full Court holden this Day All these
 [See pp. 433 and bookes following which were the Coppies of John Pindley her
 487.] husband xiiij^a vj^d

The Castle of Curtesie, the hold of humilitie and the Chariott of Chastitie

Engin[e]s for the Destruction of vermyne, and a Discourse of baytes to angle.

The historye of China.

A compendious treatise of medecin[e]s gathered out of old and newe writers of Phisicke.

The Genialogies of the kinges of England from WILLIAM the Conquerour in a table [broadside] with pictares

To the Church of Rome.

The huntinge of ANTICHRIST

The Display of Dutie.

A Spanish grammer to our English accidence

GREENES mo[u]rning Garment

A sermon of CHRISTES passion with the benefitt thereof

The phisiog[om]y of Dreames

The shippe of salvation.

PHILOMELA the Ladie FITZWALTERS nighteingale

Naturall and morrall questions and answeres.

HERO and LEANDER

The table [or broadside] of the x Commandementes with the pictures of MOYSES and A[RON]./

1 Julij 1596 }
 [See p. 121.] }
 27 Aprilis 1612 }
 [See p. 433.] }
 Aprilis 1657. }

The Survey of London.

Short rules of Good life

Helles tormentea and heauens Glorye

This is turned }
 ouer to master }
 Bell the 9th of }
 february 1647 }
 [i. e. 1648] }

Disce mori Learne to Dye.

Sanctuary of a troubled soule

SUTTON on the sacrament [run through as on p. 483.]

The. 2. 3. 4. and 5 bookes of AMADIS de Gaule saving the right of Adam Islippe to the bookes of AMADIS de Gaule.

The beautifull bay bush

ALCIDA

[11 Regis]

More to George
Purslo[w]e*ALCIDA GREENES Metamorphosis**A sommons for sleepers**The Geometry of CHRISTOFER CATTAM**The Comforter or a Comfortable treatise contayning
assurance of the forgiuenes of our sinnes. by master*

FFREEMAN /

[See p. 487.]

3^o Nouembris 1613

Nicholas Oke

Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master warden ffeild, a booke
called ' *the tryumphs of truth* ' of all the shewes pagiantes Chariots &c on
the Lord Maiours Day octobris 29. 1613 vj^d

6 Nouembris. 1613

Arthur Johnson

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and
master warden ffeild a booke called *The Christians Comforte* vj^d.

John Hodges

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and master
warden feild *A sermon preached for the Lord RUSSELL 16 september.*
1613 at his funerall. vj^dGeorge Norton
and Samuel Man.Entred for the[i]re Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and
master warden ffeild a booke called *a Christian Guid[e]* by JOSEPH
ALISTEN vj^d./10^o Nouembris. 1613Ra[alph] Mabb.
and John BudgeEntred for their Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD
and master warden ffeild a booke called *the Divells bankett Devided*
into 6 sermons. by THOMAS ADAMS vj^d./

[See p. 521.]

10 Nouembris 1613

Samuel Macham

Entred for his Coppie vnder the hand of master MASON and
master warden ffeild a booke called *the godly marchant or the great*
gayne vj^d

Samuel Macham

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and master
warden ffeild a boke called *the old man and the new man* vj^d15^o Nouembris 1613

George Norton

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and
both the wardens a booke called *The Doue. or passages of*
Cosmographie vj^d

[11 Regis]

15th Novembris 1613

- George Norton Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and bothe the wardens a booke called *Two twynnes* / vj^d
- George Norton Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master MASON and both the wardens a booke called *Brytaniæ pastoralls* by WILLIAM BROWNE vj^d.
- John Trundle, Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of both the wardens to be printed when it is further allowed *The over flowing of waters in the Countie of Lincoln* vj^d

18 Novembris. 1613.

- John Helme. Entred for his Coppie by the Consent of Elizabeth Oliue [or Oliffe] wydowe a booke heretofore printed by Richard oliue [or Oliffe] called *a Jewell for Gentry showeing howe a man may understand all the art of Hawking, hunting, fishing and fowling* vj^d.
[This is really only a new edition of JULIANA BABNES' *Booke of haukyng*.]

1 December 1613.

- ~~Master Humphrey Lowne~~ Entred for the Coppie vnder the hand of master warden Ockold *The Leases of the new ryter Lately brought from Amcell to Islington and so to London* by master ~~EGH MIDDLETON~~ vj^d
this is crost out by order and entred afterwards to master Kingston [See p. 548.]

6th December 1613.

- William Barrett Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor MOCKETT and master warden feild a booke called *Censura quorundam scriptorum quæ sub nominibus sanctoni et veterum autorum a pontificijs in questionibus potissimi hodie controversijs utari solent In qua &c* vj^d.
- Nathanael Butter Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of the Lord Bishoppe of LONDON and Master warden feild a booke called *contra MARTINI BEGANI Jesuitæ Munguntini Controversiam Anglicanam. pro iure regis autore RÓBERTO BURHILLO* vj^d
- Nathanael Butter. / Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master PEIRCE and master warden feild *a sermon preached at Paules Crosse called CHRISTES suit to his Church* by Master MERIEL. vj^d /

7th Decembris. 1613

- Nathanael Butter Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master TAVERNER and [See pp. 190, 192, and 194.] master warden feild a booke called *The nipping and snipping of abuses* by JOHN TAYLOUR vj^d

[11 Regis]

7^o Decembris. 1613

Samuell Macham Entred for his Coppies by order of a full Court and by Consent of John Hodges all the right that the said John Ho[d]ges hath and bought of Eliazar Edgar in these booke[s] following iiij^s /

[See pp. 556, 577,
and 585.]

viz

Doctor HALLES *first volume of epistles.*
his *second volume of epistles*
his *third volume of epistles*
his *Characters of vertues and vices*
his *ethickes, aconomickes and divine artes*
his *passion sermon.*
his *apologie against the BROWNest.*
his *peace of Rome.*

8^o Decembris 1613

John Beale Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor MOCKETT and master warden Ockold a booke called *Libertatis Anglicane Defensio* by ADAM REWTER vj^d.

13^o Decembris. 1613

Laurence Lyle. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR and maester warden ffeild a poeme called *a wife* written by Sir THOMAS OVERBURYE vj^d.

Roger Jackson. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and master Warden ffeild a booke called *Cheape and good husbandrye for the generall cure and ordering of all beast[es] and foules* vj^d /

14^o Decembris 1613.

Arthur Johnson Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of [GEORGE LLOYD] the Lord Bishop of CHESTER and master warden ffeild a booke called *the Difference of hearers in 6 sermons* by master HARRISON preacher at Hiton in Lancashire vj^d

20 Decembris. 1613

Richard Boyle
William Bladen
George Gibbes Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and both the wardens a booke called *A faithfull admonition of the Palsgraues churche* vj^d

20 Decembris. 1613

Richard More. / Entred for his Coppies by order of a full Court and by Consent of John ffaskett and Edmond weaver 2 bookes xij^d

viz^t

GOGGES *husbandry*
Englandes Helicon

[See pp. 233 and
342.]
[See p. 168.]

[11 Regis]

22. Decembris 1613

frances Burton. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and master warden feild a booke Called *GOODes gentle remembrance this Last sommer Anno 1613.* by ROBERT HORNE vj^d
 [See p. 516.]

23 Decembris. 1613.

John Beale, . Entred for his Coppie a breife Discourse of the byrth progresse life and lamentable death of HENRYE the FOURTH Kinge of Ffrance and Navarre vnder the handes of master Doctor MOCKETT and master warden Ockold

3^o Ianuarij 1613 [i. e. 1614]

Thomas Purfoote Entred for his Coppie vnder master warden feildes hand to be the younger. printed when it is further allowed a booke called *the life and death of HECTOR* vj^d
 allowed afterward by master TAVERNER

5^{to} Ianuarij 1613. [i. e. 1614]

Thomas Purfoote Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor SANDERSON the younger. and master warden feild a booke called *the soules Lamentations and Loue to GOD* vj^d

8^o Ianuarij 1613 [i. e. 1614]

John Beale. Entred from his Coppie vnder the handes of ~~master JOHN SOUN-~~ ~~COATE~~ and warden Ockold, *An Indenture for the Compounders for seed Corne granted to certayne persons vnder the broad seale of England* vj^d

John Beale. Entred for his Coppie vnder the hand of master warden Ockold, *All bondes concerning the wyne offices* vj^d

13 Ianuarij 1613 [i. e. 1614]

Master Hum- Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNER and phrey Lownes. the elder. master warden feild a booke called, *The Parliament of vertues royall[.] Bethulias rescue.* Little BARTAS with other tractes translated and seuerally dedicated by JOSUA SILVESTER vj^d

14 Ianuarij 1613. [i. e. 1614]

John Bill. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor MOCKETT and master warden feild a booke called, *An ac[c]urate Discourse touching the diversities of languages and religions through the cheife partes of the world* by master BRYERWOOD [i. e. BRERWOOD] vj^d
 [See p. 544.]

17 Ianuarij 1613. [i. e. 1614]

William Aspley. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor MOCKETT and master warden feild a sermon preached by master Doctor BOYS at Paules Crosse *oppo[n] the Last psalme* vj^d

John Tapp. Entred for his Coppie vnder the hand of master warden feild a booke called *Trygonometry or the Doctrine of tryangles* written by BARTHOLOMEW PETISCUS and translated by RA[L]PH HANSON vj^d

17 Januarij 1613 [i. e. 1614]

- John Helme Entred for his Coppey vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden feild a booke called *the priuate schoole of Defence* by G. H. vj^d
- George Elde. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and both the wardens a booke called *Speculum Christianum or a Christian survey for the Conscience* vj^d
- John Budge Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and master warden feild a booke called *the Laborinth of mans life* by JOHN NORDEN vj^d
- Master feild vpper warden. Entred for his Coppie a booke *de Numeris geometricis of the Nature and propertie of geometricall numbers* written by LASARUS SCONERUS, Englished by master WILLIAM BEDWELL vj^d

21 Januarij 1613 [i. e. 1614]

- John Trundle. Entred for his Coppie a booke translated out of Ffrench called *an exemplarye punishment and iudg[e]ment of GOD vppon a Carryer that blasphemed*, vnder the handes of master TAVERNER and both the wardens vj^d
- Robert Wilson Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden feild *The maske of flowers by the gent[lemen] of Graies Inne vppon Twelke Night* 1613 [6 January 1614] vj^d

22^o Januarij 1613 [i. e. 1614]

- John Bill. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of [JOHN KING] the Lord Bishop of LONDON and master warden feild *a sermon* of the said Lord Bishoppe of LONDONS called *vitis Palatina the vnie palatine* preached at White hall the tewsdays [16 February 1613] after the marriage of the Ladie ELIZABETH her Grace vj^d

22^o Januarij 1613 [i. e. 1614]

- John Bill. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor MOCKETT and master warden feild a booke *de Ponderibus et precijs veterum nummorum eorumque cum recentioribus Collacione Liber vnus autore EDUARDO BREREWOOD*[o] vj^d

24^o Januarij 1613. [i. e. 1614]

- Master Man th'elder Entred for the[i]re Coppie vnder the hand of master warden feild *ffoure bookes* of MATURINUS CORDERIUS *of scholasticall Dialogues* in English vj^d
- Master Leake.
Master Adames.

28^o Januarij 1613 [i. e. 1614]

- John Budge Entred for their Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor MOCKETT and master warden feild a booke called *Englandes way to win wealth and to Employ Shippin[g] and marriners* by TOBIAS GENTLEMAN vj^d
- Nathaniell But-
ter

[11 Regis]

29 Januarij 1613 [i. e. 1614]

Master Mathew Lownes
this Coppie was afterwards authorised vnder master Masons hand, 27 Septembris 1614

Entred for his Coppie vnder the hand, of master warden feild to be printed when it is further allowed a booke called *Janua Linguarum the gate of Languages, sine modus quo patefit aditus ad omnes linguas intelligendas industria patrum Hibernorum societa : JESU &c. Latine, Anglice, Gallice, Italice, Hispanice, conversa velim alias linguas quascunqve* vj^d

31 Januarij 1613 [i. e. 1614]

William Aspley.

Entred for his Coppie vnder the hand of master warden feild: *versu effigies THOMÆ EGBERTONI Summæ Angli[æ] Cancellarii* vj^d

1 Februarij 1613 [i. e. 1614]

Master Roger Jackson.

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor MOCKETT and master warden feild a sermon Called *Sinneles sorrowe for the dead* preached at the funerall of JOHN MOYLE of Buckwell in [the] County [of] Kent equier by THOMAS JACKSON vj^d

7 Februarij 1613 [i. e. 1614]

Master Mathew Lownes.

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of the Lord Bishoppe of LONDON and both the wardens a booke Called *The English Concord Justified* by Doctor HARRIS against [M.] BECANUS vj^d.

11 Februarij 1613 [i. e. 1614]

William Jones.

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and both the wardens a sermon called *a sommons to Judg[e]ment* by THOMAS BAUGHB vj^d.

13 Februarij 1613. [i. e. 1614]

Nicholas O[s]ke.

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master TAVERNER and master warden feild a booke called *a most delectable and true discourse of a paynefull peregrination from Scotland to the most famous kingdomes of Europe Asia and Affrica.* by WILLIAM LITHGOW vj^d.

Samuel Man.

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden feild a booke Called *the groundes of Divinitie* by EL[N]ATHAN PARR minister at Palgrane in Suffolke vj^d.

19^c Februarij 1613 [i. e. 1614]

Es[1]ph Mabb.

Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden feild a *Treatise of the Deceitfulness of the h[e]art.* by master DANIEL DICKE vj^d

[11 Regis]

1 Martij 1613 [i. e. 1614]

Master feild
warden Entred for his Coppie by Consent of a Court *Trigonum Archi-
tectomium or the Carpenters squire that is a table seruing for the
measuring of bo[a]rd, Glasse, Stone and such like playns and sollides,*
by WILLIAM BEDWELL. vj^d./

primo Martij. 1613. [i. e. 1614]

Roger Jackson Entred for his Coppies by consent of Master John Harrison the
eldest and by order of a Court, these 4 bookes followinge ij^a

viz^t

MASCALLES first booke of Cattell
Master DENTES sermon of repentance
RECORDES Arithmeticke
LUCRECE.

4^{to} Martij 1613 [i. e. 1614]

John Hammon Entred for his Coppie vnder the hand of master Doctor NIDD and
master warden Ockold a booke Called *verbum sempiternum et
saluator Mundi or the historye of the old and new testament* by JOHN
TAYLOR vj^d.

John Beale. Entred of his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and
master warden Ockold a booke called ~~the housewife foliatio on a~~
iewell for gentlewomen with some verses vpon certayne storyes of the
bible vj^d./

5^o Martij 1613. [i. e. 1614]

Robert Wilson. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of the Lord Bishoppe of
LONDON and master warden feild *The Chardg[e] of Sir FRANCIS
BACON knight his Maiesties Attorney Generall touching Duells
vpon an Informacon in the star chamber against PREIST and
WRIGHT.* vj^d

William Arundell. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master warden feild and
master Adames to be printed when it is further allowed The priuce
of CONDE first prince of the blood his *letter to the quene regent of
Efrance together with her answers there vnto.* vj^d

Suo Die Martij 1613. [i. e. 1614]

Samuel Masham. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and master
warden feild a booke called *Contemplacons vppon the principall
passages of the holye storye the second volume in 4 bookes* by JOSEPH
HALL Doctor of Diuinitie vj^d

[See p. 556.]

[11 Regis]

9^o Martij 1613. [i. e. 1614]

Helix Kingston Entred for his Copppe vnder the hand of master warden ffeild a booke called *Dialogues in the English and Malaian Languages* vj^d.
 brought by T. Bushell
 [i. e. the written authority of the licensing warden. See p. 491.]

Helix Kingston Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Sir THOMAS SMITH and master warden ffeild *A Declaracon of the presente estate of the English in Virginia with a finall resolucon concerning the Great Lotterye intended for the [i]re supply* vj^d.

Nicholas Bourne Entred for his Coppies by the consent of John Trundle and John Bach 2 tables [or broadsides] heretofore entred for them,
 the first, *Good counsell for a little money or the blindmans Guid[e] to heauen*
 [See p. 227.] the other *a table of good Counsell or a generall direction of the whole course of a man's Life* xij^d
 brought by T. Bushell.

11^o Martij 1613 [i. e. 1614]

Samuel Man. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden ffeild *A Comentarye vpon the 7 last wordes which CHRIST uttered vpon the Crosse with the necessary circumstances of the same gathered out of the holye scriptures the writtinges of the holie fathers and auuncient diuines* by A: ROBERTES vj^d

13^o Martij 1613. [i. e. 1614]

Master Roger Jackson Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and master warden ffeild a booke called, *Sorrowes Lenitiue* written vpon occasion of the Death of John Lord HARRINGTON who died the 27 of february 1613 [i. e. 1614]. by ABRAHAM JACKSON vj^d

16 Martij 1613. [i. e. 1614]

Laurence Lyle. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of the Duke of LENNOX, the earle of SULFOLKE, the earle of MARR, Sir JULIUS CEASAR, Master warden ffeild and master Adames a booke called *PERSEUS and ANDROMEDE*, by GEORGE CHAPMAN. vj^d
 [A most distinguished gathering of licensers.]

18 Martij 1613 [i. e. 1614.]

William Aspley. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and master warden ffeild, *A paire of sermons successiueley preacht to a paire of peereles and successiue princes* by master WILKINSON vj^d

[12 Regis]

7^{mo} Aprilis 1614.

John Browne Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of both the wardens a booke Called *the second parte of English husbandry contayning the ordering of Ki[t]chin Garden feeding of Cattell &c* by G[ERVASE] MERKHAM vj^d

7^o Aprilis 1614.

John Beale Entred for his Coppies by Consent of a full Court these sixe Coppies which were william halles ij^s

1 *The Indentures concerning the lycense of wynes between master INGRAM and others*

[See pp. 268 and 404.]

2 *The Recognizances for alehouses.*

3 *Sh[e]rifes warrantes and bondes*

4 *Auditors billes*

5 A booke called *the straight Gate and narrowe way to life.*

6 A booke called *youthes Instruction.*

8 Aprilis 1614.

John Bill Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor MOCKETT and master Warden feild a booke called *Elementa Logice autore EDUARDO BRERWOODO* vj^d

[See p. 539.]

William Stansby Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor MOCKETT and master warden feild a booke called *Delineatio Consilij brevissima que societati mercatorum Belgarum florentissimi Commorantiai consecrat ADAM REUTER* vj^d

11^o Aprilis 1614.

Master Humphrey Lownes the elder Entred for his Coppie by assignement from Edward Blount a booke called *The profit of imprisonment with the quadra[t]s of PYBRAC and Poethumous BARTAS and Automachia* by JOSUA SILVESTER vj^d

[See pp. 280, 304, and 335.]

Master feild Entred for his Coppie by order of a full Court an *Italian Grammer* written by SCIPIO LENTULUS turned into English by H G vj^d

master John Harrison Entred for his Coppie by order of a full court and Consent of master Harrison the eldest, a booke called *the Spanish scholemaster* vj^d

[12 Regis]

13^o Aprilis 1614

William Arundell Entred for his Coppies by order from the wardens and Consent of Ra[1]ph Mabbe. these vj coppies followinge / iij^a /
 viz^t.

- [See p. 521.] 1 *The white Divell* by. THOMAS ADAMES
 [See p. 530.] 2 *The landes morening* by ABRAHAM GILSON [i. e. GIBSON]
 3 *Prodomus, an expositicon upon the 79 psalme* by JOHN DUNSTAR
 4 *The bride royall*
 5 *The pathway to honour* } by GEORGE WEBB. /
 6. *A Cathachisme*

2 Maij 1614

Mathew Laws. Entred for his Coppye vnder the handes of master MASON and both the wardens a Booke called *The monumentes, Inscriptions, and epithaphes of kinges nobles bishoppes and others buried in the Cathedral Church of Paules* vj^d.
 [See p. 155.]

quarto Maij 1614

Andrew Mansell Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR and master feild warden a booke called *A fooles bolt is soone shot* vj^d
 Henry Gosson. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR and both the wardens *The exec[uti]on of EDWARD STRKET, PETER BETT, MILES MILLER servantes to EDWARD HALL of Putney about a murder comitted on Thursday the 22th of Aprill 1614 eppon one WILLIAM HALL*
 A Ballet vpon the same Matter. xij^d

12^o Maij 1614

John Barnes and John Budge Entred for their Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and master warden feild a booke called *32 demandes propounded by father COTTON with the solucions added &c Also 64 Demaunds propounded in Counter chandge by PETER DU Mo[U]LIN, according to a Copie printed at Rochell[e] 10 January. [N.S.] 1613 [i. e. 1614.]* vj^d

12^o Maij 1614.

John Beale. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor MOCKETT and master warden Ockold *a sermon preached at the funerall of the Lord HARRINGTON vpon the first Chapter of MICAH verse 1. 2 by master STOCKE* vj^d
 John Beale. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor MOCKETT and master warden Ockold. *A tract of the rightes and respectes due unto Churches by Sir HENRY SPILMAN knight* vj^d
 A TRANSCRIPT &c. 35 III. 545

[12 Regis]

12^{mo} **Matij** 1614.

Robert wilson Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master ffeilde warden a booke called *COBBES prophesies his signes and tokens questions and answers* vj^d

12^o **Matij** 1614.

John Budge Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor MOCKETT and master warden ffeilde, A booke called *The Bishop of GALLOWAY his 'Decaiologie' Contayneing a iust Defence of his former 'apologie' against the vniust imputacons of Master DAVID HUME together with the Bishoppe of GALLOWAYES 'Apologie'* vj^d.

14 **Matij**. 1614.

Laurence Lisle Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master TAVERNER and master ffeild warden A booke called *the Ghost of RICHARD the THIRD* vj^d.

15 **Matij** 1614.

William Welbey Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor MOCKETT and master warden Ockolde a booke called, *WRIGHTES art of Dyalyng* vj^d

Master weaver and Master welby. Entred for the[i]re Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor MOCKETT and master ffeild warden, a booke called master NEWHOUSE his 4 *sermons, GODs decre[s], estate of the regenerate[.], of Baptisme[.] and the feare of GOD* vj^d.

Thomas Gubbins. Entred for his Coppie vnder the hands of master Doctor NIDD and master ffeilde warden a booke Called *the prodigalls teares or a farewell to vanitie* by R: BRATHWAIT vj^d

Nicholas Oken. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master ffeilde warden A booke called *OEDIPUS in Three Cantoes* written by THOMAS EVANS vj^d

George Norton Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master ffeilde warden A poeme called *The sheppardes pype contayneinge certayne eglogues* by WILLIAM BROWNE with *economasticke elegies* by AUGUST[INE] TAYLOUR vj^d
[See p. 535.]

George Norton. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden ffeild a booke called *the schollers Medley* by RICHARD BRATHWAIT vj^d

[12 Regis]

15^o Staff 1614.

Nicholas Oakes Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master feild warden A booke called DAVIDS *blessed man or an exposition vpon the first Psalme* by SAMUEL SMITH preacher at Roxwell vj^d

Nicholas Oakes. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NIDD and master warden feilde a booke called *A treatise of the synne against the HOLYE GHOST* by HENEYE HODDSDEN vj^d.

15^o Staff 1614.

William Barrett. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and master warden feilde A booke called *An answeere to A booke written against 'The way to the true Church'* by master Doctor WHITE vj^d

17^o Staff 1614

Master Johnson Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and master feild warden *a sermon* preached at the funerall of Mistris SAINT Leger at Sermeth[F] in [the] County [of] Kent by ALEXANDRE LUMSDEN, called *A heavenly pore[i]on* vj^d

21^o Staff 1614.

master Eger Jackson Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and master warden feilde, A booke called *The Conquest of Temptacons especially the Great Assaultes in the Agonye of death* written by Doctor GERARDE of Heidelburge translated by RICHARD BRUCH vj^d.

23^o Staff

Richard Redmer. Entred for his Coppie vnder the hands of master TAVERNOUR Sir GEORGE BUCKE and master feild warden a play booke called *Hogge hath lost his pearls.* vj^d

27^o Staff 1614.

William Holmes. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR and master feilde warden *A. proclamacon* published by JOHN SIGISMONDE Marquesse of BRANDENBURG *prohibiting all Scandalles by the Clergie in the Pulpit* vj^d

Walter Burr. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of the Lord Bishoppe of LONDON and master warden feild a booke called *LUCANS Pharsalia containyng the warre of CESAR and POMPEY* by ANNEUS LUCANUS translated by ARTHUR GORGES knight vj^d.

6 Junij 1614.

Nicholas Bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOUR and master warden feild *A true relacon of the Travells of the miserable Captivitis of WILLIAM DAVIS of London Barbour Surgion* vj^d

6^{to} Junij 1614.

felix Kingston Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and both the wardens *The leases of the newe river lately brought from Amwell to London by master HUGH MIDDLETON* . . . vj^d.
[See p. 537.]

22^o Junij 1614.

John harrison the yo^ungest Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor MOCKETT and master warden feild a booke called *the Missellanye of Orisons* vj^d

Master Man and Jonas Man. Entred for his coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and bothe the wardens *a playne and familer exposition vpon the first chapter of the proverbes* by master CLEAUER vj^d

Master Man and Jonas Man Entred for his coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor MOCKETT and both the wardens a booke called *The misterye of the Lordes supper* by ROBERT BRUCE vj^d.

Master Adams Entred for his Coppie vnder the hand, of Master TAVERNOUR and both the wardens a booke called, *the honestie of this age* by BARNEBYE RICH vj^d

Roger Jackson. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden feild A booke called *BATHSHEBAEs Instructions to her sonne LEMUELL or an exposition vpon the last chapter of the proverbs* by JOHN DOD and WILLIAM HYNDE vj^d.
[See p. 552.]

28^o Junij 1614.

William Welby. Entred for his Coppie vnder the hand of Master warden feild when it is further authorised to be printed *a Publicacon for the Plantacon in Guiana* vj^d./

John Wright. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR and master Warden feild a booke called *I would and I would not* vj^d

30 Junij 1614.

Master Humphrey Lownes. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of both the Wardens *the Bondes wherein those that are to be married are entred with sureties when the[y] come for licenses* vj^d

[12 Regis]

30 Die Junij 1614

- Nicholas Okes / Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and master Ockolde warden, *The Christians lookeinge glasse*, by master THOMAS TUKE minister of GODs word at Saint Giles in the feild vj^d /
- Thomas Montforde [the Clerk of the Company at this time.] Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR and master warden feild A booke of *Epigrames* called *Rub and a great cast* vj^d /

primo Julij 1614.

- Laurence Lille / Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master warden feild a Poeme called *the Husbnde* [by PATRICK HANNAY.] vj^d.
- William Harper and Thomas Harper. Entred for his Coppie vnder the hand of Master TAVERNOUR and master warden Ockold A booke called *A discourse of Parents honor and Autoritie* written by PETRUS ÆRODIUS and translated by Doctor BUDDEN vj^d /
- Master Man and Jones Man his sonne. / Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master LANGHORNE and both the wardens a booke called *the signes or an essay Concerning an assurance of GODs love and mans saluacon* vj^d.
- Nicholas Oakes. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master MASON and master warden Ockold a booke called *A good Catholicke, holding the true Romane faith or Essayes meditacons and vowes including in them the cheifest Duties of a christian both in faith and Manners* by THOMAS TUKE vj^d

2o Julij 1614

- John White Received of him for printing of a ballett of *HERO and LEANDER* vj^d /
- John Beale Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden Ockold a booke called *the haueen of felicitie* vj^d
- Clement Knight and Thomas Harper. / Entred for the[i]re Coppie vnder the handes of master BARKHAM and master warden feild a booke called *prediction of the Roman Church* vj^d

12^o *Regni Regis Jacobi &c***Master Thomas Man Master.****Master Leake****Master Adams****Wardens. /** 2^a Julij ////2^o Julij 1614.

John Barnes. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and both the Wardens *A decree of the Court of Parlement of Paris against a booke written by FRANCES SWATES* vj^d /

12^o Julij 1614

Nathanael Butter. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens, *An exposition vpon the epistles to the Collossians* by NICHOLAS BIFEILD vj^d /

Henry Gosson. Entred for his Coppie vnder master warden Adames hand a ballett of *a murder done vpon one master NOBLE at Montague house by one FRANCES RUBYE a strange[r]* vj^d.

14^o Julij 1614

John Helme / Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and master warden Adames a booke called *Titles of Honor in two partes* by JOHN SELDEN vj^d

18^o Julij 1614.

Samuel Man. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master doctor NIDD and both the wardens a booke called *the scope of the scripture* vj^d

~~Nicholas Okes~~ Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adams *a sermon preached at Pauls Crosse called the Tormentinge Topheth* vj^d
This is crost out by consent of the said Nicholas Okes and entered to Henry Bell and Matthew Bell

20^o Julij

Richard Hawkins / Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adames *A sermon preached at Dorc[h]ester called the mistery of CHRISTes nature* vj^d.

[12 Regni Regis Jacobi]

22^o Julij 1614

Edward Griffin Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and master warden Adames a sermon Called *the resolucon of PILATE* by master GRIFFITH WILLIAMS vj^d.

23^o Julij 1614.

John Wright Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and both the wardens a booke called *the hand mayd of Repentance* by ARTHUR DENT vj^d

John Wright Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and both the wardens a booke called *the figure of foure the second parte* vj^d,

27^o Julij 1614

Samuel Macham. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and both the wardens *The Impresse of GOD* in 2 sermons by master Doctor [See p. 556.] HALL vj^d

30^o Julij 1614.

William Welbey. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adames *A full declaracon what the reformed Churches in Du[t]ch Lande doo beleue or not beleive &c* vj^d /

William Welbey Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adames *A handfull of Doctrine or the groundes of religion in the forme of a hand* vj^d /

31 Julij 1614

John Barnes Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and master warden Leake *The Coppie of a decree where in 2 bookes of ROGER WIDDRINGTON are Condemned &c* vj^d /

1^o Augusti 1614.

William Harper and Thomas Harper. / Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and master warden Adames *Exemplar Decreti in quo libri ROGERI WIDDRINGTONI condemnantur &c* vj^d

Henry Bell : Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NID and Master Feild late warden a booke called *The blind mans staffe and poore mans comforte* by Master EDWARD WILLYES vj^d

primo Augusti 1614

- Raphe Blower.** Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NIDD and both the wardens. a booke called *An abstract of all the histories of the Church from CHRIST to this Day* vj^d
- Henry Gosson.** Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master Leake warden, *The histories of ROBERT FITZWALTER, ROBERT HALL and JOHN HAUWOOD* vj^d.
- Henry Gosson.** Entred for his Coppie to be printed when it is further authorised a ballett of the marvelous *Deliuerance of JOHN WINGHAM on a figg tree from wild beast[es] and fomyne* vj^d /

8 August 1614.

- George Norton** Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adams *A satire dedicated to the Kings Maicstie by GEORGE WYTHERS* vj^d /

10 August 1614

- Master Thomas Man the elder and Richard Woodroffe.** Entred for the[i]re Coppie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and both the wardens a booke called *A brefe explanacon of the whole booke of the proverbs of SALAMON* by JOHN DOD and ROBERT CLEAVER vj^d.

[See p. 548.]

MEMORANDUM this entrance shalbe no preiudice to those Chapters, which Master Jackson hath formerly printed

13^r August[is] 1614

- Master Mathew Lownes.** Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master EDWARD ABBOTT and master warden Adames *12 sermons vpon seuerall tex[t]es* preached by master THOMAS BASTARD vj^d.

17^o August[is] 1614.

- John : Budge.** Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden Leake. a booke called *A Christian and heauenlie treatise contayneinge Phissicke for the soule.* by Master JOHN ABERNETHIE [i. e. ABERNETHY, Bishop of CAITHNESS.] vj^d /

20ⁿ Augusti 1614.

- Henry Fetherstone.** Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and both the wardens a booke called *The historye of the Normans and Kings of England* by HENRY MARTIN vj^d.

[12 Regis Jacobi]

20^o August 1614.

John White / Entred for his Coppie vnder the hand of master warden Adames a
ballet of *hunting* vj^d /

24 August 1614

John Trundle. Entred for his Coppie vnder master warden Leakes hand. *A Discourse*
of a monstrous serpent ne[a]re Horsham in Sussex with this Caution
[See below.] that if any exceptions be taken he shall stand to the perrill thereof
himself vj^d.

27^o August 1614.

John Budge and Entred for their Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD
Raffe Mabb: / and master warden Adames a booke called '*Englandes sicknes*'
Devided in to two Lectures or sermons by THOMAS ADAMES vj^d

5^{to} Septembris 1614

Roger Jackson. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master MASON and master
warden Adames a booke called '*C[o]untry Contentment*' in 2 bookes
'*The good husbands recreations,*' and '*the English huswife*' by G:
MARKEHAM vj^d.

Roger Jackson. Entred for his Coppie vnder the hand of master Adames a book
called *the faulcons lure* by SIMON LATHAM vj^d

Henrye Gosson. Received of him for printing a ballett of the manner of the killing of
[See above.] *the serpent in Sussex* vj^d.

16 Septembris 1614

Master Pavier Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and
master Warden Adams a *Sermon* preached at Northampton at the
Assises 5^o August [i] 1614 called *Earth raigneinge vpon heauen* vj^d

27^o Septembris 1614

Henry Gosson. Entred for his Coppie vnder master warden Adams his hande *A*
ballett of the Mustring of Soulgiers in all sheires vj^d

8^o Octobris 1614

George Norton Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NID and
master warden Adames A poeme called *THIRISIS huntinge day* by
GEORGE WITHER vj^d /

[12 Regis Jacobi]

14 Octobris 1614

- John Browne. Entred for his coppie vnder the handes of both the wardens, a booke of *Cookery* by JOHN MURRELL vj^d
- John Busbys. Entred for his coppie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NIDD and both the wardens a booke called *the Blason of Jeko[u]sie* by ROBERT TOPFFE vj^d,

15 Octobris 1614

- John Budge. Entred for his coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and master warden Adames a booke called *A mirroure of Mercye* by WILLIAM COOPER Bishop of GALLOWAY in Scotland vj^d.

16 Octobris 1614

- George Gibbes and Entred for the[i]re Coppie vnder the hands of Master SANFORD and
Henry Hollands: master warden Adams *A true and faithfull relation of the Late affaires in the Country of Guicke Cleue and Berge and w[ha]t townes haue certaynely ben taken as well by [the] Marquesse SPINOLA as by Graue MORRIS and with Count HENRIE his very late expedicon in the Country of Marke* translated out of Du[t]ch by CHARLES DEMETRIUS vj^d.

20 Octobris 1614.

- Raffe Blower and Entred (by the license of the Company to print one Impression of
Leonard Snodam 1500 for master ASH paying to the Company at the finishing thereof either x^s, or one quartern [25] of bookes,) *An appendix to his former booke called 'the promptuarie or repertorie generall of the common Lawe of England'* vj^d
[Therefore the 1500 copies, at 10^s the 25, were worth, wholesale, £80 (= £250 to £300 now.)]
- William Welbye Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Sir THOMAS SMYTH and master warden Adames a booke called *an Narracon of the presente state of Virginia* by RALPH HAMMER vj^d

22^o Octobris 1614.

- John Budge and Entred for the[i]re Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD
Richard Woode- and master warden Adames a booke called *The godlie mans Assurance*
roffa. by NATHANIELL COLE minister of GODs word vj^d
- John Trundle Receiued of him for printing a Ballad *Ro[*a*]me for company in Bartholomew faire* vj^d

[12 Regis Jacobi]

22^a Octobris 1614

John White. Entred for his Coppie vnder the hand of master warden Adames a ballet of the warres of the Lowe Countryes vj^d

23 Octobris 1614

William Butler./ Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adames a booke called *The Cuckoldes Callender*, by RICHARD WEST vj^d

John Beale. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR and master warden Leake. A booke called *a method of writtinge with Directions on rul[e]d paper for the Letters* by ROBERT ALLEN vj^d

John Beale, Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR and master warden Leake *A breife forme of Christian profession profitable for the yo[u]nger sort to be inered withall when they learne to make rehearsall of the ten Commandentes* by the said ROBERT ALLEN vj^d

Richard Redmere. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and master warden Adames a booke called *Ireland new borne and marryed to JESUS CHRIST* by THOMAS COOPER a minister vj^d

Richard Redmere. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and master warden Adames a booke called *Principles of religion and grownds of sanctificacon* by THOMAS COOPER vj^d

2^a Robembris 1614.

William Welbey. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR and master Warden Adames MERCURIUS Gallobelgicus Englished of *thinges Done in Efrance Spaine England &c since march last 1614* vj^d.

Nathanael Butter. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens a booke called *a Currycombe for a coxcombe or purgatoryes knell* vj^d

[12 Regis Jacobi]

2^o Nobembris, 1614

Nathanael Butter Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the Wardens HOMERS *Odisses 24 bookes* translated by GEORGE CHAPMAN vj^d /

2^o Nobembris 1614

Arthur Johnson. Entred for his coppies vnder the handes of both the wardens and by consent of master Macham all the right the said Macham hath in the Copp[i]es following being all of them master Doctor HALLE. his workes ix^{*}

[See pp. 538, 577, 585; and IV., 54.]

viz^t

Meditacons and vowes Divine and morrall in three Centuryes.

heauen vpon earth

The art of Divine meditacon

Holye observacons

C[har]acters of vertues and vices

SOLOMONS Divine artes

Epistles in 6 Decades

Pharasisme and Christianitie a sermon

The passion sermon.

The Impresse of GOD

A farewell sermon.

A holy panegiricke.

A common apologie of the church of England against the BROWNistes.

A serious Dissuasatiue from popery

No peace with Roome

Contemplacons in 2 volumes [See also pp. 542 and 572.]

A breife Catachisme.

7^o Nobembris 1614.

Thomas Snodam. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and both the wardens a booke called *ORMON[I]US*, [sive] *Illustrissimi Herois siue Domini THOMÆ BUTLERI ORMONIE et OSORIE Comitit &c* [by DERMOD O MEARA.] vj^d

William Stansby Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens a booke called *Monodia, or Walthams Complaynt vpon the death of the Ladie HAY.* by R. N. vj^d.

[12 Regis Jacobi]

12^o Nobembris 1614.

John Beale Entred for his Coppies by order from both the wardens and by the Consent of Mary Barley widowe all the right that William her husband Deceased had in the Copp[i]es following . ij^s vj^d

viz^s

- 1 A booke of songes and sonnettes called *Strange historyes*
- 2 *The penyles parlement of thred bare poetes*
- 3 *DICKE of Dovers quest of Inquirye 1^o and 2^o part*
- 4 *The history of Saint GEORG[E] of Capadocia /*
5. *The pilgrimage of Man, wandring in the wildernes of wooe: / PROVIDED it be not entred to any other person heretofore /*

21^o Nobembris 1614.

- George Norton. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and master Warden Adames a booke called *the Remedie of Loue* vj^d
- Samuel Maobam Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master MASON and both the wardens a booke called *A coale from the altar to kindle the wholly fire of zeale* in a sermon preached at a generall visitacon at Ip[s]wich by SAMUEL WARD vj^d
- Master Pavier. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and master Warden Adames a booke Called '*the art of Giving*' *Discribing the true nature and right vse of Liberalitie* vj^d
- For the Stocks. Entred for the Stocke of the Partners in the priviledg[e] vnder the handes of the wardens a booke called *Prosodia HENRICI SMETII quae sillabarum quantiditates Demonstrat* vj^d

29 Nobembris 1614.

John Budge and Raffe Mabb./ Entred for the[i]re coppie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and both the wardens a booke called *the soules sicknes a Discourse Divine morrall and phisicall* vj^d

[The following was evidently entered at a later, and now quite uncertain date.]

Guthbert Wright Receiued of him for a Ballad Called *the oysters wifes songe* vj^d

[12 Regis Jacobi]

29^o Nouembris 1614.

- Walter Burr[e]. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and master warden Adames *An advise howe to plant Tobacco in England* written by. C. T. vj^d /
- John Beale. Entred for his Coppie by Direction from the wardens a booke called *the history of GEORGE lord FFAUCONBRIDG[E] basterd sonne to RICHARD CORDELION [i. e. CŒUR DE LION.]* which said Coppie was master Barleyea vj^d.
- John Beale./ Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR, and [the] master wardens a booke called *Schediasmata poetica sive Epigramatum libellus authore JACOBO JOHNSON* vj^d /

2^o Decembris 1614

- Adam Lalippe, Entred for his Coppie vnder the hands of master SANFORD and both the wardens a booke *The states empires and principalities of the worlde* Translated out of Ffrench by EDWARD GRIMSTON &c vj^d
- ~~John Beale.~~ Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and both ~~the wardens~~ a booke called ~~*Justifying faith of the faith where by the Just doe live*~~ by THOMAS JACKSON vj^d
this is crost out by order of a Court and Consent of master Beale to be entred to John Clarke./
- Henrie Gosson. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master doctor NIDD and William Holmes. both the wardens A booke called *A craftie knaue needes no broker* by ANTHONY NICKSON [i. e. NIXON] vj^d /
- John Beale. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR and master warden Adames a booke called *The Malencholy knight* by SAMUELL ROWLANDS vj^d.

8^o Decembris. 1614

- John Busbys. / Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens a booke called *A pensive soules delight* vj^d

[12 Regis]

8^o Decembris. 1614

Francois Burton Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and master warden Adames a booke called *Two Centuries and more of Theologicall rules to guide vs both in vnderstandinge and practiae of holie scriptures &c* by THOMAS WILSON vjd /

22^o Decembris 1614.

Edward Griffin Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and master warden Adams *A votiuue oration for the auspiciall gouernment of FREDERICK the Prince Palatine made at Highdelburdge:* by HENRIE ALTING and translated by WILLIAM WALKER vjd.

23^o Decembris 1614.

Richard Hawkins Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adames a booke called *a president for epistoles the second parte of HOBSONS horseloade of letters* vjd

Richard Hawkins Entred for his coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adames a booke called *An Essay or rather an Encomium for sadnes* written by sir WILLIAM CORNEWALLIS knight with his observations vpon the life of JULIAN the Apostata | vjd

29^o Decembris. 1614

Master Humphery Lownes. Entred for his coppie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR, and both the wardens a booke called *Saint LEWIS the Kinge[.] A hym[n]e of Almes The battaile of Ieuoye, honors farewell* translated by JOSUA SILVESTER vjd

Laurence Lyle. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master doctor NIDD and master warden Adames a booke called *DAVIDS Threnes vpon the first penetenciall psalme* by Master Doctor HAWARDE vjd.

[12 Regis Jacobi]

5^o Januarij 1614. [i. e. 1615]

- Roger Jackson,** Entred for his coppie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and master warden Adames. a booke called '*a blowe for the Pope or a Discourse*' had in *Saint Giles Church in Elgen of Murrey* '*proving that PETER was never heade of ye Church.*' vj^d

8^o Januarij 1614. [i. e. 1615]

- Master Knight.** Entred for his coppie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and master warden Adames, *Certayne godly rules concerning Christian practise gathered out of the holye scriptures* by J. D. vj^d

9^o Januarij 1614 [i. e. 1615]

- Nicholas Bourne** Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and master warden Adames, *A Decree of the Court of Parlement of Paris the 2 of January 1615* [P.N.S.] *touchinge the soueraintie of Kinges in temporall matters &c.* vj^d /

- Samuel Meeham.** Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master MASON and master Leake warden A booke called *Certayne vsefull meditacons touching death* by SAMUELL H[I]BRON vj^d /

10^o January 1614 [i. e. 1615]

- Raph: Mabb.** Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and master warden Adames a booke called *A forme of Catechising sett Downe by questions and answers* by EDWARD ELTON preacher at Saint Mary Madgalens in Barmondsley street vj^d

- Roger Jackson** Entred for his coppie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens a booke called *The life of Religion vpon the Creed the e comandementes and the Lordes prayer* by RICHARD BRUCH minister of the word vj^d

[12 *Regis Jacobi*]

13^o Januarij 1614 [i. e. 1615]

- Samuel Bando.** Entred for his coppie vnder the handes of the lord Bishop of LONDON and master warden **Leake** a sermon written by master Doctor SPENCER *upon the 5th of ESAY* [i. e. ISAIAH], 2. 3 *verse* [s] 'nowe therefore' &c. vj^d
- Francis Constable.** Entred for his coppie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE [E] BUCKE and both the wardens a play called *HYMENS triumphes*. vj^d.
 [It was first written by the enterer *HYMENS pastoralls*.]

16 Januarij 1614. [i. e. 1615]

- Master Feild.** Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and master warden **Adams** a booke called *MOHAMEDIS Impostura, A discoverie of the manifold forgeries falshood and horrible impieties of the blasphemous seducer MAHAMED* &c translated out of Arabicke by WILLIAM BEDWELL vj^d
- Roger Jackson** Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor LAYFIELD and both the wardens a *Christian exposition of the Catholike faith or the 12 articles of the apostles creed* by GERVISE BABINGTON Bishop of WORCESTER vj^d.
 [See p. 513.]
- Edward Aggas.** Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and both the wardens a booke called *Mirifici Logarithmorum Canonis discriptio, Authore JOHANNE NAFERO* to be translated in to Englishe. vj^d.
 [See p. 592.]

18^o Januarij 1614 [i. e. 1615]

- John Helme.** Entred for his coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and both the wardens a booke called *Prince HENRIE reviued* vj^d
- John Helme.** Entred for his coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and both the wardens a booke called *a true relacon of the affaires of Cleue and Gulicke* vj^d.
A TRANSCRIPT &c. 36 III. 561

[12 Regis Jacobi]

20^o Januarij 1614 [i. e. 1615]

- William Stansbye** Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR and both the wardens *Certayne Masques at the Court never yet printed* written by BEN JOHNSON vj^d.
- William Welbey.** Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adames *A Catachisme for the Du[st]ch church called Ondersoock des goloofs voor iongh Kinderin* vj^d.

29^o Januarij 1614 [i. e. 1615]

- Master Islippe. ff** Entred for his coppie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR, and master warden Adames *a Table [or broadside] of the art Military* by Captayne PANTON vj^d
- Henry Bell.** Entred for his coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adames *a sermon called our Saviours Jo[hu]rney to the Gadarens[e]s or the Loue of CHRIST unto man* written by J. JONES Parson of Saint Nicholas Acon [in London] vj^d

ultimo Januarij 1614. [i. e. 1615]

- Joseph Browne.** Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master MASON and both the wardens *A sermon against oppression and fraudulent dealinge* preached at Pauls Crosse by CHARLES RICHARDSON preacher at Saint Katherines [in London] vj^d

2^o Februarij 1614. [i. e. 1615]

- George Eld, and William White.** Entred for the[i]re Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adames *A refutacon of the 'Apologie for Actors'* vj^d.
- John White** Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master warden Adames a ballatt called *Shepard hay Shepard hee* vj^d

7^o Februarij 1614. [i. e. 1615]

- Master Boyle.** Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master MASON and [the] master wardens *a sermon called the tryall of a comunicant* by J. W: vj^d

[12 Regis Jacobi]

8^o Februarij 1614 [i. e. 1615]

- Edward Aldey Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master MASON and both the wardens a booke of a Giant called *THEWTOBOCUS* vj^d
- ~~Thomas Ascher~~ Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and both the wardens a booke called *The arraignment of Lewd, idle, and vnconstant weemen or the vanitie of them chose you whether with the Comendacion of the vertuous wife and honest woman* vj^d
this is assigned of ouer to Francis Grove and entred vnto him Anno Domini 1628.
- Edward Aldey Entred for his Copie by order of a full Court and Consent of Alice Gosson wife of Thomas Gosson Deceased a booke Called *GRANADOES Meditacons or spirituall exercises for every day in the weeke one* which was entred to Master Byng warden and Thomas Gosson 6^{to} Novembris 1598 vj^d
- [See p. 130.]

10^o Februarij 1614 [i. e. 1615]

- Edward Wright. Entred for his Copie by the consent of Raffe Blower a booke called *SCOGGINS Jestes* which booke was heretofore entred to master Pavier and afterwarde turned over to the said Raffe Blower as appeareth by a note vnder both the[i]re handes vj^d /
- Miles Patricke. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR and both the wardens a booke called *a Dialogue betwene RUFFE CUFFE and BAND &c* vj^d

12^o Februarij 1614 [i. e. 1615]

- Richard Boulton. Entred for his coppie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adames a sermon preached at the funerall of master *JOSIAH RHYNELL* by JOHN PRESTON vj^d
- Walter Burr. Entred for their copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adames a booke called *the trades Increase* vj^d
 Nicholas Okes./
- Henry Gosson. Received of him for the Ballades Called
The musteringe of Soulgiers in Ffinsbe[ry]
The pedler in Barth[olomew] faire xij^d

[12 Regis Jacobi]

13^o Februarij 1614 [i. e. 1615]

John : Trundle. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master doctor NIDD and master warden leake a booke called *the Nunnes prophesie or the fall of friers* vj^d.

21^o Februarij 1614 [i. e. 1615]

Nathansel Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and master warden Adames Thre[e] sermons *The wakeing sleper, the Ministeriall husbandry[.] the Discovery of the h[e]art* by SAMUEL CROOKE vj^d /

Robert Lewnes. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORG[E] BUCKE and both the wardens a play called *the valiant welshman* vj^d

25^o Februarij 1614. [i. e. 1615]

Henry Fetherstone Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NIDD and both the wardens a Sermon preached in Suffolke *against certayne hereticall positions touching Justificacon at Watham markt* by PETER GUNTER preacher vj^d /

3^o Martij 1614. [i. e. 1615]

George Norton. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and master warden Leake a booke called *Via regia or the kinges way to heaven* vj^d

Master Favier : Entred for his Copies these 3 following by the Consent of master Braddocke as appeareth by a bill of sale vnder his hand and seale, and by order of a full Court which said Copies were formerly entred to Robert Robinson

viz^t

1 the first part of a *pensive mans practise.*

2 *the godly garden.*

3. *the Christian prayers and meditacons* xvij^d

12^o Martij 1614 [i. e. 1615]

John Trundle. Entred for his Copie, vnder Master JACKSONS hand and by direction from master warden Leake, to be printed at his owne perrill without further authoritie A booke called *the cold winter* vj^d /

[See p. 572.] *Item a ballad of a murder in Lancashire revealed by A Calfe* vj^d .
III. 564

[12 et 13 Regis Jacobi.]

20 Martij 1614. [i. e. 1615]

John Wright. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adames *the life and death of the ladie JANE GRAY* vj^d.

21 Martij 1614 [i. e. 1615]

Master Waterson. Entred for his Copie, *The history of England in Lattin from the yeare 1558 to the yeare 1588* licensed to be printed by the Kinges Maiesties Letter vnder the Signett Directed to Sir ROBERT COTTON knight and Master WILLIAM CAMBDEN, Clarenceux vj^d.

John Barnes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden Leake A booke called *the defence of trade* by Sir DUDLEY DIGGES knight vj^d

29 Martij 1615

John Beale. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master MASON and master Adames warden *A short Catachisme* by master GOUGH minister of the Blackefriers vj^d.

John Beale. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master MASON and master warden Adames *An exposition of the booke of Canticles or song of SALOMON* sett forth by Master GOUGH vj^d

Master Mathew Lownes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master MASON and master warden Adames, a booke called *a peale for a prince in two sermons* by JOHN TRASKE vj^d.

3o Aprilis 1615

Edward Marchant. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master doctor NIDD and both the wardens a booke called *a vision or Dreame contayneing certayne Newes out of the Lowe Contryes* together with a thing called *a Dance and the last will of the truce* vj^d /

3o Aprilis 1615

William Bladon, Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANDFORD and master warden Adames a booke of *Justificacon* by WILLIAM BRADSHAWE vj^d

18o Aprilis 1615

John Budge. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and master warden Leake *Epigrams neuer yet printed* made by Sir JOHN HARRINGTON knight vj^d

[18 Regis Jacobi]

18^o Aprilis 1615

Walter Burr. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master doctor NIDD and master Adames *IGNORAMUS Comœdia prvvt Cantabrigi[a]e acta coram JACOBO serenissimo potentissimo magna Britaniae rege* vj^d

20 Aprilis 1615.

Master Knight. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and both the wardens 2 *sermons* called *Misticall Bedlam or the world of Madmen*, by THOMAS ADAMES vj^d.

Master Barrett. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and Both the wardens, 2 *Sermons* one at Paules Crosse 24^o Martij [? 1615] the other at the Spittle Anno 1613 by JOHN WHITE D.D. vj^d /

21^o Aprilis 1615

Josias Harison. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE and both the wardens A play called *The HECTOR of Germany. or, the Palastrate is a harmlesse thinge* vj^d /
[? Were the four words run through the licensing certificate of Sir GEORGE BUCKE.]

Josias Harison. / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE and both the wardens a play called *CUPIDS revenge* vj^d

28^o Aprilis 1615.

William Time. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NIDD and
John Robinson. master warden Adams *certayne sermons* written by Master Doctor HULL called *The mirror of Maiestie* vj^d

Nicholas Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adams *ALBUMAZAR* a comedie acted before his Maiestie at Cambridg[e] 10^o Martij 1614 [i. e. 1615] vj^d

Nicholas Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adams a booke called *The great Assise* in 4 *sermons* *A fold for CHRISTES sheppe* in 2 *sermons* by SAMUELL SMITH vj^d

Leonard Greens. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master MASON and both the wardens A table [or broadside] called *a necessary instruction to cast account[s]* made by THOMAS WHITEGRE vj^d.

3^o Maij

Leonard Beckett Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NIDD and master warden Adams *Certayne preceptes or Directions for the ordering and governing of a mans house, left by a father to his sonne and a man of eminent note in this kingdome* vj^d

[See p. 574.]

4^o **Matij** 1615

John Gwillim. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOUR and bothe the wardens *C[h]aracters morall and devine* by NICHOLAS BRETON vj^d.

9^o **Matij** 1615.

Master Petherstone. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and bothe the warden[s] *A Sermon called A new yeares gift for the soule* by SAMUEL GAREY vj^d.

10 **Matij** 1615.

Nathanael Butler. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master MASON and master warden Adames *The substance of 8 sermons preached at Pauls crosse and elsewhere* by JOHN HOSKINS Doctor of the Lawe vj^d.

Nicholas Bouras. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NIDD and master warden Leake, a Booke called *This worlds follye* by J. H. vj^d

Nicholas Be(u)rne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master warden Leake A booke called *Britta[s]ns Burse* by H. SHARPE vj^d

Master Welby Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master Doctor NIDDE, *A discription of the housekeepinge of the virgin of Batavia compast with the wall of vnion and now endangered by an Hermofradite and Leoparde* vj^d.

22^o **Matij** 1615.

John White Received of them for printing the ballet of 'DULCINA', to the tune
Thomas Langley. of 'fforgoe me nowe come to me sone' vj^d
[? Was this the DULCINA of *Don QUIXOTE*; see pp. 451 and 579.]

27^o **Matij** 1615

Richard Redmere Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Doctor NIDD a booke
this is entred thus called 'A strapado for the Divell' epigrams and satires by RICHARD
by direction from BRATHWAYT vj^d
the wardens

ultimo **Matij** 1615

John Legatte. Assigned over from Master Waterson and Master Welbey to Master Legatt, *The Historye of the bible breifly collected by way of question and answers* augmented by the Author. Master LAWE EUSEBIUS PAGETT, by the Direction of Master Adames Warden, and the said Master Legatt is content to giue master waterson and Master welby 75 bookes a peece at every Impression vj^d.
[This is another instance of a royalty payable in kind.]

[18 Regis Jacobi]

2^o Junij 1614 [or rather 1615.]

Master Aspley. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORDE and Master Adams warden A *sermon* preached, 8^o Maij 1615 at saint Stephens in Walbrooke to the company of Grocers by Master Doctor FENTON vj^d

Samuell Macham, Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master MASON and master Leake warden Three *sermons*, *The spirituall mans taske, a caveat and Comfort for beleivers* in two *sermons* by master SAMUELL HEIRON vj^d.

6^o Junij 1615

John Budge Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVORNOUR and master Adames STAFFORDES *heauenly dogge or the life and death of the Cinicke* *DIOGENES* vj^d.

10^o Junij 1615

Master Bill. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master MASON and Master Adams warden *The Downefall of SHEBNA* in 2 *sermons* at Saint Maries Church in Oxforde by ISACK SINGLETON vj^d.

Master Lawe Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORDE and Master Adams warden a *sermon* called *An allarum for the Last Judg[e]ment* by. T. D. vj^d.

Master Pavier. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master MASON and Master Adams a booke Called *The picture of a Wanton* vj^d.

29^o [or rather 19^o] Junij 1615.

Thomas Snowd- ham. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and Master Leake and Master Adams wardens *Sacred Hymnes* consisting of 50 *psalmes* by ROBERT TAYLOUR vj^d

22^o Junij 1615.

Master Feilde Entred for his Copies by order of a court holden this Day these eight copies following iiij^d

viz^t /

- 1 A booke of Copies in English French and Italian
- 2 LUTHER on the Galathians
- 3 The Historye of FORTUNATUS
- 4 A Comentury of MARTIN LUTHER on the 15 psalmes of Degrees.
- 5 LUTHERS sermons in English
- 6 EUSEBIUS ecclesiasticall Historye in English
- 7 The Declineing of Ffrench Verbes.
8. The French A. B. C.

[13 Regis Jacobi]

22^o Junij 1615.

Josias Harrison. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master SANFORDE and both the wardens a treatise called, *CHRISTES kingdomes discovered* vj^d.

26^o Junij 1615

Richarde Red- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and
 mere. Master Leake warden a booke called *The Anotamy of Basenes or the 4 quarters of a knawe* by. J. H vj^d

Nathanael But- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORDE and
 ter. master Adams a booke called *a true narracion of the Conference betweene DU MOLYN seconded by my Ladie Baronesse of SALIGNAC &c* vj^d.

3^o Julij 1615.

Master Barrett Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of my lord Bishoppe of LONDON and both the wardens *A relacon of a Journey began anno Domini 1610 4 bookes conteynng a Discription of Constantinople &c* by Master SANDES vj^d

4^o Julij 1615.

Richard Maighen Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDDE and Master Adams warden a booke called *The Mastive Dogge* vj^d.

Richard Maighen Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Leake warden a little thing called *Worke for Cutlers* vj^d.

Richard Wood- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master MASON and Master
 riffe Adams warden *A funerall sermon preached at the funerall of my lord of KENT* vj^d

Frances Con- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and
 stable Master Adams warden A booke called *Philomithie wherein outlandish birdes beast[s] and fishes are taught to speake true English playnely* by THOMAS SCOT gent[leman] vj^d

[See p. 587.]

Henry Iell Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and both the wardens a booke called *the teares of Loue* by THOMAS COLL[I]NS vj^d

Regni Regis Jacobi &[c] 13^o.

**Master Thomas Dawson Master.
Master Humphery Lownes } War=
Master George Swynhowe. } dens.**

9^o Julij

John wright Assigned ouer vnto them by Richard Bradocke, and by the Consent
Edward wright of the wardens one Copie of a booke called *The booke of fortune* in
[See p. 576.] folio with Dice &c vj^d.

12^o Julij

Master Johnson Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master MASON and the
wardens, A *sermon* called *DAVIDs palme and ceddar, shewing the
reward of the righteous*, by WILLIAM LEIGH. vj^d.

Master Jaggard. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and
Master Lownes warden 3 *sermons* by THOMAS ADAMS *The blacke
Divell. The spirituall Navigator, the Wolfe* vj^d.
[See p. 521.]

17^o Julij 1615

Raffe Mabb Entred for the[i]re Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and
George Gibbes. Master Lownes warden 2 *sermons* preached by NATHANAEL BONND
called *An alarum to Judgement* vj^d

19^o Julij 1615

Nathanael Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and
Master Lownes warden A booke called *The Emperors decree touching
the Warres of Savoy and Mantua together with the Duke of SAUOYS
Letter to the Emperor* vj^d.

Master Welbey. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master SANFORD and Master
Swynhowe warden a booke called *The Dignitie of Preaching* by
SAMUEL HIERON vj^d

[*Regni Regis Jacobi &c 13^o.*]

3^o Augusti 1615.

Nathanael Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and both the wardens. *Remonstrances made by his Maiesties Imbasador to the king of France and Queene regent his mother together with the kinges letter to the prince of CUNDYE [i. e. CONDÉ] and the princes ansuere therewithto* vj^d

4^o Augusti 1615.

Master Fetherstone Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANDFORDE and both the wardens A booke entitled *Norfolkes furies or A veinoe of KETTES campe* by R. W: minister of Frettenham. vj^d

14^o Augusti 1615.

Richard Redmers. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and assigned from him to Richard Woodriffs. both the wardens A play called *The Honest Lawyer* vj^d.

16 Augusti 1615.

Master Johnson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor PEIRS and both the wardens A sermon called, *the good Conscience* by THOMAS PESTELL vj^d.

Master Johnson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor PEIRS and both the the wardens A sermon called *the Car[e]les Calamitie* by THOMAS PESTELL vj^d.

21 Augusti 1615.

Master Man th'elder Entred for their Copie by Consent of a full Court holden this Day Jonas Man. A booke called *A treatise wherein is declared the sufficiencie of English medicin[e]s for cure of all Deseases &c* vj^d

26 Augusti 1615

Jonas Harison. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master MASON and Master Lownes warden A sermon Called *the Great day* by Master GRENEFIELD vj^d

Walter Burr. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NID to be printed after it hath ben perused and purged, and vnde[r] the handes of both the wardens, not to be printed before it be newly allowed, *An Introduction to a devout life* Per J DE SALLES, translated out of French vj^d

allowed afterwarde to be printed by Master Doctor
NIDD. 12^o Septembris 1615.

[*Regni Regis Jacobi &c* 13^o]27^o August[6] 1615.

- Master Aspley. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master MASON and both the wardens, A booke called *Expositio Epistolarum et Euangeliorum Dominicalium et Feirarum quæ visitatæ sunt in Liturgia Ecclesie nostræ Anglicanæ per totum Annum, vñacum Ratio eiusdem Ecclesie Electionis Epistolarum et Euangeliorum prædictorum Authore IOHANNE BOYS sacræ Theologiæ Doctori* vj^d./
- [See English editions at pp. 423, 431, 457, and 489.]

3^o Septembris, 1615

- Richard Higginbottom. Assigned over to him by order of both the wardens and consent of Thomas Bushell a booke called *The encasing of MACHAVILL* [I] vj^d.
[See p. 527.]
- Samuel Bunde. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and both the wardens a thing called *Mans May* by PETER SMALL bachelour of Artes vj^d

5^o Septembris: 1615

- William White. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens to be printed when he shall procure further authoritie a booke called *Philiatros wherein sondry Consideracons are propounded to a young student of Phisicke* vj^d.

8^o Septembris, 1615.

- Nathanael Butter and William Butler the younger. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master MASON and both the wardens *Contemplacions vpon the principle passages of the holie scripture the third volume* by JOSEPH HALL. Doctor of Divinitie vj^d
[See p. 556 and 577.]

12^o Septembris 1615.

- Master Fotherston. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor PEIRS and both the wardens a booke called *The schole of godly feare* vj^d
- John Trundle. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master warden Lownes a booke called *newes out of Lancashire or the strang[e] and miraculous revelacon of a murther by a ghost a Calf a pigeon &c* but not to be printed without further lawful authoritie vj^d
[See p. 564.]

[*Regni Regis Jacobi &c 13^o*]

25^o Septembris 1615.

William Arundle. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor PEIRS and both the wardens 2 wardens [or rather sermons] *The dissolute conferred with the hipocrite, the Levin or direction to heauen* by THOMAS ADAMS vj^d.

26 Septembris. 1615

Francis Faulkner Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor PEIRS and Master Lownes Warden, *A sermon preached at Pauls Crosse the tenth of September 1615* by ANTHONY HOGETT vj^d.

John Trundle. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Lownes senior warden a thinge called *A schoole for yo[u]nge schollers contayneing a breife table to teach and learne to trayne and to be trayned* by Master MARKEHAM vj^d.
[See p. 583.]

John Trundle. Received of the said John Trundle for printing the ballett of *the arraignment of JOHN FFLODER for burneing the towne of Windham in Norfolke* vj^d

2^o October 1615

Master Mathew Lownes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [JOHN OVERALL] the Lord Bishoppe of COUNTRY AND LICHFIELD and Master warden Swinhowe a booke called. *Epilogus ad Colloquia Spadensis Authore GULIELMO ROE.* vj^d

9^o Octobris 1615

Master Jackson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master MASON and both the wardens a booke called *The Secretaryes studie* by THOMAS GAYNSFORD vj^d.

Master Jackson. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master MASON and Master H. Lownes. warden a sermon called *The lott and portion of the righteous* by RICHARD WEBB preacher. vj^d.

Thomas Downes and Ephraim Dawson. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and both the wardens *The fiction or the History of TREBISOND* by THOMAS GAINSFORD gent[leman] vj^d.

[Regni Regis Jacobi &c 13°]

13^o Octobris, 1615

- William Arundell.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Swinhowe warden a booke called *The travells of Mons[^r]e[^r]r MONFART to China* vjd
- William Arundell.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and both the Wardens a booke called *The relation of the Abissine knightes of Saint ANTHONY* by Master TURVALE vjd

14^o Octobris, 1615

- Master Bill.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and both the wardens a booke called *Directions to knowe the true Church* by GEORGE CARLETON Doctor in Divinitie vjd

16. Octobris, 1615

- Master Kingston**
Master Weaver. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NID and both the wardens a booke called *DAVIDS musicke, vnfolded Logically expounded paraphrastically* by Master RICHARD BARNARD vjd

29^o Octobris, 1615

- Leonard Beckett**
[See p. 566.] Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NID and Master Lownes senior warden a booke called *the fathers blessinge or second counsell to his sonne* vjd.
- Master Elda.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NID and both the wardens a *treatise concerning the fift generall Counsell how the Cardinal BYRON revileth the Emperour JUSTINIAN* and a *refutacon of the same* vjd.
- John Beale,** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor PEIRS and Master Lownes senior warden, A *sermon called The day springe of comferte* by Master SPEGHT vjd.

29^o Octobris, 1615

- John Budge.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and master Lownes senior warden a booke called *The worthies and unworthies of this age* vjd.

[*Regni Regis Jacobi &c 13^o*]

30^o Octobris 1615.

John Budge Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and Master Lownes senior warden A booke called *The House holders helpe for Domesticall discipline* by R. R. vj^d.

29^o Octobris 1615

Master William Jaggard Entred for his Copies by Consent of a full Court holden this day theis ix Copies following which were heretofore entred to James Robertes iiij^s vj^d /

DEBBINGS Catechisme and prayers

Treasure of gladnes.

Sweet song of a synner

The path way to please GOD

MORES catachisme

ADAM BELL

ROBIN CONSCIENCE

The 100 merye tales

The players billes./

[See II., 651 and 652.]

2^o Nobembris. 1615.

John Beale. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Lord Bishop of LONDON and Master Lownes warden a booke called *The whole armour of GOD* being the lectures of Master WILLIAM GOUGH minister at the Blacke friers vj^d

6^o Nouembris 1615

Master Dight Entred for his Copie by consent of a Court holden this Day a booke Called. *A booke of sundry draughtes for glaziers &c* vj^d.

Phillip Knight Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Lownes warden, and by consente of Elizabeth Oline [*or Olif*], a booke heretofore entred to her husband, called *GREENES groates worth of witt* vj^d

[See II., 620 ; and pp. 72 and 681.]

*Regni Regis Jacobi 13°***Sexto Nouembris: 1615**

Master Purfoote./ Entred for his Copies by order of a full Court holden this day all
theis following which were the Copies of Master Thomas Purfoote
his father deceased x^o.

vizt

[See I., 382 ;
II., 481; and
p. 466.]

The booke of accountes of Debitor and Creditor

Doctor FULKE vpon *the Apocalyps*[e]

*The short dictionary for Children, with the English
before the Lattin*

The historye of the 7 wise Masters of Rome.

BAKERS *Arythmaticke*

[See II., 421.]

The Judgment of the starres

[See II., 370.]

The Abridgment of FROZARDS [i. e. FROISSART's]
Chronicle

The History of DAVID LYNDSEY

The booke of Palmestrye.

The history of HUON of Burdeaux

[See p. 124.]

The Italian scholemaster.

The true beleife of a christian man

[See II., 418 and
419.]

The booke of dyeing with the art of Lymnyng

The little booke of fortune with pictures [See p. 570.]

[See II., 463, and
p. 607.]

*The Imprintinge of the breifes of all letters pattentes
vnder the great seale of England for Casualties
and losses by sea and by lande*

[See II., 477.]

The Imprintinge of all billes for fenceinge

The table [? broadside] *of payment of Tythes*

[See p. 186.]

CÆSARS Dialogues.

[See p. 80.]

P. LOWES *dyscourse of the art of surgerye*

The soules Lamentacon

[See II., 453.]

VALENTINE and ORSON.

6^o Nouembris 1615.

Phillip Knight. Entred for his Copies by Consent of Mistres Oliue [or Oliff] these
three Copies following which were the Copies of Richard Oliue her
husband xviiij^d

vizt

[See pp. 172 and
175.]

JACK DRUMES Intertaynement

[See p. 175.]

The weakest [goes] *to the wall.*

[See p. 168.]

Maides metamorphosis.

Regni Regis Jacobi. 13°

Sexto Nouembris 1615

Master Featherstone.

Entred for his Copies by order of a full court holden this day, and by Consent of Mistris Macham and Master Johnson both present in Court all the right the said Macham and Johnson haue in these Copies following being all of them the workes of Master

[See pp. 535, 556, and 565; and also IV., 54 and 62.]

Doctor HALL viij^s vj^d
visi.

- Meditacons and vowes diuine and morall in 3 Centuryes Heauen vpon earth.*
- The art of diuine meditacon*
- Holy obseruacons*
- O[h]aracters of vertues and vices.*
- SOLOMONS diuine arts*
- Epistles in 6 Decades.*
- Pharasisme and Christianitie*
- The Passion sermon*
- The Impresse of GOD*
- A farewell sermon*
- A holy Panegiricke.*
- A common Apologie of the church of England against the BROWNEistes.*
- A serious disuasatiue from Popery*
- No peace with Rome*
- Contemplacons in 2 volumes. [See p. 572.]*
- A breife Catachisme /*

19° Nouembris. 1615

John Trundle.

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NID and Master Humphry Lownes warden. *The reward of the adulterer and adulteresse paid by GODs owne hand.* vj^d

Francis Constable.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor PEIRCE and both the wardens 2 sermons called *CHRISTS politicon* and *SOLOMONS Puritan*, by master SCOTT vj^d

A TRANSCRIPT &c.

[*Regni Regis Jacobi. 13°*]20^o Nouembris. 1615

- Richard Wodriffe Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor PEIRS and
master Lownes warden a booke called, *An exposition of the sixt*
Chapter of HOSEA by SAMUEL SMITH. vj^d

23^o Nouembris 1615.

- John White Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and
Master Warden Lownes a table [*or broadside*] called *Mistres TURNERS*
repentance vj^d.

25^o Nouembris 1615

- Laurence Lisle Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and
Master Swynhowe warden A booke called, *Sir THOMAS OVEBURYEs*
Ghost contayneinge the history of his life and vntimely death by JOHN
FFORD gent[leman]. vj^d

26^o Nouembris 1615.

- John Marriat Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and
bothe the wardens a poeme called *A select seconde husband or match*
for Sir THOMAS QUERBURYEs wife nowe a widowe vj^d
- Samuel Bando. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor PEIRS
and Master Lownes senior warden a booke called *The triall of*
wi[is]ecraft shewing the true method of the discovery by JOHN COTTA
Doctor of Phisicke. vj^d
- Richard Lee. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NID and
Master Lownes warden a booke called *The fall of man* by GODFREY
GOODMAN vj^d /

29^o Nouembris 1615

- John Trundle. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and
Master Lownes warden a poeme called *The Artillery Garden* by
[See p. 580.] THOMAS DEKKER vj^d

[*Regni Regis Jacobi. 13^o*]

29 Nouembriſ. 1615

John Trundle Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Lownes A little poeme called *Miſtris TURNORES teares* vj^d

2^a Decembris 1615

George Gibbes Francis Conſtable. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master MASON and Master Lownes warden a booke called *Meditacons and Inſtructions &c* by Master ROUSE vj^d

4^a Decembris 1615

Richard Heggensbotham [See p. 68.] Entred for his Copie by order of a Court, and Conſent of Thomas Creed *The firſt and ſecond partes of PALMERYN D'OLIVA* vj^d.

5^a Decembris. 1615.

John Budge Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and Master Swinhowe warden *5 ſermons* by THOMAS ADAMS called *a diuine herball* vj^d.

Master Blount [See pp. 451 and 567.] Entred for his Copie vnder the hande of Master SANFORD and Master Swinhowe warden *The ſecond part of Don QUIXOTE* vj^d

9^o Decembris. 1615.

Master Harlson the elder. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor PEIRS and Master Lownes ſenior warden *notes and obſeruacons vpon the 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. and part of [the] 15 verſe of the 24 chapter of Saint MATHEWE* by WILLIAM STONE vj^d

Idem Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and Master lownes ſenior warden *a ſermon preached at Pauls Croſſe* called *the Worlds Aſſiſe* by NATHANAEL KITCHEVER vj^d

John Trundle. Received of him for A Ballad of *JOCKEY and JENNEY*. Another of *the king and the Tanner* vj^d
 [The two apparently from the fee forming only one publication.]

[*Regni Regis Jacobi. 13^o*]11^o Decembris 1615

- Master Jackson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master MASON and Master warden lownes a booke called *The wrath of GOD laid open* vj^d
- Master Jackson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master MASON and Master Lownes warden *The rich cabenet of wisdoms discriptions Characters and discourses diuine and morall, wherevnto is adioyned the Epitome of good manners* vj^d.

19^o Decembris 1615

- Nathanael But-ter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Lownes senior warden *The effect of Sir JERVIS ELOWAIES leifetenant of the Tower his speach which he made at his death on the Tower hill vpon the 20th day of November. 1615* vj^d.
- John Trundle / Entred for his Copie the ballett of the same matter vj^d

20^o Decembris 1615

- Master Man and Jonas Man. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor PEIRS and Master Swinhowe warden a booke called. *The Lavar of the h[e]arte or Bath of Sanctification* by Master PRICE vj^d.
- Master Man and Jonas Man Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor PEIRS and Master Swinhowe warden a booke called *The Sincere preacher* vj^d

23^o Decembris 1615

- Master Hum- phry Lownes the Elder. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORDE and Master Lownes warden. *JOBE Triumphant in his tryall* by JOSUAH SILUESTER. vj^d /

3^o Januarij 1615 [i. e. 1616]

- Master Welbey. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and master Lownes warden a booke called *Londons Artillerye* vj^d.

[See p. 578.]

[*Regni Regis Jacobi 13^o*]

5^o Januarij 1615 [i. e. 1616]

- Henry Bell. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor PEIRS and Master Lownes senior warden a *sermon* called *CHRISTES baptisme* by HENRY GREENEWOODE vj^d
- Henry Bell. Entred for his Copie by consent of Phillipe Knight a booke heretofore assigned vnto him by Elizabeth Oliffe widow called GREENES *gro[a]tsworth of witt* vj^d
- Henry Bell. Assigned ouer vnto him by the said Elizabeth Oliffe: Doctor [See pp. 174, 143, and 677.] *DODIPOLL and Caltha Poetarum* xij^d

6^o Januarij 1615. [i. e. 1616]

- Master Waterson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NIDD and both the wardens 8 *sermons vpon Diuerse places of scripture* by SAMUELL PAGE Doctor in Divinitie, the first of them beinge called *the Cape of good hope* vj^d.

15 Januarij 1615: [i. e. 1616]

- Master Pavier. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master MASON and both the wardens a booke called *Jerusalems fall Englands warnenings* vj^d.
- Master Pavier Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master MASON and both the wardens 5 *sermons, The light of the world &c* by THOMAS GRANGER vj^d
- Master Allde. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and both the wardens a booke called JOHN SPEIDELL his *Geometricall extractions* vj^d.

20^o Januarij 1615 [i. e. 1616]

- Laurence Lisle. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR and master Lownes warden, *the portra[i]ture of Sir THOMAS OVERBURY* vj^d.

[*Regni Regis Jacobi 13^o*]20 Januarij 1615. [*i. e.* 1616]

William Stansbye Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor PRIES and both the wardens a booke called *GODs plentie feedinge true pietie*, preached at Pauls Crosse 18^o Junij 1615 vj^d

23^o Januarij

Master Jackson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and master Lowndes Warden a booke called *The Philosophers Satires* by ROBERT ANTON. vj^d

27^o Januarij 1615 [*i. e.* 1616]

John Wilson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and Master Swinhowe warden a booke called *DAVIDs patiton* [P petition] vj^d

Samuell Man Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor PRIES and Master Swinhowe warden a *funerall sermon preached for Master THOMAS DUTTON* by RICHARD EATON person [*i. e.* parson] of Budworth in [the] County [of] Chester vj^d

28^o Januarij 1615 [*i. e.* 1616]

Francis Constable Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master CUETT and Master Lownes senior warden, *A sermon preached at Constantinople in the vnies of Perach at the funerall of the Ladie ANNE GLOUER wife to Sir THOMAS GLOUER Ambassador there.* by master WILLIAM FORD. vj^d

Master Barratt Laurence Lisle. Entred for theire Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and master Lownes warden A booke of Sir THOMAS OUEBURYES *observations of his trauelles in France Germany and the Low Countryes* vj^d

12^o Februarij 1615 [*i. e.* 1616]

Master Hill Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD and master Swinhowe warden A booke called *A vision of BALAAMS asse*, by Master HAY vj^d

[*Regni Regis Jacobi 13°*]

22^o *Februarij* 1615 [*i. e.* 1616]

Master Adames. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master CLVET and Master Swinhowe warden a booke called *The royal Lawe* by Master RICHARD EBORNE vj^d.

25^o *Februarij*

Master Aspleye Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and master Swinhow warden 2 *sermons funerall* by Master Doctor FENTON the one vpon the 6 of *JOB* verse. 10 and the other vpon *Genesis*. 15 and 15 verse vj^d

Richard Higgen- Assigned ouer vnto him by John Trundle, a table [or *broadside*]
botham called *The schoole for young souldiers* entred to the said John Trundle
[See p. 573.] 26 *Septembris* 1615 Last past vj^d

Master Welby. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and Master Warden Swinhowe A booke called *A double H[e]art* by NATHANIEL CANNON minister at Hurley in Berkshire vj^d

John Budge Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and Master warden Swinhowe a booke called, *the mothers Blessinge* written by Mistris DORATHY LEIGHE. vj^d

27^o *Februarij*

John Hammon Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and Master warden Lownes A booke called *Speculum Marturum Christianorum et veritatis Triumphus*, in verse by JOHN TAYLOR vj^d,

7^o *Martij* 1615 [*i. e.* 1616]

Master Knight. Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and both the wardens theis *sermons* ij^d vj^d.

viz^t

CHRIST his starre
The tameinge of the tongue
The 3 deuine sisters
Politicke Huntinge and plaine dealeinge
The sacrifice of Thankefulnes

all preached vpon Diuerse Textes by THOMAS ADAMS
of Windgraue

[*Regni Regis Jacobi 13°*]7^o Martij 1615 [i. e. 1616]

- Master Adams Entred and sould vnto him by consent of a full court holden this day a booke called HOPTONS *concordancye of yeares* . . . vj^d
- Master Welbye Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORDE and Master Swinhowe warden a booke called *A discourse of weemens paintinge* vj^d,

12^o Martij 1615 [i. e. 1616]

- William Butler the younger Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORDE and both the wardens a sermon called *The Doctrines Triall* vj^d
- Master Man and Jonas Man. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens a booke called. *The first booke of TULLIES 'offices' translated Grammatically and also accordinge to the proprietie of our English tongue.* vj^d.

15 Martij 1615 [i. e. 1616]

- Master Feild. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens. *The principles of Arithmaticke methodically Digested by shorte and familier examples illustrated and Declared together with the art of Allegation written in Lattin by BARNARD SALIGNACKE nowe Englished by WILLIAM BEDWELL* vj^d.
- Nicholas Bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor NID and master Lownes warden a booke called *a bride bush or weddinge sermon* by W. W vj^d.
- Master Welbye Receiued of him for printinge of a booke called *A Christian Enchiridion* printed at Cambridge by C[antrell]. Legge vj^d,
[See Appendix to this Volume as to C. Legge.]
- John Beale Assigned ouer vnto him by the widdow vengee, and consent of Master Warden Lownes a booke formerly entred to her husband called, *A weekes worke, contayning 7 speciall Considerations or meditacons of Synne, Death, &c* vj^d,

Regni Regis. 13^o

19^o Martij 1615 [*i. e.* 1616]

Miles Patricke Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE and
 [See p. 608.] master warden Swynhowe A plaie called *The scornfull ladie* written
 by FRANCIS BRAUMONT and JOHN FLETCHER. vj^d

22 Martij

Nicholas Bourne Entred for his Copie by order of [a] full Court, and Consent of
 [See pp. 487 and 489.] Ambrose Garbrande, all the right title and Interest which the said
 Ambrose Garbrande hath in a booke called *Learne to Dye* written by
 master Doctor SUTTON. vj^d.

Nicholas Bourne Entred for his Copie by order of a full Court, and Consent of mistris
 Oliffe signified to the Table [*i. e. the Board, or Court of Assistants*]
 by Thomas Busshell a table [*i. e. a broadside*] called *An order for
 the Gouverment of householders and their families accordinge to the word
 of GOD* vj^d

Master Fetherstone. Entred for his Copies by order of a full Court and by Consent of
 Laurence Lisle all the right the said Laurence Lisle hath by his Late
 wife Joane Lisle Deceased sometimes wife to Mathew Cooke or by any
 other meanes or wayes howsoever, which said Copies are parte of
 the workes of master Docter HALL *vis* his parte of these bookes
 following ij^d

[See pp. 556 and 577.]

- The arte of divine meditacon*
- Heaven vpon Earth.*
- Meditacons and vowes*
- A breife some of the principall pointes of religion.*

Master BILL. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and
 both the wardens a booke called *de præsulibus Angliæ Comentarium
 omnium Episcoporum &c* per FRANCISCUM GODWIN Episcopum
 LAUDAUENSIS vj^d.

John Trundle, Received of him for printing a ballett Called *the Folly
 Tinker* vj^d

Regni Regis 14^o4^o Aprilis. 1616.

John Barnes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes. of master SANFORD and both the wardens a sermon preached at Paules Crosse the 17th of March 1615 [i. e. 1616] by master SAMPSON PRICE vpon 2 chapter: and 5 verse of the Revelaçon. 'remember therefore &c' vj^d

8^o Aprilis 1616.

master Purfoots. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and master Lownes warden a booke called JOANNIS DUNBARI *Epigramatum Centuria sex*. vj^d

Francis Archer. Assigned ouer vnto him by George Potter, and Consent of a full Court holden this day a booke called *A worke concerninge the truenes of Christian Religion* written in Ffrench by PHILLIP of MURNAY &c translated by Sir PHILLIP SYDNEY and ARTHUR GOLDING vj^d.
[See p. 181.]

9^o Aprilis

master Aspleye Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and master Swinhowe warden a booke called *An expositicon of the proper psalmes used in our English Lyturgie*. by master Doctor BOYS vj^d

9^o Aprilis

Nicholas Bourne. Assigned vnto the said Nicholas Bourne (at a full Court holden this day) by Kathern[e] Rockett widowe as appeared by an assignement vnder her hand and seale, these 15 Copies that were heretofore entred to her husband Henrye Rockett deceased, vij^o vj^d

viz^t

- [See p. 202.] 1 *Spirituall essayes containing diuers poeticall and diuine passions*
- [See p. 277.] 2 *A confutacon of Ath[e]isme*
- [See p. 279.] 3 *Humors anticke faces.*
- [See p. 287.] 4 *Honors Epitaphes*
- [See p. 332.] 5 *A defence of church government* by Doctor DOUB
- [See p. 336.] 6 *Responsio ROBERTI BELLARMINI, per Doctorem DOUB*
- [See p. 347.] 7 *The faire maide of the Exchange.*
- [See p. 384.] 8 *The trauelles of Don PEDRO.*
- [See p. 384.] 9 *INFORTUNES night owle.*
- [See p. 407.] 10 *Zenomachia, a treatise against the plague*
- [See p. 412.] 11 *The perfect patterne of mans Imperfections*
- [See p. 422.] 12 *CASTALIOS dialogues* English
- [See p. 438.] 13 *The repentance of JOHN HAREN. &c*
- [See p. 462.] 14 *The History of FRAGOSA and his 3 sonnes*
- [See p. 390.] 15 *The supplicacon of saintes*

Regni Regis Jacobi 14°

12^o Aprilis 1616.

- Francis Constable Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and both the wardens a booke called *the seconde part of Philomathie* by THOMAS SCOTT gent[leman] vj^d.
 [See p. 569.]
- Master Lawe Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUET and both the wardens A sermon called *the barren trees do[o]me* preached by BARTHOLOMEW PARSONS vj^d
- Master Lawe Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and both the wardens A sermon called *The magistrates Charter examined his Dignitie and Dutie* opened by BARTHOLOMEW PARSONS vj^d

17^o Aprilis

- Master Bill Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and master Lownes Warden a booke *in answeere of master Doctor CARNDEN letter to his Maiestie* written by master Doctor HACKWELL vj^d.

22^o Aprilis

- William Stansbye. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor PEIES and master Swinhowe warden a booke called *A reduction from the Romish religion*, written by THOMAS BEARD doctor in divinitie vj^d

6^o Maij 1616.

- Master Elds Thomas Bushell. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and master Swinhowe warden A booke called, *A Hundred Heavenly thoughts and resolucons tending to drawe the minde from evill to good* by W. S. vj^d
- Daniel Speed. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORDE and both the wardens a booke called. *A Cloude of witnesses* by JOHN SPEED vj^d.

*Regis. 14***7^o Maij 1616.**

Lawrence Lis'le. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and master Lownes warden a booke called *A sanctuarie for Ladies* by D. TUVELL vj^d.

12^o Maij 1616.

William Stansbye Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and master Swinhowe warden a booke called *The poore mans pathway to heauen* by THOMAS TURVELL vj^d

John Helme. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR and master Swinhowe warden a booke called *The A. B. C. of armes* by J T. vj^d.

Raffe Mab. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and master Swinhowe warden *a sermon* Called *the unmaskinge of the hipocritte* by master Doctor RAWLINSON vj^d.

Raffe Mab Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and master Warden Swinhowe a booke called *The plea of ye poore* by JOHN DOWNEHAM vj^d.

23^o Maij 1616.

Master Weauer. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master SANFORD and both the wardens a booke Called *The Chariott and horsemen of Israell* by HENRY LANGLEY vj^d.

3^o Junij 1616.

Robert Clarke. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and master Lownes Warden a booke called *A Discription of New Englande* by JOHN SMITHE vj^d

Samuel Man. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and bothe the wardens a treatise called *Thessalia, of the Confession and execucon of MARY SMITH for wi[te]cheract* written by A. ROBERTES vj^d.

3^o Junij 1616.

- Richard Melghen** Entred for his Copie by Consent of a full Court holden this day a booke called *The Couenant betweene GOD and man playnely declared in layinge open the first and subtlest pointes of Christian religion* vj^d.
- Nathanael But-
ter.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORDE and master warden Lownes, *Articles de las suspension D'armes accordez entre les deputez du Roy et monsieur le prince, et Publicacon de la paix sorbs de bon plaisir de Roy et de Monseir le prince de CUNDEE*, to be faithfully translated vj^d
- John Hedgettes** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor PEIRS and Master Warden Swynhowe a sermon preached at *Maple Durham in Oxfordshire* by master Doctor BOWLE vj^d
- John Hedgettes** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and master warden Swynhowe a booke called *A freindly farewell from a faithfull flocke*, by THOMAS THOMPSON vj^d
- Nicholas Okes.** Assigned ouer vnto him by francis Burton, and by Consent of a full Court a booke called *a sorrowfull soules solace* vj^d.

5^o Junij 1616.

- Nicholas Bourne** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens but not to be printed before it be allowed, *The true narracon of the Confession of 2 murthers [by] JOHN DE PARIS and JOHN DE LA VIGNE on the parson [i. e. person] of JOHN DE WELY &c* vj^d
- John White./** Received of him for printing the ballett of *Tobacco, and the ffidlers Ca[t]ch* vj^d

6 Junij 1616.

Master Adames. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master TAVERNOR and master Swynhowe warden A booke Called *A lookinge glas[s]e for ladies* wt[i]tten by BARNEBY RICH. vj^d.

7^o Junij 1616

Master Weaner. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master CLUETT and master Lownes senior warden 2 sermons the one Called *The Nature and necessitie of godly feare*, and the other, *the Nature and end of Repentanc[e]* by W. C. prebend of Chester vj^d.

Laurence Lisle: Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master TAVERNOR and master Lownes warden *The picture or protrature of Sir GEORGE VILLIERS* vj^d.

10 Junij 1616.

Centrell Legge Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master Doctor GOADE and both the wardens *The kinges Maiesties aunswere to Cardinall PERONNE* in English vj^d.

Master Jackson Assigned ouer vnto him by Thomas Langley and Consent of a full Court a booke called MARKHAMS *Method* vj^d

Thomas Thorpa./ Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master SANFORD and master warden Swynhowe a booke called *Essayes of certaine Paradoxes* vj^d.

17^o Junij

Nicholas Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master ABBOTT and master Lownes warden a booke Called *an armory against SATHAN touchinge howe to pray and what to pray* by. H. HODESDEN vj^d

Nicholas Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master SANFORD and master Lownes warden a booke called *The misterye of Witchcraft* by THOMAS COOPER vj^d

[*Regis Jacobi 14*]

17^o Junij 1616

- master Falde Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master BARKHAM and bothe the wardens a booke called *Tobacco tortured or The filthie fume of Tobacco refined* vj^d
- master Bill. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and both the wardens a booke, called *Doctrina et Politia ecclesie Anglicane a beatissimæ memorie principibus EDUARDO SEXTO, regina ELISABETH[A]E reginæ JACOBO magnæ Brittanæ rege &c* vj^d.
- William Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens a booke called *A probleme propounded by FRANCIS PILLINGHAM in which is plainly shewed that the holye scriptures have meet with popish argumentes and opinions* vj^d.

19^o Junij

- Henry Hollande Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master Warden Swinhowe *The kinges portrature, with 3 crownes above and supporters beneath in the Compartment, &c* Cutt or grauen by SYMON PHISEUS vj^d
- Henry Hollande Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Warden Swinhowe *The portrature of HENRY FFREDERICKE sonne of the Count Palatine &c* Grauen by FRANCISCO DELIRAN vj^d.

21 Junij

- Master Lawe. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and master Warden Lownes a *sermon* called *the patterne of inuincible faith* by Doctor WORSHIPPZ vj^d

27^o Junij 1616.

- Timothy Barlowe / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and both the wardens a booke Called *Magneticall aduertis[e]ments* written by WILLIAM BARLOWE vj^d

[See p. 624.]

*Regni Regis. 14°*fmo **Julij 1616**

Master Harrison the elder / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor PEIRS and master Swinhowe warden a booke Called *Heauens Joye or Heaven begun vpon Earthe* vj^d.

3^o **Julij 1616.**

Nicholas Oke. Assigned ouer vnto him by Edward Aggas. and Consent of a full Court a booke Called *The discription of the admirall table of Logarithme* written in Lattin by JOHN NAPPIER and translated into English by EDWARD WRIGHT. vj^d.
[See pp. 561 and 609.]

17^o **Julij 1616.**

Master Kingston Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and master Swinhowe warden a booke called *A staffe of Comforte to stay the weake from fallinge* by RICHARD BARNARDE vj^d.

Master Barratt Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORDE and master Swynhowe warden a booke Called *The dutie of a faithfull minister* by master RICHARDSON vj^d.

Raffe Mabb. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and master warden Lownes a booke Called *The two treatises the one of repentance, the other of CHRISTES Temptacons* by DANIEL DIKE vj^d.

**Master Thomas Man Master
master Thomas Adams } wardens.
master Mathew Lownes }**

18^o Julij. 1616.

master Fetherstone Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and master warden Lownes a booke called *Iustificacon by faith onelye.* by FRANCES BUNNEY vj^d.

20^o Julij 1616.

Samuell Man. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens a booke Called *The tree of good and euill* written by THOMAS GRANGER vj^d.

Master Johnson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens a booke Called *DAVIDS Loue and DAVIDS meditacon* by Master STAWTON vj^d.

John Wright. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and both [See next page.] the wardens a litle booke called, *Crosse and pile or the Crossing the proverbes* vj^d.

22^o Julij 1616.

Master Adams, Assigned ouer vnto him by master Islipp and Consent of a full [See IV., 101.] Court holden this Day a booke called, *The tryall of wittes* vj^d

Master Jackson Entred for his Copies by Consent of a full Court holden this day all theis bookes followinge which were sometimes the Copies of Hugh Jackson Deceased v^d./

- 1 *The perfect pathway to paradise*
- 2 *Knowledge of things vnknowne*
- 3 *Anotamye of Fortune* by R. GREENE
- 4 *PYRAMIS and T[H]ISBE.*
- 5 *SCOGGINS Jestes*
- 6 *SKELTONS tales.*
- 7 *Newe merrye Newes and London Newes /*
- 8 *Booke of Riddles.*
- 9 *shorts proper questions*
- 10 *mad men of Gotham.*

27^o Julij 1616.

Master William Jaggard. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and both the wardens a booke called *MUSÆWS of HERO and LEANDER* translated accordinge to the Originall by GEORGE CHAPMAN vj^d

2^o Julij [or rather Augusti]

John Beale Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master MASON and both the wardens a booke called *The prophesie of HOSEA*, with an exposition thereof and a treatise of the callinge. of the *Fewes* . vj^d.

7^o August[*i*]. 1616.

George Gibbes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and both the Wardens a booke Called, *FENNORS Discriptions* . vj^d.

9^o August[*i*] 1616.

John Wright Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and both the wardens a booke Called *the first and second part of Crossinge the proverbes*. by. B. N. vj^d
[See previous page.]

21 August[*i*] 1616.

Nathanael Newbery Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and both the wardens a booke called *The Converts Cathachisme* by CLEMENT COTTON vj^d

29^o August[*i*].

Master Elde Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens a booke called WADE his *Naturall arithmaticke betwixt the master and the Scholler* vj^d.

31 Augusti.

Master Barrett. Entred for his Coppie vnder the handes of master SANFORDE and both the wardens *ad[*d*]itions to the 'Arcadia'* [of Sir PHILIP SIDNEY] by Sir WILLIAM ALEXANDER knight vj^d.

Master Fetherstone. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master SANFORDE and both the wardens *a sermon preached at the Assise at Taunton in Somersettshire* by WILLIAM. SLATER. Bachelor. in Divinitie vj^d.

Regni Regis Jacobi 14^a

1^o Septembris 1616.

master Aspley. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORDE and master warden Adames *A sermon vpon the 8 chapter of the Canticles verse. 6. by master Doctor FENTON and an other vpon the 6 chapter of the Gallathians. 7 ver[se]. by the said master Doctor FENTON* vj^d.

17^o Septembris. 1616.

William Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of my lord Bushoppe of LONDON, master Doctor ELMER and both the wardens a booke Called, *The spirituall mans husbandry* by WILLIAM JACKSON lecturer at Whittington Colledge vj^d.

26. September 1616.

Edward Bruster. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master FELL and both the wardens a booke called, *A Lowe COUNTRYE trayninge* by JOHN WAYMOUTH vj^d

William Butler Junior Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and both the wardens *Two breife treatises concerninge Catachisesinge* by C. P vj^d.

Nathanael Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and both the wardens a booke called *Newes from Ffraunce or declaration of 2 Conwertes MARY BONVETT the other Monsieur M. DE TERTRE Lord DE LA MOTTHE* vj^d

30^o Septembris. 1616.

William Jones Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor NIDD and both the wardens a booke called *Enchiridion christianæ fidei ex patribus, per FRANCISCUM DILLINGHAM* vj^d

3^o Octobris 1616.

master Islippe. Entred for his Copie, vnder the handes of both the wardens, *Orders established and agreed vnto by the societie of Armes Citizens of London dated 28 of July 1616* vj^d

*Regni Regis. 14^o***8^o octobris 1616.**

Master Knight. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master MASON and both the wardens a booke called *The sacrifice of ABRAHAM and Halebushah* vj^d

9^o octobris. 1616.

Master Snoden. Assigned ouer to him by Raffe Mab, and Consent of master Lownes [See p. 38.] Junior warden a booke called *The deceitfullnes of the h[er]t* vj^d.

Master Adams / Assigned ouer vnto him by Ambrose Garbrand a booke called [See IV., 101.] *the true auncient Roman Catholike* by master Doctor ABBOTT vj^d.

16^o Octobris. 1616.

George Gibbes / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and both the wardens a booke called *the Com[p]ter Common wealth*, by WILLIAM FENNOR vj^d.

20^o Octobris. 1616.

John Barnes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens *miraculous signes of the Lord in Holdt in the province of Menster of 3 dead bodies that did arise out of their graues, and spake of the Lordes Judg[e]mentes* vj^d

Idem. Entred also for his Copie a ballett of the same matter vj^d

23^o Octobris. 1616.

Francis Constable Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and both the wardens a *sermon* called *a pastorall Chardg[e]* by RICHARD CARPENTER vj^d.

Idem Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and both the wardens a *sermon* called *CHRISTS Larum bell* by RICHARDE CARPENTER vj^d.

*Regis 14^o /***26^o Octobris 1616**

- master Jackson Entred for his Copie (by vertue of an order Concerning Hugh Jacksons Copies) all the Interest that the said Hugh Jackson had in a booke Called *The husbandmans practise or prognosticacon for euer, as teacheth* ALBERT. ALKIND HALLJ and PTOLOME vj^d.

29 Octobris 1616

- George Furlowe. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens a booke called '*the golden fishing*' of the showes of Sir JOHN LEMAN Lord Maiour vj^d

14^o Nouembris 1616

- John Barnes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both. the wardens a booke [See p. 606.] called AULUS PRÆSIUS FLACCUS his *Satires* Tranalated into English by BARTEN HOLYDAY master of Artes vj^d.
- Thomas Archer Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TABVERNOR and both the wardens a booke called *A Mousell for MELASTOMUS* by RACHELL SPREHT vj^d.
- Master Jackson and William Bladon Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master FELL and both the wardens a *sermon* preached at Paules Crosse called *balme from Gilead* &c by SAMUEL WARDE. vj^d.

15^o Nouembris, 1616

- master Watersons Entred for his Copie by Consent of a full Court to be printed when it is further authorised, a booke called *the Annales or history of England in the English tongue from the yeare 1558 to 1588* written by W[ILLIAM]. O[AMDEN] vj^d
- Richard Hawkins Assigned over vnto him by Consent of both the wardens a booke called *Certaine paradozes* &c heretofore entred to Thomas Thorpe vj^d

[*Regni Regis Jacobi 14^o*]18^o Nouembris 1616

Lawrence Lysle Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and both the wardens a booke Called *The Tacticke of ÆLIAN or arte of Embatellinge an Army &c* by JOHN BINGHAM vj^d

25^o Nouembris 1616

Lawrence Lysle Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and both the wardens a booke of *the Death of Sir JOHN TINDALL one of the masters of the Chancery kil[le]d with a pistoll by one BARTRUM, who afterwarde hanged himself* vj^d

Jehn. White. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master DOCTOR GOADE and both the wardens a booke called *A subp[ro]ba from the Court Emperiall vpon an Informatiō preferred by JUSTICE against mankinde* vj^d

29^o Nouembris. 1616

Thomas Norton. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master warden Adams A booke called H[ER]T[ER]CHCOCKES *abstract of humane wisdom* vj^d

2^o Decembris. 1616.

George Purlowe Assigned ouer to him by order of a Court and Consent of ffrauncis Archer a booke called *The Tru[th]nes[s] of Christian religion* by PHILLIP [DE] MORNAY. vj^d
[See pp. 82 and 191.]

Master William Jaggard Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens a booke called *The method of Curing wounds*, by WALTER HAMMON vj^d

6^o Decembris 1616

Henry Hollande Entred for his Copies 2 *portraures*
the one of prince CHARLES in his parlement Robes
with his George
[i. e. with the order of the Garter.]
the other *The most gracious and right Vertuous Ladie*
ELIZABETH *princesse of great Britta[i]n Countes[s]*
Palatine of Rhine Duches of Bavier [Bavaria]
princes[s] Electres[s]
FRANCIS DELARANS *sculpsit* vj^d

Regni Regis Jacobi 14°

9^o Decembris 1616

Richard Wood- Assigned ouer vnto him at a full Court by Walter BURR a
rife booke Called *The Christians dayly sacrifice* written by THOMAS
COOPER vj^d.

13^o Decembris 1616.

master Hamfrey Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both
Lownes. the wardens a booke called *Tobacco battered or The pipes scattered &c*
by JOSUAH SILVESTER vj^d.

19^o Decembris. 1616.

George Edwardes, Assigned ouer vnto him by Raffe Mabb and vnder the handes of both
the wardens theis bookes followinge iij^a

viz^t

Practise of quietnes

HOPKINS 2 sermons

Diuelles banknett and

Englandes sickenes

DIKE of repentance ande

ELTRIERS *Cathachisme*

Master Man Entred for the[i]re Copie to the vse of the partenours in the Lawe
master Adams bookes. by Consent of a full Court a booke called, *A commentary vpon*
master Lownes *thos[e] statutes which be generall in force and vse, a summary of the*
master and *Content[s] and meaning of such statutes, which doe concerne privat[e]*
wardens *persons And a cronicle of the effect &c.* by master PULTEN vj^d

20^o Decembris. 1616.

master Bill and Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and
master Barrett both the wardens a booke called MARCUS ANTONIUS DE DOMINIS
Archepiscopus Spalatensis vbi professionis Consilium exponit vj^d

Idem Entred also for them the same booke to be translated in to English
and to be printed when it is further authorised vj^d

Regni Regis 14^o3^o Januarij 1616. [i. e. 1617]

- George Ed-
wardes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and
both the wardens a booke Called. *A mirror of mans mortalitye* by
JOHN MOORE vj^d
- Idem.* Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both
the wardens a booke called *A two fould corde. of Consolacon*
for afflicted Christians in the[i]re greatest conflictes. by JOHN
MOORE. vj^d

4^o Januarij 1616. [i. e. 1617]

- Master Bourne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and
both the wardens a booke Called *EST[H]ER hath hang[e]d HAMMON*
[See p. 563.] *or An answer to a lewde pamphlett called 'The arraignment of*
wemen' by EST[H]ER SOUTERNAM vj^d.

7^o Januarij 1616. [i. e. 1617]

- Richard Higgen- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and
botham. both the wardens a booke ca[l]led *A dialogue betwixt a Courtier and*
a Cuntry man vj^d
- Idem.* Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and both
the wardens a booke called *MACHAVELL[I]s dogge.* vj^d.
- master Barrett Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of my Lord Bishop of LONDON
and both the wardens a booke called *The protestant faith and way*
to the Church expla[i]ned and Justified by FRANCIS WHITE vj^d

15^o Januarij 1616 [i. e. 1617]

- Nathansel New- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and
burys master warden Adames a booke called *none but CHRIST.* by
CLEMEN[T] COTTON vj^d
- master Fether- Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR and
ston and both the wardens a booke called *quo vadis a iust censure of Trauell* by
master Butter. JOSEPH HALL vj^d

Regis Jacobi 14°

20^o Januarij 1616 [*i. e.* 1617]

Richard Hau- Assigned ouer vnto him at a full Court and by Consent of mistris
 kins Standishs 2 bookes the one called *Nosce teipsum* and *Hymnes of*
 [See pp. 142 and *ASTREA* written by sir JOHN DAVIS vj^d
 151.]

21^o Januarij 1616. [*i. e.* 1617]

John BILL. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and
 both the wardens a booke Intituled *MARCUS ANTONIUS DE*
DOMINIS archepiscopus Spalatensis *de republica ecclesiastica, libri*
decem. vj^d.

Michael Sparkes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both
 the wardens. *the protrature with the armes of MARCUS ANTONIUS DE*
DOMINIS Archepiscopus Spalatensis vj^d

Master Man Entred for his Copie vnder the handes, of master SANFORDE and both
 Master. the wardens vj^d

Certaine sermons preached by master ROBERT BRUCE in
 Edenborough in Scotland

viz^t

- 6 vpon the 38 chapter of ISAIAH
- 2 vpon the 76 psalme
- 1 vpon the 40 psalme
- 1 vpon the 2 of TIMOTHIE 2. 22.
- 1 vpon the 2 of TIMOTHIE 3. 15

Together with *certaine treatises made by DUDLEY FFENNOUB.*

viz^t

- The order of housholde described out of the word of*
GOD with the contrary abuses
- The Interpretacon of the Lords prayer*
- The epistle to PHYLEMON*
- A table [or broadside] of the principles of religion*
- The doctrine of the sacraments*
- The lawfull and vnlawfull recreations*

Richard Flem- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and
 inge both the wardens a sermon preached at Paules Crosse 3^{mo} Februarij
 1616 [*i. e.* 1617] vpon 8 chapter of the *Actes* verse[s]. 26. 27. &c by
 master Doctor SONYBANCKE vj^d.

[*Regni Regis 14^o /*]9^o Februarij 1616 [*i. e.* 1617]

Master Welbey
master Legge.
William Butler.
Junior

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens a booke called HERNE vpon the 51 psalme. vj^d

10^o Februarij 1616 [*i. e.* 1617]

master Lalippe

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and both the wardens a booke called *Histoire D[e]. LEWIS 13 Roy de France et Navar[x]e* to be translated into English. written in Ffrench by CLAUDE MALINGRE vj^d.

10 Februarij 1616 [*i. e.* 1617]

Nathanael Newbery.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and both the wardens a booke called *JACOBS vows opposed to the vowes of monkes and ffriers* by JOHN BULTEELE vj^d

William Butler
Junior.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORDE and both the wardens a sermon called *The Christians Livelioode* [*i. e.* livelihood] by SAMUEL HEIRON vj^d.

12^o Februarij 1616. [*i. e.* 1617]

Master Elda.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens a booke called *Wittes Bedlam* by JOHN DAVIS vj^d

Master Jackson. /

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORDE and bothe the wardens a booke Called *the Heauenlie aduocate* together with a briefe *Chatachisme* and *FAITHE* and *FRAILITIES* fight[.] *Dialog[ue]wise* by BARTHOLOMEW ROBERTSON vj^d

15^o Februarij 1616 [*i. e.* 1617]

Henry Holland.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master warden Adames *A True Report and exact discription of a mightie whale Cast vp neare Harwich in ffbruarie Anno Domini 1616* [*i. e.* 1617] vj^d

[*Regni Regis Jacobi 14.*]18^o Webruarij 1616 [i. e. 1617]

- master Barrett Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORDE and master warden Adames A Booke Called *the French kings declaration against the dukes of VENDOSME and MAYENNE the Moreschall of BOUISSAINE, the Marquis of CAENURE the President LE TAY*, vj^d
- Idem.* Entred for him at the same time vnder the handes of master SANFORD and master warden Adames, *A Remonstrance of the Princes to the French Kinge* vj^d
- Laurence Lisle. / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master Adames warden A booke Called *the Chirurgions mate* By JOHN WOODALL. vj^d

21^o Webruarij 1616 [i. e. 1617]

- Master Weaver. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master Adames. warden a booke Called *Mischeifes misery or Romes master peece* vj^d
- Master Buttar Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and both the wardens a booke Called *Directions for the private readeing of the scripture* by NICHOLAS BYFFILDE vj^d

4^o Martij 1616 [i. e. 1617]

- Idem.* Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens *A treatise against the necessarie dependance vpon that one heade and the present Reconciliation to the Church of Roome, Together with Certaine Sermons preached in publique assemblies* by master Doctor FENTON vj^d
- Master Pawler. / Entred for his Copie a ballad Called *A diall for drunkerds* vj^d
nissu magistri Adams gardiani /
- Master Meade. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens *Accomptinge Tables wherewith any one may by the helpe of Pegges Cast vp any summe, be it greate or small, vnder 1000000 L* vj^d

Regni Regis Jacobi .14.

7^o Martij 1616 [*i. e.* 1617]

Richard Neighen Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and
William Arundell both the wardens A booke called *The life and Conuersion of sir*
LODOVICKE PETRUCHIO, with his *Emblemes*, a frontisp[er]e in brasse
 and 12 other copper plates, together with 68 peces in woode vj^d
 [An unusual entry.]

8^o Martij 1616 [*i. e.* 1617]

Master Kingston Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both
 and master weauer. the wardens A Booke Called *A Key to open the Secret mistries of*
Saint JOHNS mysticall Reuelation by RICHARD BARNAED. vj^d

Master Kingston. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and both
 the wardens A Booke Called *The Jewell of arithmiticke* by JOHN
 HARPER Gent[leman]. vj^d

Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both
 the wardens A Booke Called *A Treatise of Paradise*. vj^d

13 Martij 1616 [*i. e.* 1617]

Edward Griffin. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR and
 master warden Adames A Booke Called [JOHN] TAILORS
Trouailes vj^d

17 Martij 1616 [*i. e.* 1617]

William Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and
 both the wardens A Booke Called *The Declaration of Sir WILLIAM*
APRECE knight Gran[d]childe and heire apparent to ROBERT
APRECE &c. vj^d

25 Martij 1617 Regni Regis. 15^o.

Master Alldes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORDE and both
 the wardens *A sermon* preached at the [ho]spite vpon Easter
 monday [1 April] 1616 by master Doctor PRICE vpon MATHEW
 26. and 13 verse. 'Where soeuer this Gospell. &c.' vj^d

27^o Martij 1617

Master Bourne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and both
 the wardens *A sermon preached at the Assise at Hartford the 14th of*
Marche 1616 [*i. e.* 1617] by master Doctor SQUIRE vj^d

29^o Martij 1617

- William Arundle /**
[See p. 597.] Entred for his Copie by Consent of John Barnes in the presence of master warden Lowmo a booke Called AULIUS PERSIUS FLACCUS [*Satires*] translated into English by BARTRAM HOLIDAY, . vj^d
- Master Man and Jonsa Man.** Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and both the wardens a booke Called *an Amulett or preservative against sickenes and Death* by A. M. minister in Henley vpon, Thames. . vj^d.
- Master Barratt.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens *The assotia[c]ion of the state of Efrance*, translated out of Ffrench vj^d.

4^o Aprilis 1616. [i. e. 1617]

- William Jones** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORDE and both the wardens a booke Called. *The Church of Englande is the true Church* by master DARRELL vj^d.
- Idem.* Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUET and both the Wardens a booke called *Phisicke for the bodie and soule* by PETER MUFFETT minister of Fobinge [in] Essex vj^d.

5^o Aprilis 1617

- Nicholas Okes.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and both the wardens A booke Called *The Heauenly progresse or the soules Fo[u]rney to Heauen* by RICHARD MIDDLETON vj^d
- John Seale.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WESTFELD and both the wardens A booke Called *An Itynetary* written by FINES MORISON Gent[leman] *Contayninge his Trauailes throughe diuers dominions viz' Germany Bohmerland &c.* vj^d

Regni Regis Jacobi 15.

11th Aprilis 1617

Master Beale. Assigned ouer vnto him by Raffe Mabb and by Consent of both the wardens all the Right that the said Raffe Mabb now hath in these three Copie following xvij^d

vis^t

PERKINS sermon of *Repentance*

Duty of the ministry

ELTONS *Catechisme*

14th Aprilis 1617

William Jones Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens *The petition of the poore prisoners in the Gaile of the fleete* vj^d
 [i. e. in the old Fleet prison.]

Idem. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens *His Maiesties Comissions for free warrens* and other thinges of that nature vj^d

Master Purfoote for *breifes* Receiued of him for lycense to ymprinte these *breifes* followinge of letters Pattentes granted by his Maiestie iiij^a vj^d

vis^t.

[See II., 463;
and p. 576.]

To SAMPSON BARTON *losses by fier in the Towne of Barton in the County of Stafford*

To WILLIAM SPALDINGE *for losses at Sea.*

To ELIZABETH COMBES *for losses by fier.*

To GEORGE EATON *losses by fier in [the] County [of] Salop.*

To HENRY SMITH *losses by fier. in Kent*

To THOMAS AUSTEN *losses by fier.*

To THOMAS JENNINGS *losses by fier*

To WILLIAM WILLETT *losses by Sea*

17th Aprilis 1617

Henry Bell Assigned ouer vnto him by Roger Barnes and Consent of master warden Lownes a booke Called *The tragedie of EDWARD the SECONDE* written by CHRISTOFER MARLOE. vj^d

Nathanael Newbury Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master warden Adams a *true relacon of the Death of the Marquis D'ANCRE* together with the *manifestacon of the Combinacon and Tyranny of him and his adherentes* vj^d.

[*Regis Jacobi .15.*]23^o Aprilis 1617

Nathanael Newbery. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAUERNOR and both the wardens. *The letter of the French Kinge to the Parliament of Roan, Concerninge the Death of the Marshall D'ANCRE* vj^d

26^o Aprilis 1617

Idem Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAUERNOR and master Adames warden *The thanks-giuinge of France to GOD and the [i]re kinge for the Death of the Marshall D'ANCRE* vj^d

26^o Aprilis 1617

John Harryson Junior. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUET and master Adames warden, *A sermon preached at Coleraine by ALEXANDER SPICER, ISAIAH. 48. 20. 'Go ye forth of Babylon &c'* vj^d

Master Welby. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAUERNOR and master Adames warden, *A Holie poeme behoiat JUSTICE and MERCY by JOHN HAIWARD* vj^d

29^o Aprilis 1617

Laurence Hayes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and master Adames warden, *A Booke Called The worminge of A madd dog or A soppe for CERBERUS &c* vj^d

John Browne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Lownes warden A Booke called *The Ladies practise, or a plaine and easie directions for ladies and gentlewomen*, by JOHN MURRILL, vj^d

9^o Maij 1617

Nicholas Bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAUERNOR and both the wardens, A Booke Called, *The Marquis of ANGRES ghost, with his spirites attendinge him, or a fiction of a Dialogue betweene GALLIGALA, CONCHINI by name or Marshall D'ANCRE his wife and MOSEQUIN a deluding spiritt by whome her husband was misled &c* Translated out of French, printed at Roan [*i. e. Rouen*] vj^d

8^o Maij 1617

Nathanael Newbery. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAUERNOR and master Adames warden, *A true recitall of those things that have passed in the Courte of France untill the Departure of the Queene Mother from the Kinge &c* translated out of the Ffrench copie printed at Paris vj^d

Thomas Jones. Assigned ouer to him by Miles Patrioh and Consent of master Lownes warden, A play Called *The Scornefull Lady* by master BEA[U]MONT and master FLESHER vj^d

[See p. 535.]

Regni Regis. Jacobi. 15.

12^o Staff 1617

William Butler the elder. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of of master SANFORD and both the wardens, *A sermon* preached at Paules Crosse Called *the price of our Redemption* by CHARLES RICHARDSON, MATTHEW 20. 28. 'Even as the sunne &c' vj^d

14th Staff 1617

John. Marriott Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and both the wardens, *A Booke* Called, *The Irish Hubbub or the English hue and Cry*, Written by BARNABY RICH gent[leman] vj^d

Master Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUET and both the wardens *An exposicon upon the first Epistle of saint PETER* by master BYFIELD minister of Thistleworth vj^d.

22^o Staff 1617

Nicholas Okes, Entred for his Copie by Consent of a Courte a booke Called [See pp. 561 and 592.] *Rabdologia or 2 bookes of Numeracon* published by JOHN NAPIER by THOMAS BRETNOE vj^d.

Master Pauler. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and both the wardens, *A Poeme* intituled *The Bride*. written by SAMUELL ROWLANDE vj^d

30th Staff 1617

Master Griffin Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and master Lowndes warden, *A Booke* Called *The Coniunction of CHRIST and a Christian* Written by THOMAS TURK. vj^d

2^o Junij 1617

William Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and both the Wardens, *A Booke* called *Worke for a Masse Priest* written by printer Master COOKE vj^d

3^o Junij 1617

William Aron- Entred for his Copie, vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and dall. both the wardens *The Ffrench kinges Declaracon made in fauour of the Princes, Dukes, Peres &c published in Parliament the 12th of May 1617* [N.S.] vj^d

Nathanael New- Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and bury. master Lowndes warden *The oration made to the French Kinge by the Deputies of the synode of the reformed Churches. with a Discourse of the Marshall D'ANGRES life and death the 27 of May 1617 translated out of French.* vj^d

Regni Regis 15^o.21^o Junij. 1617

Master Beale. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAUERNOR and both the Wardens A Booke Called, *The Arithmetically Jewell Containinge the vse of A small Table*, Invented by WILLIAM PRATT vj^d

23^o Junij 1617

Richard Meighen. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and both the Wardens A short Chatechisme called, *The necessity and Antiquity of Chatechisinge* by J. FF vj^d

26^o Junij 1617

Master Bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and both the Wardens A Booke Called *Preseruatius Against Sinne, or howe to liue and not sinne* Written by NATHANIELL COLE vj^d

Richard Higgenbotham Assigned ouer vnto him by William Arondell and by consent of Master Adames Warden these six Copies followinge iij^s

Viz^t.

- 1 *The white deuill*, by THOMAS ADAMES
- 2 *The lands mourning*, by ABRAHAM GIBSON
- 3 *The Bride royall*,
- 4 *Prodomus an exposicon vpon the 79 psalme* by JOHN DUNSTAR.
- 5 *The pathway to honour* } by GEORGE WEBB.
- 6 *A Chathachisme* }

[See p. 561.]

1^{mo} Julij 1617

Master Purtoote for breifes. Received of him for lycense to ymprinte 11, *breifes of letters Pattentes* granted by his Maiestie for losses by sea and fier v^o vj^d

Viz^t To

JOHN HARPER, MARTIN JACKSON[,] WILLIAM TRIMMER, NICHOLAS RUSSELL. MARY BALFORE, and ALEXANDER FFOSTER with 3 more to the same parties WILLIAM KNIGHT, GEORGE SMITH, JOHN MILLES THOMAS BLOYS, JOHN HOOMAN THOMAS GAYTON and THOMAS CARRE./

Regni Regis Jacobi 15°

3^o Julij 1617

Master Adames Entred for his Copie Vnder the handes of [*blank*] and both the wardens, A *sermon* Called *The Rainebowe* preached at Paules Crosse by EMANUELL BOURNE The 10th of June 1617 vj^d

Master Man Entred for his Copie by Consent of both the wardens A *letter* first written and sent by JOHN FORBES pastour of the English Church at Middleborough *unto Certaine of the Company of Marchantes adventurers at Stoade at their earnest Desire for Resoluings of this question 'How a Christian may discern the Testimony of GODS spiritt in witnessinge his adoption'* vj^d

7^o Julij 1617

Master Jackson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and both the wardens a booke called *An artificiaall Eden or Newe orchard or Garden* by WILLIAM LAWSON vj^d

8^o Julij 1617

John Wright Entred for his Copie by Direction from the wardens a little booke Called *The soothing of proverbs with onely true f[o]rsooth* vj^d.

Thomas Purfoote. Receiued of him for printinge of Ten *breifes of letters pattentes* granted by his Maiesty for losses by sea and fire v^a

Breifes /

MARY FFLEMINGE of Dover

JOHN STANDLEY of Yarmouth merrinour

THOMAS COLEMAN of Wo[o]lwich

ALLEN PHILLIPES and others of Newmarket

THOMAS DUNNING and other of Saint Buttolphes [parish in London]

The Maiour and Citizens of Lincolne

MARY COKE of Saint Martins in the feildes [parish near London]

RICHARD HANWELL of Bugby in [the] County [of] Nottingham

THOMAS TEMPLE of Hanfeld in [the] County [of] Nottingham

WILLIAM MANNOCKE of Hardly in [the] County [of] Norfolk.

23^o Octobris 1617

Master Griffin. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORDE and Master Adames and Master Lownes Junior wardens, A *Sermon* Called *MARIES Memoriall.* by DANIEL PRICE D.D vj^d

Regni Regis 15^o /

**Master Waterson. Master
Master Lownes senior } Wardens
master Swinhowe }**

21^o Julij 1617

Master Johnson./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens, master ROGERS *Chatechisme* to be printed when he hath gotten it lycensed by lawfull authoritie vj^d
this *Chatechisme* was allowed vnder master Doctor FEATLYES hand.

Master Bill./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and both the wardens, A Booke Called *BRAWARDINUS de Causa DEI* &c sett forth by Sir HENRY SAVILL. vj^d

26^o Julij 1617

Master Beale./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOE and both the wardens, A Booke *The Astronomicall Arithmaticke* by JOHN JOHNSON student in Astronomy./ vj^d

1^o Augusti 1617

Robert Milbourne./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Docter FEATLY and both the wardens A Booke Called, *A Comentarie vpon the 23 and [2]4th Chapters of Saint JOHN*, by master DANIELL DIKE./ vj^d

14 Augusti 1617

Master Beale./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master ILES and both the wardens two *sermons* the one called, *the Nurses bosome*, the other *FUDAs penance* written by WILLIAM YOUNGER vj^d

19 Augusti 1617

Master Dawson./ Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens, A Booke called *The Christianitie or lookinge glas of GODs loue* by R. P. minister of GODs word vj^d

21. Augusti 1617

William Bladen./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor FEATLY and Master Lownes senior warden, A Booke called, *Lectures vpon the whole Epistle of Saint PAULE to the Phillippians*, by master Docter ÆYRIS [or AIRAY] vj^d

Regni Regis 15^o.

19^o August[is] 1617

Master Jackson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master TAVERNOUR and
 Consent of a full Court a booke Called MARKHAMES *ffarewell to*
 [See p. 679; and IV., III.] *husbandry and horsemanshippe* by GARVIS MARKHAM . . . vj^d

26^o Augusti 1617

Henry Bell./ Assigned ouer to Henry Bell by Raphe Blower and by consent of
salus Jure master Lownes senior warden Theis fine copies followings ij^a vj^d
quincunq̄ue vis^t

The sacke full of newes./

The Booke of pretty conceites both partes./

Christmas Carolls./

Entered to }
 master fletcher }

~~*The merry tales of the mad men of Clottam./*~~

A Booke of merry riddles./

John Marriott Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master ILES and master
 warden Lownes a booke Called *The crowne of life* by BARTHOLOMEW
 ROBERTSON vj^d.

Nicholas Okea Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens a booke
 called *Opiologia, A treatise concerninge the nature properties true*
preparacon and safe vse and administration of Opium translated
 by THOMAS BRETNOE. but not to be printed, vntill it be further
 authorised vj^d

John Hedgetta./ Entred for his Copie by order from the master and wardens and
 with the Consent of Joseph Browne A Booke Called *the Repentance of*
PETER and JUDAS vj^d

Septimo Septembris 1617 Regni Regis 15^o /

Master Man and Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens
 Jonas Man, *Pueriles Confabulatumcule*, and *ESOPi fabulæ*, both translated by JOHN
 [See IV., 79.] BRINGSLEY xij^d.

Regni Regis 15^o2^o Octobris 1617

Master Beale Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and
[See pp. 449, 459, master Swinhowe warden, A Booke Called. *A letter from THOMAS*
523, and 530.] CORYATE to his Mother vj^d

8^o Octobris. 1617

William Jones, Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WESTFEILDE
and master humfery Lownes warden a booke Called *The conflicte*
betwe[e]n the flesh and the spirit by JOHN DOWNEHAM being the 4th
part of *the christian Warefare.* vj^d.

9^o Octobris.

Miles Partrich Entred for his Copie vnder the handes. of master TAUERNOR and
master Lownes warden a booke Called *Satericall Epigrams.* with
certaine obseruacons at Blackefryers by HENRY FETSIEFFERY
[i. e. FITZGEOFFERY] vj^d

10^o Octobris. 1617

Robert Willis. Entred for his Copie by assignement from master welby and Consent
[See pp. 617 and of both the wardens a booke called *the Arte of Stenographye*, published
628.] by JOHN WILLIS bachelour of Divinity vj^d

14^o Octobris 1617

Nathanael New- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and
bury Master Lownes senior warden A Booke Called, *The worlds a liar*
and will deceiue you, manifested in a paraphrasticall transcript of
JUERNALS 10th satire, with the Tragecall narracon of VIRGENIAS
death by W B vj^d

16^o Octobris 1617 /

Robert Willis./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and
both the wardens A Booke Called *Nemonica, siue Reminiscendi ars,*
authore JOHANNE WILLIS vj^d

Idem./ Entred also by the Consent of a full Courte the same booke to be
translated into English vj^d

18^o Octobris 1617

Richard Haw- Assigned ouer vnto him by the Consent of master warden Lownes
kins. vnder his hand all the right and Interest that Phillip knight hath
in theis two plaie bookes followinge xij^d

viz^t[See pp. 168 and
576.]*The Maides metamorphosis, and*[See pp. 175 and
576.]*The Weakest goes to the wall*

[*Regni Regis 15^o*]

22^o **Octobris 1617**

Master Legatte / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **CLUET** and master warden **Lownes** a booke called *A primitive pattern for the Church of Scotlande* by **JAMES. MAXWELL** **vj^d**

24^o **Octobris 1617**

Master Blount : Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **TAUERNOUR** and master **Lownes** senior warden, A Booke called, *The Rape of PROSERPINE*, translated out of **CLAUDIAN** in Lattin, into English verse by **LEONARD DIGGS. Gent[leman]** **vj^d**

George Furlowe, Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **ILES** and master warden **Lownes** *A sermon preached in the Bay of Saldania* by **WILLIAM LESKE** **vj^d**.

Nathanael Newbery, Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **CLUETT** and master warden **Lownes.** *A letter of Repentance and newe obedience* written by master **PAULE BAYNES** **vj^d**.

29^o **Octobris 1617.**

Robert Millbourne. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master **Doctor FEATLY** and both the wardens A Booke Called, *A Comentary vpon the epistle to PHILEMON*, written by Master **DANIELL DYKE** **vj^d**

7^o **Novembris 1617**

John Hodgettes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **BAKER** and master warden **Swinhowe** a booke called *Terra Austrabis incognita* translated into English **vj^d**
[See pp. 291, 336, and 400.]

10th **Novembris 1617**

Master Budge. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master **TAUERNOR** and master **Lownes** senior warden A Booke called, *The praise of the gout or the Goutes Apologie* translated into English by **WILLIAM E[A]ST** **vj^d**

*Regni Regis 15^o.***10^o Nouembriis. 1617**

Thomas Bayley. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master CLUET and both the wardens A Booke Called *Englands Bane* written by THOMAS YOUNGE vj^d

20^o Nouembriis 1617

Eathanael Browne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAUERNOR and master Lownes senior warden A Booke Called, *The speech of Sir DUDLEY CARLTON Embassador in the Lowe Cont[r]yes made to the Estates* Translated out of Ffrench. vj^d

22^o Nouembriis 1617

Francis Constable Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and master humfrey Lownes warden. *Rerum Judaicarum memorabilium ab exitu ex Egipto ad vltimum vsque Hierosolomitatum Ex[c]idii Libri Decem* authore ALEXANDRO ROSS.RO. vj^d.

1^{mo} Decembriis 1617

Samuel Man. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor GOADE and Master Swinhowe warden A Booke Called *Abba ffather* written by ELNATHAN PARR minister of the word vj^d

Master Bill. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and master warden Swinhowe *The sermon preached at Mercers Chappell the first sonday in Aduent* by the Bishop. of SPALATO in Italian, *vltimo Nouembriis. 1617* vj^d.
[See opposite page.]

John Parker. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master CLUETT and master Lownes senior warden A *ffarewell Sermon* preached at Saint Bottollphs without Bishops gate London by D[octo]r JOHN BURGES. *2. Corinthians. 13. 11. 'finally my Brether[e]n &c'* vj^d

Nicholas O[s]ken Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and master warden Lownes a *Cathecis[m]e* called *milke for babes*, by master CRASHEWE vj^d,

Master Lownes Junior Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and Master Lownes senior warden A Booke Called *The acc[us]ions of the Lowe Countries* by Sir ROGER WILLIAMS. vj^d

Regni Regis 17^o [or rather 15^o]

4^o Decembris 1617

Master Parfoote. Received of him for printing certaine *breifes of Letters pattentes*
Breifes, granted by his Maiestye for losses by sea and land vj^a vj^d
5^a 6^d

- To EDWARD EASTMAN for *Captiues in Algier*
- To WILLIAM SPALDINGE losses by sea
- To KATHERIN[E] STONE of Markett rasinge
- To HENRY NEALE and others for the buildinge of
Northam church
- To the same in other shires
- To JOHN MOORES *fire at Kingsey*
- To GEORGE BLOMFIELD, to build a church at *Clare*
- To the same
- To THOMAS CULLINGE of Petham in Kent. *fire /*
- To STEPHEN DENHAM for *Richmont church.*
- An other of the same

13^o Decembris 1617

Thomas Baynell Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and
Master Lownes senior warden, A Booke Called *The repentance of*
MARY MAGDALYNE written by HARUN WHITE Batchelour in
Divinitie vj^d

15^o Decembris 1617

Robert willis Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and
Master Lownes Senior warden. A Booke Called, *Stenographia, siue ars*
[See pp. 614 and 628] *Compendiose scribendi, Authore JOHANNE WILLISSO, sacrae theologiae*
bacchalaureo. vj^d

20 Decembris. 1617

Master Bill Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and
[See opposite master warden Swinhowe *The sermon preached by the Archbishop*
page.] of SPALUTO at Mercers Chappell *the first Sunday in Advent* [30
November] 1617 vj^d
to be printed in English

Ultimo Decembris. 1617

Master Kingston, Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and
master Swinhowe warden a booke called *the true honour of Navigacon*
or meditacions for Seamen by Doctor. WOODE vj^d.

*Regni Regis Jacobi 15***4^a Januarij 1617 [i. e. 1618]**

- Francis Constable** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master warden Lownes A booke called *Ecc[~~H~~]o and NARCISSUS the 2 vnfortunate Louers* written by JAMES SHEERLEY vj^d.
- John Hill.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Swinhowe warden a booke called *De gratia et perseverantia sanctorum Exercitaciones aliquot habita in Academia Oxoniensi* autore ROBERTO ABBATO [i. e. ABBOT] SALISBURIENSI episcopo vj^d
- Master Browne** Entred for his Copie to be printed when it is further authorised, *A newe booke of Cookery* by JOHN MURRELL by consent of a court vj^d
[See IV., 54.]

12^a Januarij 1617 [i. e. 1618]

- ~~**Roberts M. bourne.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Swinhowe warden, a Booke called, *A Comentary upon the first Chapter of the Epistle of Saint PAULE to the Ephesians,* by master PAULE BARNES vj^d~~
vide page[s] 241 [and 277] in ye next booke

15^a Januarij 1617 [i. e. 1618]

- Samuel Rande.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master TAVERNOR and master Swinhowe warden. A booke Called, *Conceited letters newlie laid open,* written by NICHOLAS BRETON. vj^d

16^a Januarij 1617. [i. e. 1618]

- John Marriott** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and both *vide Liber (B) fol (173.)* the wardens A booke Called *Dispensatorium Collegij Londinensis* vj^d

22^a Januarij 1617 [i. e. 1618]

- Lawrence Lisle** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master TAVERNOR and master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called *DICKE DIUERDREPPES, or Owles Almanacke* vj^d

22^a Januarij 1617 [i. e. 1618]

- Roger Jackson** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master CLUETT and master *[See IV., 111.]* Lownes senior warden, A booke Called *GODs call for mans h[e]art* by ABRAHAM JACKSON vj^d

Regni Regis 15^o

23^o Januarij 1617. [i. e. 1618]

- Master Griffin.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master warden lownes a booke called *military directions* by JOHN DAVIS vj^d
- Master Pavier** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELY and master Swinhowe warden, master ROGERS *sermon* deliuered at Reedham in Norfolke called *The Glory and happiness of a true Christian* vj^d

6^o Februarij 1617 [i. e. 1618]

- William Jones.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor FEATLEY and master Lownes warden, A Booke Called, *A seculer sermon concerning the Doctrine of the gospell* made by master ABRAHAM SCULTETUS and now translated into English vj^d

9^o Februarij 1617 [i. e. 1618]

- Jonas Man.** Entred for his Copie by Consent of a Court holden this day NOWELLS *Chatachisme gramattically translated* By WILLIAM STONE vj^d.

10^o Februarij 1617 [i. e. 1618]

- Richard Moore.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and both the Wardens a booke called *The parable of Poyson* by WILLIAM CRASHAWE vj^d

11^o Februarij 1617 [i. e. 1618]

- William Jones.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOUR and both the wardens, *Certayne C[h]aracters and essaies of Prison and Prisoners &c* vj^d

23^o Februarij 1617 [i. e. 1618]

- Jonas Man. /** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Lownes senior warden OUIDS *metamorphosis gram[m]aticallie translated* by JOHN BRINGSLEY vj^d

*Regni Regis 15^o /***24 Webruarij 1617**

master Purfoote / Received of him for printinge Certaine *Breifes of letters pattentes for losses by sea and land* vj^a

<i>breifes</i>	To WILLIAM HOBSON, THOMAS WAKER, &c WALTER BULLARD. WILLIAM WENHAM THOMAS SMITH. REYNOLDE LOWE.	ANDREWE WALLER HENRY HUGHES HENRY SWYNOWE &c ELIZABETH. NEALE / HENRY DEANE JOHN ABBOTT
----------------	--	--

24^o Webruarij 1617 [i. e. 1618]

George Miller./ Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLEY and both the wardens, *A Compendious Chatechisme wherein are breiflie expounded, the Apostles Creede, the x Commandentes, and the Lordes praier, &c* by STEPHAN DENISON, MINISTER of GODs word vj^d

jmo Martij 1617 [i. e. 1618]

William Black-wall Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master TAUBERNOR and master Lownes senior warden. *Newses from Spaine of the Ouerflowing of Rivers.* / vj^d

jmo Martij 1617 [i. e. 1618]

Master Man and Jonas. Man and Henry Sharpe. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and [*Blank*] Master WHEATELYS *Comentery of the 3^a Chapter and thirde verse of saint JOHN* vj^d

3^o Martij 1617 [i. e. 1618]

Master Adams, [See IV., 101.] Entred for his Copie by Consent of a full Court holden this day a Booke called *The 4th parte of the Ffrench Academy* vj^d

4^o Martij 1617 [i. e. 1618]

Master Bill./ Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY, and master Swinhow warden, A booke Called *the Necessitie of Conformity,* written by JOHN SPRINT vj^d

5^o Martij 1617 [i. e. 1618]

Barnard Alsop Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master CLUETT and master Swinhow warden, *A Sermon Called Saint PAULS Agony* by ANTHONY CADE Batchelor in Diuinity. vj^d

Regni Regis 15° /

2^o Martij 1617 [*i. e.* 1618]

Master Snodham Assigned ouer vnto him by master Welbey with Consente
 of the master and wardens all his Right in theis Copies
 followinge xxj^a

vis^t

[See pp. 420 and
 421; and Vol.
 IV., 114.]

- LAURENTIUS of the eyesight
- PHILLIPS his sermons.
- DOWNHAM ON the 15th psalme
- Idem* on ANTECHRIST
- Wittes common wealth 2 partes
- GRANADOES meditacons
- Idem.* Exercises
- Stronge helper
- Knighthood. 6. 7. 8. 9 partes
- PRIMALKON of Greece j and 2. parte
- Christian warefare j and 2 parte [See p. 528.]
- GREENEHAMS workes. his parte
- PERKINS ON the revelacon
- Idem* Graine of musterd seede
- History of the bible vpon each Impression 75 bookes.
- HENRY the 4th by D[octo]r HAYWARDE
- English secretary
- Englandes parnassus
- CUFFES booke of the age of man
- AMADIS de Gaule 2 parte[s]
- Pinder of Wakefield [a] play.
- ORLANDO. the play
- EDWARD the 3^d the play.
- Conny ca[*t*]chinge 2 parte[s]
- Doctor. FAUSTUS 2 parte[s]
- Vnfortunate traueiler [by T. NASH.]
- BUCANUS in English. his parte.
- SOMMERS last will and testamente his parte
- Theorique of Phisick and surgery.
- Every man in his humor. his parte
- PERKINS ON CHRISTS sermon on the mounte
- Tallent on Devocon [or rather *The talent of Devotion*, see pp. 217
 and 421.]
- Two sermons of master DODE and master CLEAVER

[See p. 424.]

[*Regni Regis. 15°*]

master Snodham	<i>A sermon by master COOPER</i> [See p. 429.]
	master DODDES 14 <i>sermons.</i>
	<i>Markes of saluacion</i>
[See pp. 494, 504, 518.]	FARNABY in SENECÆ <i>Tragedie.</i> JOURNAL <i>et</i> PERSIVUM <i>et</i> MARTIALEM
[See p. 533.]	<i>Viages to Guiana</i>
[See p. 489.]	Two partes of master BOYS <i>Lethargie</i> [<i>i. e.</i> Liturgy]
[See p. 548.]	WRIGHTES <i>art of Dialinge</i>
	Master HERON 51 <i>psalme</i> his parte
[See p. 570.]	<i>Idem</i> <i>Dignity of Preachinge</i>

6^o *Martij* 1617 [*i. e.* 1618]

William Jones/	Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOUR and both the wardens, A Booke Called <i>the Mirror of Maiesty or the badges of Honour &c</i> vj ^d
Master Kingston.	Assigned vnto him for his Copies by Consent of Raffe Mabbe and order of a full Court holden this Day theis 3 copies followinge xvij ^d

viz^t

ELTON on the [*epistle to the*] *COLLOSSIANS*
DOWNEHAMS 5 *treatises*
DOWNEHAM on *HOSEA*

7^o *Martij* 1617 [*i. e.* 1618]

Master Griffin./	Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR and both the wardens a booke called <i>the Glory of England</i> by THOMAS GAINSFORD vj ^d
------------------	---

10^o *Martij* 1617 [*i. e.* 1618]

Samuell Man./	Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor FEATLY and master Swinhowe warden, A Booke called <i>The patterne of wholesome words, Or a Collection of such truthes as are of necessitie to be beleived vnto saluacion.</i> Written by NICHOLAS BYFIELD minister of GODs word at Thistleworth [<i>now Isleworth</i>] in Middlesex. vj ^d
Master Elde Miles Fleisher	Assigned vnto them at a full Court by Consent of master weaver and master Thomas Chard as a[p]peared to this Court by a bill of sale vnder his hand and seale, <i>Comfortable Notes vpon Genesis, Exodus Leuiticus The Lordes Prayer the x commandements also a treatise of FAITH and FRAILTYE</i> and <i>sermons</i> all written by Bishop BABBINGTON vj ^d

[See II., 488 ;
pp. 253, 512, and
517.]

Regni Regis 15° [et 16°]

14^o Martij 1617 [i. e. 1618]

Master Elds Miles Flesher Assigned ouer vnto them by **Raffe Blower** all *Billes and petitions* that are hereafter to be printed for the poore prisoners of the *Gatehouse in Westminster[,] Ludgate[,] Newgate[,] both the Counters in London The Counter in Southwarke The Olinke The marshalsea The kinges bench and white Lyon.* PROVIDED that they be Lawfull to be printed and appertaine to no other man by former Entrance vj^d /
Entred by appointment of master warden Lownes.
vnder his hand

17^o Martij 1617 [i. e. 1618]

John Trandle and Henry Gosson. Entred for their copie vnder the handes of Master **TAUERNOR** and master **Lownes** senior warden, A booke called, *A Relation of the gouer[n]ment of Sir WALTER RAWLEIGHS fleete.* vj^d

19^o Martij 1617 [i. e. 1618]

Robert Milbourns. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor **FEATLEY**, and Master **Swinhow** warden, A Booke called, *The Complaint of A Sanctified sinner answered. or A comentary vpon the 7th Chapter of the Romaines* written by master **EDWARD ELTON** minister of GODS worde. vj^d

27^o Martij 1618

Nathanaell Browne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **TAUERNOUR** and master **Lownes** senior warden *A Relation of an accident of fier which hapned at Paris, with an Iniunction of Parliament concerning the same matter* translated out of Ffrench vj^d

28 Martij 1618

Samuell Nealand Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **TAUERNOUR** and master **Lownes** senior warden *The Relacon of the Death of ACHMAT last Emperour of the Turkes with the Eleccion of MUSTAPHA. the new Emperour* vj^d

30 Martij 1618

Richard Melghen. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master **SANFORD** and master **Lownes** senior warden *Two sermons* the one Called *ANTICHRIST Arraigned.* The other *The Tryall of Guides* written by **THOMAS THOMPSON** Batchellour in Divinitie./ vj^d

*Regni Regis 16°***30 Martij 1618**

Richard Meighen / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master CLUETT and master Lownes senior warden A *sermon* called, *the Beauty of holynes or The Consecration of a house of praier* written by SAMPSON PRICE Doctor of Diuinity. vj^d

8^o Aprilis 1618

William Bladen. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor FEATLY and Master Swinhowe warden, A Booke Called, *An Exposition of the maine and fundamentall pointes of Christian Religion* written by master PAULE BAINES./ vj^d

11^o Aprilis 1618

Samuell Man Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and Master Swinhowe warden, A Booke Called, *An Exposition on the 8. 9. 10 and 11 Chapters. to The Romaines* written by master ELNATHAN PARRE vj^d

13^o Aprilis 1618.

Richard Fleming and George Fairbeard Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and master Lownes senior warden, *A Counterplea to an Apostataes pardon, A sermon* preached at Paules Crosse vpon Shrouesunday February 15 1617. [*i. e.* 1618] vj^d

16^o Aprilis 1618 :

Bernard Alsops. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master SANFORD and Master Swinhowe warden, A Booke Called *A Sacred memory of the miracles wrought by our Lord and sauicour JESUS CHRIST* vj^d

20 Aprilis 1618

John Parker./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE and master Lownes senior warden A Comedie Called *the Marriages of the artes* written by BARTH [*i. e.* BARTEN] HOLYDAY Master of Art. vj^d

Master Feilde, Entred for his Copie by order of a full Courte A booke called *A petie schoole with an English Ortographie &c* which was heretofore the Copie of Thomas Vautrollier vj^d

21^o Aprilis 1618.

Timothy Barlowe Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor GOAD and both the wardens A Booke Called *A discovery of the Idle Animadversions of MARKE RIDLEY Doctor in Phisick vpon a treatise intituled 'Magneticall aduertis[e]ments'* by WILLIAM BARLOW vj^d

[See p. 591.]

Regni Regis 16^o

22^o Aprilis 1618

- John Marriott.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Lownes senior warden, A *sermon* called *JETHROES Justice of peace* by SAMUELL WARD batchellour of Diuinitie vj^d
- Master Fetherstone
Master Butter** Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and master Swinhowe warden *Contemplacons vpon the principall passages of the holy story.* being the 4th volume by JOSEPH HALL. vj^d
 [See p. 556; and IV., 54.]
- Master Fetherstone
Master Butter.** Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Swinhowe warden: A *sermon* preached at the Spittle on Monday in Easter weeke [6 April] 1618 by Master Doctor HALL called *The righteous Mammon* vj^d.

5^o Maij 1618

- Master Harryson
and Edward
Blackmore.** Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and Master Lownes senior warden, A booke Called, *The first frutes of the Gentiles*, in three *sermons*, by BARTHOLOMEW PARSONS batchelour in Diuinitie vj^d

6^o Maij 1618

- Nathanael Newbury.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master CLUETT and Master Lownes senior warden, A Booke Called, *Eight and Thirtie Artes or Com[m]on places of Diuinitie gathered both out of Divine and humane writings*, by ROBERTE PENNINGTON minister at Bouenger in Essex vj^d

9^o Maij 1618

- William Jones
Printer./** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and master Swinhow warden, A Booke Called, *The life and Death of the Ladie CHEYNE* vj^d

11^o Maij 1618

- Nathanael Newbury.** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and master Lownes senior warden, A Booke Called, *Breife Directions vnto a godlie life with most necessarie helpes therevnto* written by Master PAULE BAINES vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 16°*13^o Staff 1618

Master Purfoote Breifes.	Received of him for printing <i>Certaine breifes of letters patentes for losses by sea and land</i> v ^s vj ^d
	To HENRY CROFTES, GEORGE HAMOND MOYSES BRYANT & C, THOMAS JENNINGS, ROGER MARLOE, CLEMENCE GREENE, LEONARD HAUCKS & C. WELTHAM SICLEMORE, GEORGE HARRISON, GRACE GURGAINÉ, MARG[A]RETT MALLER

14^o Staff 1618

Miles Patrieh.	Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master lownes warden HESIODS <i>Georgicks</i> translated by GEORGE CHAPMAN vj ^d
Master Beale	Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and master Warden Lownes a booke called <i>The sinfull mans salue contayning Meditacons and prayers</i> by HENRY THOMPSON esq[uires] vj ^d ,
Master Beale.	Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Lownes warden <i>The spirituall fishinge</i> LUKE 5. 10 by master SAMUEL HEIRON vj ^d

21^o Staff 1618.

Nathanael New- bury.	Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Swinhowe warden, <i>A sermon</i> preached by Master PAULE BAINE <i>upon Hebrews: 10th. v. 39. 'But wee are not &c'</i> vj ^d
-------------------------	--

26 Staff 1618

John Budge	Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOUR and master Lownes senior warden, All the <i>Epigrams</i> of Sir JOHN HARRINGTON knight vj ^d
------------	--

30 Staff 1618

Richard Redmer.	Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOUR and master Swinhow warden, A Booke Called, <i>The good wife or a rare one amongst woemen</i> written by RICHARD BRATHWAYTE gent[leman] vj ^d
Idem	Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor NIDD and Master Swinhow warden A booke Called <i>An Exquisitt discourse of Epitaphes</i> by RICHARD BRATHWAYT vj ^d

Regni Regis Jacobi 16^o

30 Maif 1618.

Master John Bill. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD and Master Swinhowe warden A booke Called *The Rocks of Christian shipwrack &c* vj^d

2^o Junij 1618.

Thomas Bayley. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master warden Swinhowe *The scourge of Drunkennes.* by WILLIAM HORNEBY vj^d

3^o Junij 1618

~~Roberts Milbourne.~~ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and both the wardens A Booke Called, *An exposition on ye Lordes praier with Certain letters,* written by Master PAULE BAINE latelie Deceased vj^d

vide page 241 in ye next booke. [See also next page.]

Barnard Alsop Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELY and master warden Swinhowe a booke called *the Lamentacions of JEREMY* by JOHN HULL vj^d

Idem. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master Swinhowe warden A poeme called *see me and see me not* by DABRIDG[E]COURT BELGIER. vj^d

8^o Junij 1618

Nathanael Newbury Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and Master Lownes senior warden, A Booke Called *A Counterbain against Earthly Car[e]fullnes* written by Master PAULE BAINE, on MATHEW: vith: 33 verse vj^d

9^o Junij 1618

Thomas Bayley Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and Master Swinhow warden, A Booke called, *The chariott of Devotion* written by THOMAS TYMME vj^d

10^o Junij 1618.

Master Man and Jonas Man Entred for there Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Lownes senior warden A Booke Called, *The practise of Christianity, or Seauen treatises Leading to true happines,* written by RICHARD ROGERS vj^d

[See IV., 79.]

14^o Junij 1618

Michael Sparkes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and both the wardens, A Booke called *A Discourse of loue or songes sonnettes and Elegies, betwixt WITHERS and JOHNSON* vj^d

Regni Regis Jacobi 16°

20 Junij 1618

- Master Bill Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Swinhowe warden A Booke called JOHANNIS MAGIRI *Physiologie Peripateticæ libri sex cum comentarijs* vj^d
- Master Bill Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master [Blank] A booke Called *Systema Logicæ tribus libris Adornatum: A BARTHOLOMÆO KECKERMANNO* vj^d
- [See p. 305.] PROVIDED alwayes that this booke be not entred to any other

27 Junij 1618.

- Nathanael Newbery. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELY and master humfer[y] Lownes wardens A thinge called *Certaine letters* written by master BAYNES to master JURDEN and his wiffe vj^d
- [See previous page.]

28 Junij 1618

- George Parslowe Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Lownes warden *An abbreviation of short writing by C[h]aracters* made by EDMUND WILLIS vj^d
- [See pp. 614 and 617.]

28^o. Junij 1618

- John Marriott. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOUR and Master Swinhow warden, A Booke Called *Mirths Rende[z]uou[s]* by E. G. gent[leman] vj^d
- William Jones . Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELY and master lownes warden *The Anatomy of Mortallity* by GEORGE STROODE, of the Middle Temple vj^d.
- Master Felid Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOUR and Master lownes senior warden M. ANNÆI LUCANI *Pharsalia siue de bello civili CÆSARIS et POMPEI libri x. Animaduersa et perpetuis ad marginem scholijs illustrata per curâ et operâ THOMÆ FARNABIJ* vj^d
[This is an early use of the circumflex in these Registers.]

2^o Julij 1618

- Raphe Bounthwayte. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and master Lownes senior warden, A Booke Called, *The Christian Garment* written by master PAULE BAINE vj^d

Regni Regis Jacobi. 16.

2^o Julij 1618.

Master Petherstone, John Parker./ Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and master Lownes senior warden A Booke Called, *An exposition on [the epistle to] the Thessalomians* written by WILLIAM SCLATER Doctor in Divinitie vj^d

6^o Julij 1618

Roger Jackson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and Master Swinhows warden. LATHAMS *second booke of falkonry Conteyning the ordering of the Goshawke sparhawk, Lauer, and lauret, hobbie and the merlin with all such approoued medecines as belonges to their Diseases with their pictures.* vj^d
 [See pp. 553, 637; and IV., 112.]

8^o Julij 1618

Master Furfoote Received of him for printinge 18 *breifes of letters patentes* granted by the kinges maiestye to Diuers persons *for losses by sea and by land* ix^s.

Thomas Langley Received of him for a ballett called *I would ye had neuer said so* vj^d

master Waterson, master H Lownes, master Swinhows. Entred for their Copie at a full Courte to the vse of the English Stocke master DALTONS *Country Justice of peace* vnder the hand of my lord Cheife Justice [SIR HENRY MONTAGUE] /// vj^d

**Master Leake, master
master Adames, } wardens.
master Gilmyrn.** 8^o Julij 1618

9^o Julij 1618

George Kortou Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELY and master Adames warden a booke Called *A resolucon of Doubtes*. by FRANCIS MOUGNIOT, and translated [in] to English by master COXE vj^d.

9^o Julij 1618

Robert Milborne Entred for his Copie, vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and master Adames warden, A Booke Called *The schoole of Affliction* written by Master DANIELL DIKE vj^d

11^o Julij 1618.

Master Mathew Lownes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and both the wardens, A Booke Called, *Trisagion, or the three holy offices of CHRIST* vj^d

13^o Julij 1618

Raphe Bounthwayte. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master CLUETT and Master Adames warden A Booke Called *The Cure of the feare of Death* written by Master BYFIELD vj^d

14^o Julij 1618

~~Robert Milborne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLEY and master Adames warden. *familiar Illustrations of the 3 principles* by PAULE BAINE vj^d~~
vide page 241 [of Register D: see also pp. 627 and 628.]

15^o Julij 1618

Master Elde. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and Master Adames warden, A Booke Called *The vineyard of Horsmanship* made by MICHAELL BARRETT practisioner and professour of the same art vj^d

20^o Julij 1618

Roger Jackson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and both the wardens A Booke Called *ORIGENS Repentance* written by STEPHAN JEROME Master of Artes vj^d

Regni Regis. 16°

20^o Julij 1618.

Nathanael Newbery. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELY and master Adames warden *A sermon vppon the psalm. 40th verse 18. 'And I poore, &c.'* by master BARLOW vj^d

Idem Entred for his Copie vnder the same handes *a sermon vpon Reuelation 2. 4 'Newertheles I haue &c'* by Master BAINES vj^d

23 Julij 1618

Nathanael Newbery Entred for his Copie vnder the hande[s] of master Doctor FEATELY and master Adames warden. A booke Called *Mans active obedience* by WILLIAM NEGOOSE [OR NEGUS.] vj^d

24^o Julij 1618

Henry Gosson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and both the wardens *A sermon preached in the Cathedrall Church of the Citie of Waterford in Ireland before the right honorable the Lord President of Munster* by ROBERT DAUBORNE vj^d

Henry Gosson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and both the wardens *Verses vpon the kinges of England from BRUTE to Kinge JAMES* by JOHN TAYLOUR vj^d

6^o Augusti 1618

Raphe Bounthwaite. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and both the wardens, A Booke Called *A Treatise of promises* written by NICHOLAS BYFEILD vj^d

[The Clerk first erroneously wrote the title of Master BYFEILD's booke *The Cure against the feare of Death*, which is entred on the previous page; and then substituted for it the title in the above entry.]

7^o Augusti 1618

Master Blounte Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE and Master Adames warden A play Called *A king and noe kinge* vj^d

19^o Augusti 1618

Master Samuel Man. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and master Adames warden, A Booke Called *DAVIDs Cost* written by master DANIELL ROGERS vj^d

29^o Augusti 1618.

**Master Leake
master Adames.
master Gilmyr.** Entred to the vse of the stocke by Consent of a full Court. A booke of the *Office of a Coroner and of a Sheriffe, and the manner of keepinge Courtes* vnder the hand of Sir HENRY MONTAGUE, Lord cheife Justice of England vj^d

Regni Regis Jacobi 16°

4^o Septembris 1618

Jonas Man and Henry Sharpe Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor PFEATLIE and master Adames warden, A Booke Called *SAMUELLS funerall*. written by master HARRIS vj^d

8^o Septembris 1618

Daniell Speede Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master ILES and master Adames warden A Booke Called *The Anatomy of a distressed Soule*, written by BARTHOLOMEW ROBERTSON vj^d

Master Beale. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor PFEATLIE and master Gylmyn warden A booke Called, *Sapientia secundum pietatem: seu fundamenta religionis Christianæ. opera* BARTHOLOMEI ROBERTSONI vj^d

10^o Septembris 1618

Raphs Bounthwait. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAUBERNOR and master Adames warden, A booke Called *The true history of the Earle of TYRONE*, written by THOMAS GAINSFORD gent[leman]. vj^d

Master Barrett. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD and master Adames warden, A booke Called *A Defense of the innocency of the 3 Ceremonies of the Church of England*, written by the Reuerend ffather THOMAS CESTERENSIS [*i. e.* THOMAS MORETON Bishop of CHESTER.] vj^d

17 Septembris 1618

John Wright Assigned ouer vnto him by Mistris Sara[h] Jones widowe late wife of william Jones Deceased and by Direction from Master warden Adames by a note vnder his hand theis two bookes following xij^d
viz.

The schoole of good manners

The Comedy Called *MUCEDORUS*

Master Smithioke Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master warden Gilmyn *Epigrames* written by JOHN OWIN translated by JOHN VICARS vj^d
[See pp. 325 and 495.]

Idem. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master Warden Gilmyn A poeme called *A perspective glasse to looke in to heauen* by JOHN VICARS vj^d

[*Regni Regis Jacobi 16°*]

25^o Septembris 1618

Master Feild Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATRELY and master Gilmyn Warden a booke called *The blessednes of MARY the mother of JESUS* by JOHN SHAWE vj^d

24^o Septembris 1618

Master Snodham Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and both the wardens A booke called *A Narration breifly Contayning the history of the French Massacre, Especially that of Paris which happenend in the yeare 1572* vj^d

Idem. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and both the wardens A Poem Called *Man with his two suites of Clothes, or working Day and holie Day* written by J. D. vj^d

[See IV., 116.]

25^o Septembris 1618

Thomas Snodham Assigned ouer from Thomas Archer vnto Thomas Snodham halfe a Booke Called *Heauen opened* by Master COOPER minister of GODs word, PROVDIED that this entrance shalbe void if anie other man haue right to the said Copie, Entred by Consent of Master warden Gilmyn. vj^d

[See IV., 116.]

27^o Septembris 1618

John Grisman Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATRELY and master Adames warden a booke Called *The churches glorie containing certaine sermons* preached by master Thomas Adames. vj^d

The title of this Booke [is altered] by Consent of the Author and Called *The happienes of the Church*

6^o Octobris 1618

Nathanael New-
bury Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and
John Piper Master Warden Adames A booke Called *Newes from Italy concerning the swallowing vp of the Citie of Pleurs, belonging to the signiory of Venice* vj^d

7^o Octobris 1618

Henry Gosson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD and
vide page 388 to Master Adames warden, A booke Called *CLOSES Closet, or the
: master Benson in* *Septenary of praiers*, written by GEORGE CLOSE vj^d
the last Entrance
Booke. [i. e.]
Liber E.

*Regni Regis Jacobi 16°*12^o Octobris 1618

Thomas Walkley Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and Master Adames warden, A *sermon* Called *The Arriereban* Preached to the Companie of the Militarie yard at Saint Andrewes Church in Holborne on Saint James his Day last [25 July 1618] by JOHN EVERARD student in Divinitie, and lecturer at Saint Martins in the feilds vj^d

17^o Octobris 1618

Master Elds and Myles Flesher Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Gylmya warden, A booke Called, *The christians taske*, written by W: PULLEY vj^d

19^o Octobris 1618

Barnard Alsopo Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master ILES and master Adames warden A booke Called *The Mirroure of Humility* written by J. H. master of Artes in Magdalen Colledge Oxon: [i. e. Oxford] vj^d

Master BILL. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELY and master warden Adames a booke Called REUSNERI *symbola Imperatoria* vj^d.

22^o Octobris 1618

Master Leake master and others Entred for their Copies vnder the handes of both the wardens theis partenours in the Latien stocke seuerall bookes followinge vj^a
vist.

Dictionarium poeticum 4^o

HOMERI *Iliad* Gr[æce] = Lat[ine]: 16^o

TEXTORIS *Epithita*. 8^{vo}.

LYCOST[H]ENIS *Apothegmata*

Clavis Linguae Gr[a]ecæ

GARTHEI *Lexicon*

VRBINII *Cathechismus*

Thesaurus poeticus

Phrases poetices

BEZÆ *Testamentum*

Testamentum gr[a]ecum

SCOPULÆ *Lexicon*

PROVIDED ALWAYS that if any of this bookes be entred to any other of the Company before, That then this Entrance, for that booke so entred to any other shall be void /

Regni Regis Jacobi 16

23^o Octobris 1618

Thomas Thorpe Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and Master Gillmya warden, *A proclamacon giuen by the States of Gelderland and Zutphen against the slaunders laid vpon the Euangelicall and reformed Church, with the examinacion and Confession of* LEIDENBERCH TAURINUS vj^d

27^o Octobris 1618

Thomas Thorpe Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and Master Adames warden, A booke Called, *Misteria Hollandica, or an Apologie made by* JOHN OLDENBARNEVELT knight and advocate of the Vnited Prouinces vj^d

31^o Octobris 1618

Master Budge Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE, and Master Adames warden, A booke, Called *A Midnighes transe* written by W. D. vj^d

2^o Nouembris. 1618

Henry Gosson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNER and both the wardens a booke Called *The pennyles pilgremage of* JOHN TAILOR vj^d

2^o Nouembris 1618

Master Fetherstone.
John Parker. Assigned ouer vnto them by Walter Burr[e], at a full Court holden this day, His parte of master PERKINS on *the epistle to the Hebrewes*, being the one half [part] thereof vj^d.

2^o Nouembris 1618

William Jones Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and both the wardens, A booke Called *A Compendium of Logicke* written by master GRANGER vj^d

2^o Nouembris. 1618

Richard Redmer. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOUR and both the wardens, A booke Called, *The house of Correction* written by J. H. gent[leman] vj^d

*Regni Regis 16°***7^o Nouembris 1618**

Robert Millbourn. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and Master Adames warden A booke Called *A Discourse of Marriage written to the Lord HARRINGTON* by Master WILLIAM DYKE vj^d

9^o Nouembris 1618

Leonard Becket. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and master Adames warden, A booke Called, *A help to discourse*, together with *the Countrimans Counsellour* written by W. B. vj^d
[See p. 659.]

20^o Nouembris 1618

Master Man Leonard Greene Cantrell Legge Entred for their Copies vnder the hande of master warden Adames
[See IV., 79.] **Master TAYLORS** *Comentary on TITUS* vj^d
master Man Leonard Greene Cantrell Legge Entred for their Copie vnder the hand of master warden Adames
The booke Called COOKE on the temptacons of CHRIST vj^d

21^o Nouembris 1618

William Jones Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD and Master Adames warden A Booke Called *An abstract of Timber Measures* made by CHRISTOPHER LECETT vj^d

24^o Nouembris. 1618

Master Budge Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and both the wardens A booke Called *The Arraignement of an unruly Tongue* written by GEORGE WEBB minister of GODs word at Steepleashton in Wiltes. vj^d

Master Aldea. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and master warden Adams, *A declaracon of the Conuersion of FRANCES ROBINSON for Counterfeiting the seale[:]* beinge executed the 13th of Nouember 1618 vj^d

Nathanael Newbury Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master CLUET and Master Adames warden A booke Called *The good mans Priueledge* being a sermon [on] *Romans 8. 28.* by JOHN BARLOWE vj^d

Thomas Bayley. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master warden Adames A poeme Called *pleasures vision* by master NEWMAN vj^d

Regni Regis Jacobi 16

25^o Nouembris 1618

William Jones Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUBERNOR and Master Gilmyne warden A booke Called *Heptaglottologie, that is a treatise Concerning seauen languages* written by Master ROUE [i. e. EDMUND RIVE.] vj^d.

26^o Nouembris 1618

Idem Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUBERNOUR and Master Gilmin warden, A Booke Called *The Duke of SAXONIE his Jubile[e]* with a short *Chronologie* vj^d

Master Eld Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and Master Adames warden A booke Called *A Chorological Discourse of the well ordering Disposing and gouerning of an honorable estate &c with breife and necessarie Tables for the valuation of leases &c* by THOMAS CLAY gent[leman] vj^d

28^o Nouembris 1618

Nathanael Newbury Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUBERNOR, and Master Adames warden A booke Called *Nomenclator Sinodi Nationalis Ecclesiarum Reformaturum Belgicarum* to be translated into English vj^d
 [See pp. 639, 651, 653, 654, and 659.]

2^o Decembris 1618.

Master Knight Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master CLUET and both the wardens A *Sermon* preached at Badgshot *j^{mo} Septembris 1616* by ANTHONY MAXEY late deane of Windsor vj^d

Richard Badger Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master warden Adames A thing called *A holye preparacon to a ioyfull resurrection* vj^d

11^o Decembris. 1618

Master Moore / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens *A treatise of Hawkes and Haukinge* by EDMOND BRETT vj^d
 [See pp. 559 and 629.]

16^o Decembris 1618

Master Griffin and William Bladen Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Doctor FFEATLIE and Master Adames warden A booke Called Master GATTIKER of the *Nature and vse of lottes* vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 16^o*16^o Decembris 1618.

- Master Samuel
Man Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE
and Master warden Adames, A booke Called *The Charge of GOD and
the king* being a *sermon* by WILLIAM PRMBERTON batchelour in
Diuinitie vj^d
- Nathanael New-
bury. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE
and Master Adames warden, A *sermon* Called *the true Guide to glory*,
by JOHN BARLOWE vj^d

19^o Decembris 1618

- Edward Brewster Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE
and Master Adames warden A booke Called *The righteous mans
evidences for heauen*, written by TIMOTHY ROGERS vj^d

21^o Decembris 1618.

- Barnard Alsop Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master CLUETT and
Master Gilmyr warden A booke Called *The gouer[n]ment of the
thoughts*. written by THOMAS COWPER vj^d

1^{mo} Ianuarij 1618 [*i. e.* 1619]

- Master Fether-
stone and John
Farker. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE
and master warden Gilmyr, A Booke called *An astronomicall
Discription of the late blasinge starr* by. Doctor BAMBRIDGE vj^d /
[See p. 640.]

4^o Ianuarij 1618 [*i. e.* 1619]

- Master Bourne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE
and Master warden Gilmyr Two *sermons*, the one *pre[a]ched* by
Master Doctor SQUIRE *within Paules vpon Saint Stephens Day* [26
December 1618] *last* The other *at Paules Crosse December the 20th*
1618. by ROGER LBY Master of Artes vj^d

7^o Ianuarij 1618 [*i. e.* 1619]

- Raff Bounthalts. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELEY
and master warden Gilmyr *An oracion* made by the reuerende father
in GOD GEORGE [CARLETON] Bishop of LANDAFFE one of the
Comissioners sent by his maiesties to the synode at Dort. vj^d
[See pp. 637, 651,
653, 654, and
659.]

[*Regni Regie Jacobi 16^o*]

7^o Januarij 1618 [i. e. 1619]

- Nicholas Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and Master warden Gylmyr A booke Called *the key of DAVID, or goodnes the blessed mans badge* written by RICHARD MIDDLETON Chaplaine to [CHARLES] the Prince [of WALES] vj^d
- Master Fellde-/ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and master Gilmyr warden A booke called *Antiquitie tryumphinge ouer Noueltye* by master Doctor FFAVOR vj^d /

9^o Januarij 1618 [i. e. 1619]

- Master Elds and Nyles Fisher. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and Master Anthonie Gilmyr warden, A booke Called *A reuelation of the Reuelation* written by THOMAS MASON vj^d

12^o Januarij 1618 [i. e. 1619]

- Master Budge Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [JOHN KING] the Lord Bishop of LONDON and Master Adames warden A booke Called *The heauenly banquet* written by Master Doctor DENYSON vj^d
- Richard Fleminge Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and Master Adames warden A booke Called *An Apology for Schoolmasters tending to the educacon of Children* written by A. M. gent[leman] vj^d

13^o Januarij 1618 [i. e. 1619]

- Master Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and master Gilmyr warden *The golden Legend of the newe saint JOHN that is a short rehe[ar]sall of the Noblenes virtue and Dealinge of master JOHN of BARNEVELT* vj^d

14^o Januarij 1618. [i. e. 1619]

- Edward Brewster. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and Master Gilmyr warden A *sermon* Called *The Doctrine of thankfullnes* made by JEREMIAH LEWIS preacher of GODs word in the parish of all Saints in Northampton *Exodus .15. 1 'Then sang Moses and Israell &c'* vj^d

18^o Januarij 1618 [i. e. 1619]

- George Fairebeard. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and Master Gylmyr the warden A booke Called, *the Mistery of Mankinde* written by WILLIAM LOE Doctor in Diuinitie and Chaplaine to his Majestie vj^d

[*Regni Regis Jacobi 16^o*]20^o Januarij 1618 [i. e. 1619]

John Beale Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and master Gylmyn warden A booke Called *Direction for a Maid to Choose her Mate*, by PATRICK HANNAY gent[leman] . . . vj^d

Idem Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and Master Gylmyn warden A booke Called *The Roaring Gallantes Conteyning a short narracon of the lifes and Deathes of WILLIAM NICHOLLS and JOHN WELSH broker* . . . vj^d

22^o Januarij 1618 [i. e. 1619]

Raphe Bounthwaite Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and Master Gylmyn warden A booke Called *Apologia ordinum inelyti Regni Bohemi*[a] *sub vtraque, Cur defendendi Regis, et sui Causa Militem legere statuerint* to be translated and printed in English . . . vj^d

Idem Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and Master Gylmyn warden, A booke Called *An Interpretation of the new Comet or blazing starre scene in the sky in November [1618] last*, by SAXUM FONTANUS Med : Doct. . . vj^d

[See p. 638]

25^o Januarij 1618 [i. e. 1619]

Raphe Bounthwaite Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and Master Gylmyn warden A Booke Called *A Demonstration of the late Comet or blazing starre and the Course of these times as well heere as in other Countries with the Doctrine of the right knowledge to Interpret all the signes of heauen and strange starres*. made by J. BORREEL vj^d

Nathanael Newbury. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE, and Master warden Adames A Sermon Called *The Mirroure of GODs loue vnto the world of his Elect* written by Master PAULE BAINE JOHN. 3. 16 '*ffor GOD soe loued the world &c*' . . . vj^d

27^o Januarij 1618 [i. e. 1619]

Richard Fleming and Robert Milburne. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master CLUET and Master Adames warden A sermon vpon the first epistle of Saint PETER. 2. 13. by THOMAS INGMETHORPE '*Submit your selues &c*' . . . vj^d

2^o Februarij 1618 [i. e. 1619]

William Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [JOHN KING] the Lord Bishop of LONDON, And Master Gilmyo warden A booke Called *Chronologia De sabbaticorum annorum periodis*, per ROBERTUM PONTANUM . . . vj^d

[Regni Regis 16^o]

5^o Februarij 1618 [i. e. 1619]

- Thomas Langley./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and Master Gilmyr warden A booke Called *In Originum vsu fœdum, et ritum Profanum Bachanatorum, Authore AMBROSIO DE BRUY[A]N* vj^d
- George Miller. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and both the wardens, A sermon Called *The new Creature* written by STEPHAN DENYSON. EZEKIELL. 18. 31 'Cast away from you all your transgressions &c' vj^d

7^o Februarij 1618. [i. e. 1619]

- George Parale[w]s. Entred for his Copie vnder the hande[s] of master TAVERNOR and both the wardens *The memory of the most worthie and renowned BERNARD STUART L[ord] D. A[U]BIGNI renewed by mastor GEORGE GWLN* vj^d.

11^o Februarij 1618 [i. e. 1619]

- Robert Millbourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLEY and Master Adames warden, A booke Called, *The Domesticke Church*, written by WILLIAM INNIS lecturer at Saint Martine in Thames street in London vj^d

13^o Februarij 1618 [i. e. 1619]

- Master Snodham Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Gilmyr warden A booke Called *Oratio perstringans breuiter historiolaniens Gallicæ speciatim Parisiensis istius horribilis quæ incidet in Annum 1572* vj^d
- [See p. 633; and IV., 115.]
- Master Man and Henry sharpe. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and Master Adames warden, A booke Called *GODs husbandry, shewing the difference between hipocrites and the true hearted.* by WILLIAM WHEATLIE vj^d
- [See IV., 181.]

18^o Februarij 1618./ [i. e. 1619]

- Master Beale Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master warden Gilmyr, by lycense of Master Attorneie Generalls warrant, A booke Called, *A Copie of his Maiesties Comission Directed to the Fudges and Justices of England for Assessing the prises of Hors[e]meat throughout the realme* vj^d
- Master Budge Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and both the wardens A booke Called *Pathmos or A Comentary vpon the whole booke of the Revelation* by Master WILLIAM COWPER Bishop of GALLOWAY vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 16^a*19^a Februarij 1618 [i. e. 1619]

- Master Man and Jonas Mar [See IV., 181.] Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE, and Master Adames warden, A booke called *The Drunkerdes Cup*, written by ROBERT HARRIS pastour of Hanwell in Oxfordshire vj^d
- John Trundle Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and Master Gilmyrn warden A booke Called *Keep or live within Compas* vj^d
- Idem* Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and Master Gilmyrn warden, A booke Called *The hunting of the Fox* written by J. T. of Westminster vj^d

22^a Februarij 1618 [i. e. 1619]

- Master Mathew Lownes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and both the wardens A booke Called *The 'travells of PERSILES and SIGISMOND* vj^d
- Raphe Bounthwait. [See IV., 166.] Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and Master Adames warden A booke Called, *The Marrowe of the Oracles of GOD, or Diuers treatises Conteyning Directions Concerning a Christian life viz A Catalogue of sinnes, Rules of life, signes of Wicked men* written by N. BYFIELD vj^d
- Master Blount [See IV., 165.] Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of [GEORGE ABBOT] the Archbishop of CANTERBURY, and Master Adames warden, A booke Called, *The proceeding of the Grysons in the yeare 1618 wherein are trulie and Cleretie laid open the lawfull and vrgent Causes of Calling an assemblie of the Commons &c* vj^d

26^a Februarij 1618 [i. e. 1619]

- [The occasion of this and subsequent similar entries of works which had been long printed, was their transfer from an Oxford printer to London Stationers.]
- John Barnes, Entred for his Copies vnder master warden Gilmyrn hand theis 2 Copies followinge which were the Copies of Joseph Barnes his ffather Deceased xij^d
- vizt*
- The vanity of the eye* by master HACKWELL.
- The feminine Monarchie* by CHRISTOPHER BUTLER
- Master Jackson. Assigned ouer vnto him by John Barnes vnder master warden Gilmyrn hand thes[e] 3 Copies followinge xvij^d
- vizt*
- Doctor BAYLEY of the eye sight
- The vanity of the eye*
- The feminine monarchye*

Regni Regis 16^o

8^o Martij 1618 [*i. e.* 1619]

William Jaggard Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOUR and Master Adames warden A booke Called *A Discouery of the Jesuits in their most secret and intimate Consultations* vj^d

9^o Martij 1618 [*i. e.* 1619]

Master Snodham Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and Master Gilmyr warden, A booke Called *Conciones duæ doctissimi et integerrimi viri PETRI LILIJ Theologiæ professoris Cantabridgiæ ad Clerum habitæ ad pacem ecclesiæ seruandam tuendamque* vj^d
 [See p. 649; and IV., 116.]

12^o Martij 1618 [*i. e.* 1619]

John Legate Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master warden Adams a booke Called, *The Christian knight* by sir WILLIAM WISEMAN knight vj^d

16^o Martij 1618 [*i. e.* 1619]

Master Bladen Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELY and master Adams warden A booke Called *The heauenly watch* by THOMAS GATACRE minister of GODS worde vj^d

20 Martij 1618 [*i. e.* 1619]

Richard Melghen Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATELY and Master Gilmyr warden A booke Called *An Eye to Heauen in Earth with a husbandes christian Councell to his wife and Children left poore after his Death* by JOHN NORDEN vj^d

Master Weaver Entred for the[i]r Copie vnder the handes of [JOHN KING] the Lord
William Jones. Bishoppe of LONDON and both the wardens A booke Called *Sacratege saoredly handled accordinge to scripture onely*, with an appendix added of *new answeiring some obiections moued namely against this treatise* by sir JEAMES SIMPLE [*i. e.* SEMPILL] knight vj^d /

22^o Martij 1618 [*i. e.* 1619]

Master Mathew Assigned ouer to him by master BARRETT and Consent of master
Lownes, Gilmyr warden Sir WILLIAM ALEXANDERS *addit[i]ons to the*
 [See p. 594; and IV., 140, 144, and 171.] *'Arcadia'* [of Sir PHILIP SIDNEY]. being fve she[*e*]ttes vj^d

Robert Milborne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELY and master Adams warden *A letter of the Duke of BULLEN to the king of Ffrance concerninge the warres in Ffrance* vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 16^o [et 17^o]***22^o Martij 1618 [i. e. 1619]**

- Nathanael Newbury.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master CLUETT and Master **Adames** warden A booke called, *A looking glasse for the Soule* written by EDWARD POPHAM vj^d
- Robert Milborne.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLEY and master **Adames** warden The Kinge of France his *letter to the Duke of ESPERNOUN* and his *answere therevnt*[o] vj^d
- John Barnes.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master warden Gilmyn BUTLERS *Rethoricke*, which was the Copie of Joseph Barnes his father vj^d

23^o Martij 1618 [i. e. 1619]

- William Stansby.** Assigned ouer vnto him from John Barnes with the consent of Master warden Gilmyn, BUTLERS *Rethorick* which was formerlie entered to the said John Barnes vj^d

[?] Assigned ouer vnto him from John Harryson with the Consent of a full Court holden this Day theis two copies following *vis*: *nil* /

27^o Martij 1619

- Nathanael Newbury** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and Master warden **Adames**, *The French kings letter to his mother, the 17th of March 1619* [N. S.] vj^d

1^{mo} Aprilis 1619

- Nathanael Newbury.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and Master **Adames** warden, *Two letters of the Queene Mother to the French kinge* as also *four* *More to the Chancellour, keeper of the seales, president JANNIN, and Duk[s] DE MAYENNE* with the *letter of the Prince of PIE[D]MONT to her.* vj^d
- Robert Milborne.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLEY, and Master **Adames** warden The Chancellours *letter to the Queene Mother the 17th of March 1619* one other vnto her. the 18th of March 1619 [N. S.] vj^d

6^o. April 1619

- Master Snodham.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and Master Gylmin warden, A booke Called *PASQUILLES Palynodie, or his pinte of Poetry* written by WILLIAM F. vj^d

[See IV., 116.]

Regni Regis. 17^o.

6^o April 1619

Master Islippe./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and
master Adams warden A booke Called *Itinerarium sacræ scripturæ* to
be translated in to English vj^d

Nathaniel New- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and
bury. Master Adams warden *The Oration of the French Ambassadour to the
States Concerning BARNEVELT, with their answere there onto* vj^d

8^o Aprilis 1619

Nathaniel New- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and
bury Master Adames warden, *L'Abces de Monsieur D'ESPERNON &c*
to be translated into English vj^d

9^o Aprilis 1619

Master Beale Entred for his Copie vnder the handes by Master Doctor WARNER
and Master Gilmin warden A booke Called *Misericors, or Motiues to
mercy* written by T. M. vj^d

Idem Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE,
and Maester Gilmin warden A booke Called *A Cathechisme for
yo[u]nge Children together with a larger method of Chatechising*
written by T. A. vj^d

12^o Aprilis 1619

John Barnes Entred for his Copie by order of a Court a booke Called *an Apologie
for weemen* which was the Copie of Joseph Barnes his father vj^d.

Richard Red- Assigned ouer vnto him by order of a Court the said booke called
mers./ *An apologiee for weemen* vj^d.
[See pp. 563, 600,
and 662; and also
IV., 168.]

13^o Aprilis 1619

Nathanael New- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and
bury. Master Adames warden, A booke Called, *A Relation of a Voyage and
Discoverie of a new Passage into the south Seas, by WILLIAM CORNELIS
SCHOUTEN VAN HOORN Done in the yeares 1615. 1616 and 1617* vj^d
[The 'new passage' was the route round Cape Horn.]

Richard Redmère Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master CLUETT and Master
Gylmin warden, A booke Called *The holy City &c* being a sermon
made by MICHAELL WIGMORE Master of Artes vj^d

Regni Regis 16° [or rather 17°]14^o Aprilis 1619

- Jacob Bloome Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and Master Adames warden A sermon Called *Christiana polemica, or A preparatiue to warre, shewing the lawfull vse thereof &c* preached before the Captaines and gentlemen of the Artillerie garden by ABRAHAM GIBSON Batchellour of Divinitie. vj^d
- John Barnes Entred for his Copie by order of a Court A booke Called *Munition against mans misery*, which was the Copie of Joseph Barnes his ffather. vj^d
- Thomas Langley Assigned ouer vnto him by order of a Court the said Booke Called *Munition against mans misery* vj^d

15^o Aprilis 1619

- Thomas Jones Assigned ouer vnto him by Josias Harrison and with the Consent of a full Court theis two Copies following xij^d
- viz^t.*
- [See p. 566.] *CUPIDES Revenge, and
the Palsgraue*

- Nathanael Newbury Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUBERNOR and Master Adames warden, *The remonstrance and reasons of the French Queene Mother for her escape &c* vj^d

20^o Aprilis 1619

- Master Snodham Assigned ouer vnto him from Thomas Archer and with the consent [See IV., 116.] of Maester Adames warden, *The Third booke of the famouse history of the worthy knight PRIMALBON of Greece, Sonne to PALMERIN D'OLIVA* vj^d
- John Parker. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLIE and master Adams A sermon Called *GODs rebuke* by TIMOTHIE OULDMA[Y]NE vj^d

22^o Aprilis 1619

- Master Jackson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [JOHN KING] the Lord Bishop of LONDON and master Gilmyr warden, A sermon Called *The Patriarks Portion, or the saintes best Day*, by JOHN PRESTON preacher of GODs word at East Ogwells in Deuonshire vj^d

26^o Aprilis 1619

- John Marriott. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and Master Adames warden A meditation Contayning 32. verses vpon the *Lordes praier* vj^d

Regni Regis Jacobi 17^o

28^o Aprilis 1619

John Barnes Entred for his Copies by Consent of a Courte theis 3 Copies followinge which were the Copies of **Joseph Barnes** his father xviiij^d

viz^t

A sermon preached in saint Maryes [church] in Oxford the 24 of March. 1608 [i. e. 1609]

The fourth sermon preached at Hampton Court ultimo Septembris 1606.

The sermon preached at Whitehall the 5th of November 1608.

all 3 by **JOHN KINGE** deane of Christes Church [Oxford, and now Bishop of LONDON]

Thomas Langley. Assigned ouer vnto him by the said **John Barnes** the said 3 Copies aboue mencioned xviiij^d

28^o Aprilis 1619.

Master Higgenbotham Entred for their copie vnder the handes of **Sir GEORGE BUCK** and **Master Constable.** both the wardens A play Called *The maides tragedy* vj^d

1^{mo} Staff 1619

John Downinge Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **TAVERNOR** and master **Gilmyrn** warden A booke called *The Epitome of Loue* written by **HENRY SHORTE** vj^d.

Master Jackson Assigned ouer to him by **Josias Harrison** and Consent of a Court the Copie Called *The greates day* vj^d

4^{to} Staff 1619

John Barnes Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor **FEATLY** and Master **Gilmyrn** warden A sermon Called *A looking glasse for Petitioners*, made by **JOHN NEWMAN** preacher of GODs word at Framlingham Castle in Highe Southfolke vj^d

5^o Staff 1619

Nathanael Newbery Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master **TAVERNOR** and Master **Adames** warden A booke Called, *The golden Bull, or the fundamentall lawces of the Empire, made in the tyme of CHARLES the 4th.* vj^d

*Regni Regis 17^o***vijs^o Maif 1619.**

Richard Fleming / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and master Adames warden A *sermon* called 'the Tale bearer' *Proverbs*. 18. 8. by ELIAS PETLEY vj^d

vij^o Maif 1619

Master Thomas Adames warden. / Entred for his Copie, at a Court holden this Day, A *sermon* of *Publick thanksgiving* for the happie recouerie of his Maies^{tie} from his *Dangerous sicknes* preached at Paules Crosse the eleauenth of Aprill 1619 by [JOHN KING] the Lord Bishop of LONDON vj^d

Nathanael Newbery / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master CLUETT and Master Adames warden, A *sermon* preached by Master LEECH *upon Hebrews the 12 and 4.* before the Artillery men, 'you haue not &c' vj^d

viii^o Maif 1619

Raphs Rounthwaite / Assigned ouer vnto him from George Norton, with the Consent of Master Adames warden, All the right and Interest in that Copie Called, SCLATER on *the three first Chapters to the Romaines* vj^d

ix^o Maif 1619

Nicholas Okes / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Adames warden, *Two Elegies on the Death of the Queene*, made by PATRICKE HANNA[Y] vj^d

x^o Maif 1619.

Raffe Rounthwaite. / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master Adames warden, *The relacon of BARNEVELTES arraig[n]ment* with *the States letter Concerning the same matter* vj^d

Nathanael Newbery. / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master Adams warden *The picture of BARNEVELTES execucon* vj^d

xijs^o Maif 1619

Rafe Rounthwaite. / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WARNER and Master Adames warden A booke called *The reasons of A Pastors resolution touching the reuerent receiuing of the holie Comunion*, by DAVID LINDSEY Doctor in Diuinitie, and preacher of the gospell at Dundie in Scotland vj^d

[Regni Regis 17°]

xxvi^o Maij 1619

- Master Furfoote Entred for his copie vnder Master warden Adames hand *A Table* [or broadside] of the postures both of the Musketterian and the pikeman with the seuerall partes of their Armes vj^d
- Master Butter Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOUR and master Adames warden, *The declaration of the sentence pronounced against LEDENBERG* to be translated into English vj^d
- [See p. 635.]

xxvii^o Maij 1619

- Master Snodham Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE, and Master Gilmyn warden, Two sermons, preached by that famous and iudicious Divine PETER LELLEY Doctor of Divinitie and sometimes fellow of Jesus Colledge in Cambridge vj^d
- [See p. 643; and IV., 116.]
- Thomas Jones Assigned ouer vnto him from Leonard Becket and with the consent of Master Gilmyn warden A booke Called *The Fathers blessing, or counsell to his sonne*, PROVIDED that he lett Master Alsope haue the printing of it, he Doing it as good cheape as any other man will vj^d
- [See pp. 566 and 574.]

fm^o Junij 1619

- Raphe Rounthwait Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOUR and Master Adames warden, *A relation of all matters done in Bohemia, Austria, Poland, S[er]bia, France, &c that is worthey of relating, since the 2 of March 1618 untill the 4th of May 1619* vj^d

2^o Junij 1619

- Master Beale Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and Master Gilmyn warden *Certaine Latine Poems vpon JOB* with other things, by PATRICK ADAMSON, Archbishop of SAINT ANDREWES in Scotland vj^d
- [See p. 654.]

4^o Junij 1619

- Master Beale Assigned ouer vnto him from George Edwardes and with the consent of both the wardens vnder their handes theis two Copies following xij^d

viz^t

DIKE of Repentance
ELTONS Catechisme

8^o Junij 1619

- Master Weauer and William Jones Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of [JOHN KING] the Lord Bishop of LONDON and master Adames warden, A little treatise Called *the Duell with Death*, preached in Denmarke house before the household by SAMUELL CROOKE Chaplaine to the late Deceased Queene[.] HOSE[A]: 13. 14. 'O Death &c' vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 17°*10^o Junij 1619

Phillip Birch Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master CLUET and Master **Adames**, A *sermon* called *DIUES and LAZARUS* preached at Paules Crosse by **ROBERTE JOHNSON** vj^d

11^o Junij 1619.

John Hodgettes. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master CLUET and Master **Gilmyn** warden Two *sermons* of the *Rich man and LAZARUS* made by **ROBERT HORNE. LUC** [*i. e. LUKE*]. 12. 21 'so is &c' Galathians .6. 10. 'While wee haue &c' vj^d

Roberte Milbourne. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor **FEATELY** and master **Adames** warden, A *sermon* Called a *Counterpoyson against Couetousnes*, preached at Paules Crosse vpon May 23[rd] 1619 by **JEREMIAH DIKE** of Epping in Essex vj^d

George Furklowe Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor **FEATELY** and master **Adames** warden A Booke called *The safeg[u]ard of the soule* by **LAURENCE BANKES** vj^d.

12^o Junij 1619

Master Budge Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor **FEATLY** and Master **Adames** warden *Five sermons* made by **SAMUELL SMITH**, minister of GODs word at Prittlewell in Essex vpon *Genesis 39 Chapter 5. 7. 8. 9. verse[s]* Called *JOSEPH and his mistris* vj^d

Master Fetherstone. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **CLUETT** and master **Adams** warden **PURCHAS** his *Pilgrime or the History of Man* vj^d
[See p. 492; and IV., 24.]

William Stansby Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor **FEATLEY** and master **Adams** warden A booke Called *Omnibus et singulis. Contayning matter profitable for all men*, by **PATRICKE SCOTT** vj^d

George Norton. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor **FEATELY** and Master **Adames** warden A Table [*i. e. broadside*] called *Faith and praier or the Christians Armour*, beinge A *metricall Paraphrase vpon the Apostles Creed, and Lordes prayer.* composed by **GEORGE WITHERS** gent[leman] vj^d

Regni Regis 17°

17 Junij 1619

Master Humphry Lownes Entred for his copie vnder the handes of both the wardens, *Jndentures to bind children apprentices, by Direction of the Churchwardens and ouerseers of the poore, with the assent of the Justices of peace of seuerall countyes according to the lawes in that case provided* vj^d

George Fairebeard. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and Master Adames warden *Articles concluded and agreed vpon by the Lordes the Cardinalls, DE LA ROCHFUCAUE et DE BETHVNE, In the name of the king of Ffrance to the queene Mother* vj^d

1^o Julij 1619

Master Browns Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and master Adames warden *A booke called A Relation of Certaine worthy things of Spaine, vis, The orders military, their knighthoodes, and reuenues &c* vj^d

Nathanael Newbery Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and master Adames warden, *A booke Called in French Bouclier de la foy, ou Defense de la confession de foy des Eglises Reformees du Royaume de France, contre les obiections du SAINT ARNOUX Jesuite, par PIERRE DU MOULIN* to be translated in English vj^d

6^o Julij 1619

Nathanael Newbury Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Adames warden *The Decree of the States against certaine Remonstrants made the fift of July [1619. N. S.] last past* vj^d
[^d Remonstrants' was the first name given to the Arminian school of theology.]

8^o Julij 1619

Laurence Hayes Entred for his Copies by Consent of a full Court theis two Copies following which were the Copies of Thomas Haies his fathers
vis^t.

[See pp. 122 and 175.]
 [See pp. 216, 262, and 603.]

A play Called *The Marchant of Venice,*
 And *the Ethiopian History* [of HELIODORUS] xij^d

[The following was apparently inserted here because there was no room for it on the next page.]

11^o Octobris 1619

Nicholas Okes Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and Master warden Adames, *A booke called DECKERS Dreame* vj^d

[*Regni Regis Jacobi 17^o*]

[As the new wardens came in on the 10th July 1619, all works of a later date entered on this and the preceding page must have been *licensed* by the former wardens before that day]

10^o Julij 1619

John Barnes Entred for his copie by Order of a court *Three Sermons* made by WILLIAM SCLATER

viz^t

The Sicke soules salue,

The ministers portion, and

The Christians. strength. which copie was Josephs

Barnes his fathers vj^d

John Parker Assigned ouer vnto him by Order of a Court from the said John Barnes, the said *three sermons*

viz^t

The sicke soules salue

The Ministers portion

The Christians strength vj^d

Master Browne Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Sir GEORGE BUCKE and Consent of the wardens *The Temple Maske Anno 1618* [? 1619] vj^d

19^o Julij 1619

William Jones. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master CLUET and Master Gilmyr warden *A sermon preached at the funerall of ARTHUR VPTON Esquire in Deuonshire* by JOHN PRESTON minister of GODS worde. ESSAY. 40. 6. '*A voice said, Cry, &c*' vj^d

21^o Augusti 1619

Master Griffin Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and master Adames warden *A booke of Latine Epigrames* made by Doctor CAMPLAN [i. e. T. CAMPION, M.D.] vj^d

William Jones Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Both the wardens *A booke Called, A treatise tending to take away the feare of Death.* translated out of French vj^d

3^o Septembris. 1619

Raffe Houn- Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, th[w]aite. and Master Adames warden *A booke Called The way to the Celestiall Paradise* by Master ROBERT WHITTELL Batchelour in Diuinity. vj^d

30 Septembris. 1619

Henry Holland Entred for his copie vnder the hande of Master Adames Warden *A Booke of the liuely portraictures, with a Breviary of the liues of Certaine selected Citizens of London* vj^d

Master Feild Master.

**master Swinhowe } wardens
master Jaggard }**

Decimo Julij 1619.

20 Julij 1619

Robert Milbourne Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and both the wardens, A Booke Called *A Caucait for ARCHIPPUS* being a sermon preached at a Visitacon at white Chappell Church in London, *Septembris 23 1618* by JEREMIAH DIKE of Epping in Essex. *Collostians 4. 17. 'And say to ARCHIPPUS &c'* **vj^d**

Robert Milbourne Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and both the wardens, A booke Called *A Plaine and Easie exposition of the first five Comandementes of GODs lawe* in tables, by Master EDWARD ELTON batchelour in Divinity **vj^d**

21^o Julij 1619

Master Bill Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUBERNOR and Master Swinhowe warden A Booke Called *The Nationall Synode held at Dort in the yeare 1618 and 1619* together with the order of the Synod with the Cannons and approbacon and ratificacon thereof by the States Generall to be printed if the translacon shalbe further approved **vj^d**

[See pp. 637, 638, 651, 654, and 659.]

23^o Julij 1619

Nathanael Newbery Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUBERNOR and Master Swinhowe warden *A Proclamation of the States of the Netherlands against Conventicles &c* with two other for the banishing of *Jesuites of Moravia, and Hungaria* **vj^d**

29^o Julij 1619

John Barnes Entred for his copie by order of a Court, theis two bookes following **xij^d**

viz^t

Doctor RAYNOLDS his *sermons on OBADIAH &c* and

WILLIAM HINDES *Catechisme*

which two copies were Joseph Barnes his fathers

Master Jackson Assigned ouer vnto him by order of a Court from the said John Barnes the said two Copies **xij^d**

viz^t

Doctor RAYNOLDS his *sermons on OBADIAH* with *others,* and

WILLIAM HINDES *Catechisme*

*Regni Regis Jacobi 17°*29^o Julij 1619

Richard Fleming Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Doctor ILES and Master Swinhowe warden A booke Called *Londons warninge by Jerusalem* in two sermons preached by FRANCIS WHITE, Master of Arte vj^d

3^o Augusti 1619

Henry Seile Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUBERNOR and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke called *The relation of the kinge of Spaines Entrance into Portugale, with the showes presented vnto him by the English marchantes of Lisbon* vj^d

6^o Augusti 1619

Master Field Master and others Entred for their copie vnder the hand of Master Swinhowe warden his booke following viz^t *Clavis Linguae Graeca* vj^d
partnours in the Latine stocks.

7^o Augusti 1619

John Barnes Entred for his copie by order of a Court *A short Catechisme* made by ROBERT HUTCHINS which was the copie of Joseph Barnes his ffathers vj^d

John Wright Assigned ouer vnto him by order of a Court from the said John Barnes the said *Catechisme* Called *A short Catechisme* made by ROBERT HUTCHINS vj^d

11^o Augusti 1619.

master Mathew Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master CLUETT and master Swinhowe warden *Judicium synodi Nationalis Reformatarum Ecclesiarum Belgicarum habito Dordrechi anno 1618 et 1619* to be reimprinted when he shall bring further authoritie and not before and in Latten onely vj^d
Lownes
[See pp. 637, 638, 651, 653, and 659.]

13^o Augusti 1619

George Eide. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE Miles Flecker and master Swinhowe warden A booke called *Tractatus de sacro munere per PATRICIUM ADAMSONUM* vj^d
[See p. 649.]

Nicholas Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELY and both the wardens, *A preparation to the Psalter* by GEORGE WITHERS gent[leman] vj^d.

Regni Regis Jacobi 17°

20^o Augusti 1619

John Marriott Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and Master Jaggard warden A booke Called *A Patterne for woemen with a Discourse of Saint JEROME* vj^d

21^o Augusti 1619

Master Griffin Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and master Jaggard warden A booke Called *The Art of Tennes or LYVE his exercises* vj^d

25^o Augusti 1619

Master Budge Assigned ouer vnto him by John Busby with the Consent of both the wardens all the right the said John Busby hath in theis 3 Copies following xvij^d

viz^t.

- The poors mans rest*
- The Pensine soules delight*
- The Pathway vnto saluation*

3^o Septembris 1619

Master Man and Jonas Man Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Swinhow warden, A booke Called *VIRGILLS Eglogs*, with his booke *De Apibus viz of the gouernment and preseruing of bees* translated into English by Master BRINSLY vj^d

Robert Milbourne Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and master Swinhowe warden, A *Catechisme* made by the late faithfull seruant of GOD Master WILLIAM DYKE father to Master DAMYELL DYKE vj^d

6^o Septembris 1619

William Bladen Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Swinhowe warden. *A sermon* Called, *True Contentment in the gaine of Godlines, with its selfe sufficiency, A meditation on .1. TIMOTHY: 6. 8.* by THOMAS GATAKER B[achelor]: of D[ivinity] and pastor of Rotherhith[e] vj^d

Master Griffin Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and both the wardens A booke Called, *GODs parley with Princes with an appeale from them to Him.* by THOMAS GATTAKER Bat[er]helour in diuinity vj^d

13^o Septembris 1619

Richard Whit-takers Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called *Natures embassie, or the willemans measures Daunc'd naked by eleauen Satires*, by RICHARD BRATHWAITE gent[leman] vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 17°***13^o Septembris 1619**

- Richard Whit-takers** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Swinhowe warden A booke Called *Essaies vpon the five senses*, by RICHARD BRATHWAITE vj^d
- Nathanael New-bury** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Swinhowe warden A booke Called *Lectures vpon JEREMIAH* by Master JOHN CALVINE translated into English vj^d
- Idem* Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Jaggard warden *A sermon vpon the third Chapter of the Romaines. verses: 23. 24. 'All have sinned &c'* by Master PAUL BAINÉ vj^d

15 Septembris 1619

- Master Griffin** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Swinhowe warden A booke Called *Aula serenissimi, Regis JACOBI, Authore J. D. B.* vj^d
- Thomas Bayley** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Jaggard warden A booke Called *A new springe, shadowed in sundry pithy Poems*, by R. BRATHWAITE vj^d
- Nathanael New-bury** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called *Anatom[a]e ARMINIANismi authore PETRO MOLINÆO Pastore Ecclesie Parisiensis* to be translated into English vj^d

17^o September 1619

- William Butler Junior.]** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Swinhow warden, A booke Called, *The reasons which induced the states of Bohemia to elect a new king, with the lawfullnes of their proceedings therein together with the manner howe they Elected proclaim'd and Crowned, The Electour Palatine of the Rhine* vj^d

18^o Septembris 1619

- John Barnes** Entred for his copie by order of a court. *A Catechisme or Instruction of Christian religion*, by THOMAS SPARKES which was the Copie of Joseph Barnes his fathers vj^d
- Michael Sparkes** Assigned ouer vnto him by order of a Court, The said *Catechisme* abouemenconed made by THOMAS SPARKES vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 17°. /***9^o Octobris 1619**

Master Samuel Man Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE, and Master Swinhowe warden A booke Called *An exposition vpon the twelue Chapter To the Romaines*, by ELNATHAN PARBE . . . vj^d

16^o Octobris 1619.

John Barnes Entred for his copie by consent of a Court, HADDOCKES [*i. e.* HAYDOCKE'S] booke of *Paintinge* which was the Copie of Joseph Barnes his ffather, and giuen vnto him by his said ffather . . . vj^d

Master Jackson Assigned ouer vnto him by consent of a Court, The said booke Called HADDOCKES [*i. e.* HAYDOCKE'S] booke of *Paintinge*; and with the Consent of John Barnes . . . vj^d

17 Octobris 1619

John Barnes Entred for his copie by consent of a Court. A *Sermon* Called *Ephesus Backslidinge* By Doctor PRIDIOXE which was the copie of Joseph Barnes his ffather. and giuen vnto him by his said ffather . . . vj^d

17^o Octobris 1619

Master Budge Assigned ouer vnto him by Order of a Courte, and consent of the said John Barnes the said *sermon* called *Ephesus Backslidinge* by Doctor PRIDIOXE . . . vj^d

17^o Octobris 1619

Richard Meighen Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE and Master Jaggard warden A Comedy called *SWETNAM the woemen hater, Arraign'd by woemen.* . . . vj^d
[See pp. 563, 600, 645, and 662; and also IV., 168.]

19^o Octobris 1619

William Stansby. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master Jaggard warden *Four bookes of LUCIUS FLORUS* translated into English by EDMOND BOULTON . . . vj^d.

23^o Octobris 1619

George Fairebeard. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor ILES and Master Jaggard warden A *sermon* Called *The Marchantes guide* by EMANUELL BOURNE minister of GODs word . . . vj^d

Master Purfoote Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELEY and master Jaggard warden A *sermon* called *The Kings right* by WILLIAM DICLANSON . . . vj^d.

[See p. 680.]

Regni Regis Jacobi 17°

27^o Octobris 1619

John Bartlet,/. Entred for his copie A booke Called *A Map of Rome*, in five sermons preached at seuerall times on the fift of Nouember by THOMAS TAYLOR, and published by W. J vj^d
vnder the handes of Doctor FEATLY and Master Jaggard warden

30 Octobris 1619

Rafe Bonn- thwa[i]ca. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called *The Confession of faith of the reformed Churches, in the Netherlands reviewed in the Nationall Synode lately Celebrated at Dort, and by order of said synode set forth, and onely authentickall* vj^d
[See pp. 637, 638, 651, 653, and 654.]

1^o Nouembris 1619

John Barnes Entred for his copie by consent of a court, A booke Called *HERACLITUS or meditacons vpon the vanitie and misery of humaine life* by PETER DU MOULIN, which was the copie of Joseph Barnes his father, and giuen vnto him by his said father vj^d
Master Fauler Assigned ouer vnto him by order of a Court and consent of the said **John Barnes** the said Copie Called *HERACLITUS or meditacons vpon the vanitie and misery of humaine life* by PETER DU MOULIN vj^d

8^o Nouembris 1619

Mathew Wal- bancke. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOUR and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called, *A Kicksey winsey or a liry Come-trouage* by JOHN TAYLOR vj^d

8^o Nouembris 1619

Leonard Bockett. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and Master Swinhowe warden A booke Called *A Helpe to Memory and discourse* vj^d
[See p. 636.]
Daniel Speede Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Jaggard warden *Two true and most remarkable histories which hapned this presente years 1619 in Amersfoord in the Prouince of Vtrech [t]* vj^d
Master Feather- stan [e] Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD [E] and master Swinhowe warden *The honor of the married Clergie against the mallacious Challenge of C. E. masse preist by JOSUAH [or rather JOSRPH] HALL, Deane of Worcester* vj^d
master Butter

*Regni Regis Jacobi 17°***12^o Nouembriſ 1619**

- Master Purfoote. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and
[See p. 658.] Master Jaggard warden A *sermon* Called *the Kinges Right*, by
WILLIAM DICKENSON one of the fellowes of Merton Colledge in
Oxford vj^d

13^o Nouembriſ 1619

- Master Beale Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master Jaggard warden, *The*
Indentures for Drayninge of Landes in the Countyes of Cambridge,
Isle of Ely Northfolke Southfolke, Northampton Lincolne and
Huntingdon vj^d

16^o Nouembriſ 1619

- Master Field Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens, A
Master Swin- booke Called, *Axiomatam et Selectorum tum Philosophiæ tum Theologiæ*
Master Jaggard *Principiorum sup[er]etlex* vj^d
for the latine
stocks./
- John Browne Assigned ouer vnto him from Thomas Gubbin, and with the consent
in litle Brittain. of Master Jaggard warden, A booke Called *The Prodigalls teares, or*
his farewell to vanyty. by RICHARD BRATHWAITE vj^d

19^o Nouember. 1619.

- William Bladen Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and
Master Jaggard warden, A booke Called *A Breife and summary*
declaration of the Prophecies of the Old and newe Testament soe farre as
they concerne the Calling of the Jewes vj^d

30 Nouembriſ 1619

- Edward Bruster. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY
and Master Jaggard warden, A booke Called *A Patterne for a*
penitent, or the way of repentance, made plaine Deliuered in sundry
sermons, vpon the parable of the prodigall LUKE. 15. 11.
by NEHEMIA[H] ROGERS vj^d

2^o Decembriſ 1619

- William Bladen Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and
and Master Swinhowe warden Two *funerall sermons*, the first on
Phillipiens 1. 23. the other on *Ecclesiastes* the 7. 1. by THOMAS
GATTIKER vj^d

6^o Decembriſ 1619

- Phillip Birch Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNER, and
Master Jaggard warden A booke Called *A Payre of Spy knaues*
written by SAMUELL ROWLANDS vj^d
- Master Kingston Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor MOCKETT
and master Jaggard warden *An Abstract of the chiefe comandes and*
synnes forbidden in the law of GOD by GEORGE DOWNHAM D.D. and
lord Bishop of DERRY vj^d /

Regni Regis Jacobi 17°

6^o Decembris 1619

- John Parker** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor PEIRCE, and Master Swinhowe warden A Booke Called *A Comentary, or exposition vpon the second chapter of the Prophecy of AMOS*, by SEBASTIAN BENEFEILD, Doctor in Diuinitie vj^d
- Master H. Lownes** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and both the wardens *The Maydens blush* by JOSHUA SILUESTER vj^d

13^o Decembris. 1619

- John Isam** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called *Londons Cry* by Master GOODCOLE vj^d

18^o Decembris 1619

- William Bladen** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called *Marriage duties* by THOMAS GATTIKER vj^d

20 Decembris 1619.

- Master Griffn.** Assigned ouer vnto him by valentine Symmes and order of a full Court holden this Day all the right the said valentine Symmes hath in theis 6 Copies followinge iij^s.

vis^t

[See p. 140.]

Seauen sermons or the exercise of 7 sabaothes. by LEWIS THOMAS.

The arte of shooteinge in great ordinance by master BOURNE

The patterne of painefull aduentures.

[Bishop J. FISHER] ROFFENCIS *Psalmes* Latine

LAZARILLO de Tormes or the Spanyardes life

The history of MERVINE first and 2 partes

20 Decembris 1619

- Nathanael Newbury.** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and Master Jaggard warden, A booke Called *Christian Letters*, written by Master PAULE BAINE late preacher at Saint Andrewes [church] in Cambridge vj^d

23^o Decembris 1619

- Barnard Alsop** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master CUETT, and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called *A treatise of the gouernment of the affections* vj^d

[*Regni Regis 17^o*]24^o Decembris 1619

- George Miller Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Swinhowe warden, A funeral sermon Called *The monument or tombestone*, preached at St Laurence Pountneis church in London at the funerall of Mistris ELIZABETH JUXON *Novembris 21. 1619* by STEPHEN DENYSON vj^d

27^o Decembris 1619

- Richard Whittakers Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUBERNOR and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called *An Apologie for woemen, or woemens Defence* vj^d
[See pp. 563, 600, 645, and 658; and also IV., 168.]

7^o Januarij 1619 [*i. e.* 1620]

- John Bartlett. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and Master Jaggard warden, A booke Called *the kinges Bath* by THOMAS TAYLOR vj^d
- George Purslowe Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called *A quippe for an vpart Courtier* which was master woolfes copie PROVIDED ALLWAIES that if Master wolfe Did heretofore assigne it to anie other that then this entrance to be void vj^d
[See II., 617.]

10 Januarij 1619 [*i. e.* 1620]

- John Fyfer Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor CLUETT and Master Swinhowe warden A sermon preached at the new Churchyard on whetsunday [16 June] 1619 by JOHN SQUIRE minister of GODS worde at Saint Leonards Shoreditch *Acts. 1. ver[ses] 1. 2. 3. and 4th 'And when the Day &c'* vj^d

10 Januarij 1619 [*i. e.* 1620]

- Thomas Walkley Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUBERNOR and Master Jaggard warden A Play Called *PHILASTER* vj^d

12 Januarij 1619 [*i. e.* 1620]

- William Stansby. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLIE, and both the wardens fflower sermons preached by Master Hieron *vis. A present for CÆSAR* in two sermons and *A Bargaine of salte* in two sermons. vj^d
- Thomas Jones Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUBERNOR and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called *The woodmans Beare* written by JOSEPH SILVESTER vj^d

15^o Januarij 1619 [*i. e.* 1620]

- John Trundle Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUBERNOR and both the wardens A Play Called *the life and Death of GUY of Warwicke* written by JOHN DAY and THOMAS DECKER. vj^d

[*Regni Regis 17°*]

15^o Januarij 1619 [i. e. 1620]

John Trundle Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and
 [See IV., 179.] Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called *Westward for Smeltes*,
 written by kinde KERR of Kingston vj^d

17^o Januarij 1619 [i. e. 1620]

William Jones Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and
 both the wardens A booke Called, *The Three Conformities or the
 harmony and agreement of the Romish Church with Gentilisme,
 Judaisme, and antient heresies* written in French by FRANCIS DE
 CROY, and translated in English by WILLIAM HARTE gent[leman]
 of the princes Chamber vj^d
 [i. e. One of the household of CHARLES, Prince of WALES.]

20 Januarij 1619 [i. e. 1620]

Joseph. Browns. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master Swinhowe warden
 [See p. 591.] *The Portrature of the most highe and mightie prince JAMES, king
 of Great Brittain, France and Ireland* graven by FRANCIS
 DELARAM vj^d

John Barnes Entred for his Copie by Consent of a Courte A booke called *Linsey
 woolsey* by WILLIAM GAMAGE which was the Copie of Joseph Barnes
 his father and giuen vnto him by his said ffather vj^d.

Henry Bell Assigned ouer vnto him by the said John Barnes and Consent of the
 said Court the said Copie called *Linsey Woolsey* vj^d

22^o Januarij 1619 [i. e. 1620]

Rafe Roun- Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and
 thwaite. Master Swinhowe warden A *Declaracon of the suffering and
 Martirdome of two marters who were put to Death in the Marquisate of
 Saluce 21^o October 1619 with a letter to the French king, from the
 assembly of the reformed Churches in Efrance and an Edict for
 the release and enlargement of ye prince of CONDE* translated out of
 Ffrench. vj^d

24^o Januarij 1619 [i. e. 1620]

William Jones Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE
 and Master Swinhowe warden A booke Called *A lookinge glasse for
 christians, or the Comfortable Doctrine of adope[s]ion* by THOMAS
 GRANGER vj^d

25^o Januarij 1619 [i. e. 1620]

Thomas Bayley Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and
 Master Jaggard warden A booke Called, *Witts Schollers prise* vj^d

Regni Regis Jacobi 17°

25^o Januarij 1619 [i. e. 1620]

Richard Whit-takers. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor CLUETT and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called *Rabboni, or MARY MAGDALENS tears*, being a sermon preached at Paules Crosse, by THOMAS WALKINGTON Doctor in Divinity vj^d

29^o Januarij 1619 [i. e. 1620]

Master Butter. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called, *Good newes to Christindome, wherein is Discouered an apparition seene ouer the Desertes in Arabia*, together with the raynings of blood about Rome
but recalled againe by Master TAVERNOR the 31th of January. 1619 [i. e. 1620]

Master Humphry Lownes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master SANFORD and both the wardens a booke called *Perspectiue spectacles of speciall vse together with Diuers meditacons in French and in English* by JOSUAH SILVESTER vj^d

31^o Januarij 1619 [i. e. 1620]

George Latham. Entred for his copies with the Consent of Mistris Bishoppe and order of a Court holden this Daie theis copies following ij^a

viz^t

[See p. 260.]	Six sermons preached by Master Doctor EEDES.	} PROVIDED yat he shall not refuse to exchange the <i>plaine mans pathwaye</i> , with ye company for other good wares./
[See p. 248.]	VIRELLES <i>groundes of christian religion.</i>	
	MORTONS <i>nature of Repentance.</i>	
	MORTONS <i>threefolde state of man./</i>	
	<i>The Plaine mans Pathway.</i>	
	Her parte of CAMDENS <i>Britannia</i> , aswell in English as Latin	

1^{mo} Februarij 1619 [i. e. 1620]

William Jones Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called *Twelue rules introductinge into the arte of Latine*, Composed by EDMOND REUE teacher of the Hebrue vj^d

Joseph Browne Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Swinhowe warden *The portracture of the king in his Parliament Roabes, with a Crowne upon his head* vj^d

8^o Februarij 1619 [i. e. 1620]

Master Kingston Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLEY and master warden Jaggard A sermon called *The Christian art of Thrivinge* by G D. vj^d

[*Regni Regis Jacobi 17^o*]

9^o Februaris 1619 [i. e. 1620]

John Trundle Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and
[See below and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called, *Hic Mulier, or the*
p. 673.] *Man=Woeman*. vj^d =

11^o Februaris 1619 [i. e. 1620]

Nicholas Okes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor CLUETT and
Master Swinhowe warden A *sermon* called *A Christian taske* by
SAMUEL SMITH preacher at Prittlewell in Essex. vj^d

13^o Februaris 1619 [i. e. 1620]

John Trundle Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and
[See above.] Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called '*Hæc Vir or the*
Woeman=Man', being an answer to the booke Called '*Hic Mulier*' vj^d
[A speedy reply!]

Nathanael Newbery Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY
and Master Swinhowe warden, A Table [i. e. broadside] Called *A*
shelter of defence in the time of temptacon vj^d

17^o Februaris 1619 [i. e. 1620]

Robert Milbourn Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY,
and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called, *The groundes of A*
Christian life by ROBERT WORTHINGTON preacher at Accington in
Lancashire / vj^d

6^o Martis 1619 [i. e. 1620]

Master Pysar Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR, and
both the wardens A booke Called *The history of ASTREA in three*
bookes, or partes translated out of Ffrench vj^d

John Hodgets Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor CLUETT, and
Master Swinhowe warden *A sermon preached at Saint Martins in the*
feildes, at the funerall of the Ladie BLOUNTE, by T. MOUNTFORD
Doctor of Divinity vj^d

7^o Martis 1619 [i. e. 1620]

Master Bar- Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY,
renger. and Master Jaggard warden, A *sermon* of *Ecclesiasticall Benediction*,
by Master SAMUEL GIBSON vj^d

8^o Martis 1619 [i. e. 1620]

Master Man and Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and
Jonas Man. Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called, *A Key of heauen, or the*
wordes praier opened by HENRY SKUDDER vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 17^o*8^o Martij 1619 [i. e. 1620]

William Jones Entred for his Copie by Copie by Consent of a full Court holden this Daie *The petition for the poore Distracted people in the house of Bethlem* vj^d
[In Southwark. Now usually called *Bedlam*.]

8^o Martij 1619 [i. e. 1620]

John Parker. Assigned ouer vnto him with the consent of Master Barrett, and order of a full Court holden this Day all his right in theis Copies following viij^a vj^d

[See pp. 210 and 603.]

viz^t

PALMERIN of England 3^a parte

VENUS and ADONIS

LINAKERS Consolations and Catechisme

Heccatonfila, or the art of Loue

master SMITHES 6 sermons viz ^t	{	<i>Sinners Conuersion*</i>
		<i>Sinners Confession</i>
		<i>song of SIMEON 2</i>
		<i>Calling of JONAH</i>
		<i>Rebellion of JONAH</i>

Death and downefall of ROBIN HOOD

Diet for a Christian soule.

Pilgrimage to Paradise.

Knowledge of a mans self by [P DE MORNAY Sieur de] PLESSIS

EUPHUES his England, and Anatomy of witt

Orders for Orphans

Decree for Tythes.

Master WEBBS *spirituall Posie*

GODs Controuersie With England.

Master LAKE *on the Comandementes* the first parte

Bishop JEWELLS *sermons and sacraments.*

The Pretious pearle.

16^o Martij 1619 [i. e. 1620]

Master Eld and Myles Flasher. Entred for the Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOE, and master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called *Judicium GULIELMI BARCLAJ De Certamine Poetico G: EGLISEMMIJ cum G: BUCHANANO pro dignitate Paraphraseos Psalmi.* Ciiij vj^d

20^o Martij 1619 [i. e. 1620]

William Bladen. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Jaggard warden A booke Called *An Exposition on the second Epistle of PAULE to the Thessalonians*, written by Master WILLIAM BRADSHAWE and master THOMAS GATTIKER vj^d

[*Regni Regis Jacobi 17^o et 18^o*]

18 Martij 1619 [i. e. 1620]

Master Samuel Man. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Swinhowe warden : *Seauen sermons upon the first of SAMUELL Chapter .15* preached by master RICHARD ROGERS of Wetherfeild Deceased vj^d

22^o Martij 1619. [i. e. 1620]

Jonas Man and John Bartlett. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called, *The Contreyman with his household*, written by Master ROBERT SHERRARD, preacher of the word vj^d

Master Johnson and Robert Milborne. Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Jaggard warden A booke called, *The spirituall armo[u]r* by PAULE BA[I]NE vj^d.

22^o Martij 1619 [i. e. 1620]

Master William Jaggard. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and Master Swinhowe warden. A booke Called *The Decameron* of Master JOHN BOCCACE, Florentine. vj^d
(So this edition of BOCCACCIO was licensed by the Bishop of LONDON through his secretary, and that license afterwards revoked by the Primate.)

28^o Martij 1620

Henry Seile Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and Master Jaggard warden A booke Called *Schematismus, seu de figuris gramatices, per THOMAM GIBSONUM* vj^d

29^o Martij 1620

Master Blounte Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAPE and Master Swinhowe warden A booke Called *A Discourse against flattery, and of Rome, with Essaies* vj^d

30 Martij 1620

Master John Harrison. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE, and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called, *The way to Blessednes, Discouered in a sixfold exercise upon the first psalme* by GEORGE WITHERS gent[leman] vj^d

Robert Milborn. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Jaggard A booke called *A bundle of Mir[r]h* by WILLIAM JUDAS. vj^d.

verte ad follium 313 in. b.

Regni Regis Jacobi. 18^o.]5^o Martij, 1619 [i. e. 1620]

* Master Dawson Entred by Consent of a full Court, for the partenours in his Maiesties
 master
 Master Humphry privilege to the Company the bookes followinge
 Lownes. [* As these were the Officers of the Company in 1615-6, it is evident that this List was begun then,
 Master George subsequently added to, and finally made up on the 5th March 1620.]
 Swinhowe
 Wardens

viz^t

LAWE BOOKES.

Bookes belonging
 to the English
 stocke, Entred
 5^o Martij 1619.
 [i. e. 1620]

Assise of E[DWARD]. 3

ASH his table to the whole Lawe
 to the Lord COOKES
 to the Lord DYER
 his Episcain

BROOKES Cases
 his abridgement

BRITTON

BRACTON

COOKES reportes 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. partes.

CROOKES reportes

CROMPTONS Justice of peace
 Instruction of Courtes.
 Court leete.

DIARS reportes.

Abridgement

[CHRISTOPHEE SAINT GERMAIN] Docter and student

Duties of Constables.

Entries 1614

EDWARD the THIRDE: j part, 2 parte [? Year books.]
 quadragesimos

EDWARD. the FOURTH

FITSHARBENT his *Natura brevium*

[his] Abridgement

Fleta

FINCH his booke

Forest Lawes

FORTESCUB

Fruites of pleadinge.

FULBECKES parallels

Grounds of the Lawe

GREGORYES abridgment

GLANVILE.

HENRY the FOURTH and FIFT [? Year books.]

HENRY the SIXT. first part, second parte

HENRY [the] SEAVENTH.

the abridgement.

[*Regni Regis Jacobi 18°*]

Bookes belonging
to the English
stocke, /

KICHIN *Court Leete.*
 LAMBERTES *Justice of peace*
 LONGE *quinto EDWARD [the] FOURTH.*
 LITTLETON.
Magna Charta.
Nouæ Narraciones
 PLOWDENS *reportes j parte. 2 parte*
 PLOWDENS *abridgment*
 POULTONS *abridgment*
 de pace regis.
Pleas of the crowne
Preparatiue to the Lawe
Presidentes
 PERKINS
 RASTALS *abridgment*
Register of writtes
Termes of the Lawe
Table to EDWARD the 4th
 to HENRY the 4th
 to HENRY the 6th both. partes.
 to HENRY the 7th.
 quadragésimos to E[DWARD]. 3
Viewe of the Civill Lawe
Wills and testamentes.

Schoole bookes

SCHOOLE BOOKES.

APTHONIUS
 CICERO, *officies*
 Epistol[a]e
 sententia
 CASTALIONIS *Dialogi*
 CORDELI *Colloquia*
 CATO
 Epitome Colloquiarum
 ESOPi *fabula.*
 ISOCRATES *ad DEMONACUM* Græce
 MANUTII *phrases. Epistolæ.*
 MANTUAN
 MANCINUS *de 4^{or} [quatuor] virtutibus*

[*Regni Regis Jacobi 18°*]

NOVELLI [*i. e.* NOWELLI (the Dean of St Paul's)] *Catechismus*
[See opposite page.]

OVIDII *Metamorphosis*
cum. SABINOM
Epistole
de Tristibus./ fastis et Ponto.

PALENGENIUS
Pueriles Confabutinaculoe sententiae.

SALUSTIUS
SETONIJ *logica*
STURMIJ *epistole*
SUSANBROTI *figuræ.*
SMETIJ *prosochia*

TALEI *R[h]etorica.*
TEXTORIS *Epithita*
Tusculanae quaestiones
TERENTIUS
TERENTIUS Christianus.

VIRGILIUS
VIVES de lingua Latina

A. B. C with the Catechism
the. Horne A. B. C
Spellinge A B. C.
English. scholemaster.
Primers.

Psalmes and psalters in all volumes.

Almanackes.
Kalenders for table bookes.

[*Regni Regis Jacobi 18°*]

Bookes belonging
 to the English
 stocks

Actes and Monumentes [of the Church, by JOHN FOX.]

[S.] DANIELLS *Chronicle*. 4^[to]

HOWES *Chronicle*. 8.

BLUNDEVIL[E]s *horsmanshipe*.

CARIES *farewell to Phisicke*

NOWELLS *Cathecism* in English [See opposite page.]

TUSSEBRs *husbandrye*

Testament of the 12 patriarkes.

PRAYER BOOKES BELONGING TO THE
 ENGLISH STOCKE

AUGUSTIN[E]s *praiers*

Alphabet of praiers

Christian praiers. in 4°

Diamond of Devotion

DAVIDS *Slinge*

Dayly ezercise

Enimye to securitye

Enimye to Ath[e]isme

Garland of flowers

Incituacon of CHRIST

Pomander of praiers

Seaven sobes

Sicke mans salue

Regni Regis Jacobi 18 &c

Master Field master
 Master Swinhowe }
 Master Jaggard } wardens.

[Continued from p. 367.]

3^o Aprilis 1620

- William Jones. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR and
 John Dunstall master Swinhowe warden A booke called *Canon Triangulorum* by
 EDMUND GUNTER. vj^d
- William Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and
 master Jaggard warden A booke called *Ecclesiastes composed in*
English meter after the order of the psalmes by THOMAS
 GRANGER vj^d

4^o Aprilis 1620

- John Dawson. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOUR, and
 both the wardens A booke Called, *The second parte of VIRGILLS*
Aeneads, in English, translated by Sir THOMAS WROTH
 knight vj^d

8^o Aprilis 1620

- Master John Harrison and Edward Black- Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOUR, and
 mor[e]. Master Jaggard warden, A booke Called, *Astrologaster, or the figure*
Caster, by JOHN MELTON gent[leman] vj^d

11^o Aprilis 1620.

- Richard Moore. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY,
 and Master Jaggard warden, A booke Called, *A feast for wormes, set*
forth in a Poem in the history of JONAH written by FRANCIS
 QUARLESSE gent[leman] vj^d

12^o Aprilis 1620.

- Nathanael New- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLYE,
 bury. and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called, *The sheild and*
Reward of the faithfull, or a meditacon vpon Genesis 15 [chapter]
verse. 1. by PHILLIP DE MOURNAY lord of PLESSIS vj^d
- Raffe Boun- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of my lord Bishoppe of
 thwaite LONDON and master Swinhowe warden, *The psalmes of DAVID in 4*
partes in Italian Composed by my lord Bishop of SPALATOE vj^d.

Regni Regis Jacobi 18^o.

28^o Aprilis 1620.

George Fair- Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Jaggard warden,
beard. *The portructure of the most hopefull FREDERICK CHRISTIAN prince*
of DENMARKE grauen by REYNOLD ELSTRACK. vj^d

29^o Aprilis 1620

Richard Melghen. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR, and
 Master Swinhowe warden A booke Called, *Muld sacke, or the*
 [See p. 665.] *Apologie of Hic Mulier, to the late Declamation against her &c vj^d*

1^{mo} Maij 1620

Master Butter. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and
 Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called *A treatise written by J. T.*
to give satisfaction to the world concerning his former errors of
Judaisme and of full and free reconcilment unto the Church of
England &c vj^d

4^o Maij 1620.

Thomas Langley. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR, and
 Master Jaggard warden A booke Called, *Verus pater, or health of*
body, written by GERUASE MARKHAM gent[leman] vj^d

Idem. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR and
 Master Jaggard warden A booke Called *Wittes only wealth,* written
 by GERUASE MARKHAM gent[leman] vj^d

5^o Maij 1620

Master Moore. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAUERNOR, and
 Master Jaggard warden, A booke Called, *Via Recta, ad vitam*
longam, or a plaine Philosophicall Discourse of the Nature, faculties &c
of all such thinges as by way of nourishment make for the preseruacon
of health, by TOBIAS VENNER, Doctor in Phisick vj^d

6^o Maij 1620

Nathanael New- Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY
bury and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called *The Christians*
Concordance, or a help for a fayking memory, by CLEMENT
COTTON, vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 18° &c.*6^o *Matij* 1620

Master Constable Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called, *The first booke of questions and answers vpon Genesis* by ALEXANDER ROSSE vj^d

11^o *Matij* 1620

Master Falld Entred for their copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor CLUETT, Master Swinhowe and Master Jaggard warden, A booke Called *Lexicon græco Latinum, In nomum Dimoni nostri JESU CHRISTI Testamentum, authore,* for the Latine stocke / GEORGIO PASSORE vj^d

12^o *Matij* 1620

Mistris Elizabeth Entred for her copie vnder the handes of My lord Bisshop of Adams. widdowe. / LONDON and Master Jaggard warden, A *sermon* at Paules crosse, on behalfe of Paules Church, March 26 1620 by [JOHN KING] the lord bishop of LONDON vj^d

15^o *Matij* 1620

Thomas Langley Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and Phillip Birch and master Jaggard warden A booke called *Hungers Prevention or the art* Anne Helme. / of Fowling by water and land by GERVAS[E] MARKHAM vj^d

19^o *Matij* 1620

Henry Bell Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor CLUETT and Master Swinhowe warden, A *sermon* Called *The Jaylers Jayle deliuery*, preached at great Saint Maries [church] in Cambridge the 6 of february 1619 [i. e. 1620] by H. GREENEWOOD Master of Art vj^d

Master William Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master WARNER and Jaggard Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called *Saintes by Culling, or Called to be Saintes* written by THOMAS WILSON vj^d

22^o *Matij* 1620

Henry Gosson Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and Master Jaggard warden, A booke Called *The praise of Hempseed* by JOHN TAYLOR vj^d

Lawrence Chap- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of sir GEORGE BUCKE and man Assigned to master Swinhowe Warden A play called *2 merry Milke maides* vj^d.
master wal-
hauke page 66.
in the next Entrance Booke.

Regni Regis Jacobi 18°

22^o *Attij* 1620

William Bladen Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY, and Master Jaggard warden, A booke Called *The Popes pride, and the Papistes Poll*, written by THOMAS GATTIKER preacher of the word vj^d

26 *Attij* 1620

George Fairheard Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Swinhowe warden, *A funerall sermon preached for the right honorable the Lady DOROTHY, Countesse of NORTHUMBERLAND* by RICHARD CHAMBERS Doctor of Divinitie vj^d

9^o *Junij* 1620.

Master Butter Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY, and master Swinhowe warden Two *sermons* of Master Doctor EDWARD GRB, The first called, *The Crime and Curse of Miroz*, the second, *A sermon of Patience* vj^d

Robert Howes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master Swinhowe *The writeing schoolemast[er]* by JOHN DAVIS. PROVIDED it concerne no other partye. vj^d

12^o *Junij* 1620.

John Teage Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor CLUETT, and Master Jaggard warden, *A sermon of Predestination* preached at Saint Maries [church] in Oxford, by RICHARD CRANKANTHORPE. Doctor of diuinity vj^d

Fulke Clifton. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY, and both the wardens, Two *marriages sermons*, the former on *Proverbs*. 19. 14. by T. G. the latter on JOHN. 2. 1—13 by W. B. vj^d

17^o *Junij* 1620

Nathanael Newbury. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY, and master Jaggard, A booke Called *Ignis Coelestis, or an Interchange of Divine loue, betweene GOD and his saintes*. written by JOHN LEWIS preacher of the word at Saint Peters, in Saint Albons vj^d

*Regni Regis [Jacobi 18°]*4^o Julij 1620

George Purslowe Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE, and
John Trundle master Swinhowe warden, A booke called, *A Courtly Masque or 'the world tossed at Tennis,' acted at the Princes Armes, by the Prince [CHARLES] his highnes seruantes* vj^d

8^o Julij 1620

John Marriot Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD and
master Jaggard warden, A booke Called, *The English Chatechisme or a Co[m]mentary on the Catechisme in the booke of Comon praier* by JOHN MAYER Batchelour of Diuinity vj^d

10 Julij 1620

John Grisman Assigned ouer vnto him from Edward White with the Consent of
the said Edward, and by order from Master Mathew Lownes warden
A booke Called, *The French garden*. both in the Ffrench and English
Languages vj^d

10^o Julij 1620

William Butler. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master Jaggard warden A
picture of the fat monster and the leane, the one called BULCHIM, and the other THINGUL grauen by REYNOLD ELSTRAK vj^d

11^o Julij 1620.

Master Kingston Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Certaine of his Maiesties
Master Snodham. Councell for Virginia and master Swinhow warden A booke called
A declaration of the state of the Colony and affairs in Virginia with the names of the [a]dcenturers, and somes adventured in that Action vj^d

[This last entry is in another handwriting, and there is nothing to indicate the precise date of its registration.]

Henry Bell. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR and
master Swinhowe warden A booke called *The Gossips greeting* by
HENRY PARRATT vj^d

[41 *Reginæ Elizabethæ*]

*Satyres tearmed HALLES Satyres viz virgidemiarum or his tootheles
or bitinge Satyres /*

[By JOSEPH HALL, afterwards Bishop of ExETER. Licensed to Robert Dexter
on 30th March 1598, see p. 109.]

PIGMALION with certaine other Satyres /

[By JOHN MARSTON. Licensed to Edmond Mattes on the 27th May 1598, see p. 116 :
and also p. 533.]

The scourge of villanye /

[Also by MARSTON. Licensed to James Robertes on the 8th September 1598,
see p. 125.]

The Shadowe of truthe in Epigrams and Satyres /

[i. e. *Skialetheia*. Licensed to Nicholas Ling on the 15th September 1598, see p. 126.]

Snarlinge Satyres

[T. M. *Micro-cynicon*. Sixe *Snarlinge Satyres*. Printed by T. Creed for T. Bushell
in 1599.]

Caltha Poetarum /

[By THOMAS CUTWODE. Licensed to Nicholas Ling on the 17th April 1599, see p. 143 :
and also p. 581.]

DAVYES *Epigrams*, with MARLOWES *Elegyes*

The booke againste woemen viz, *of marriage and wyvinge /*

The xx ioyes of marriage

[For printing which disorderly, Adam Isely was fined ijs vjd on the 5th February
1599: see II., 329.]

That noe *Satyres* or *Epigrams* be printed hereafter

That noe Englishe historyes be printed excepte they bee allowed by
some of her maiesties privie Counsell /

That noe playes be printed excepte they bee allowed by suche as
haue aucthorytie /

That all NASHES bookes and Doctor HARVYES bookes be taken
wheresoeuer they maye be found and that none of their bookes bee
ener printed hereafter /

That thoughe any booke of the nature of these heretofore expressed
shalbe broughte vnto yow vnder the hands of the Lord Archebissshop
of CANTERBURY or the Lord Bishop of LONDON yet the said booke
shall not bee printed vntill the master or wardens haue acquainted
the said Lord Archbissshop, or the Lord Bishop with the same to
knowe whether it be their hand or no /

JO[HN WHITGIFT] CANTUAR

RIC[HARD BANCROFT] LONDON

Suche bookes as can be found or are already taken of the Argumentes
aforesaid or any of the bookes aboue expressed lett them bee
presentlye [i. e. *immediately*] broughte to the Bishop of LONDON to
be burnt

JO[HN] CANTUAR

RIC[HARD] LONDON

Sic examinatur /

[41 *Reginæ Elizabethæ*]**Die heneris Primo Junij / r[eg]in[æ]e /**

The Commaundementes aforesaid were Delyuered att Croyden by my Lordes grace of CANTERBURY and the Bishop of LONDON vnder theire handes to master Newbery master[,] master Binge and master Ponsoby wardens, And the said master and wardens Did there subscribe two Coppies thereof, one remayninge with my Lords grace of CANTERBURY and the other with the Bishop of LONDON /

Die Lun[ar]e t[er]c[i]o Junij [1599] Anno pr[æ]dicto

The foresaid Commaundementes were published at Stacyoners hall to the Companye and especyally to the prynters. *viz*, John wyndett Gabriell Simpson, Richard Braddocke, ffelixe kingston william whyte, Raphe Blower, Thomas Judson Peeter Shorte Adam Islipe, Richard feild Edmond Bollifante Thomas Creed, Edward Aldee [and] valentyne Symes,

[It is clear that these fourteen men comprised all the unprivileged printers at this date, and included all those from whose presses the works now condemned by episcopal authority might be expected. Compare this list with the list of printers in May 1583, at I. 242, and those on 9th May 1615, 8th October 1634, in 1635 and 1636, at pp. 699—704.]

This bookes presently therevppon were burnte in the hall /

viz /

PYGMALION

The scourge of vilany

the shadowe of truthe

Snarlinge Satires

DAVIES Epigrames

Marriage and wyvinge

15 Foyes of marriage

This [were] stai[e]d [*i. e.* not burnt]

Caltha Poetarum

HALLS Satires

WILLOBIES Advise to be Called in /

[Licensed to John Windet on the 3rd September 1594, see II., 659; and also p. 466.]

MEMORANDUM That I GERVASE MARKHAM of London gent Do promise hereafter Neuer to write any more book or bookes to be printed, of the *Deseases or cures of any Cattle, as Horse, Oxe, Cowe, sheepe, Swine and Goates &c* In witnes whereof I haue herevnto sett my hand the 14th Day of Julie. 1617./

Geruis Markham

[Illustrative Documents.

8 MARCH 1616. SECOND AND LARGER GRANT BY JAMES I. TO THE COMPANY OF STATIONERS OF LONDON.

[Some portions of the preamble of this Patent which are but repetitions of the earlier one printed at p. 42 have, for want of space, been omitted.]



AMBS by the grace of GOD &c. To all Printers Bookesellers and all others to whome these presentes shall comme Greetinge Where our deare Sister ELIZABETH late Queene of England by her letters Pattentes vnder the great Seale of England bearinge date att Westminster the Sixe and twentieth daie of februarie [1592] in the three and thirtieth yeare of her late raigne did of her especiall grace certaine knowledge and meere mocon graunt and giue lycence and priuledge vnto her welbeloued Subiecte VERNEY ALLEY gentleman and to his Assignes in Reuercon for terme of thirtie yeares to commence and begin ymmediatelic from and after the death and decease of John Daie and

Richard Daie his Sonne by himselfe or by his Assignes to imprint or cause to bee imprinted the *psalmes of DAVID in English meeter and notes to sing them*[.] the *A. B. C. with the little catechisme and the Catechisme* in English and Latine compiled by ALEXANDER NOWELL [Dean of St Paul's Church in London] With all othe[r] bookes in Englishe or Latine which the said ALEXANDER NOWELL before that had made or there after should make write or translate and had or should appointe to be Printed by the said VERNEY ALLEY or his Assignes. And alsoe all such other bookes whatsoever as the saide VERNEY ALLEY shoulde imprint beinge compiled translated and set forth by anie learned man Att the payement Costes and Charges of the said VERNEY ALLEY Soe that noe suche booke or bookes should be repugnant with the holie Scripture or the lawes or Orders of this Realme as in and by the same letters Pattentes maie appeare, Which said letters patentes the Administrators and Assignes of the said VERNEY haue assigned and sett over vnto certaine persons in trust to the vse of the master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie of the Arte or misterie of Stacioners of the Cittie of London and their Successors,

And whereas alsoe by our letters Patentes vnder our great Seale of England bearinge Date at Hatfeilde the nyne and twentieth daie of October [1603] in the first yeare of our Raigne of Englande Ffrance and Ireland and of Scotland the Seaven and thirtieth, It is menconed that wee for the helpe [As on p. 42.]

. to Robert Barker and Christopher his Sonne out of the said recited graunt allwaies excepted and foreprised) with prohibicon to all other the Subiectes of vs our heires and Successors to printe [As on p. 42.]

. Printed or cause to be printed accordinge to the true meaninge of the same graunte, And where in and by our saide recited letters Patentes it is further menconed that wee of our more abundant grace certaine knowledge and meere mocon for the better releife of the said Corporacon of master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie of the misterie or Arte of Stacioners of the City of London and their Successors did give and graunte vnto the saide master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie of the mistery or

Arte of Stacioners of the Cittie of London and their Successors full power priviledge and authoritie that they the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie and their Successors should and might at all times and from time to time for ever Printe and cause to be printed all manner of *Almanackes* and *Prognosticacons* whatsoever

[As on p. 42.]

. of the saide *Almanackes Prognosticacons* or anie other *Almanackes* or *Prognosticacons* bookes or Pamph[*h*]lettes in the Englishe tongue tendinge to the same or like purpose and that mighte bee in anie wise construed and taken as *Almanackes* and *Prognosticacons* by what tytles or addicions soever the same were or shoulde be intituled or named nor buy vtter or Sell or cause to be boughte vttered or sould anie other *Almanackes Prognosticacons* or other bookes in the English tongue tendinge to the same purpose then suche onelie as shoulde be printed by the saide master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie of the misterie or Arte of Stacioners of the Cittie of London and their successors As in and by the saide recited letters patentes more plainlie appeareth.

Which said recited letters Patentes by vs granted the said master and keepers or wardens of the art or misterie of Stacioners of the Cittie of London haue surrendered to vs in our Courte of Chauncerie and which we haue accepted

Now knowe that wee for the helpe and releife of the said Corporacon of master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie of the arte or misterie of Stacioners of the Cittie of London and of their Successors of our speciall grace certaine knowledge and meere mocon haue given and graunted and by these presentes for vs our heires and Successors doe give and graunte full power authoritie priviledge and licence vnto the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie of the misterie or Art of Stacioners of the Cittie of London and to their Successors for euer to imprint or cause to be imprinted all manner of Booke or Bookes of *Prymmers Psalters* and *Psalmes in meeter or prose with musicall noates or without noate* both in greate volumes and in Small in the English Tongue which nowe bee or at anie time hereafter shall bee sett forth and printed by vs our heires or Successors or by anie other person or persons thereto by vs our heires or Successors authorized or to bee authorized to be had reade vsed or taught of by or vnto our lovinge Subiectes thorough-out our Realme of Englande by whatsoever name or names the same booke or bookes or any of them are or shall be called (the Bookes of *Common prayer* vsuallie reade or to bee reade in the Churches of Englande together with all bookes conteyned in the letters Patentes of the Office of our Printer granted to *Robert Barker* and *Christofer his Sonne*) other then the saide booke and bookes of *prymmers psalters psalmes in meeter or prose Almanackes Prognosticacons* and bookes and pamphlettes tendinge to the same purpose which are not to be taken or construed other then *Almanackes* or *prognosticacons* (alwaies excepted and fore-prised) Any other priviledge or anie other Order heretofore graunted or taken to the contrarie notwithstandinge. Straightlie inhibitinge and prohibitinge all other person and persons whatsoever to print vtter or sell or cause to be printed vttered or sould or to be brought into this Realme from anis the partes beyonde the Seas anie other booke or bookes of *Prymmers Psalters* and *Psalmes* in the Englishe tongue except before excepted then such as shall bee by the master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie of the misterie or Arte of Stacioners of the Cittie of London or their Successors printed or caused to be printed accordinge to the true meaninge of this our present graunt and priviledge vppon paine of forfeitinge of all suche bookes as they shall imprinte vtter or Sell contrarie to the meaninge hereof. The same booke and bookes soe to be forfeited to be seised vppon and taken by the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie of the misterie or Arte of Stacioners of the Cittie of London and their Successors to their owne proper vse benefitt and behoofe, and vppon such paines and penalties as maie bee inflicted vppon suche as Contemne and infringe our Comaundement Royall.

Wherefore wee will and Commaunde All and euery the Officers and Subiectes of vs our heires and Successors as they tender our favour and will avoide our displeasure, that they and euery of them (if needs doe require) doe aide and assiste the saide master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie of the Arte or misterie of Stacioners of the Cittie of London and their successors in the due execucon, of this our graunte and lycence with effecte accordinge to the true intent and meaninge of the same.

27^o Septembris 1616The Latten
stooke /Entred for the Lattin stocke vnder the handes of both the wardens a
Booke called. SELDEN *de Dijs Syrijs* vj^a

And further knowe yee that wee of our more abundant grace certaine knowledge and meere mocon for the better releife of the saide Corporacon of master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie of the mistery and arte of Stacyoners of the Cittie of London and their Successors of our speciall grace certaine knowledge and meere mocon haue given and graunted and by these presentes for vs our heires and successors doe give and graunte vnto the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie of the mistery or Arte of Stacioners of the Cittie of London and their Successors full power priviledge and authoritie that they the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie and thaire Successors shall and maie att all times and from time to time for ever printe and cause to be printed all manner of *Almanackes* and *Prognosticacons* whatsoever in the Englishe tongue and all manner of bookes and pamphlettes tendinge to the same purpose and which are not to bee taken and Construed other then *Almanackes* or *Prognosticacons* beinge allowed by the Archbishoppe of CANTERBURYE and Bishopp of LONDON or one of them for the time beinge or by suche other person or persons as they or either of them for the time beinge shall in that behalfe assigne or appoint by what names or titles soever the same shall bee intituled named or called as shall bee printed within this our Realme of Englande wherefore by these presentes for vs our heires and Successors wee doe straightlie charge prohibite and commaunde all and singular other Printers Bookesellers and all other the Officers ministers and Subiectes whatsoever of vs our heires and Successors that they or anie of them at anie time or times hereafter shall not printe or cause to bee printed or brought from the partes beyonde the Seas anie of the Saide *Almanackes Prognosticacons* or anie other *Almanackes* or *Prognosticacons* bookes or *Pamphlettes* in the Englishe tongue tendinge to the same or like purpose and that maie bee in anie wise construed and taken as *Almanackes* and *Prognosticacon* by what titles and Addicions soeuer the same bee or shall bee intituled or named nor buy vtter or sell or cause to be boughte vttered or sould anie other *Almanackes Prognosticacons* or other bookes in the Englishe tongue tendinge to the same or like purpose then such onelie as shall bee printed by the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie of the misterie or Arte of Stacioners of the Cittie of London and their Successors vppon paine of forfeiture of all suche *Almanackes* bookes *Pamphlettes* and *Prognosticacons* as shall bee printed bought vttered or sould contrarie to the lymitacon and meaninge of these our letters Patentes and vppon paine of forfeiture of twelue pence for euerie *Almanacke* and *Prognosticacon* soe to be printed boughte vttered or sould or imported or broughte into this Realme from beyond the Seas. And alsoe vppon suche paines and penalties as maie bee inflicted vppon such as contemne and infringe our Commaundement royall. All which said forfeitures to bee to the vse of vs our heires and Successors. And moreouer by these our letters Patentes for vs our heires and Successors wee doe will and commaunde all and singular our Officers ministers and Subiectes whatsoever as they tender our favour and will avoide our indignacon and displeasure for the contrarie, that they and everie of them (if neede shall require) doe ayde and assiste the saide master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie and their Successors aswell for searchinge of all such person and persons offending therein as in the due exercise and execucon of this our present licence and priviledge with effecte and in all matters incident to the same accordinge to the true meaninge of these presentes

And further knowe yee that wee of our more ample grace certaine knowledge and meere mocon for vs our heires and successors doe by these presentes graunte vnto the saide master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie of the misterie or Art of Stacioners of the Cittie of London and their Successors that the saide master wardens and Assistantes of the saide Corporacon for the tyme beinge or the greater parte of them (whereof the master of the saide Corporacon for the time beinge to bee one) shall haue full and free lycence, power and authoritie to constitute ordaine and make from time to time such reasonable lawes ordinances and constitucons as to them or the greater parte of them whereof the

master of the said Corporacon for the time beinge to bee one shall deeme good profittable honest and necessarie accordinge to their discrecons for the good government and Direcccon of the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie and of their Successors in about or concerning the due execucon of these our letters Patentes, And that the said master wardens or keepers and Assistautes for the time beinge and their Successors or the greateste parte of them (whereof the master of the said Corporacon for the time beinge to be one) see often as they shall constitute ordaine and make anie suche lawes constitucons and Ordinances as is aforesaid shall and maie impose assesse ordaine and provide suche paines punishmentes and penalties by imprisonment of bodie or by fines and Amerciamentes or by either of them vppon all suche as shall offend against suche lawes ordinances and Constitucons or anie of them As to the said master wardens and Assistautes and their Successors for the time beinge or the greater parte of them (whereof the master of the said Corporacon for the time beinge to be one) shall seeme necessarie and convenient for the obseruacon of the said lawes Ordinances and Constitucons. And the same fines and Amerciamentes from time to time and at all times hereafter shall and maie leaue take and have to thib vse and behoofe of the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie and of their successors without ympediments of vs our heires or Successors and without anie Aecompte therefore to vs our heires or Successors to be rendred or made. All and singuler which lawes Ordinances and Constitucons see as aforesaide to bee made wee will to bee observed vnder the paines therein contayned. Soe alwaies that the saide lawes Ordinances and Constitucons bee alreadie or shall bee examynd and approved by the Chauncellor of England Treasurer of England and Cheefe Justices of either Benches of vs our heires or Successors for the time beinge or any three of them and bee not contrarie or repugnant to the lawes Statutes rightes or Customes of our Realme of Englande nor contrarie to a Decree touchinge Printers and Bookesellers made in the Courte of Starr-Chamber the three and twentieth daie of June in the eighte and twentieth yeare of the Raigne of our said deere Sister ELIZABETH late Queene of Englande.

And wee alsoe doe by these presentes confirme approve and allowe all and everie suche lawes Ordinances and Constitucons as by the master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie of the saide misterie or Arte of Stacioners or anie of their Predecessors haue been constituted ordeyned and made for the good government and direcccon of the said master and keepers or wardens and Comynaltie and of their Successors in about or concerninge the due execucon of our former letters Patentes graunted of the Premises or anie of them. And which lawes Ordinances and Constitucons haue been examined and approved by the lorde Chauncellor of England and by the cheife Justices of either Benche for the time beinge vnder their handes and seales. And for the avoidinge of all confusion which maie happen in and aboute the premisses our will and pleasure is and by these presentes for vs our heires and Successors wee doe will and grant that the government order and direcccon of all affaires matters and thinges concerninge the execucon of this our graunte and privilegede shall from time to time and at all times forever remaine wholie and firmelie in the master wardens and Assistautes of the misterie or Arte of Stacioners of the Cittie of London and of their Successors and of the greater parte of them (whereof the master of the said Corporacon for the time beinge to be one.)

And wee further will and graunt for vs our heires and Successors that this our presente graunte shall bee good and availeable againste vs our heires and Successors. Notwithstandinge anie misrecital or not recital

In witness &c. witness our selfe at Westminster the eight daie of marche [1616]

Patent Roll (No. 2072) 13 James I., part 17. (1).

per breve de privato Sigillo &c

2 JULY 1605—31 DECEMBER 1640. LIST OF STATIONERS WHO TOOK UP THEIR FREEDOMS.

[For this most valuable list, we are greatly indebted to the present Clerk of the Company, C. R. RIVINGTON, Esq. Some of the names are evidently incorrectly spelt; not being at the time familiar to the person who entered them. This list is also interesting as showing the prevalent Christian names at the time.]

Robert	Yofunge	Nov. 23	Thomas	Hant	Dec. 5				
	1618		Robert	Bayse	Dec. 5				
Thomas	Warner	Jan. 2	Robert	Constable	Dec. 12	Henry	Glover	Jan. 16	
Myles	Partridge	Jan. 21	John	Norgate	Dec. 12	Thomas	Boles	Jan. 16	
James	Roler	Mar. 1				Robert	Milborne	Mar. 1	
William	Wrench	Mar. 1		1615		John	Parker	Mar. 1	
Godfrey	Emerson	Mar. 1	Christofer	Barker	Feb. 7	John	Morrett	Mar. 1	
Thomas	Lyllye	Mar. 26	Richard	Leigh	Feb. 7	Henry	Shorte	Mar. 3	
Richard	Spare	Apr. 17	Edmond	Porter	Feb. 10	Mathew	Walbanke	Mar. 22	
William	Spackman	Apr. 17	Thomas	Grasbury	Mar. 1	Raffe	Rou[n]thwaite	Mar. 27	
Thomas	Sydney	Apr. 17	John	Reynoldes	Apr. 3	Henry	Saile	Apr. 13	
William	Arundell	May 6	Richard	Higginbottoms	Apr. 3	George	Fairebe[ar]d	May 6	
Robert	Chambers	May 6	Edward	Medcalf	Apr. 3	John	Milles	May 6	
Richard	Jackson	May 6	Edward	Blackemore	Apr. 3	John	Robinson	May 6	
Samuell	Nayland	May 6	Thomas	Ravenscroft	Apr. 28	Henry	Houne	May 20	
John	Robinson	May 6	John	Issan	Apr. 28	Humphery	Woodhall	May 20	
George	Smith	May 31	Edward	Brus[t]ier	Apr. 28	George	Coxe	May 20	
Isaacke	Jaggard	June 23	Peregrine	Ward	May 9	John	Lewis	May 22	
Thomas	Jourden	June 23	Augustine	Mathewes	May 9	Abraham	Shakespeare	May 22	
William	Butler	June 23	John	Olife	June 5	John	Fitzwater	June 6	
Henry	Gybson	June 25	Richard	Cartwright	June 5	John	Walles	June 22	
John	Haveland	June 25	Timothie	Barlowe	June 19	Francis	Mulsh	July 5	
John	Snodon	July 26	Daniell	Grange	June 19	John	Mawde	July 5	
William	Cartis	Aug. 2	Richard	Harrison	June 19	Thomas	Robins	July 7	
John	White	Aug. 18	John	Mariatt	June 26	Gabriell	Read	July 28	
William	Hynehs	Sept. 27	Thomas	Ellis	June 26	Richard	Smith	Aug. 19	
William	Bacon	Oct. 4	Edmond	Lambe	July 1	Robert	Swaine	Sept. 1	
John	Piper	Nov. 2	William	Spire	July 31	George	Savages	Sept. 1	
George	Wopde	Nov. 15	Christofer	Bynnyman	Aug. 7	Henrie	Feltham	Sept. 26	
Thomas	Yates	Nov. 15	John	Goodwyn	Aug. 14	Michaell	Franklyn	Sept. 26	
Andrewe	Mansell	Dec. 6	Phillippe	Knight	Sept. 4	Nathaniell	Browne	Oct. 6	
Edward	Napier	Dec. 6	William	Butler	Sept. 4	Jenkin	Thomas	Oct. 6	
William	Lee	Dec. 20	Richard	foster	Oct. 2	Robert	Willis	Oct. 9	
	1614		John	Stapler	Oct. 16	Raffe	Millett	Dec. 8	
William	Nelle	Jan. 17	William	Wittes	Oct. 29				
William	Smith	Jan. 17	franco[is]	Howson	Nov. 6				
John	Durham	Mar. 1	John	Phillipps	Dec. 4	George	Clayton	Jan. 12	
Thomas	Mojuntforte	Mar. 8	John	Dunstaill	Dec. 4	Thomas	Cleaver	Jan. 19	
John	Edwards	Mar. 8				Laurence	Wakley	Jan. 29	
William	Russell	Mar. 28		1616		Arthur	Chapman	Feb. 9	
Anthony	Blackden	Mar. 28	Henry	Kryth	Jan. 15	Richard	Stert	Mar. 16	
William	Holme	Apr. 4	Nathaniell	Newbury	Jan. 5	Peter	Chambers	Mar. 16	
Henrie	Johnson	Apr. 4	Richard	Morgan	Mar. 4	Jacob	Packesson	Mar. 26	
Robert	Standish	May 2	Richard	Walletr	Mar. 26	Robert	Bloome	Mar. 26	
Richard	Lloyd	May 2	Richard	Garford	Mar. 26	John	Halstead	Mar. 30	
William	Leach	May 2	Lawe	William	Apr. 8	Robert	Howes	Apr. 20	
Martin	Wright	May 17	Samuell	Wallpooke	Apr. 22	John	Neave	Apr. 20	
John	White	May 17	Richard	Hodgkinson	Apr. 8	John	Smith	Apr. 20	
John	Thorneburys	May 17	Thomas	Milles	June 3	Thomas	Milner	Apr. 20	
Richard	Meighen	June 6	Jonathan	Aldee	July 1	Luke	Sherman	May 4	
Edward	Wilson	June 30	William	Toton	July 1	Beniamin	Wilson	June 1	
Thomas	Jones	June 30	William	Jenninges	July 1	Robert	Lightborne	June 1	
Francis	Constable	July 2	Leo	Woodriffe	July 1	Anthony	Squire	June 16	
Richard	Woodraffe	Aug. 1	Thomas	Norton	July 1	Roger	Turner	June 30	
John	Spurryer	Aug. 1	John	Searle	July 1	John	Golding	June 30	
John	Griffith	Aug. 1	Richard	Miller	July 8	Thomas	Symondes	June 30	
Eusebius	Dodge	Sept. 5	John	Norton	July 8	Thomas	Oberstone	June 30	
Abraham	Ripley	Sept. 5	Samnell	Pountney	July 8	Henry	Browne	July 13	
John	Gwilliam	Oct. 14	John	Heard	July 8	Peter	Bradley	July 28	
William	Wright	Oct. 14	Edmond	Whiteinge	Aug. 3	Phillip	Birch	July 28	
Frances	Bott	Oct. 14	Thomas	Bracken	Sept. 2	Richard	Ketch	Aug. 31	
Samuel	Joslinge	Oct. 14	Richard	Morris	Sept. 2	Peter	Cooley	Sept. 25	
Thomas	Warter	Oct. 14	Giles	Bassett	Sept. 2	John	Brooke	Sept. 25	
Robert	Lewis	Oct. 23	Oliver	Chartoz	Sept. 17	Henry	Lane	Oct. 5	
Lawrence	Hayes	Nov. 7	Richard	Haokett	Sept. 17	Walter	Beans	Oct. 5	
Thomas	Langley	Nov. 7	Brooks	Grandon	Nov. 4	Thomas	Brudnall	Oct. 12	
Henry	Dawson	Dec. 5	Giles	Lewis	Dec. 2	John	Brocket	Oct. 12	
Daniell	Speede	Dec. 5	Richard	Fleminge	Dec. 2	Richard	Adams	Oct. 22	
Alexander	Rice	Dec. 5	John	Grisman	Dec. 2	francois	Barrey	Nov. 2	
Thomas	Chatyue	Dec. 5				Edmond	Bedmaine	Nov. 23	
						George	Brittridge	Nov. 23	
						William	Bateson	Dec. 9	
						George	Hacket	Dec. 21	

1619			Joshua Child	Sept. 25	George Jackson	Oct. 7
Myles Sherborne	Jan. 4	George Okeland	Sept. 25	Robert Lloyd	Oct. 16	
Richard Albon	Jan. 4	William Lee	Oct. 2	Roberts Aroher	Oct. 16	
John Fleming	Jan. 18	Anthony Uphill	Oct. 2	Samuell Cartwright	Oct. 16	
Richard Batten	Jan. 18	Robert Aldred	Nov. 6	John Partrich	Oct. 24	
Richard Raven	Jan. 25	Robert Challoner	Nov. 6	Richard White	Nov. 21	
John Dallom	Jan. 25			David Lloyd	Dec. 13	
William Shefford	Feb. 7	1621				
Samuell Vickers	Mar. 1	Thomas Ken	Jan. 15			1623
Tymothy Thompson	Mar. 1	George Aisope	Jan. 15	Thomas Bourne	Jan. 15	
John Walker	Mar. 1	Robert Marshall	Jan. 15	William Barratt	Feb. 3	
John Clarke	Mar. 23	Robert Fowler	Jan. 15	Stephen Burden	Feb. 3	
fulke Clifton	Mar. 23	John Barmeridge	Jan. 15	Nicholas Amsham	Mar. 1	
Alexander Copeland	Apr. 6	Danyell Haies	Feb. 5	Walter flood	Mar. 12	
William Beale	Apr. 6	Richard Cotes	Feb. 5	Henry Symon	Mar. 12	
Henry Eversden	Apr. 5	Richard Saterthwaite	Feb. 5	William Ball	May 5	
John Henson	Apr. 5	Edward Burby	Feb. 7	Thomas Jackson	June 9	
Christopher Ashoe	Apr. 5	George Glascocke	Mar. 1	William Sheeres	June 9	
Richard Whittakers	May 3	William Garratt	Mar. 5	francis Grove	June 30	
Edward Appowell	May 3	Thomas Dewe	Mar. 5	Nicholas Barrett	June 30	
Richard Jersey	May 3	francis Bingley	Mar. 26	Richard Myn	June 30	
Edward Taylor	May 5	Edward Prentice	Apr. 9	Humphrey Robinson	June 30	
Henry Watkins	May 14	George Greene	Apr. 9	Thomas Winterton	July 5	
Thomas Bates	May 23	Thomas Singleton	Apr. 9	William Dell	July 5	
John Monger	June 18	George Hodges	May 7	Edward Piggott	July 5	
Walter Woodhill	June 18	Thomas ffawcet	May 7	William Leake	July 22	
Thomas Bradway	June 18	Thomas Saunders	May 16	George Blackwall	July 22	
Thomas Lawe	July 5	John Webb	May 16	Nicholas Sawbye	Aug. 6	
William Shurley	July 5	Edward Langham	June 4	Richard Thrale	Aug. 6	
Roger Wright	July 5	William Jones	June 4	Jeremy Arnold	Aug. 6	
William Gall	July 6	Roger Potts	June 4	Nathaniel Peiree	Aug. 6	
Robert Mason	July 6	Thomas Andrews	June 4	Joseph Peiree	Sept. 1	
Richard Reade	July 6	Thomas Lownes	June 22	Kathewe Williamson	Oct. 6	
John Bartlett	July 26	Andrew Kebb	June 22	Thomas Daintie	Oct. 6	
John Legats	Sept. 6	Robert Bird	June 22	Thomas Pape	Oct. 27	
Andrew Neale	Sept. 6	Thomas Thomas	June 27	Stephen Miller	Nov. 3	
John Tsage	Sept. 27	Man Man	June 30	William Clarke	Nov. 23	
John Walker	Oct. 4	Richard Surbat	July 9	Robert Edwards	Dec. 2	
John Pitt	Oct. 4	George Barker	July 20	Raffe Jennings	Dec. 2	
Edward Higgs	Oct. 26	John Bond	Aug. 6	John Grosse	Dec. 20	
Richard Shariakers	Nov. 3	Thomas Bush	Aug. 23	John Jurden	Dec. 20	
Kathew Rodes	Nov. 3	Richard Bradnell	Sept. 3	William Stampe	Dec. 20	
Edmond Bollifant	Nov. 15	John Street	Oct. 29			1624
Abraham Crawley	Nov. 15	Kathew Somerland	Oct. 29	Sammel Burton	Jan. 12	
		Henry Burd	Nov. 12	William Tilburie	Jan. 12	
		John Browne	Dec. 3	John Chappell	Jan. 12	
1620				Edmund Hussey	Jan. 19	
John Grove	Jan. 17	William Lambert	Jan. 14	francis Gubbin	Jan. 19	
Edward Harrison	Jan. 17	Edward Medlicote	Jan. 14	John Spencer	Mar. 1	
George Latham	Jan. 31	George Bower	Jan. 28	William Sherife	Mar. 15	
Richard Webster	Feb. 7	John Baskerville	Jan. 28	Richard Hodgkins	Apr. 5	
Thomas Baker	Feb. 17	John Medcalfe	Mar. 1	Nicholas ffussell	May 3	
John Bellamy	Feb. 17	Thomas Powell	Mar. 1	Edward Harnson	May 3	
George fenton	Mar. 1	Symon Ponsomby	Mar. 1	George Brunt	May 3	
William Dent	Mar. 23	Nicholas Yavasor	Mar. 22	William fitzer	May 12	
Randall Booth	May 3	Richard Rogers	Apr. 1	George Hurlocke	May 12	
Titus Drake	May 3	John Wilson	May 6	Richard Ockold	June 7	
Hughe Bowyer	May 3	Robert Warde	May 6	John Ansell	June 7	
Henry Skelton	May 3	John Parry	May 20	Thomas Hunt	June 7	
Philemon Stephens	May 3	William Turner	May 24	John Horn	June 7	
Gylea Mason	May 3	George Winder	July 1	John Greene	June 17	
Richard Smith	May 29	Jeremy Hewson	July 6	francis Coles	July 1	
John Ledham	May 29	Benjamin fisher	July 15	Bartholomew Knowles	July 6	
John Waterson	June 27	Robert Oxenbridge	July 27	Moyses Bell	July 25	
Ambrose flint	June 27	Roberts Leef	Aug. 6	George Holmes	July 25	
John Iremonger	June 27	Thomas Wilson	Sept. 2	William Watson	July 25	
William Bett	June 27	Richard Smith	Sept. 23	Richard Turner	July 25	
Laurence Dudley	June 27	John Harrigats	Oct. 7	John Pattison	July 25	
John Wooddell	June 27	Danyell Cowper	Oct. 7	John ffawdon	Sept. 6	
John Jaggard	July 4					
John Smith	Sept. 25					

Richard	Edwardes	Oct. 4	Josias	Cooke	Apr. 2	Robert	Bwayne	Dec. 20
George	Vincent	Oct. 4	Humfrey	Mosley	May 7		1629	
Christopher	Merideth	Oct. 4	Thomas	Wright	May 7	John	Sampson	Mar. 2
Robert	Parke	Oct. 22	William	Loughton	May 7	William	Percehay	Mar. 2
Nicholas	Arney	Nov. 28	John	Treagle	May 7	Bartholomew	ferrers	Mar. 26
William	Boulter	Nov. 28	Hugh	Turnor	June 4	Luke	flawne	Mar. 26
William	fox	Nov. 28	Thomas	Weaver	June 4	Andrew	Crooke	Mar. 26
William	Stocklas	Nov. 28	George	Tucke	June 4	Jaspar	Emerye	Mar. 26
	1625		Robert	Baker	June 8	John	Cooper	Apr. 13
Edward	Hancocke	Jan. 17	Henry	Lan	June 15	William	Comyns	Apr. 13
James	Land	Apr. 4	Samuell	Cooke	June 15	Thomas	Slater	May 6
Robert	Blackborne	May 6	Jeames	Pettye	June 18	Henry	Overton	June 1
John	Atkinson	May 31	Anthonye	Underwood	June 18	Thomas	Bowyer	July 4
Thomas	Lilly	May 31	Thomas	Vincent	June 21	Michaell	Shipman	July 4
Henry	Gravenor	May 31	John	Richardeon	June 21	francis	Barker	July 6
John	Wedon	July 4	John	Stampe	June 21	Thomas	Reeve	Aug. 3
Richard	Eare	Aug. 1	Thomas	Lewis	July 3	Thomas	Busher	Aug. 3
Samuell	Warde	Oct. 14	Richard	Knight	Aug. 6	Thomas	Aire	Oct. 5
George	Percivall	Nov. 7	francis	Reston	Aug. 6	George	Cooke	Oct. 29
Andrew	Driver	Nov. 7	Humfrey	Ash	Aug. 10	John	Powell	Nov. 2
Isaake	Riekman	Nov. 7	Hugh	Whitemore	Sept. 3	Humfrey	Sadler	Nov. 2
Robert	Allott	Nov. 7	William	Casse	Sept. 3	Ambrose	stonwicke	Dec. 7
Walter	Blenkarme	Nov. 7	William	Washington	Sept. 3	James	Upton	Dec. 7
francis	Williams	Nov. 11	John	faukner	Oct. 3	Octavian	Fullen	Dec. 14
Robert	Costocks	Dec. 5	Richard	Mould	Oct. 3	Timothie	Clerdowe	Dec. 14
Henrye	Cottrill	Dec. 5	John	Williams	Oct. 3	Henry	Bennet	Dec. 14
Thomas	Alehpree	Dec. 20	William	Lea	Oct. 3		1630	
	1626		Thomas	Stephens	Oct. 3	George	Phippes	Jan. 13
Richard	Hamond	Jan. 16	Tobias	Price	Nov. 6	George	Sparkes	Jan. 13
Walter	Oke	Feb. 6	John	Harrison	Dec. 3	Henry	Lowe	Apr. 7
Henrye	Varford	Mar. 6	Samuell	Dawson	Dec. 3	Edward	Faxton	June 7
Robert	Bates	May 22	Richard	Price	Dec. 8	Stephen	Parnell	June 27
Robert	Goodney	June 5		1628		William	Cooke	June 27
George	Thompson	June 5	Henry	Eve	Jan. 14	Timothy	Gray	Aug. 2
Thomas	Hale	June 5	Thomas	Ratcliffe	Jan. 14	Henry	Young	Oct. 4
Robert	Gurney	June 15	Robert	Walbanke	Jan. 14	Richard	Allen	Oct. 4
John	Wright	July 3	Thomas	Faine	Mar. 3	William	Hope	Oct. 4
Joseph	Hurlocke	July 3	William	frayer	Mar. 3	John	Sutton	Nov. 9
Jeames	Sanders	July 3	Robert	Hockins	Mar. 3	Richard	Beaumont	Nov. 9
Nicholas	Deane	July 3	James	Bennett	Mar. 26	John	Ellis	Nov. 9
Thomas	Deane	July 3	George	Grompe	May 5	John	Bloome	Nov. 9
William	Winter	July 3	George	Grompe	May 5	francis	Themilthorpe	Nov. 9
francis	Willson	Sept. 4	Thomas	Bishopp	May 5	William	Atley	Dec. 6
John	Neile	Sept. 4	George	Whitfeild	May 5		1631	
Raffe	Dever	Sept. 4	George	Griffin	May 5	John	Rothwell	Jan. 12
Thomas	Newbery	Sept. 4	Edward	Woode	May 5	William	Gay	Jan. 12
Thomas	Hall	Sept. 4	Robert	Smyth	May 5	Benjamin	Allen	Jan. 12
Thomas	Briscoe	Sept. 28	Phillip	Jones	May 5	Samuell	Cleaver	Feb. 7
Richard	Harwood	Oct. 19	Benjamin	Greene	June 9	Nicholas	Greenhill	Feb. 7
Robert	Dunscombe	Oct. 19	Thomas	Tracey	June 30	Richard	Barnes	Feb. 7
Jeames	Walley	Nov. 6	William	Adderton	June 30	Joseph	Surbutt	Mar. 15
Richard	Reinston	Dec. 6	Daniell	Wakeman	June 30	Richard	Edwards	Mar. 30
John	Kingston	Dec. 15	Edward	Hasleby	June 30	francis	Massey	May 2
Hugh	Perry	Dec. 15	Richard	Gollins	June 30	Andrew	Kembe	June 7
Roberts	Dolman	Dec. 15	George	snawdon	July 30	Henry	Warren	June 7
Abraham	Woodhall	Dec. 15	William	Kendricke	July 30	John	Coze	June 7
	1627		Gabriell	Weaver	Aug. 4	John	Bostocke	June 30
John	Oke	Jan. 14	Phillip	Waterhouse	Aug. 4	Charles	Green	June 30
Roger	Michell	Jan. 14	Joseph	Day	Aug. 4	Henry	Taunton	June 30
Martin	Sharpe	Jan. 14	Walter	Haman	Sept. 1	John	Benson	June 30
Raffe	Harford	Jan. 14	John	Jackman	Sept. 1	francis	Leach	June 30
William	Walthrop	Jan. 14	Robert	Huckle	Sept. 1	Phillip	Harrison	July 4
John	Harrington	Feb. 6	John	Clarke	Sept. 1	William	Rothwell	July 4
Thomas	Stephens	Feb. 6	Zacherye	Johnson	Oct. 6	John	Browne	July 4
Ambrose	Retherden	Feb. 6	Henry	Smith	Oct. 6	George	Smathwicke	Aug. 1
Anthony	Salter	Mar. 1	John	Audley	Oct. 6	Bartholomew	Gray	Aug. 1
Abraham	Bradshaw	Mar. 5	Lash	Lash	Oct. 6	John	Davies	Sept. 5
Raffe	Triplet	Mar. 5	Robert	Watford	Nov. 3	Jonathan	Blackwell	Sept. 5
Nicholas	Seres	Apr. 2	Ruben	Coze	Dec. 1	George	Bradley	Sept. 15
			Thomas	Hilles	Dec. 1	Nicholas	Alsop	Sept. 28
			John	Bradley	Dec. 1			

Henry	Atkinson	Oct. 3	Thomas	Haviland	Dec. 20	Walter	Edmonds	Mar. 26
Richard	Dewe	Oct. 3	George	Toulyn	Dec. 20	Anthony	Grimes	Mar. 26
Hugh	Beeston	Dec. 5				Phillip	Williams	Mar. 26
Mathew	Downes	Dec. 5		1634		John	Crooks	Apr. 6
Thomas	Hunt	Dec. 5	Richard	Goodall	Mar. 1	Henry	Plott	Apr. 6
Samnell	Matcham	Dec. 5	Hugh	Dawson	Mar. 3	George	Hudd	Apr. 6
	1632		William	Sowell	Mar. 3	William	Tibbs	Apr. 13
Ambrose	Lait	Jan. 11	Edward	Malor	Mar. 3	George	Hutton	May 4
Francis	Greene	Jan. 11	Thomas	Husbands	Mar. 3	Luke	Norton	June 1
George	Wood	Jan. 11	Thomas	Granger	Mar. 3	John	Reynolds	June 1
Mathew	Symons	Jan. 14	Roger	Oake	Mar. 3	Thomas	Cooke	June 1
Kellam	Islip	Feb. 6	John	Church	Mar. 26	Francis	Jones	June 5
Richard	Herne	Feb. 6	William	Lambert	Mar. 31	John	Bisse	June 5
Edward	Young	Feb. 6	William	Malor	Mar. 31	Henry	Holden	June 5
John	Raworth	Feb. 6	William	Sparke	Mar. 31	Roger	Norton	June 15
Jacob	Stamminagh	Feb. 6	William	Colwell	Mar. 31	humfrey	Blundon	June 15
Richard	Paiton	Feb. 15	Mathew	Tagell	Mar. 31	Robert	Gouldan	July 1
Richard	Clutterbooke	Mar. 1	John	Hall	May 5	Henry	Hood	July 1
John	Edwardes	Mar. 5	Thomas	Morton	May 5	Thomas	Peirce	July 1
William	Barret	Apr. 9	George	Cox	May 5	John	Alexander	July 1
Arthur	Stoecke	May 4	Samuell	Fauier	June 3	Nathaniell	Nowell	July 1
Edward	Auderton	June 4	Thomas	Brood	June 3	Thomas	Thompson	July 6
Valentine	Stower	June 22	Richard	Bishop	June 3	Richard	Boyden	July 6
Henry	Beech	June 23	Jonathan	Horneold	June 3	Edward	Winston	July 6
Francis	Smith	July 3	Richard	Phillips	June 3	Alexander	iffeild	July 20
Gabriell	Simpson	July 3	William	Page	June 3	John	Maynard	July 20
Henry	Ockold	July 19	John	Porter	June 3	Joseph	Hope	Aug. 4
Samnell	Ward	Oct. 29	James	Billings	June 21	William	Cortaine	Aug. 4
Roger	Timperley	Oct. 29	George	Lety	June 30	Thomas	Wellins	Sept. 7
Arthur	Nicholls	Dec. 3	John	Wright	June 30	Timothy	Kendall	Sept. 7
	1633		Samuell	Chapman	June 30	John	Dennis	Sept. 7
John	Lookley	Jan. 14	Anthony	Thompson	June 30	Thomas	Dawkes	Oct. 5
Samuell	Tilbery	Jan. 19	Thomas	Maud	June 30	Thomas	Whall	Oct. 5
Samuell	Searle	Apr. 3	Richard	Snell	June 30	Henry	Marsh	Oct. 5
Thomas	Lambert	Apr. 3	Michaell	Rogers	June 30	Henry	Rowthwell	Oct. 22
Thomas	Gould	May 6	Richard	Davies	June 30	James	Sewster	Nov. 2
Henry	Tiler	May 6	William	Wood	July 7	William	Hewer	Nov. 10
Raphell	Joyner	May 6	Daniell	Frere	July 7	Paul	Goodwyn	Dec. 7
Richard	Harper	May 6	John	Cole	July 7	Richard	Harding	Dec. 7
Francis	Smethwicke	May 6	Thomas	Milborne	July 7	Nathaniell	Willis	Dec. 7
Andrew	Tydham	June 3	Thomas	Stakes	July 7	John	Nicholson	Dec. 7
Charles	Bond	June 3	George	Cooke	July 7		1636	
Samnell	Browne	June 3	William	Minshall	July 7	John	Underill	Jan. 14
John	Kilcher	July 1	Nathaniell	Allen	Aug. 4	Edward	freeman	Jan. 14
William	Ella	July 1	John	Hardesty	Aug. 4	Israell	Round	Jan. 14
William	Tow	July 1	Roger	Brooke	Aug. 4	Christopher	Latham	Jan. 18
William	Newton	July 1	Roger	Ball	Sept. 1	Edward	Griffin	Jan. 18
John	Boddington	July 1	Thomas	Wynes	Sept. 1	George	Hora	Jan. 18
Henry	Dothen	July 1	Laurence	Leech	Sept. 15	Francis	Clarke	Feb. 1
Robert	Hargrast	July 1	John	Wilmott	Sept. 15	Thomas	Welch	Feb. 1
John	Graunger	Aug. 5	Mathias	Rainsford	Sept. 15	William	Roberts	Mar. 7
Richard	Midgley	Aug. 5	John	Williams	Sept. 15	Thomas	Nicholls	Mar. 7
Thomas	Lynnell	Aug. 5	Henry	Shepard	Sept. 15	John	Moore	Mar. 7
John	Thomas	Sept. 28	Nicholas	Searchfeild	Sept. 15	Thomas	Allott	Apr. 4
Thomas	Recher	Oct. 2	Richard	Harper	Nov. 4	Charles	Dunken	Apr. 4
Thomas	Penn	Oct. 7	George	Edwardes	Dec. 1	William	Jackson	Apr. 4
William	Pickering	Nov. 4		1635		John	Hutton	Apr. 4
James	Bithell	Nov. 4	George	Higgins	Jan. 19	John	Milner	Apr. 11
Nicholas	Eutter	Nov. 4	William	Ball	Jan. 19	William	Harrison	May 2
Edward	Waring	Nov. 4	John	Smith	Jan. 19	Rimbrow sp	Rimbrow	May 2
John	Winter	Nov. 4	Edward	Stanley	Jan. 19	Simon	Burton	May 2
Athelston	Flood	Nov. 25	John	Greenamith	Jan. 19	Thomas	Seeling	May 30
Richard	Stevenson	Nov. 25	Christopher	Roding	Jan. 19	Bessingborne	Ives	May 30
Thomas	Badger	Dec. 2	John	Crouch	Feb. 4	William	White	June 13
Thomas	Spencer	Dec. 2	John	Seild	Feb. 4	Robert	Dickens	June 27
John	Jackson	Dec. 20	Thomas	Back	Feb. 17	William	Northen	July 4
Edward	Jackson	Dec. 20	Francis	Jackwell	Mar. 2	Robert	Willis	July 4
Thomas	Hilliard	Dec. 20	Henry	Whitehurst	Mar. 2	Francis	Egglesfeild	July 4
			Hugh	Jones	Mar. 2	John	Badger	Aug. 1

James Beckett	Aug. 1	William Lewellin	Nov. 13	Edward Dobson	May 6
Richard Cleaver	Aug. 1	George Raw	Nov. 13	John Ball	June 10
Thomas Hassard	Aug. 1	William Taylor	Nov. 13	Samuell Fisher	June 20
Laurence Udall	Aug. 1			George Mountford	June 20
Raph Gittens	Oct. 3			Robte Summer	June 27
Herdinando Pennithorne	Oct. 3	William Strongitharmes	Jan. 16	John Caverly	June 27
John Carter	Oct. 3	George Sadler	Feb. 5	John Sweeting	June 27
Josuah Kirton	Nov. 7	John Mallett	Feb. 5	Evan Tyler	July 1
Robert Austen	Nov. 7	Joseph Gosson	Mar. 5	John Galley	July 1
Anthony Wildgoose	Nov. 7	Blacklock	Mar. 5	William Ireland	July 1
Richard Hobby	Nov. 7	William Sharpe	Mar. 5	Laurence Needham	Aug. 6
Robert Dennis	Nov. 7	Richard Emeray	Mar. 5	Samuel Satterthwaite	Aug. 6
Christopher Wall	Nov. 7	John Norgate	Mar. 5	John Weston	Sept. 2
George Ray	Nov. 7	Thomas Warren	Apr. 2	John Burman	Sept. 2
Ralph Isaacson	Dec. 5	Triamore Smith	Apr. 2	George Badger	Sept. 26
Mathias Dudley	Dec. 5	Thomas Cupper	Apr. 2	Richard Lowndes	Sept. 26
Thomas Downes	Dec. 5	Thomas Pebody	Apr. 2	Mathew Drawwater	Oct. 3
John Phelps	Dec. 28	William Lyon	Apr. 30	Nathaniell Paria	Oct. 3
		William Arton	May 7	Edward Mew	Oct. 3
		John Boydell	May 7	Anthony Hall	Oct. 3
		Robert Crouch	May 7	Robert Giles	Oct. 3
John Coleby	Jan. 11	Robert Griffith	June 4	John Nubell	Dec. 2
Peter Cole	Jan. 11	Richard Munden	June 4	Robert Burrough	Dec. 2
William Howes	Jan. 11	John Barnes	June 4	Richard Clarke	Dec. 2
George Greene	Feb. 6	Thomas Medley	June 4	John Crouch	Dec. 2
Andrew Coe	Feb. 6	John Orme	June 4	Richard Marriott	Dec. 7
Symon West	Feb. 6	John Clifton	July 2	Robert White	Dec. 7
John Aston	Feb. 6	Francis Buekle	July 2	Richard Woodnutt	Dec. 7
Bernard Langford	Feb. 6	Henry Atley	July 2	Gregory Dexter	Dec. 18
Samuell Wilson	Mar. 1	Henry Dudley	July 2		
Richard Serger	Mar. 1	Thomas Turiland	July 19		
Richard Tomlyns	Mar. 27	Peter Sandley	July 19	Henry Twiford	Jan. 20
Robert Dalton	Mar. 27	Thomas Dennis	Aug. 6	Edward Mettershed	Jan. 20
Abell Roper	Apr. 3	Samuell Enderby	Aug. 27	Nathaniell Mould	Jan. 20
William Wells	Apr. 3	Thomas Underwood	Sept. 3	Giles Hicks	Jan. 20
Edmond Weaver	May 3	Thomas Creeke	Sept. 3	James Lambert	Jan. 20
Richard Harrison	May 6	Robert Tompson	Oct. 1	William Branch	Feb. 3
Abraham Hedson	May 6	John Hancock	Oct. 1	Richard Phillips	Feb. 3
Richard Williams	May 15	Robert Carvannicll	Oct. 1	Robert Gibsons	Feb. 3
Thomas Fanton	June 5	Nicholas Tew	Oct. 1	Thomas Parslow	Mar. 2
Humphrey Toy	June 5	Thomas Hewer	Oct. 1	Richard Turlington	Mar. 2
Hugh Davis	June 5	Ames Person	Oct. 23	Henry Parker	Mar. 26
William Wethered	June 23	Thomas Simmonds	Oct. 23	Thomas Cowley	Mar. 26
Phillip Nevill	June 23	John Sallaman	Oct. 23	Richard Best	Mar. 30
Samuell Gillibrand	June 26	Simon Goslyn	Oct. 23	William Vintar	Mar. 30
William Mailery	June 26	Robert Consent	Nov. 12	Joseph Milner	Mar. 30
Thomas Bancks	June 26	Edward Banbury	Dec. 3	John Smith	Mar. 30
John Hide	June 26	Thomas Mathewe	Dec. 3	Walter Badeley	Apr. 20
William Kerbey	July 3	John Colby	Dec. 20	Edward Gough	May 4
Edward Rogers	Aug. 1			Laurence Sutton	May 4
John Capling	Aug. 7			Luke Bayard	June 1
Thomas Wilson	Aug. 7			William Sparke	July 1
Robert Hughes	Aug. 7	John Meycock	Jan. 16	Iernell Gron	July 14
John fan	Aug. 7	Edmond Baoh	Jan. 10	Marmaduke Beate	Aug. 4
francis Caldicott	Aug. 7	Giles Calvert	Jan. 25	John Twyn	Sept. 7
Robert Wood	Sept. 4	William Buekley	Feb. 4	Phillip Theaerne	Sept. 7
John Stafford	Sept. 28	William Cramphorne	Feb. 4	Nicholas Dixon	Oct. 5
Richard Lowty	Oct. 2	Thomas Hawcett	Mar. 5	Humphrey Wells	Oct. 5
William Lee	Oct. 2	John Baskerville	Mar. 20	Richard Barton	Nov. 2
William Weymoth	Oct. 2	Nicholas Driver	Mar. 20	Joseph Horton	Nov. 2
Samuell Dawson	Oct. 2	William Clarke	Mar. 20	Henry Hall	Nov. 2
Edward Moore	Oct. 2	Richard Vicario	Mar. 26	Oliner Bowles	Dec. 7
Edmond Welton	Oct. 2	John Hickman	Apr. 1	William Baley	Dec. 7
Thomas Mazy	Oct. 2	Nicholas Parkes	Apr. 1	Richard Ward	Dec. 7
Henry Weston	Oct. 16	William Buckler	Apr. 29		
George Wilsn	Oct. 16	Joseph Blacklock	Apr. 29		
George Roades	Nov. 6	Raph Smith	May 6		

[* * There are no more freedoms up to 31 December 1640.]

23 JANUARY 1621. ARCHBISHOP ABBOT ADMITS JOHN DAWSON TO BE A
 MASTER PRINTER.

[These two admittances are an evidence of the continuing authority of the Star Chamber decree at II., 807.]
 To the most Reverend father in GOD, the Lord Archbishop of CANTERBURIE his grace./

The humble peticon of John Dawson, Citizen and Stationer of London./



MOST humble sheweth That whereas the place of a master printer is
 lately become void by the death of Thomas Dawson, the petitioners
 vncle, And that by an antient decree [of 23rd June 1586] in Star-
 chamber none can be admitted to exercise the arte of printing, or be a
 master printer as aforesaid, except he be allowed, by the lord Archbishop
 of CANTERBURIE his grace, and the lord Bishop of LONDON, or one of
 them. The petitioner doth most humble beseech your grace seing he
 hath from his Childhood been brought vp vnder his said vncle, in the
 said art of printinge and that it hath pleased his said vncle, in respect
 of the petitioners good and long service, to giue and bequeath vnto him all his
 presses and other Instrumentes. That your grace would be pleased to giue vnto him
 your Consent and allowance to be a printer in his said vnclcs Roome: and that
 your grace will signifie to the Master and wardens of the Stationers your graces
 Consent and allowance therevnto./

And both he and his wife and Children shalbe bound to praie for your
 graces long life, and perpetuall felicity./

Januarij. 23. 1620 [i. e. 1621.]

I am content

G : Cant :

State Papers. Dom. James I., Vol. 119, Art. 29., fol. 39.

16 NOVEMBER 1624. ARCHBISHOP ABBOT ADMITS MILES FLETCHER TO BE A
 MASTER PRINTER.

To the most reverend father in GOD the lord Archbishop of CANTERBURY his grace

The humble peticon of Miles flesher printer most humbly sheweth



HAT the petitioner having ben brought vp and serued in the art or misterie
 of printing for seauen yeares and vpwades, ioyned himself in Copartenour-
 ship with one George Eld a master printer, with whom hee hath Continued
 a partenour for the space of seauen yeares more now last past, And now that
 the said George Eld is Deceased he hath agreed for the other moitie that
 was lately belonging to the said George Eld and paid a valuable consideracon
 for the same according to certaine couenantes made betwixt them in that
 behalf

Now for that by the death of the said George Eld the place of a master
 printer is becom[e] void and for that the petitioner is willing to take paines in the same
 art wherein he hath ben trayned vp.

he most humbly beseecheth your grace that (being elected by the master and
 wardens) he may have your graces consent and allowance to be a master printer in the
 roome or place of the said George Eld his predecessour

And he shall euer pray for your graces health and perpetuall happines /

I am content. Novembris. 16. 1624

G : Cant :

State Papers, Dom. James I., Vol. 174, fol. 68.

1636. SIR J. LAMBE'S NOTES AS TO THE FORMER PRACTICE OF LICENSING BOOKS.

In ye clerkes bookes of Stationers hall

[There is now no record of the following archiepiscopal authority extant either at Stationers' Hall or at Lambeth Palace.]

30 *Elizabeth*[æ]. 30 *Junij* 1588. The Archbishop gave power to Doctor COSIN Doctor STALLARD. Doctor WOOD. master HARTWELL[,] Master GRAVETT[,] Master Crowley master COTTON and master HUTCHINSON, or any one of them to license bookes to be printed :

Or any 2. of those following master JUDSON master TRIPPE, master COLE and master DICKENS :

[19^o *Elizabethæ* = 1576—1577, *i. e.* the beginning of the book entries in present Register B : from which it is clear that the missing Volume for 1571—1576 was already lost when Sir JOHN LAMBE made this enquiry.]

from 19^o *Elizabeth*[a]e till the Starrechamber Decree [23rd June 1586] 28^o *Elizabeth*[æ] : many were licensed by ye master and Wardens, some few by ye master Alone, and some by the ArchBishop [of CANTERBURY] and more by the Bishop of LONDON / The like was in ye former parte of ye Quene ELIZABETHS time / They were made a corporation but by P[HILIP] and M[ARY] : /

[Felix Kingston took up his freedom of the Company on the 25th June 1597, see II. 718.]

master kingston ye now master Sayth yat before ye Decree the master and wardens licensed all, And that when they had any Divinity booke of muche importance they would take ye advise of some 2 or 3 ministers of this towne [*i. e.* of London].

[The following *Injunction* is printed in full from the contemporary printed text, at I. xxxviii—xxxix. Sir J. LAMBE'S quotation of it here, confirms our suggestion that these *Injunctions* are the root and basis of all licensing of the press in England in Protestant times.]

In ye Queenes *Iniunctions anno j^o Elizabeth*[a]e The 51th *Iniunction* saith 'yat none shall print any booke &c. except it be licensed by ye Queenes maiesties writing or by 6. of ye privie counsaile : Or be persved and Licensed by ye Archbishops of CANTERBURY and YORKE ye Bishop. of LONDON, ye Chauncellors of both ye vniuersities, ye Bishop being Ordinary and ye Ordinary also of ye place where any such shall be printed Or by two of them, whereof the Ordinary of ye place to be alwaies one : And ye names of such as license to be added in ye end of ye worke

And because many pamphlettes plaies and Ballettes be printed &c none shall print them vnless licensed by 3 of ye Commissioners for causes ecclesiasticall.'

Dom. Charles I. Vol. 339, Art. 87.

The End of the Illustrative Documents inserted here.]

29 Octobris. 1625

No feast this yeare by reason of the sicknes.

29 Octobris. 1626.

master Tombes master John Dawson and master Constable to goe to the lord mayors feast this Day

29 Octobris. 1627

Master Bowler master harper and master Sparkes appointed to goe to the lord Mayors feast this day./

29 Octobris 1628

Master Smithick master hoth and master Stansby appointed to goe to my lord Mayors feast this Day /

29. Octobris 1629.

Master fetherstone master hawkins and master young appointed to goe to my lord Mayors feast this Day. /

[The Balances of the Renters' Annual Accounts—(continued).]

	6^{to} Maif 1614	
Master Cooke	the foote of master Cooke his account beinge renter	£49 3 4
	6^o Maif 1615	
Master Islippe.	The foote of master Islippe his account beinge Renter	39 ^{li} 4 ^s 2 ^d /
	this yeare master Islip layd out money extra ordinary by direction for the wardens, otherwise his account had been greater	
	6 Maif 1616. Regut Regis. 14.	
master Kingston.	The foote of master Kingston his account beinge Renter	41 ^{li} 11 ^s 2 ^d
	6^o Maif 1617	
master Lawe	The foote of Master Lawes his account beinge Rentour	41 ^{li} 19 ^s /
	6^o Maif 1618	
Master Bateman	The foote of master Batemans his account beinge Renter	44 ^{li} 18 ^s
	6^o Maif 1619	
master Bolton	The foote of master Boltons account this yeare beinge Rentour	53 ^{li} 2 ^s 6 ^d
	6^o Maif 1620./	
master Purfoote	The foote of master Purfoots account this yeare beinge Rentour	48 ^{li} 19 ^s 9 ^d
	6^o Maif 1621	
master Harrison	The foote of master Harrison account this yeare beinge rentour	50 ^{li} 10 ^s j ^d
	6^o Maif 1622	
master Jaggard the yo[u]nger /	The foote of master Jaggardes account this yeare beinge Rentour	45 ^{li} 8 ^s 2 ^d
	6^o Maif 1623	
Master Tomles	The foote of master Tomles account this yeare beinge Rentour	51 ^{li} 2 ^s 10 ^d
	6^o Maif 1624.	
master Selman	The foote of Master Selmans account this yeare beinge Rentour	46 ^{li} 2 ^s 2 ^d /
	6^o Maif 1625.	
master Smithwicke	The foote of master Smithickes account this yeare beinge Renter	63 ^{li} 6 ^s 2 ^d
	allowed vnto him remain[der]	3 ^{li} 4 ^s —————
		60 ^{li} 2 ^s 2 ^d
	6^o maif 1626.	
master Aspley	The foote of master Aspleyes account this yeare beinge Renter	51 ^{li} 3 ^s 2 ^d
	6^o Maif 1627	
master Rothwell	The foote of master Rothwells account	55 ^{li} 1 ^s 2 ^d

[*Stationers setting up printing bet. 1586—1598, without proper authority.*]

~~Master newberie~~ }
~~master Binge~~ } wardens
~~master ponsonby~~ }

11 Septembris [1598]

The names of certen persons presented by the printers, to haue sett
 vp printing contrary to the decrees of the starchamber [of 23 June
 1586]

vis

Raffe Blore

Thomas Judson

William white

[6 May] 1628.

Master ffetherston The foote of master ffetherstones account
 this yeare being Rentour 45^{li} 10^s 10^d

[6. May] 1629.

Master Butter The foote of Master Butters account this
 yeare being Rentour warden 45^{li} 10^s 3^d

[6 May] 1630.

Master Busby The foote of Master Busbys account this
 yeare being Renter warden 56^{li} 8^s

[6 May] 1631./

Master Exall The foote of Master Exalls Account this yeere
 beinge Renter warden 51^{li} 17^s 8^d

[The Balances of the Renters' Annual Accounts.]

1600. 6^{to} maif 42 Regi[n]ale

The foote of master hughes accoumpt made vp in
his behalf by master waterson xv^{li} ix^s viij^d

1601 6 maif

The foot of master watersons Accoumpt is . . . xvj^{li} xv^s /

1602. 6 maif

The foot of master hoopers accoumpt is . . . xvij^{li} xvj^s j^d

1603. 6 maif

The foote of master Eastes Accoumpt xvij^{li} xv^s

1604. 7 maif

The foot of master Braddockes Accoumpt xj^{li} viij^s

1605. 6 maif

The foot of master Lownes his accoumpt xv^{li} v^s v^d

Item added thereto which was received of master
Bishop and master Adams for a warehouse [rent] j^{li}

Item. xx^s. receaued of the parteners by th[e
h]andes of William Aspley for the rest of the
said warehouse [rent] j^{li}

SUMMA xvij^{li} v^s v^d

6 maif 1607

The foot of master Adams his accoumpt xvij^{li} xvij^s. x^d.

6 maif 1608. 6. Regis

The foot of master newton renter his accoumpt xlvij^{li}. xj^s. viij^d

6. maif. 1609

The foot of master Mathew Lownes his accoumpt 17^{li} 5^s 7^d

.7. maif 1610

The foot of master Jaggerd renter his accoumpt 16^{li} 8^s 10^d

6^{to}. Maif 1611

The foote of master Gyllman renter his
accoumpte 23^{li}: 11^s: 8^d:

6. maif 1612

The foot of master Cole renter his accoumpt 40^{li}. 17^s 2^d

6 maif 1613

38^{li} 17^s 6^d The foote of master Bill renter his account 38^{li} 17^s 6^d

Cooke *in folio p[re]cedente*

verte ad folium proximum precedentem

[Representatives of the Company at the Lord Mayor's feast.]

29 octobris 1601 43 Regn[a]e

This yere master dawson
 master Waterson } went to my Lord maiours feast
 master Short }

29 octobris 1602. 44 Regn[a]e

This yere master waterson warden }
 master Rogers } went to my lord Maiours feast
 master Burbye }

10 July 1604

Received of master hooper by master leake for th[e]
 ouerplus of the banner money which cam[e] to hys
 hands xvj^s ij^d

And thereof payd to him ij^s by consent of the
 table [*i. e. the Court*] which he lost in [the] tale
 [*i. e. the counting*] of money for the company

So rest in master leakes hands xiiij^s ij^d

29 octobris 1604 2 Regis

master feild master Dight and master Ockold Are Appointed to goo
 to my lord maiours feast

29 octobris 1605. 3. Regis

master waterson master mathue lownes and William Jones are
 appointed to goo to my Lord Maiours feaste

30. Octobris 1609.

Master hmfrey Lownes John harison Junior, master Banckworth
 master Bolton and master Kingston [master] Bradwood

[It would seem that the three Stationers whose names are vnder-lined did not go ;
 and were replaced by the other three.]

29th Octobris 1610.

Master Standishe, master Bateman, and master Lawe went to my
 Lord Maiours dynner

29 octobris 1611

master harrison Junior. master kingston and master Aldee to goo to
 my Lord Maiours Dynner

29 Octobris. 1613

Master Jaggard, master Searger and master Barrett are appointed to goe to my Lord Mayours to Dinner /

29 Octobris 1614.

Master Cooke master weaver and master Smithicke are appointed to goe to the Lord Mayours to dinner this day

29^o Octobris 1615

Master waterson, Master Knight and Master Harrison the youngest are appointed to goe to my Lord Mayors this day to Dinner

29^o Octobris 1616

Master Alde, master Browne master Tomes appointed to goe to my lord Maiours feast

29^o Octobris 1617

Master Islippe, master Purfoote and master Griffin are appointed to goe to my lord Mayours feast this Day

29^o Octobris 1618

Master Croke master Snodham master Triplett are appointed to goe to my lord mayours feast this Day

29^o Octobris 1619.

Master Serger master Exoll master yardley are appointed to go to the lord Mayours feast.

29 Octobris 1620

Master knight, master Browne and master Triplett appointed to goe to my lord mayours feast this Day

29 octobris 1621

Master kingston master Budge and master George Edward appointed to goe to my lord Mayours feast this Day

29 Octobris. 1622

Master kempe master Snodham, master Barrenger appointed to goe to my lord Mayours feast, this Day /

29 Octobris. 1623

master harrison, master Rodway master Bowler appointed to goe to my lord Mayours this Day

29 Octobris. 1624

master Aldee master Beale and master Triplett appointed to goe to the lord maiour today

verte ad folium 323

[*The outer half of this leaf in the Original is perpendicularly torn away, apparently in 1604; leaving only the entries and portions of entries reproduced on this and the next page.*]

Thomas Montford

These are to Testify

.1604. 2 Regis

. Sutes to be
 parte in the
 [t]ouchings the priuileges /

 [Sn]odam is A suter
 lyke
 Tommes
 Smythe

20 Aprilis 1605

Suters to be in master wryghtes priuiledg[e]
Thomas pavier
John Bateman
John Combes
Henry Cooke
 Thomas Snodham either a part for him self
 or to be in Clement knightes stede

Moria Moria B

a man in time
 on high may olime
 if fortune doe him feede
 but downe he shall
 and haue a fall
 if that he take no heede

luna. master feild paid to master leeke the
 due to him vpon his accoumpt.

and master Leeke paid to him the 5^{li} of
 STUCKEIES money

viz.

master leeke deducted in his hand out of
 that money of STUCKEIES. his surplusag[e] of
 his accoumpt and paid the rest to master feild
 being 4^{li} 9^s 4^d or 8^d

[There are also some scribbles and fragments of two other entries; out of which no sense can be made.]

ADDENDUM.

ON THE SUCCESSION OF THE MASTER-PRINTERS OF LONDON. 1586—1636.

ALTHOUGH most of the following documents are of a later period than the date of this Volume; they contain so much important information respecting the London Master-Printers of its time that their reproduction here will be found very useful. They are chiefly the rough Memoranda of Sir JOHN LAMBE, Dean of the Arches, in his enquiries respecting the press, preliminary to the Star Chamber Decree of 11 July 1637, which will be reprinted in the next Volume. It must also be remembered that Sir JOHN LAMBE was then carrying out a policy most strongly antagonistic to all free printing.

9 MAY 1615. THE NUMBER OF PRESSES AGREED TO BE ALLOWED TO EACH PRINTER.

[This List does not include Robert Barker the King's printer, and possibly some others. As on the 27th May 1593 there were 23 printers with 53 presses in London [I. 242], and here only 19 printers with 33 presses: it would seem, even allowing for the King's printing house, &c., as if the book-producing power had diminished in the interval rather than increased.]

master kingston ye Master his note

[As Felix Kingston was not Master till the years 1635-6 and 1636-7, this heading shows that he extracted the following out of the Records of the Company.]

9^o Staff 1615.



PON Complaint made to this Court (by the Master printers) of the Multitude of presses that are erected among them. IT IS ORDERED by Consent of a full Court and agreement of the said Master printers That none shall haue more presses then are here sett downe

(viz^t)

- | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Master Dawson 2 presses | 11. Master Snodham 2 [presses] |
| 2 Master ffeild 2 | 12. Master Beale 2 |
| 3. Master Lownes 2 | 13. Master Griffin 2 |
| 4. Master Islip 2 | 14. Master Legatt 2 |
| 5. Master Kingston 2 | 15. Master white 1 |
| 6. Master Aldee 2 | 16. Master Creed 1 |
| 7. Master Purfoot 2 | 17. Master O[a]kes 1 |
| 8. Master Jaggard 2 | 18. Master Blower 1 |
| 9. Master Eld 2 | 19. Master Purslow 1 |
| 10. Master Stansby 2 | |

State Papers, Dom. James I., Vol. 80. Art. 52., fol. 98.

ADDENDUM. — MASTER-PRINTERS. 1586 — 1636.

8 OCTOBER 1634. A LIST OF THE TWENTY-TWO MASTER PRINTERS OF LONDON, THEN LIVING; DISTINGUISHING THOSE LICENSED FROM THOSE UNLICENSED.

[The 'licensed' were those who had received archiepiscopal sanction, as in the two cases on page 639; and therefore (so far as a Star Chamber decree was law) had a legal right; see also page 704. The information printed in Italic and enclosed in brackets () was added subsequently to the date of this List, and the ink in which it is written is now of a different colour.]

A note of the Master Printers now living as are found registered in the hall Booke of the Company of Stationers taken this [Eighth] Day of [October.] Anno Domini 1634./

- 6^o Decembris. 1591. **Thomas Purfoot** admitted a Master Printer
 19 Aprilis 1606. **Nicholas Oakes** admitted a Master Printer.
 1^o Martij 1612. [*s. e.* 1613] **John Beale** admitted a Master Printer.
 14^o Martij 1614. [*s. e.* 1615] **George Purslow** admitted a Master Printer. he died lately and his wife keepeth the Printing house.
 23^o Januarij 1620. [*s. e.* 1621] **John Dawson** admitted a Master Printer, he died lately [see pp. 701 and 704] and his wife keepeth the printing house (**John Dawson filius**)
 18 Augusti [? Novembris, see p. 689] 1624. **Miles flesher** admitted a Master Printer.
 1^o Martij 1624. [*s. e.* 1625] **George Miller** admitted a Master Printer
 12^o Junij 1629. **Richard Badger** admitted a Master Printer.
 [?] 1632 **John Haviland** admitted a Master Printer

Nicholas Oakes hath taken **John Norton** to be his Partner (*the time is now out*)

John Beale hath taken **Thomas Brudenell** to be his Partner

(*They are now parted. Beale tooke 140^{li} of Brudenell: and after wrangled with him and ou[s]ted him and made him take his 140^{li} againe after he had spent in Chauncery as much: &c /*)

A note of the Master Printers now living not found registered in the hall Booke./

Adam Islip bought his printing house Letter [*type*] and Implements of **John wolfe** and succeeded him, being an ancient Erection.

Johannes kingston succeeded his ffather, being an ancient Erection

Widdow **Aldee** succeeded her husband who was a Master Printer before the Decree [of 23rd June 1586]./ (*she is Dead Now Robert Olton*)

William Stansby succeed Master **Windett**, an ancient Erection

William Jones farmeth his printing house of widdow **Blore**, an ancient Erection / (**Thomas Paine**)

Widdow **Griffin** succeeded her husband, an ancient Erection

Roberte Young succeeded **Humphrey Lownes**, an ancient Erection

Thomas Harper succeeded **Thomas Snodham**

John Legatt succeeded his father.

Thomas Coates succeeded Master **Jaggard**, an ancient Erection

Augustine Matthews farmes his printing house of **John White**

Barnard Alsop succeeded **Thomas Creed**, an ancient Erection.

Roberte Raworth, a very late Erection.

Richard Hodgkinson, a very late Erection

Thomas Coates hath taken **Richard Coates** to be his Partner

Barnard Alsop hath taken **Thomas fawcett** to be his Partner

Endorsed—Receptum Octobris. 8. 1634.

A note of such Master Printers as are lycensed, and such as are not &c./

State Papers, Decm. Charles I., Vol. 275. Art. 23.

The names of suche as keepe printing-houses

[The notes reprinted on pp. 701—704 are very brief and much interlined; having been made at different times. They form most valuable materials for the history of English printing; but require great examination and testing. The approximate date of the original portion of those on this page would appear from the accounts given of J. Dawson and R. Bishop to be the autumn of 1635. The subsequent additions are here printed between brackets ().]

- Master Robert Barker, who holds his place by Patent from his Maiestie
- o Master Adam Islip: sold his printing house to Robert Esworth and John Menger (is a compositor) about 26 yeeres, since for 140^{li} they held it about a yeere and then were suppress (for printing *VENUS and ADONIS* [see p. 703.]) notwithstanding which sale he hath kept a printing-house euer since (vpon yat title, for his Law title is out a yeere or 2 since) not admitted
 - o Master felix Kingston succeeded his father about 30 yeeres since[,] never admitted: (he is Master this yeare)
 - o Master Thomas Furfoote succeeded his father about 30 yeeres since neuer admitted
 - o Master William Stansby succeeded his partner Master John Windet about 20 yeeres since neuer admitted (he sold his Right to Richard Bishop for 700^{li} about 2 monethes since [see p. 704] and is cleane out B[ishop] is fletchers wives bro[ther] it is thought that Bishop is but vsed in it and yat ye estate is in haviland yo[ung] and fletcher[’s] hands[.])
 - o Master Nicholas Oakes, hath kept a printing house 30 yeeres neuer admitted
 - o Master John Beale succeeded his partner Master William Hall about 15 yeeres since neuer admitted (of great estate, but a very contentious person he tooke 50^{li} to furnish ye pore with bread and doth not do it he brought hall [out] and tooke Thomas Brudenell to be his partner for 140^{li} which Brudenell had much a doe to recover)
 - o Master Bernard Alsop succeeded his partner Master Creede about 17 yeeres since (Dec[eased]) neuer admitted (he hath a partner Thomas fawcet a pore man:)
 - o Master William Jones succeeded (Rafe Blore and paies a stipend to his wife [i. e. R. Blower’s w[if]ow]) neuer admitted
 - o Mistris [] Alde widdowe of Edward Alde [who] deceased about 10 yeeres since, (but she keepest her trade by her sonne, who was Ha[iph] loyners sonne) neuer Admitted, neither [?] is she] capable of Admittance:
 - o Master John Legate succeeded John Legate his ffather about 14 yeeres since, I beleene neuer admitted, but as I haue bene credibly informed his ffather being Printer for Cambridge, and there printing some of the [Stationers] Companies priuiledged Ware, to their preiudice; was by the Company allowed to set up and worke here on condicon he would doe so no more (he hath no other right) (he hath sold away his printing house at Cambridg[e])
 - o Mistris [] Dawson widow of John Dawson deceased about a yeere since (he) succeeded his vnkle Thomas Dawson about 26 yeeres since [see p. 689]: [she was] neuer admitted neither capeable: (she hath a sonne about 19 yeeres old. bredd to ye trade)
 - o Master Miles fletcher succeeded his partner George Eld about 7 [or rather 10] yeeres since, neuer admitted [see p. 689]: (he is partner also in ye kinges house and diuerse other [printing houses])
 - o Master Augustine Mathews holds Master Whites house, neuer admitted (*vide* noted for Duke persons)
 - o Master George Miller succeeded Master [Richard] field about 12 yeeres since, neuer admitted
 - Mistris [] Pursloe widdow of George Pursloe who succeeded Simon Stafford about 5 yeeres since [she was] neuer admitted neither capeable. / (haviland yo[ung] and fletcher haue this)
 - o Mistris [] Griffin widdow of Edward Griffin [who] succeeded Master [Melchizedeck] Bradwood about 18 yeeres since [she was] neuer admitted, neither capeable (she hath a sonne) (haviland yo[ung] and fletcher haue this yet)
 - o Master Thomas Coates succeeded Isaac Jaggard about 5 yeeres since[,] who succeeded his ffather William all within 14 yeeres, none of them admitted
 - o Master Thomas Harper succeeded Thomas Snodham about 6 yeeres since neuer admitted as I beleene: (wood had him in ye [courts of] Requestes and Chauncery) (wood claimeth suche)
 - o Master Robert yo[ung] succeeded his partner Master Lownes about 6 yeeres since neuer admitted, neither was his partner capeable (he is also partner in ye kinges printing house and diuerse other [printing houses])
 - o Master Richard Badger lately come in, in the room of one valentine Sims
 - o Master John Haviland lately come in, in whose roome I know not

Robert Raworth
Richard Hodgkinson

Endorsed—The Printers names 22./

[State Papers, Charles I. Vol. 307, Art. 86.]

ADDENDUM.—MASTER-PRINTERS. 1586—1636.

The names of the Master Printers of the City of London as they have succeeded each other in trad[e] and place /

The decree was [on 23rd June] 1586 :

[The word 'partners' in this table is used for the singular number 'partner': s. g. we should now say 'T. Haviland and W. Hall partners.' The table is evidently compiled at the same date as the List on the previous page, i. e. the autumn of 1635, from lists &c. at different dates preserved in the Stationers' records which have since perished. These dates are not to be taken as those of commencing business.]

1579 Henry Binniman	1590 John woolfe	1595 William Moorin[g] and partners } (1)
		Adam Ialip
1578 Garat Duse (i. e. D'Ewes)	1590 Thomas Dawson bought of Duse	1595 Thomas Dawson (2)
		{ Peter Short (3)
1575 John Day	1581 Henry Denham	1582 { between these 2 this house was thus divided (4)
		John Windet from Denham
1586 Thomas Purfoote senior	1589 Thomas Purfoote senior	1595 Thomas Purfoote senior (5)
— — —	1586 John Alde[e]	1590 Edward Aldee from his father (6)
1576 Thomas Vautrollier	1590 Richard field married his widdowe	1596 Richard field (7)
1586 Thomas Judson	1599 John Harrison	1606 Lionel Snodham and partners } (8)
		George Snodham from Harrison /
1586 Robert Robinson	1592 Richard Braddock married his widdowe	1606 Thomas Haviland and partners } (9)
		William Hall[,] bought of Braddock
1587 John Charlewood	1589 [James] Robertes [bought] of Charlewoods executors	1608 William J[alggard] bought it of Robertes (10)
1586 — —	1590 — —	1590 JOHN JACKSON Ninivie (i. e. Ninian) Newton Edmond Bollifant Arnold Hatfield this yeare } (11)
		these 4 erected this house
— — —	— — —	— — — — — " (12)
— — —	1586 Thomas Creeds	1600 Thomas Creede (13)
1578 JOHN KINGSTON	1586 JOHN KINGSTON	1590 Thomas Orwin married JOHN KINGSTONS widow } (14)
1586 Henry Scarlet	1598 { Ralph Blower and partners } (15)	1600 Ralph Blower bought of Shaw
	{ George Shawe bought of Scarlet	
1586 { Richard Jones and partners } (16)	1598 { William White bought of Jones and Hill	1600 William White
1577 Thomas East.	1598 Thomas East	1608 Thomas Snodham left him by } (17)
		Thomas East
— — —	— — —	— — — — — (18)
1579 Valentine Simmes	1598 valentine Simmes	1600 valentine Simmes supprest (19)

ADDENDUM.—MASTER-PRINTERS. 1586—1636.

(1) 1608 Robert Raworth and partners John Monger[,] bought of Islip	1607 { Robert Raworth supprest for printing anothers Copy [i. e. VENUS and ADONIS, see pp. 701 and 704.]	1636 { Adam Islip notwithstanding he sold it still prints under that Title. Robert Raworth notwithstanding his suppression Reasumes 2 yeeres since John Haviland upon petition was admitted in Raworths roome neither of these 2 first admitted [see p. 700.]
(2) 1606 Thomas Dawson	1636 { John Dawson senior left him by his Uncle [Thomas, see p. 689.]	1636 { John Dawson junior left by his vncle but none of them admitted
(3) 1603 Hump[h]rey Lowndes married Shortes widdowe holds ye printing house though uncapable	1631 Robert Yo[un]g gets in partner with Lowndes	1636 { Robert Yo[un]g after Lowndes death holds the house without any admittance
(4) 1603 John Windet	1635 William Stansby from Windet	1635 { George Bushop from Stansby 2 moneths since but none of them admitted
(5) 1620 Thomas Purfoots junior from his father he being uncapable because a scrivener	1634 Thomas Purfoots junior	1635 Thomas Purfoots junior never admitted
(6) 1620 Edward Aldes	1634 Edward Aldes widow	1636 { Edmond Aldes widow after her husbands death but none of them admitted
(7) 1625 { George Miller and Richard Richard Badger partners[,] bought of fields widdowe	1634 George Miller	1635 { George Miller I beleve not admitted
(8) 1608 Nicholas Oakes from the Snodhams	1634 Nicholas Oakes and partners John Norton	1635 { John Oakes from his father and John Norton partners under colour of partnership but none of them admitted
(9) 1609 { John Pinley and John Beale partners bought it of hall	1634 John Beale bought out Pinley	1635 John Beale not admitted
(10) 1630 Isaac Jaggard his sonne	1634 Thomas Coates of Jaggardes Executrix	1635 Thomas Coates not admitted
(11) 1602 { Arnold Hatfield and partners Matchiasdeek Bradwood	1630 Edward Griffin	1635 Edward Griffins widow : never admitted
(12) 1600 { William White and partners Gabriel Simpson	1609 { Richard Reads married Simpsons widdow he died and G. Eld married his widdow	1635 { Miles flesher was George Elds partner and ever since his death (which is 9 [or rather 10] yeeres) hath held the house[,] none of them admitted
(13) 1610 Thomas Creede	1620 { Bernard Alsop and partners Thomas flosset bought of Creede	1635 { Bernard Alsop Thomas flosset partners[,] not admitted
(14) 1608 Felix Kingston after Orwins decease	1620 Felix Kingston	1635 Felix Kingston not admitted
(15) 1608 William Jones by composition with Blowers widdowe	1624 William Jones	1635 { William Jones hath taken a partner to whom he intends to turne over all if matters succede not well in High Commission[,] none of them admitted
(16) 1610 John white left him by his father	1624 Augustine Mathews by composition from White	1635 Augustine Mathews none of them admitted
(17) 1625 George wood and partners [blank] Lee bought of Snodhams Executior	1634 Thomas Harper [bought] of George wood and [] Lee	1635 Thomas Harper none of them admitted
(18) 1600 Simon Stafford this yeere erected this house by means of the Lady STAFFORD	1614 George Furloes bought of Stafford	1635 Georgee Furloes widow not admitted
(19) 1608 Henry Ballard from Simmes	1633 Richard Badger beg'd [? begged] this Title 3 or 4 yeeres agoe	1635 Richard Badger

John Legats Printer for Cambridge, now his sonne workes as a Master here I beleve never admitted
Abel Jeff[er]s was a Master-printer long before and since the Decree and his Title lies void

Endorsed—

[State Papers, Dom. Charles I., Vol. 307, Art. 87.]

The names and succession of ye Master Printers.

III. 703

The names of the Master Printers and their Partners.

[From the accounts given of J. Dawson and R. Bishop the approximate date of the original portion of this list is the spring of 1686, see pp. 700 and 701. The subsequent additions are here inserted between brackets ().]

- * Master Robert Barker, who holdeth his place by Patent from the kings Maiestie
- o Master Adam Isip, who hath no Title: (not able to come:) (he bought ye law printers place and then sold his owne to Monger and Raworth who first ou[s]ted monger and then forfeited for *VENUS and ADONIS*)
- o o Master felix Kingston: master now / and hath bene so these 40 yeares, and his father and grandfather no way licensed: (he is now master [of the Company])
- o Master Thomas Purfoote: Licensed by ye Company, vpon ye Archbishops [of CANTERBURY] letter to succede his father 1691.
- o Master William Stansby: his [he] hath sold his place to Bishoppes a young man
- o * Master Nicholas Oakes and John Norton / (Oakes tooke him to be a partner and now they sett vp 2. presses Norton paid 70^{li}) (*vide petitiones hinc inde*)
- o * Master John Beale (is now blinde) and Thomas Brudenell (claimeth not)
- o * Master Bernard Alsop and Thomas flaucett They printed ye fees of ye Chauncery Allsoppes vnrulye, ye Lord keeper [? JOHN WILLIAMS, Bishop of LINCOLN] suppressed them for it, and fawost ye abler man and better workeman and better gouerner
- o Master William Jones †
- o Master Edward Alder: his widdow (dead) *habet filius*, 28: *admittitur filius*: (ye master and company know little of him Olton is her sonne by ye former [husband])
- o Master John Legate a pr[inter]: 16: y[ears] succeeded his father ye printer of Cambridge. [who] had many children
- o Master John Dawson (*mor[s]uus*) 2 yeeres since:) a [*i. e.* his] widdow: (her sonne, and she, agree not well ye master will talke with them and settle it)
- o Master Miles Masher: to haue but 2. presses
- o * Master Augustine Matthews (pauper): (let them agree who shall be, they haue now 3: presses:)
- o Master George Miller: had it from feld, Badger (was his partener)
- o Master George Furlow his widdow: her sonne is about 18 (or 17, or 14:) yeares old (at most:)
- o Master Edward Griffins widdow: left 800^{li} to pay, tooke in haviand partner *habet filius* 22 *annorum* John fentons Do: [*i. e.* 1 son]
- o * Master Thomas Coates (is clerke of Saint Giles [parish]) and Richard Coates (his brother yat keepe ye printing house:)
- o Master Thomas Harper: wood claimeth but hath twice bene ouerthrown in ye [Court of] requestes and wise in [the Court of] Chancery / he [*i. e.* T. Harper] had [it] of Snodham
- o Master Robert Yef[un]g from Lownes. hath 4 presses:
- o Master Richard Badger. Licensed orderly.
- o Master Robert Raworth: to haue his goodes againe: (he gave Iselippe 140^{li} for ye lawe printer)
- o Master John Hauiland, (was partner with mistres Griffin and after licensed 1631 [see p. 700] by G. [ABBOT Archbishop] CANTUAR and WILLIAM [LAUD Bishop of] LONDON he hath 3: or 4: presses,
A Presse that the Company of Pariah Clearkes haue in their Hall
A Printing-house at Oxford
A Printing-house in Cambridge

The Decree of Starre-chamber [of 23rd June 1686], doth not appoint any certa[ine] number of Master Printers, but leaues it to his Graces [of CANTERBURY] pleasure, or the Bushop of LONDON: Who, when either of them please, may (together with fwe more of the High Commission) allowe any free and able Printer to worke as Master of his Trade

There is no Order of High Commission, neither any rule in the Company of Stationers, for a set number of Master Printers

The number of 22 which the Printers speake of, is not full, neither are halfe of those that doe print as Masters admitted by his Grace [of CANTERBURY] or the Bushop of LONDON with fwe more of the High-Commissioners, according to the said Decree

John Norton partner with O[s]akes of 5^o *vide &c* but he to haue his goodes againe

† William Jones. Thomas Fains his partner.

Richard hodgekinson, sonne of a printer, Lett him haue his goodes againe Delivered Marmaduke Parsons, / hath kept matthews printing house

Endorsed— ye Masters Printers: 21.

A still later note—

(if Stansby come in it is but to Bishoppes vse: who is a young man and hath not had it aboue 6 or 7 monethes [see p. 701.] [*State Papers, Dom. Charles I., Vol. 307, Art. 85.*])